

Cornell University Library
Ithaca, New York

BERNARD ALBERT SINN
COLLECTION
NAVAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

THE GIFT OF
BERNARD A. SINN, '97
1919



The date shows when this volume was taken.

To renew this book copy the call No. and give to the librarian.

HOME USE RULES

All Books subject to recall

All borrowers must register in the library to borrow books for home use.

All books must be returned at end of college year for inspection and repairs.

Limited books must be returned within the four week limit and not renewed.

Students must return all books before leaving town. Officers should arrange for the return of books wanted during their absence from town.

Volumes of periodicals and of pamphlets are held in the library as much as possible. For special purposes they are given out for a limited time.

Borrowers should not use their library privileges for the benefit of other persons.

Books of special value and gift books, when the giver wishes it, are not allowed to circulate.

Readers are asked to report all cases of books marked or mutilated.

Do not deface books by marks and writing.

Cornell University Library

Z6836 .N66

+

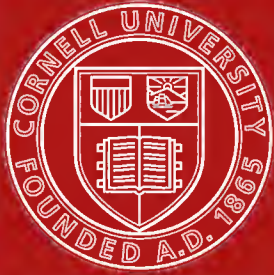
Selected list of works in the library re



3 1924 029 602 913

olin

Overs



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

A. 56543

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

This list does not include titles of articles in periodicals, nor titles relating to naval art and science in general, navigation, shipbuilding, naval or maritime law, naval education, voyages, etc., etc., except a few of such historical importance as to warrant inclusion.

Many works included here were purchased from the James Owen Proudfit fund.

Order of Arrangement.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
GENERAL WORKS.
NAVIES OF INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES (ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY BY NAME OF COUNTRY).

PART I.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Anrique R (Nicolas). Bibliografía marítima Chilena (1840-1894). *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes*, 1894. 205 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Baker & Taylor Co. An annotated list of books relating to Spain, Cuba, naval history and science. *New York: Baker & Taylor Co.* [1898.] 15 pp. 24°. (The Librarian's help ser., no. 2.)

Edmunds (Albert J.) Selected list of naval matter in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1903. 13 pp. 4°. Repr.: Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biogr., Jan., 1903.

Germany.—*Marine-Amts.* Bücherverzeichniss der Haupt bibliothek des Reich-Marine-Amts. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. xxiii, 604 pp. 8°.

Muller (Frederick), & Co. Histoire de la marine, scènes de bataille. Portraits des amiraux. Pamphlets et rapports. Livres... Catalogue à prix marqués. *Amsterdam: F. Muller & Co.*, 1888. iv, 112 pp. 8°.

Some standard books on professional subjects. (In: U. S. Naval Intelligence Off. General Information series, 13. *Washington*, 1894. 8°. pp. 417-447.)

Young (Lucien), *Compiler.* Catalogue of works by American naval authors. *Washington, D. C.*, 1888. 149 pp. 8°. (Navigation Bureau, Navy Dept.)

GENERAL WORKS.

Adams (W. H. D.) Dewey; and other great naval commanders. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1898?]. 3 p. l., 487 pp., 7 pl., 8 por. 12°.

Arenhold (L.) Die historische Entwicklung der Schiffstypen vom römischen Kriegsschiff bis zur Gegenwart... hrsg. von L. Arenhold. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1891. 24 pp., 30 pl. ob. 4°.

Attlmayr (Ferdinand). Studien über Seetaktik und den Seekrieg mit den Kriegsmitteln der Neuzeit. Th. 1-2. *Pola: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1875-78. 2 v. 8°.

Baif ([Lazarre de]). De re navali libellus... ex Bayfii vigiliis excerptus... Addita... vulgari vocabulorum significatione. *Lugduni: Apud hæredes S. Vincentii*, 1537. 72 pp., 8 l. 8° (16°).

— L. Bayfii annotationes in L. II. de captivis, & postliminio reversis: in quibus tractatur de re navali... *Lutetiae: R. Stephanus*, 1549. 152, 4 l., 176 pp., 6 l. 4°.

Balincourt (de). Les flottes de combat étrangères en 1900. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 3 p. l., 662 pp. 2. ed. ob. 32°.

— Les flottes de combat en 1903. Avec 403 figures schématiques de batiments. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1903. vi, 836 pp. ob. 32°.

Barnaby (Nathaniel). Naval development in the century. *Toronto: Linscott Pub. Co.*, 1904. 8 p. l., 468 pp., 1 diagr. 8°. (Nineteenth century series.)

Bos (Lambert van den). Leeven en daden der doorluchtigste zee-helden en ontdeckers van landen deser eeuwen. Beginnende met Christoffel Columbus... en eyndigende met... M. A. de Ruyter... nyt veele geloofwaardige schriften... by een gebracht, en beschreven, door V. D. B. [i. e., Lambert van den Bos.] *Amsterdam: J. C. ten Hoorn & J. Bouman*, 1676. 3 p. l., 350, 1 l., 304 pp., 3 l., 25 pl., 7 port. 4°.

— Leeven en Daaden der Doorluchtigste Zee-Helden, Beginnende met de Tocht na Damiaten, Voorgevallen in den Jare 1217. En eindigende met den beroemden Admiraal M. A. de Ruyter, Hartog, Ridd. &c. Vertoonende alle de voornaemste Zeedaden die de Hollanders en Zeelanders, &c. van haer begin aen, loffelijck tegens, hun vyanden verricht hebben; nevens veel vreemde Voorvallen, dappere Helledaden stoutmoedige Bestieringen, en swaere Zee-slagen, &c. Naenkeurigh, nyt veele geloofwaardige Schriften, en Authentijcke Stucken, by een gebracht, en beschreven, Door V. D. B. *Amsterdam: Jan ten Hoorn en Jan Bouman*, 1683. 6 p. l., 784 pp., 4 ll. maps, pl., port. 4°.

General Works, cont'd.

— *Leben und tapffere Thaten der allerberühmtesten See-Helden, Admiralen und Land-Erfinder unserer Zeiten, angefangen mit Cristoforo Colombo Entdeckern der Neuen Welt, und geendigt mit dem welt-berühmten Admiral M. A. de Ruyter...* in *Nider-Teutscher Sprache* aufgesetzt durch [Lambert] v[an] d[en] B[os]... in *übere Hoch-Teutsche... überbracht von Matthia Krämer.* *Nürnberg: C. Endters Seel. Handlungs-Erben, 1681.* 5 p. l., 1090 pp., 9 l., 1 map, 20 pl., 8 port. 4°.

— *Leben und Thaten der durchläuchtigsten See-Helden und Erfinder der Länder dieser Zeiten, anfangend mit C. Columbus... und sich endend mit... A. de Ruyter... in holländischer Sprache... beschrieben durch [Lambert] V[an] D[en] B[os]... in die hochteutsche Sprache übersetzt.* *Sulzbach: J. Hoffmann [1681].* 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Bouvet de Cressé (Auguste Jean Baptiste). *Histoire de la marine de tous les peuples depuis la plus haute antiquité jusqu'à nos jours.* *Paris: A. André, 1824.* 2 v. 8°.

Boynnton (C. B.) *The navies of England, France, America and Russia: being an extract from a work on English and French neutrality and the Anglo-French alliance.* *New York: J. F. Trow, 1865.* 72 pp. 8°.

Buchard (H.) *Marines étrangères...* *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1891.* ix, 628 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque du marin.)

Burchett (Josiah). *A complete history of the most remarkable transactions at sea, from the earliest accounts of time to the conclusion of the last war with France.* *London: J. Walthoe, 1720.* 28 p.l., 800 pp., 16 l., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. 1°.

Busk (Hans). *The navies of the world, their present state and future capabilities.* *London, 1859.* il. 12°.

Bytharne (Jehan). *Book of war by sea and land, anno 1543.* (In: *Naval (The) miscellany*, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*], 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-21.)

Callwell (C. E.) *The effect of maritime command on land campaigns since Waterloo.* *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1897.* xv, (1) 380 pp. maps, plans. 12°.

Chaubaud-Arnault (C[harles]). *Histoire des flottes militaires.* *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1889.* xxiv, 513 pp., 7 plans. 8°.

Charnock (J.) *History of marine architecture of all nations.* *London, 1801-02.* 3 v. 4°.

Chasseloup-Laubat (L. de). *Les marines de guerre modernes.* *Paris: Vve. C. Dunod, 1903.* 2 p. l., 376 pp. 4°.

[**Chauteauveron** (L. de).] *L'école de l'administration maritime, ou, Le matelot politique.* *La Haye: The Author [1765?].* xxii, 269 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Clerk (John). *An essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical.* With explanatory plates. *London: T. Cadell, 1790-97.* 4 pts. in 2 v. sq. 4°.

— Same. 2. ed. *Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1804.* 2 p. l., xvi, 5-287 pp., 63 pl. 4°.

— Same. 3. ed., with notes by Lord Rodney, and an introduction by a naval officer. *Edinburgh: A. Black, 1827.* xlv, 331 pp., 52 pl. 8°.

Colomb (Philip Howard). *Essays on naval defence.* *London: W. H. Allen, 1893.* vi, 328 pp. 12°.

— *Naval warfare; its ruling principles and practice historically treated.* *London: W. H. Allen, 1891.* xii, 448 pp., 37 maps. 8°.

— Same. *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1899.* 3. ed. xviii, 471, li pp., 5 charts, 26 maps, 13 plans, 4 pl. 4°.

Corazzini di Bulciano (F.) *Storia della marina militare antica...* *Catania: l'Autore, 1892-98.* 6 v. in 3. 8°.

v. 3-6 have title *Storia della marina militare e commerciale.* v. 2-4 published in Firenze. v. 5-6 published in Torino.

Daveluy (René). *Étude sur le combat naval.* *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1902.* vii, 155 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Deslandes (A. F. B.) *Essay on Maritime Power and Commerce, translated from the French.* *London, 1743.* 8°.

Du Sein (A.) *Histoire de la marine de tous les peuples depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours.* *Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1879.* 2 v. 8°.

Eardley-Wilmot (Sydney Marow). *See Wilmot* (Sydney Marow Eardley-).

Fincham (J.) *A history of naval architecture: to which is prefixed an introductory dissertation on the application of mathematical science to the art of naval construction.* *London: Whittaker & Co., 1851.* viii, 8 l, ix-lxxxiv, 415 pp., 58 pp. 4°.

Frost (John). *Universal naval history. Comprising the naval operations of the principal maritime nations of the world, from the earliest period to the present...* *New York: H. E. Robins & Co., 1852.* 608 pp. 8°.

Frothingham (Jessie Peabody). *Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut.* *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902.* vii, 396 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Fyfe (Herbert C.) *Submarine warfare, past, present, and future, with an introduction by Admiral Sir E. R. Freemantle; and a chapter on "The probable future of submarine boat construction," by Sir E. J. Reed.* *London: G. Richards, 1902.* xxviii, 332 pp. 8°.

Gavotti (G[iuseppe]). *Guerra navale-littoranea; alcuni esempi di spedizioni nei due grandi periodi delle armi.* pte. 1-2. *Roma: Forzani & C., 1901.* 2 v. 8°.

— *La tattica nelle grandi battaglia navali da Temistocle a Ito.* Parte 1-4. *Roma: Forzani e C., 1898.* 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Pte. 1-2, *Poliremi e navi a vela*; 3-4, *Navi vapore.*

General (A) *treatise of the dominion of the sea: and a complete body of the sea-laws...* And a new appendix, containing several eminent lawyers' opinions in important marine cases... [By Alexander Justice.] *London: J. Nicholson [1705].* 17 p.l., 684, 107 pp., 2 pl. 2. ed. 4°.

Gibbs (F. T. M.) *The illustrated guide to the royal navy and foreign navies; also mercantile marine steamers available as armed cruisers and transports, &c., &c.* *London: Waterlow Bros. & Layton, 1896.* 2nd ed. Revised and corrected by E. W. C. Gibbs. 1 p.l., viii, 296 pp., 4 pl. sq. 1°.

General Works, cont'd.

Graser (B.) *De veterum re navali. Berolini: S. Calvary eiusque Socium, 1864.* 2 p.l., 95 pp., 5 pl. sq. 4°.

Grenier (J. R. de), *Viscount.* The art of war at sea; or, Naval tactics reduced to new principles: with a new order of battle. Tr. from the French by the Chevalier [J. N. Jouin] de Sauseuil. *London: S. Hooper, 1788.* viii, xiv, 15-60 pp., 4 pl. 4°.

Grivel (Richild). *De la guerre maritime avant et depuis les nouvelles inventions... Étude historique et stratégique. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1869.* 2 p.l., 282 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Heere (Die) und Flotten der Gegenwart, herausgegeben von J. von Pflugk-Hartlung... Bd. I-7. 7 v. *Berlin: Schall & Grund [1896-1902].* 4°.

v. 2-7, edited by C. von Zepelin.

v. 5-7, not numbered; pub. by A. Schall.

Heere und Flotten aller Staaten der Erde; von T., Major a. D. Jahrg. 1903. *Leipzig, 1903.*

Hennequin (Joseph François Gabriel). *Biographie maritime; ou, Notices historiques sur la vie et les campagnes des marins célèbres français et étrangers. Paris, 1835-37.* 3 v. ports. 8°.

Higginson (Francis John). *Naval battles in the century. London: The Linscott Pub. Co., 1903.* xxiv, 1 l., 469 pp., 7 port. 8°. (The nineteenth century series. [v. 18.])

History of sea battles. *Glasgow: Lumsden & Son [18-?].* 18 pp. 32°.

Rep.: Lumsden & Son's juvenile library.

Holmes (G. C. V.) *Ancient and modern ships. Pt. 1. [London:] Chapman & Hall, 1900.* 12°. (Victoria and Albert Museum science handbooks.)

Pt. 1. *Wooden sailing-ships.*

Hoste (P.) *L'Art des Armées navales, ou Traité des Evolutions navales. Lyon, 1697.* f°.

Jahns (Max). *Atlas zur Geschichte des Kriegswesens von der Urzeit bis zum Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts... Berlin: Königl. Kriegs-Akademie, 1878.* 1 p.l., 100 l. ob. 8°.

Jal (Auguste). *Archéologie navale. Paris, 1840.* 2 v. ill. 8°.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) *Ἱστορία του ναυτικου των αρχαιων Ἑλληνων. Μετάφρασις... ὑπὸ Κ. Ν. Παδου. Ἐν Ἀθήναις; Ἐκδοτῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου Παπαγεωργίου, 1890.* 430, (1) pp., 1 port. 8°.

— *La marine des Ptolémées, et la marine des Romains. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie., 1885.* 2 v. 12°.

Justice (Alexander). *See General* (A) *treatise of the dominion of the sea.*

King (J. W.) *War-ships and navies of the world. Boston, 1881.* 2. ed. 8°.

Ledieu (A[lcuis]), and **Cadiat** (E.) *Le nouveau matériel naval. t. 1-2 & atlas. Paris: V. C. Dunod, 1889-1890.* 3 v. 4° and sq. f°.

Lockroy (É.) *La Défense navale. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1899.* xxxi, 551 pp. 8°.

Loir (M.), and **Caqueray** (G. de). *Flotte und Fortschritt... Uebersetzung aus dem Franzö-*

sischen von A. v. L..* Berlin: H. Costenoble, 1902.* 4 p.l., 142 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Luce (Stephen B.) *The dawn of naval history. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 24, pp. 441-450.) Annapolis, 1898.* 8°.

McHardy (C. McL.) *A comparison of the armoured ships in the fleets of Great Britain, France and Russia. London: P. S. King & Son [1898].* 1 p. l., 8 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). *See Popular* essays on naval subjects.

Mahan (Alfred T[hayer]). *The influence of sea power upon history, 1660-1783. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1890.* xxiv, 557 pp., 8 maps, 17 pl. 8°.

— *The influence of sea power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1892.* 2 v. 8°.

— *Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1894.* 4. ed. 2 v. 8°.

— *The interest of America in sea power, present and future. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1897.* vi, 2 l., 314 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

— *Retrospect and prospect. Studies in international relations naval and political. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1902.* x, 309 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Margutti (Albert). *Die Meeresbeherrschung in ihrer Rückwirkung auf die Landoperationen des grossen Krieges. Ein Beitrag zum Studium moderner Strategie. Mit 5 Kartenskizzen. Wien: W. Braumüller, 1900.* 4 p.l., 134 pp. 8°.

Meulen (Marc de). *La marine moderne. Construction des navires.—Paquebots.—Batiments de guerre.—Artillerie.—Organisation des principales marines militaires. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1892.* x, 249 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

Molli (Giorgio). *Le spedizioni maritime militari moderne ed i trasporti militari a Massaua. Milano: Galli, 1897.* 192 pp. 16°.

Montero y Rapello (Manuel). *Ensayo de estrategia naval... Madrid: R. Alvarez, 1892.* 512 pp., 1 pl. f°.

Morel-Fatio (Antoine Léon). *Notice des collections du Musée de Marine, exposées dans les galeries du Musée Impérial du Louvre; 1^{er} pt.: Musée Naval. Paris, 1853.* 8°.

Morisot (C. B.) *Orbis maritimi sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis historia... Divione, 1643.* ill. maps. f°.

Naval mobilization and improvement in matériel. June, 1889. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1889.* vii, 485 pp., 40 diagr., 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf., ser. 8.)

Paget (J. C.) *Naval powers and their policy: with tabular statements of British and foreign ironclad navies: giving dimensions, armour, details of armament, engines, speed, and other particulars. London: Longmans & Co., 1876.* xxiv, 183 pp. 8°.

Reprint: St. James Magazine.

Paris (François Edmond). *L'art naval à l'Exposition universelle de Paris en 1867; augmenté des derniers perfectionnements et inventions maritimes jusqu'en 1869. Paris [1867-69].* text. pl. nar. 4°; atlas of pl. obl. f°.

General Works, cont'd.

Park (R.) The art of sea-fighting... London: R. Mount & T. Page, 1706. viii, 6 l., 240 pp., 9 maps. 12°.

Parker (F. A.) Fleets of the world: the galley period. New York, 1876. pl. 8°.

Plueddemann (M.) Modernes Seekriegswesen. Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn, 1902. vii, 298 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Popular essays on naval subjects; by the author of A Year in Spain [*i. e.*, A. S. Mackenzie]. New York, 1833. 16°.

Randaccio (Carlo). Storia navale universale antica e moderna... Roma: Forzani & Co., 1891. 2 v. 8°.

Ratzel (F.) Das Meer als Quelle der Völkergrösse. Eine politisch-geographische Studie. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1900. 3 p.l., 86 pp. 8°.

Rawson (Edward Kirk). Twenty famous naval battles: Salamis to Santiago. New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co. [1899.] 2 v. 8°.

Richer (A.) Vies de plus célèbres Marins. Paris, 1789. 13 v. 18°.

Vol. I. Barberousse. II. De Tromp. III. Cassard, Paulin. IV. Andre Doria. V. Comte Forbin. VI. Du Quesne. VII. Jean Bart. VIII. J. and V. M. D'Estreées. IX. Du Guay-Trouin. X.-XI. De Ruiter. XII.-XIII. Maréchal de Tourville.

Rodenberg (K.) Seemacht in der Geschichte. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1900. 33 pp. 8°.

Romme ([Charles].) L'art de la marine; ou, Principes et préceptes-généraux de l'art de construire, d'armer, de manœuvrer et de conduire des vaisseaux. Rochelle: P. L. Chauvet, 1787. 2 p.l., 588 pp., 1 l., 7 pl. 4°.

Ryves (Sir Thomas). Historia navalis antiqua, libri quatuor. Londini: R. Barker... et Haer. Jo. Billii, 1633. 4 p.l., 429 pp. 16°.

Scheffer (J.) De militia navali veterum libri quatuor. Upsalia, 1654. 4°.

Schoock (Marten). Martini Schoockii imperium maritimum, ita explicatum ut non solum ejus ostendantur prerogativæ, verum etiam cuique Genti, maxime Belgis fœderatis suis vindicetur honos... Amstelodami: J. Jansson, 1654. 2 p.l., 168 pp. 12°.

Serre ([P.]) Études sur l'histoire militaire et maritime des Grecs et des Romains; suite des marines de l'antiquité et du moyen age. Paris: L. Baudoin & Cie., 1888. xii, 270 pp. 12°.

Steevens (G. W.) Naval policy, with some account of the warships of the principal powers. London: Methuen & Co., 1896. viii, 323 pp. 8°.

Steinitz (Fr.) The Ship, its Origin and Progress: being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements, forming a complete account of the naval events of the ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs to the close of 1848, including the state of the navies of all nations,

episodes, and lines of shipping, discoveries, colonization and commerce, with an Appendix containing a concise description of every kind of vessel. Illustrated with 24 plates, representing the ships of all kinds and times, and 10 of colored flags, also five large diagrams of naval battles, and numerous wood engravings. London, 1849. 4°.

[**Suessenguth** ()]. [The principal navies of the world in 1898. Translated from the Marine-Rundschau, March, 1899.] Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1899. 31 pp., 5 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. no. 18, pt. 1.)

Synge (M. B.) The struggle for sea power. Illustrated by E. M. Synge. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1903. 2, vi, 238 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl. 12°. (The story of the world for the children of the British empire. Book 4.)

United States.—*Naval Intelligence Office*. Papers on naval operations during the year ending July, 1885. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1885. 135 pp., 2 maps, 6 plans, 6 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. 4.)

— — Recent naval progress. June, 1887. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1887. viii, 346 pp., 20 diagr., 1 plan, 3 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. 6.)

— — Notes on the year's naval progress [annual]. 1890-July, 1901. Washington, 1890-1901. 8°. (Gen. Inf. ser. 9, 10, 11, 13-17, 18-19.)

Valois (). Seemacht, Seegeltung, Seeherrschaft. Kurze Betrachtungen über Seekriegsführung. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1899. 53 pp. 8°.

Werner (Bartholomäus von). Der Seekrieg der Geschwaderdienst und die Bedeutung der Kriegswerften. Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser, 1893. 4 p.l., 160 pp. 8°.

Werner (R.) Berühmte Seeleute. Berlin [1881-83]. 2 v. 8°.

Wilkinson (Henry Spenser). The command of the sea. Westminster: A. Constable & Co., 1864. 3 ll., 122 pp. 12°.

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). The development of navies during the last half-century. London: Seeley & Co., 1892. xvi, 295 pp., 15 pl. ill. 8°.

— The next naval war. With an illustration by... E. de Martino. London: E. Stanford, 1894. 75 pp., 1 pl. 4. ed. 8°.

Wilson (H. W.) Ironclads in action: a sketch of naval warfare from 1855 to 1895, with some account of the development of the battleship in England; with an introduction by A. T. Mahan. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1896. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Z. . . (Commandant), and **Montéchant** (H.) Les guerres navales de demain; avec une préface de Contre-amiral Réveillére. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1891. xxii, 282 pp., 1 l., 4 maps. 12°.

WORKS RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL NAVIES.

AUSTRIAN.

Austria.—*Kriegs Ministerium*. Almanach für die k. u. k. Kriegs-Marine. . . Jahrg. 22-24 (1902-1904). Pola: Gerold & Comp., 1902-1904. 24°.

— — Geschichte der K. K. Kriegs-Marine. Wien, 1882-91. 3 v. in 2. 8°.

— — Marine-Gesetz-Sammlung nebst den bezuglichen Armeeverordnungs-Blättern und Cir-

Austrian, cont'd.
 cularien. [Edited by] C. de Guilleaume. Jahrg. 1-24 (1848-1871). *Wien*, 1866-1872. 8°.

— Rang und Eintheilungs-liste der K. und K. Kriegsmarine, 15 Feb. 1899, 1 Sept. 1900, 16 May, 1902. *Wien: K. K. Hof und Staatsdruckerei*, 1899-1902. 12°.

Dorn (Alexander). Kriegsmarine und Volkswirtschaft in Oesterreich-Ungarn. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1885. viii, 140 pp. 8°.

Gedenblätter der k. und k. Kriegs-Marine. Hrsg. von der Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens." *Pola: Commissions-Verlag*, 1898-1902. 4 v. 12°. (Austria. Marine-Technisches Comité.)

Koudelka (Alfred v.), *Freiherr*. Unsere Kriegs-Marine. Illustriert... [von] A. v. Ramberg. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1899. 4 p.l., 506 pp., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°.

Sterneck (M. von), *Freiherr*. Admiral Max Freiherr von Sterneck. Erinnerungen aus den Jahren 1847-1897. Hrsg. von seiner Witwe [i.e., L. Sterneck-Griswold]. Biographische Skizze und Erläuterungen von Jerolim Freiherrn von Benko. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1901. 4 p.l., 336 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

BELGIAN.

Belgium. — *Marine, Administration de la*. [Comptes rendus,] 1874-1898, 1901-1902. (Appendixes to "Compte rendu" of the "Ministère des Chemins de Fer, Postes, Telegraphes, Téléphones, et Marine.")

BOLIVIAN.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru-Boliviana 1836-37-38. *Santiago de Chile: Imp. Nat.*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

BRAZILIAN.

Brazil.—*Hydrographia, Directoria de*. Lista dos navios de guerra e mercantes Brasileiros, 1900-1903. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1900-1903. 4°.

— *Marinha, Ministerio da*. Relatorio, 1889-1898. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1889-98. 8°.

— — — Anexo, 1898. Projecto do reglamento das prefeituras maritimas... *Rio de Janeiro: Imp. Nac.*, 1898. xv, 462 pp. 8°.

— *President*. Tabellas de rações e dietas para as praças da Armada. (decreto no. 9579, Abril 10, 1886.) *Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional*, 1886. 1 p., 7 tables, folded. 8°.

Coisas do mar. [*Rio de Janeiro?*] *Fauchon & C.* [pref. 1896.] 1 p.l., 95 pp. 8°.

Meirelles da Silva (T.) Apontamentos para a historia da Marinha de guerra brasileira... *Rio de Janeiro: Typogr. Perseverança*, 1881. v. 1. 8°.

BRITISH.

The British parliamentary papers and other serial official publications contain much naval material. The Calendars of State Papers (the file of which is complete) have a careful index in each volume. The parliamentary papers contain committee returns, commission reports, text of bills, etc.

General indexes to the collected papers have been printed as follows: Catalogue of parliamentary reports, 1696-1834; Index

to printed papers, 1801-1826, 1801-1832, 1845-1856, 1852-1869; Index to reports, 1801-1834; Index to bills and reports, 1801-1852. The Lords and Commons journals each have their own indexes beginning in 1509 (Lords) and 1547 (Commons). Hansard's Debates (and its predecessors) have useful indexes, for which reason few reports of speeches in parliament have been included in this list.

Annual reports of departmental activities, similar to those issued by departments of the United States, are not printed by Great Britain.

Order of Arrangement :

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BIBLIOGRAPHY. | HISTORY. |
| PERIODICALS. | GENERAL WORKS. |
| ADMINISTRATION. | BIOGRAPHY. |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY. | COLLECTIVE. |
| HISTORY. | INDIVIDUAL. |
| GENERAL WORKS. | HISTORY OF LIMITED PERIODS. |
| EXAMINATIONS. | |
| FINANCE. | |
| NAVY AND MARINE LISTS. | |
| REGULATIONS. | |

Bibliography.

Cambridge University: Magdalene College: Pepsysian Library. A descriptive catalogue of the naval manuscripts in the Pepsysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Edited by J. R. Tanner. v. 1. [*London:*] *The Navy Records Society*, 1903. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 26.)

Periodicals.

Army and Navy Quarterly. v. 1. (1885). [*London,*] 1885. 8°.

Illustrated Naval and Military Magazine. A monthly journal devoted to all subjects connected with Her Majesty's land and sea forces. v. 1-3 (1884-1885). *London*, 1884-1885. 4°.

King (The) and His Navy and Army. v. 1-date (1895-date). *London* [1896]-date. f°.

v. 1-15 have title: Navy and Army Illustrated. With v. 16 The King of Illustrated Papers merged with the Navy and Army Illustrated, under above title.

Naval Annual. By T. A. Brassey, 1886-1903. *Portsmouth*, 1886-1903. 8°.

1900-1 ed. by J. Leyland.
 1902-date ed. by T. A. Brassey.

Naval (The) Chronicle. Containing a General and Biographical History of the British Navy, with a variety of original papers on nautical subjects. vol. 1-40. *London*, 1799-1818. 8°.

Naval (The) and military remembrancer; comprising anecdotes and biographies of eminent English heroes; edited by W. H. Maxwell... *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1844. 1 p.l., 98, 80 pp., 4 pl., 17 port. 12°.

Consists of The Naval and military almanac for 1840-41, bound together with additional title-page.

Navy League. Calendar, 1902. *London*, 1902. 4°.

Navy (The) League Journal. v. 3-date. *London* [1898]-date. 4°.

Political (The) magazine and parliamentary, naval, military and literary journal. 1782-85, July-Nov. 1789. *London: J. Bew* [1782-99]. 9 v. 8°.

Royal (The) naval and military calendar; and national record. By G. Mackenzie, 1821. *London*, 1821. 2 v. 12°.

Royal Navy List Diary and Naval Handbook (1898-1902). *London*, n.d. 8°.

Administration.

Bibliography.

Hamilton (Sir Richard Vesey). Bibliography. (In his Naval administration. *London*, 1896. 12°. pp. 201-207.)

History.

Briggs (Sir J. H.) Naval administrations 1827-1892. The experience of 55 years. Edited by Lady Briggs. *London*: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1897. xxxiii, 339 (1) pp., 8 port. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty*. The Laws, ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military. . . Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments. *London*: W. Owen, 1767. 2 v. 8°.

— — — A collection of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters [from 3 Edward I (1274)] to the eighth year of King George the third. *London*, 1768. 1017 pp. 4°. (Great Britain.—Statutes.)

Hamilton (R. V.) Naval administration: the constitution, character, and functions of the Board of Admiralty, and of the civil departments it directs. *London*: G. Bell & Sons, 1896. 12°. xii, (2) 214 pp. 6 port., 5 pl. ill. (Royal Navy Handbooks. 1.)

Jackson (Sir G.) Naval commissioners from 12. Charles II. to 1. George III., 1660-1760, compiled from the original warrants and returns. With historical notices by Sir G. F. Duckett, bart. . . [Lewes:] the Author, 1899. 2 p.l., ii, [I] 148 pp. 4°.

Monson (Sir William) . . . The Office of the Lord High Admiral of England, and all Ministers and Inferior Officers under him, and what belongs to each Man's Office; with many other Particulars to that Purpose. (In his: Naval Tracts, Book III, in Churchill's Voyages. *London*, 1744. 3. ed. 4°. pp. 291-354.)

Monumenta juridica: The black book of the Admiralty, with an appendix [including maritime laws of various countries]. Ed. by Sir T. Twiss. *London*: Longman & Co., 1871-76. 4 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain, no. 55.)

Ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy.

Oppenheim (M.) A history of the administration of the Royal Navy and of merchant shipping in relation to the navy. v. 1. pl., map. *London*: J. Lane, 1896. 8°.

General Works.

Arranged chronologically, by date of publication.

Oeconomy (The) of His Majesty's navy-office. Containing the several duties of the commissioners and principal officers thereof. . . By an officer of the navy. *London*: J. Browne, 1717. xxiv, 177 pp. 24°.

Some hints for the more effectually regulating and disciplining His Majesty's navy and for the more speedily manning the same in a future war. By a sea-officer. *London*: R. Willock, 1758. 1 p.l., 30 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the conduct of the naval administration of Great Britain since 1815. By a flag officer [i.e., William Bowles]. *London*: J. Ridgway, 1830. iv, 72 pp. 8°.

— — — With a preface by Rear Admiral Bowles. *London*: J. Ridgway, 1847. 3. ed. 95 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Melville, first Lord of the Admiralty. . . on the sale of commissions in His Majesty's Royal Navy. *London*: J. Hatchard & Son, 1830. 15 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) addressed to Viscount Melville with further remarks to Sir James Graham on the sale of commissions in His Majesty's Royal Navy. By a Captain of the Royal Navy. *Portsmouth*: W. Harrison, 1831. 14 pp. 8°.

Tabular view of fees, pay, allowances, pensions, &c., of officers in the British Army, Royal Navy, and Honourable East India Company's forces. [*London*: S. Bentley, printer, 1831.] v. p. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service Journal, 1831.

Great Britain.—*Army and Navy Appointments Select Committee*. Report of committee, 1833. [*London*, 1833.] v. p. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service Journal.

Financial Reform Union. Papers on taxation and expenditure. No. 1. Naval mal-administration. [*London*: G. Hill, 1840.] 16 pp. 8°.

Napier (Sir Charles). Letter to Sir Robert Peel [on the government of the navy]. *London*, 1841. 8°.

Navalis, *pseud.* Naval rank, as expressed by its present titles, a naval wrong, and a national injury, with illustrative anecdotes. *London*: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1844. 55 pp. 8°.

Bowden (R. B.) A scheme for establishing a nursery of seamen for the Royal Navy. *London*: W. & H. White [1846]. 16 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the conduct of the naval administration of Great Britain since 1815. By a flag officer [i.e., William Bowles]. With a preface by Rear-Admiral [William] Bowles. *London*: J. Ridgway, 1847. 3. ed. 95 pp. 8°.

1. ed. (1830) and the 2. were published anonymously.

Cockburn (Sir George), *bart.* Administration of the admiralty. Opinions of the late. . . Sir George Cockburn, bt., admiral. . . on the necessity of remodelling the Admiralty Board. [Edited by James Scott.] *London*: E. Stanford, 1855. 16 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the "Times," Feb. 1, 2, 1855.

Scott (J.) Administration of the admiralty. Rear admiral Scott, C. B., on naval reform. *London*: E. Stanford, 1855. 12 pp. 8°.

Reprinted and revised from the "Times" of 23 March, 1855.

Hints on educating and manning the navy. By a Captain, R. N. *Bath*: Haywood & Payne [1860?]. 19 pp. 12°.

Stewart (Lieut. D.) Letters containing a few practical observations on defects of discipline in the British navy, and on their causes and remedies. *Edinburgh*, 1860. 50 pp. 8°.

Admiralty administration. Its faults and defaults. *London*: Longman, Green, etc., 1861. ix, 1 l., 159 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Reasons for an inquiry into the positions of the executive officers of the Royal Navy. *Westminster*: T. Bretell, 1861. 25 pp. 8°.

British—Administration, cont'd.

Felix (E. J.) How to enter the Royal navy, by E. J. Felix, with an article by H. T. A. Bosanquet... *London: Simphin, etc.* [189-?] 4 p.l., 102 pp., 5 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers, Committee on.* Navy. Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers. Report of committee presided over by Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K. C. B. *London: Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs.,* 1891. 20 pp., 1 l. pap. f°. C. 6382.

Seth-Smith (Charles Edward). Remarks on the report of committee presided over by Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K. C. B., on Royal Naval Artillery volunteers, June 6, 1891. *London: Woodfall & Kinder,* 1891. 14 pp. f°. (Gr. Br. Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers.)

Brassey (Thomas Albert). The Royal Naval Reserve, the mercantile marine, and the colonies. *London: E. Stanford,* 1898. 32 pp. 8°.

Bramble (J.) Promotion and retirement of flag officers and captains of the royal navy, 1899. *Portsmouth: Holbrook & Son* [pref. 1899]. 4 p.l., 25 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Navy Rations Committee.* Report of the committee appointed to inquire into the question of navy rations, meal hours, the prices paid for "savings," and the management of canteens; together with appendices. *London: Wyman & Sons Ltd., prtrs.,* 1901. 70 pp. pap. f°. Cd. 782. (Admiralty.)

Stephens (J. E. R.), **Gifford** (C. E.), and **Smith** (F. H.) Manual of naval law and court martial procedure, in which is embodied Thring's Criminal law of the navy. *London: Stevens & Sons,* 1901. 2 p.l., lxi, 467 pp. 8°.

Preface calls it 3. ed. of Thring's Criminal law of the navy.

Hurd (Archibald S.) How our navy is run; a description of life in the King's fleet. With an introduction by Rear-Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, C. B. *London: C. A. Pearson,* 1902. 2 p.l., ix-xx, 21-296 pp., 32 pl. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Returns of the number of courts-martial held and summary punishments inflicted on seamen of the royal navy... during 1896-1901. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode,* 1897-1902. f.

Turnbull (Alexander). The victualling of the royal navy, past, present, and future. A practical statement compiled from state papers, historic documents, and official sources. *London: E. Stock,* 1903. vi, 7-30 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Examinations.

Great Britain.—*Civil Service Commission.* Assistant Civil Engineer (2nd grade) in H. M. Naval establishments, at home and abroad, Open competition for the situation of. July, 1898; Feb., March, 1899; Dec., 1901. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode,* 1898-1902. f°.

— — — Naval Officers, Examinations of, in foreign languages. 1896. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers,* 1896. 43 pp. 8°.

— — — Navy, Competition for assistant clerkships in the. Nov., 1896; June and Nov., 1897-1902. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers,* 1896-1902. 8° and f°.

— — — Navy, Competition for cadetships in the. Dec., 1896; March, July, Dec., 1897-1902; March, 1903. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers,* 1896-1903. 8° and f°.

— — — Navy, Open competition for the entry of students in the. March, 1900, 1902. *London,* 1900-1902. f°.

Finance.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Dockyard expense accounts. 1898/9-1901/2. *London,* 1900-1903. f°.

— — — Instructions to the Treasurer of the Navy, 1702-1709. (In: *Great Britain—Treasury. Book of instructions.* pp. 65-75.)

Manuscript.

— — — Naval prize money. An account showing the receipt and expenditure of naval prize, bounty, salvage, and other moneys. 1899-'00. *London* [1900]. f°.

— — — Naval prize money. A return showing the unclaimed shares of all prize money, slave and pirate bounties, salvage awards, parliamentary grants, gratuities, and other moneys distributed by the Admiralty from the 1st January, 1855, to 31st March, 1902. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.,* 1902. 292 pp. pap. f°.

— — — Naval works acts, 1895, 1896, and 1897. Account, 1898-99... showing the amount of money issued out of the consolidated fund... the securities created... the surplus of income above expenditure for the... year ended 31st March, 1896... the amount of money expended in pursuance of the acts... during the year ended 31 March, 1899... *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.* [1900.] 10 pp., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 108.)

— — — Navy (victualling yard manufacturing accounts). Annual balance sheets... at the home... yards and Malta yards, 1898/9-1901/2. *London,* 1900-1903. f°.

— — — Receipts and expenditures by the Rt. Honble. George Grenville, treasurer of His Majesty's navy. 4 Apr. 1754-31 Dec. 1755; 25 Nov. 1756-31 Dec. 1762. 8 v. f°. Rough calf.

Manuscript.

— — — *Exchequer and Audit Department.* Navy, Appropriation account. 1898/9-1901/2. *London,* 1900-1903. f°.

— — — *Treasury Department.* Public accounts (Navy votes). Treasury minutes, under the appropriation act, 1899, authorizing the temporary application of surpluses on... votes for the year 1899-1900 to meet excesses on certain other navy votes for the same year. *London* [1900]. f°.

Dated: Mch. 24, 1900.

Mercator, *pseud.* Copy of a letter to Beilby Thompson, on the navy estimates; shewing the expense of building and repairing his Majesty's navy, 1800 to 1820. *London,* 1834. 8°.

Naval accounts and inventories of the reign of Henry VII, 1485-8 and 1495-7, edited by M. Oppenheim. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society,* 1896. lvi, 349 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Pub'ns, v. 8.)

Naval (The) expenditure from 1860 to 1866, and its results. *London: W. Ridgway,* 1867. 83 pp. 8°.

Navy and Marine Lists.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* The navy list. 1759, July; 1775, Jan.; 1779, Jan.; 1783, Jan.; 1787, Jan.; 1791, Jan.; 1792, Jan.; 1799, Jan.; 1802, Jan.; 1803, July; 1816, Jan.; 1818, June; 1822, June; 1825, Jan.; 1829, Jan.; 1830, Jan., Dec.; 1831, Jan., Dec.; 1832, Jan., Dec.; 1833, Jan., Dec.; 1834, Jan., Sept., Dec.; 1835, Jan., Dec.; 1836, Jan., March, June, Dec.; 1837, Jan., Dec.; 1838, Jan., Dec.; 1839, Jan., Dec.; 1840, Dec.; 1841, June, Sept., Dec.; 1842, June, Dec.; 1843, March, Sept., Dec.; 1844, March, Sept., Dec.; 1845, March, Oct., Dec.; 1846, March, Dec.; 1847, March, June, Sept., Dec.; 1848, March, Dec.; 1849, March, Sept., Dec.; 1850, March, June, Sept., Dec.; 1851, March, July, Sept.; 1852, March, June, Dec.; 1853, March, Sept., Dec.; 1854, June, Sept., Dec.; 1855, Sept., Dec.; 1856, Dec.; 1857, Dec.; 1859, Dec.; 1860, March, June, Sept., Dec. to 1903, March, June, Sept., Dec. *London*, 1759-1903. 8°.

— A list of the commissioned officers and passed clerks of Her Majesty's royal navy, 1831, 43-45. *London*, 1831-45. 8°.

Titles vary.

— A list of the officers of His Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, on full and half pay: 1806, Dec. 1; 1817, Apr. 1; 1829, Jan. 1; 1831, Jan. 1; 1832, Jan. 1; 1841, Jan. 1; 1842, Jan. 1; 1859, July 1; 1860, July 1; 1862, Apr. 1; 1866, Jan. 1; 1867, Apr. 1; 1869, June 3; 1871, Aug. 1. *London*, 1807-1871. 8°.

Haultain's Navy List. See: **New** (The) navy list.

Lean's royal navy list. See: **Royal** naval list.

New (The) navy list. 1840-41. Compiled by C. Haultain. *London*, 1840-41. 8°.

Royal navy list, containing special points of interest... officers of the royal navy and royal marines on the active and retired lists. Founded by F. Lean. [Quarterly.] no. 73-104 (Jan., 1896-Oct., 1903). *London* [1896-1903]. 8°.

Nos. 73-98 title reads: Lean's Royal navy list.

Steel's original and correct list of the royal navy, and Hon. East-India company's shipping: 1784, Sept.; 1793, Feb., March, Oct.; 1794, Apr., July, Sept., Nov.; 1795, March, Apr., May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.; 1797, Jan.-Dec.; 1798, Jan.-Dec.; 1800, Jan.-Dec.; 1801, Jan., Feb., March, Apr., July, Aug., Sept., Dec.; 1802, Jan., March, May, June, July, Oct., Nov.; 1803, Jan., Feb., March, Apr., June, Nov., Dec.; 1805, Jan.-Dec.; 1812, Oct.; 1813, Aug. *London*, 1793-1813. 16°, 12°.

Whitaker's naval and military directory, containing an alphabetical list of commissioned officers on the active list of both services... (1898-1900). 3 v. *London* [1898-1900]. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* The Roll of the huge fleets of Edward the third before Calice, extant in the kings great wardrobe in London, whereby the wonderful strength of England by sea in those days may appear. (In: Hakluyt (R.) Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 118-120.)

— A New List of all the Ships and Vessels of Her Majesties Royal Navy; When, Where, and by Whom Built, and Rebuilt. With their burthen and number of Men and Guns. *London*, 1710. (12) pp. 12°.

— List of the King's Ships and Vessels in Commission; with an Account of how they are disposed; and a State of the Men of such of them as are employed at or near Home. 9 Nov. 1761. 18 ll. f°.

Manuscript.

— A List of the Ships and Vessels of your Majesty's Royal Navy; with their Number of Guns, Tons, and Men, when Built and Repair'd; distinguishing those which are now in Commission, and the Time they may continue fit for service. 9 Nov. 1761. 27 ll. f°. Morocco.

Manuscript.

— A List of All His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in Sea Pay, with their present Disposition. 1 Jan. 1762. 12 ll. f°.

Manuscript.

— List of ships of the Royal Navy now in commission, with their respective ratings, ages, the yards where built, the dates of being commissioned, and present stations. [*London*, 1836?] 1 l. f°.

— [English navy, about 1875. A list of the names, class, tonnage, and station of the vessels in the British navy, prepared for the New York Tribune. Manuscript, on a roll.]

India.—*Marine Department.* Royal Indian marine list. Published quarterly. 1898-99; Jan.-Oct., 1900; Apr.-Oct., 1901; Jan., 1902. *n. p.* [*Calcutta?*] 1898-1902. 16°.

Regulations.

Corry (Alvin Coote). The executive officer's orders, &c. With regard to the internal economy of a man-of-war. *Portsmouth: Griffin & Co.*, 1888. viii, 110 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Regulations and instructions relating to his Majesty's service at sea. *London*, 1731. 1 p. l., iv, 182 pp. sq. 4°.

— *London*, 1734. 1 p. l., 188 pp. 2. ed. 4°.

— *London*, 1757. 9. ed. (1), 158, (1), 158-234 pp., 1 fold. leaf. 4°.

— *London*, 1790. 1 p. l., 232 pp. 13. ed. sq. 4°.

— [*London: W. Winchester & Son.*] 1808. viii, 440 pp., 95 l. sq. 4°.

— The Queen's regulations and Admiralty instructions, [1899] for the government of Her Majesty's naval service. Revised edition, embodying the alterations effected in the regulations by addenda... up to the 1st December, 1898. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1899. xiv, 1593 pp. 8°.

— Addenda. 1900.

— Addenda. 1902.

— *Statutes.* Anno Regni Georgii [I] Regis... sexto... [An act for making perpetual so much of an act... for the more effectual suppression of piracy and also an act... for establishing articles and orders for the regulating and better government of His Majesty's ships of war and forces by sea.] *London: J. Baskett, . . . prtr.*, 1720. 1 p. l., pp. 387-388. f°.

Observations and instructions for the use of the commissioned, the junior, and other officers of the Royal navy... with an appendix, being a complete set of forms for watch, station, and quarter bills for ships of war. By a captain of the Royal navy. *London: P. Steel*, 1804. iv, 1 l., 78, 1 l., 7 pp. 8°.

History.

General, Comprehensive Works.

Allen (John). Battles of the British Navy from A. D. 1000 to 1840. *London*, 1842. 2 v. 12°.

Barrett (C. R. B.). The Trinity House of Deptford Strond. Written and illustrated by C. R. B. Barrett. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1893. x, 1 l., 159 pp. 4°.

Barrow (J.). The naval history of Great Britain; with the lives of the most illustrious admirals... *London: T. Lowndes*, 1776. 2. ed. 4 v. 12°.

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain from... 1727, to the present time. *London: J. Strachan*, 1790-1804. 6 v. 8°.

Berkeley (George). The naval history of Britain from the earliest periods... to the conclusion of... 1756. Compiled from the papers of G. Berkeley... [Preface signed J. Hill.] *London: T. Osborne & J. Shipton*, 1756. iv, 3 l., 706 pp., 1 l., 5 maps, 9 pl. f°.

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The naval history of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822. *London*, 1823. 5 v. 8°.

— The naval history of Great Britain from the year 1781 to 1836. *London: H. Colburn*, 1837. new ed. 2 v. ill. 8°.

MONTAGU (Sir George). A refutation of the incorrect statements, and unjust insinuations, contained in Capt. Brenton's Naval History of Great Britain, as far as same refers to the conduct of Adm. Sir G. Montagu... in a letter addressed to the author. *London: J. Murray*, 1823. viii, 55 pp. 8°.

Britannia's bulwarks. The achievements of our seamen. The honours of our ships. Edited by... C. N. Robinson... Illustrated by C. Dixon... pt. 2. *London: G. Newnes*, 1901. 1 fasc. obl. 4°.

Burchett (Josiah). A complete history of the most remarkable transactions at sea, from the earliest accounts of time to the conclusion of the last war with France. *London: J. Walthoe*, 1720. 28 p.l., 800 pp., 16 l., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. f°.

Burney (William). The British Neptune; Or a history of the achievements of the royal navy, from the earliest periods to the present time. *London: R. Phillips*, 1807. vi, 490 pp., 7 pl., 1 map. 16°.

Burroughs (John). The sovereignty of the British Seas; proved by records, history, and the municipal laws of this kingdom. Written in the year 1633. *London: J. Roberts*, 1739. viii, 56 pp. 8°.

Clowes (W. L.), **Markham** (Sir C.), and others. The royal navy; a history from the earliest times to the present. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1897-1903. v. 1-7. 4°.

Derrick (C.). Memoirs of the rise and progress of the Royal Navy. *London: H. Teape*, 1806. 3 p.l., ii, 3-309 pp., 13 l., 1 pl. 4°.

Duncan (Archibald). The British trident; or, Register of naval actions, including authentic accounts of all the most remarkable engagements at sea in which the British flag has been... distinguished, from the... defeat of the Spanish Armada to the present time... In four volumes. *London: J. Cundee*, 1804-05. 4 v. 12°.

Eardley-Wilmot (Sydney Marow.) See **Wilmot** (Sydney Marow Eardley-).

Edye (Major L.). The historical records of the Royal Marines, including the Duke of York and Albany's Maritime Regiment of Foot... *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1893. xxii, 1 l., 607 pp., 1 l., lxxxvi, 1 map, 5 pl., 3 port. 4°.
v. 1, 1664-1701. No more published.

Elkins (C.). Naval battles, from 1744 to the peace in 1814, critically reviewed and illustrated. *London: Baldwin, Craddock & Joy*, 1824. 1 p.l., v-xxx, 1 l., 425 pp., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°.

Entick (John). A new naval history; or, Complete view of the British marine... with the lives of the admirals and navigators... To which are added our right... to the British colonies in North America... *London: R. Manby*, 1757. 2 p.l., lxii, 63-887 pp., 5 l., 1 map, 2 pl. f°.

Gilly (William O. S.). Narratives of shipwrecks of the Royal Navy between 1793 and 1849... with a preface by William Stephen Gilly. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1850. xxxv, 332 pp. 8°.

— *London*, 1851. 2. ed. 8°.

Hannay (D.). A short history of the royal navy, 1217 to 1688. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1898. 3 p.l., 474 pp. 8°.

Hervey (Frederic). The naval history of Great Britain; from the earliest times to the rising of the Parliament in 1779. *London: W. Adlard*, 1779. 5 v. 4°.

James (William). The naval history of Great Britain from... 1793 to... 1820. *London: Baldwin, Craddock & Joy*, 1822-24. 5 v. 8°.

— The naval history of Great Britain from 1793 to the accession of George IV. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1878. 6 v. 12°.

— Warden refuted:... defence of the British navy against the misrepresentations of... "A statistical... account of the U. S.... by D. B. Warden." *London*, 1819. 8°.

TOOGOOD (C. G.). Index to James' Naval History, edition 1886... edited by T. A. Brassey. *London*, 1895. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 4.)

It serves for the 1878 edition as well.

Jenkins (J.). The naval achievements of Great Britain, from the year 1793 to 1817. [By J. Jenkins.] *London: the Author* [1817?]. 1 p.l., viii pp., 75 l., 55 pl. f°.

Contains bookplate of J. L. Whalley.

Jinkins (Captain). Spanish insolence corrected by English bravery; being an historical account of the many signal naval achievements obtained by the English over the Spaniards from the year 1350 to the present time... With a dedication to the authors of the Gazetteer. *London: R. Thomas*, 1739. 2 p.l., 114 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Johns (R.). The naval and military heroes of Great Britain; or, Calendar of victory... Projected... by Major Johns... completed by P. H. Nicolas. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1860. xxiii (i), 660 pp., 24 port. 12°.

Laughton (John Knox). Sea fights and adventures. *London: G. Allen*, 1901. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 294 pp., 32 pl. 12°. (Young England library.)

Lediard (Thomas). The naval history of England, in all its branches; from the Norman conquest in the year 1066 to the conclusion of 1734. Col-

British—History (General), cont'd.

lected from the most approved historians... records and manuscripts, &c. *London: J. Wilcox, 1735.* 14 p.l., xii, 933 pp., 1 pl. f°.

Long (W. H.) Medals of the British navy, and how they were won... *London: Norie & Wilson, 1895.* xiii, 1 l., 5-450 pp., 21 pl. 8°.

— Naval yarns, letters, and anecdotes... from 1616 to 1831... Edited by W. H. Long... *London: Gibbings & Co., 1899.* xi, 327 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Low (Charles Ratbone). History of the Indian navy, 1613-1863. *London, 1877.* 2 v. 8°.

— Britannia's bnlwarks: An historical poem descriptive of the deeds of the British navy. *London: H. Cox, 1895.* viii, 430 pp. 8°.

— The great battles of the British navy. *London: G. Routledge & Sons [pref. 1872].* xvi, 496 pp., 8 pl. 12°.

— Her Majesty's navy, including its deeds and battles... *New York [1890-92].* 3 v. 4°.

McHardy (C. McL.) The British navy for 100 years. *London: Navy League, 1897.* 2. ed. 3 p.l., ix, 108 pp., 19 l. 8°.

Miles (E.) An epitome, historical and statistical, descriptive of the Royal naval service of England. By E. Miles, with the assistance of Lawford Miles... With... the flags, pendants and ensigns as worn by Her Majesty's ships and vessels in commission. *London: Ackermann & Co., 1841.* xii, 1 l., 184 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Monson (Sir William). Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts: in six books. Containing: 1. A Yearly Account of the English and Spanish Fleets, during the War in Queen Elizabeth's time; with Remarks on the Action on both sides. 2. Actions of the English under King James the First, and Discourses upon that subject. 3. The Office of the Lord High Admiral of England, and of all the Ministers and Officers under him; with other Particulars to that purpose. 4. Discoveries and Enterprises of the Spaniards and Portugueses; and several other remarkable Passages and Observations. 5. Divers Projects and Stratagems, tender'd for the good of the Kingdom. 6. Treats of Fishing to be set up on the Coast of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Benefit that will accrue by it to all His Majesty's Three Kingdoms; With many other things concerning Fish, Fishing, and Matters of that Nature. The Whole from the Original Manuscript, Never before Published. *London: A. & F. Churchill, 1703.* 3 l., 163-560 pp. 4°.

— Same. (In: Churchill's Collection of voyages and travels. *London, 1744.* 3. ed. v. 3, pp. 147-508.)

— Same. Edited with a commentary... from the State papers and other... sources by M. Oppenheim. *London: Navy Records Society, 1902.* 2 v. 8°. (Publications, v. 22-23.)

Naval (The) miscellany; edited by J. K. Laughton. v. 1. [*London:*] *Navy Records Soc., 1902.* 8°. (Navy Records Soc. Pub. v. 20.)

Contents:

Book of War by Sea and Land, Anno 1543, by Jehan Butharne; Relation of the Voyage to Cadiz, 1596, by Sir William Slyngsbie; Glorious England, a relation of the battle of Quiberon bay, 20 Nov., 1759, from the Portuguese; Journals of Henry Duncan, 1776-1782; Extracts from the papers of

Samuel, first Viscount Hood, 1778-1800; Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, 1796-1804; Extracts from the journals of Thomas Addison of the East India Company's service, 1801-1829; Official correspondence relating to the seizure of Helgoland, 1807; miscellaneous letters, 1741-1805.

Navy records society. Publications. 1-26. *London, 1894-1903.* 8°.

I-II. State Papers relating to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada, 1588. 1894.

III. Letters of Lord Hood, 1781-82. 1895.

IV. Index to James's *Naval history*. By C. G. Toogood. 1895.

V. Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666-1740. Ed. by Sir Clements R. Markham. 1895.

VI. Journal of Rear-Admiral James, 1752-1828. 1896.

VII. Hollond's *Discourses of the Navy*, 1638 and 1658. 1896.

VIII. Naval Accounts and Inventories in the Reign of Henry VII. 1896.

IX. Journal of Sir George Rooke. 1897.

X. Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512-13. 1897.

XI. Papers relating to the Spanish War, 1585-87. 1897.

XII. Journals and letters of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, 1773-1854. v. 2. 1898.

XIII. Papers relating to the First Dutch War, 1652-54. v. 1. 1898.

XIV. Papers relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803-05. v. 1. 1898.

XV. History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman. 1899.

XVI. Logs of the great sea fights, 1794-1805. v. 1. 1899.

XVII. Papers relating to the First Dutch War. v. 2. 1899.

XVIII. Logs of the great sea fights. v. 2. 1900.

XIX. Journals and letters of Sir T. Byam Martin. v. 3. 1900.

XX. The naval miscellany. v. 1. 1901.

XXI. Papers relating to the blockade of Brest. v. 2. 1901.

XXII-XXIII. Monson's Naval tracts. v. 1-2. 1902.

XXIV. Journals and letters of Sir T. Byam Martin. v. 1. 1902.

XXV. Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. By H. C. Guttridge. 1903.

XXVI. Catalogue of the naval MSS. in the Pepysian library. By J. R. Tanner. v. 1. 1903.

— Annual report of the Council for 1895, 1897, 1898, 1900-1903. (no. 2, 4-5, 7-10.) [*London, 1895-1903.*] 8°.

Nicolas (Sir Nicholas Harris). A history of the royal navy from the earliest times to the wars of the French revolution. 2 v. *London: Richard Bentley, 1847.* ill., pl. 8°.

Nicholas (Paul Harris). Historical record of the Royal Marine forces. *London: T. & W. Boone, 1845.* 2 v. 8°.

— The naval and military heroes of Great Britain; or, Calendar of victory... projected and commenced by Major Johns... completed by P. H. Nicholas. *London: H. G. Bohn, 1860.* xxiii (i), 660 pp., 24 port. 12°.

Perigal (Frederick). Chart of the navy of Great Britain from the earliest period of history... [*London:*] *J. D. Potter, 1860.* 24½ x 30½ in. 2. ed. ob. 8°.

Ralfe (James). The naval chronology of Great Britain; or, An historical account of naval and maritime events, from the commencement of the war in 1803 to the end of the year 1816. *London: Whitmore & Fenn, 1820.* 3 v. 8°.

Robinson (C. N.) The British fleet, the growth, achievements and duties of the navy of the empire. *London, 1894.* 12°.

Sainte Croix (G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodere de), *baron*. History of the rise and progress of the naval power of England, interspersed with various important notices, relative to the French marine... [By G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodève,

British—History (General), cont'd.

baron de Sainte Croix]. Translated . . . by T. E. White. *London: J. S. Jordan, 1802.* 6 p. l., 416 pp. 8°.

Schomberg (Isaac). The Naval Chronology; or, an historical summary of naval and maritime events, including authentic accounts of the most remarkable engagements in which the British flag has ever been so eminently distinguished; also narratives of the most dreadful of all calamities—a fire at sea. *London, 1815.* 5 v. 8°.

Southey (Robert). The early naval history of England. *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835.* 1 p. l., 5-366 pp. 16°.

Williams (G.). History of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque, with an account of the Liverpool slave trade. *London: W. Heinemann, 1897.* 3 p. l., ix-xv, 718 pp., 4 facsim. 8°.

Williams (Hamilton). Britain's naval power: a short history of the growth of the British navy. . . [Pt. 1]-2. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1896-98.* 2 v. 12°. (Britannica science series.)

[Pt. 1.] From the earliest times to Trafalgar.
Pt. 2. From Trafalgar to the present time.

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our navy for a thousand years. A concise account of all the principal operations in which the British navy has been engaged from the time of King Alfred to the recapture of Khartoum. *London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1899.* xvii, 394 pp., 1 l., 24 pl. 12°.

— The British navy past and present . . . *London: Navy League, 1901.* 80 pp. 12°. (Navy League.)

Yonge (Charles Duke). History of the British navy, from the earliest period to the present time. 2. ed. *London, 1866.* 3 v. pl. 8°.

Biography (Collective).

Alphabetical, by authors.

Barrow (Sir John). Memoirs of the naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign. *London, 1845.* 8°.

British naval biography . . . from Howard to Codrington. With an outline of the naval history of England . . . *London: A. Scott, 1853.* viii, 665 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 4. ed. nar. 24°.

Campbell (John). Lives of the admirals and other eminent British seamen, containing their personal histories, and a detail of all their public services . . . v. 2, 3, 4. *London: T. Waller, 1750.* 3 v. 2. ed. 8°.

— with a continuation down to the year 1779 . . . written under the inspection of Dr. Berkenhout. *London: A. Donaldson, 1781.* new ed. 4 v. 8°.

— and brought down to the present time by H. R. Yorke. [With lives of commanders from the time of Campbell, by W. Stevenson.] *London: C. J. Barrington, 1812-1817.* new ed. 8 v. 8°.

Campbell (John), and **Kent** (J.). *Biographia nautica*; or, Memoirs of those illustrious seamen to whose intrepidity and conduct the English are indebted, for . . . their pre-eminence on the ocean . . . v. 1-5. *Dublin: J. Williams, 1777-85.* 5 v. 8°. v. 3. by J. Kent, pub. *London: J. Wallis, 1777.*

Charnock (John). *Biographia nautica*; or, Impartial memoirs of the lives and characters of officers of the navy of Great Britain, from the year 1660 to the present time. *London, 1794.* 6 v. 8°.

[**Fleming** (J. W.) Collection of 400 portraits of British military and naval officers, arranged alphabetically in a scrap book. 186-?] 120 l. 4°.

Greenwich Hospital.—*Naval Gallery.* Catalogue of the portraits of distinguished naval commanders and representations of their warlike achievements exhibited in the Naval Gallery. [Signed: E. H. L., i. e., E. H. Locker.] [*London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1837.*] 19 pp. 8°.

— Same. *London, 1839.* 20 pp. 8°.

— Same. *London, 1851.* 35 pp. 12°.

See also below: **Locker** (E. H.) Memoirs of celebrated naval commanders.

Laughton (John Knox). Studies in naval history: biographies. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1887.* 4 p. l., 469 pp. 8°.

— From Howard to Nelson; twelve sailors. Edited by J. K. Laughton. With portraits and maps. *London: Lawrence & Bullen, 1899.* viii, 2 l., 476 pp., 5 maps, 1 plan, 12 port. 8°.

Locker (Edward Hawke). Memoirs of celebrated naval commanders, illustrated by engravings from original pictures in the naval gallery of Greenwich Hospital. [*London:*] *Harding & Lepard, 1832.* 4 p. l., [284] pp., 4 pl., 16 port. 4°.

Each sketch separately paged.

See also, above: **Greenwich Hospital**—*Naval Gallery.*

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). Types of naval officers drawn from the history of the British navy . . . *Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1901.* xiv, 2 l., 500 pp., 1 l., 1 plan, 6 port. 8°.

Marindin (G. E.) Our naval heroes. Edited by G. E. Marindin . . . with an introduction by Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, R.N. *London: J. Murray, 1901.* xvi, 385 pp., 3 plans, 21 port. 8°.

Marshall (John). Royal naval biography; or, memoirs of the services of flag officers, superannuated rear admirals, retired captains and commanders. Illustrated by historical and explanatory notes. *London, 1823-30.* 12 v. 8°.

Naval biography; or, the history and lives of distinguished characters in the British navy, from the earliest period of history to the present time. *London: J. Scott, 1805.* 2 v. nar. 8°.

— *London: W. Baynes, 1809.* v. 2. 8°.

O'Byrne (William Richard). A naval biographical dictionary. *London, 1849.* nar. 4°.

Ralfe (J[ames]). The naval biography of Great Britain . . . memoirs of those officers who distinguished themselves during the reign of George III. *London: Whitmore & Fenn, 1828.* 4 v. 4°.

Southey (Robert). Lives of the British admirals, with an introductory view of the naval history of England. *London, 1833-40.* 5 v. 12°.

— English seamen: Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish, edited, with an introduction, by D. Hannay. *London: Methuen & Co., 1895.* 1 p. l., xvi, 403 pp. 12°.

*Biography (Individual).

Alphabetical, by subjects.

GEORGE ANSON, BARON ANSON.

Barrow (*Sir John*). Life of George Lord Anson V. Admiral of Great Britain. *London*, 1839. 8°.

RICHARD BADILEY.

Spalding (T. A.) A life of Richard Badiley, vice-admiral of the fleet. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1899. vii, 315 pp. 8°.

WILLIAM THORNTON BATE.

Baillie (John) A memoir of Capt. W. Thornton Bate. 2. ed. *London*, 1859. port. 12°.

ROBERT BLAKE.

Brougham and Vaux (*baron*), HENRY PETER BROUGHAM. Blake. (In: *Old England's Worthies*. 186-. port.)

Dixon (William Hepworth). Robert Blake: admiral and general at sea; based on family and state papers. *London: Bickers & Son*, 1885. xvi, 2 l., 300 pp., 4 pl., 6 port. new ed. 8°.

Gorton (J.) Admiral Blake. (In: *Soc. Diff. Useful Knowledge*. Lib. of Univ. Knowledge. Lives of eminent persons. v. 2. 1833.)

SIR WILLIAM BURNETT.

Burnett (William). Memorial of the services of Sir William Burnett, director-general of the medical department of the navy. [*London*, 1849.] 23 pp. 12°.

GEORGE BYNG, VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

Laughton (John Knox). Memoirs relating to the Lord Torrington. [*Westminster: Nichols & Son*,] 1899. xii, 203 pp. 8°. (Camden Soc. publications. New ser. No. 46.)

WILLIAM CATHCART.

Cathcart (William). Extracts from the Cathcart papers. Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, Captain, royal navy [1705-1804]. (In: *Naval miscellany*, ed. by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 259-332.)

FREDERICK CHAMIER.

[**Chamier** (Frederick).] The life of a sailor. By a captain in the navy. *New York: J. & J. Harper*, 1833. 2 v. nar. 8°.

THOMAS COCHRANE.

See below, THOMAS COCHRANE, EARL DUNDONALD.

SIR EDWARD CODRINGTON.

Bourchier (*Lady Jane Barbara*). Memoir of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, with selections from his correspondence. *London*, 1873. 2 v. ports. il. 8°.

CUTHBERT COLLINGWOOD, BARON COLLINGWOOD.

Collingwood (*1. baron*), CUTHBERT COLLINGWOOD. A selection from the public and private correspondence of Vice-admiral Lord Collingwood: interspersed with memoirs of his life, by G. L. N. Collingwood. *New York*, 1829. 8°.

— — — *London: J. Ridgway and Sons*, 1837. 5. ed. 2 v. 16°.

Russell (William) Clark. The life of Admiral Lord Collingwood. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1895. xvi, 271 pp. 12°.

* Biographical material in shape of court-martial minutes, etc., is entered below in the chronological arrangement under date of trial or publication.

W. (G. N.) Memoir of Cuthbert, lord Collingwood. (In Clarke, J. S. and McArthur, John. *Life of Nelson*. v. 3. 1840?)

ABRAHAM CRAWFORD.

Crawford (Abraham). Reminiscences of a naval officer during the late war, with sketches and anecdotes of distinguished commanders. . . *London: H. Colburn*, 1851. 2 v. 8°.

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

Much material relating to Drake is included in the chronological arrangement below, between 1570-1600.

Barrow (*Sir John*). Life, voyages and exploits of Sir Fr. Drake. *London*, 1844. 12°.

Corbett (Julian Stafford). Sir Francis Drake. *London: Macmillan*, 1890. port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

— — — Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Fitz-Geffrey (Charles). The life and death of Sir Francis Drake [edited by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges]. *Kent: J. Warwick*, 1819. xxiii, 101 pp. 8°.

A reprint of: Sir Francis Drake, his honorable life's commendation and his tragical death's lamentation. *Oxford: J. Barnes*, 1596.

ADAM DUNCAN, VISCOUNT DUNCAN.

Camperdown (*3. earl*), ROBERT ADAM PHILIPS HALDANE DUNCAN. Admiral Duncan. With. . . a plan of the action off Camperdown. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. xi, 1 l., 419 pp., 3 port. 8°.

HENRY DUNCAN.

Duncan (Henry). Journals of Henry Duncan, Captain, royal navy, 1776-1782. (In: *Naval miscellany*, ed. by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 105-219.)

THOMAS COCHRANE, EARL DUNDONALD.

Dundonald (*10th earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. Autobiography of a seaman. *London*, 1860. 2 v. 8°.

Allen (J.) The life of the Earl of Dundonald, G. C. B. Rear-admiral of the United Kingdom and admiral of the red. *London: Routledge, Warne & Routledge*, 1861. xii, 362 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. New ed. 16°.

Dundonald (*10. earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. A letter to Lord Ellenborough. [With appendix.] *London: T. Hughes*, 1815. 2 p.l., 138 pp., 19 l. 8°.

Remarks on the case of Lord Cochrane, and on his letter to Lord Ellenborough. [By John Butler?] *London: S. Couchman*, 1815. iv, 130 pp. 8°.

Calumnious (The) aspersions contained in the report of the sub committee of the Stock-Exchange, exposed and refuted, in so far as regards Lord Cochrane, K. B. and M. P., the Hon. Cochrane Johnstone, M. P., and R. G. Butt, Esq. To which are added, under the authority of Mr. Butt, copies of the purchases and sales of Omnium and Consols, referred to in the report of the sub-committee. *London: W. Lewis* [1815]. 2 p.l., 62 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the case of Lord Cochrane. By a near observer. *London: Stockdale*, 1814. 52 pp. 8°.

British—Biography, cont'd.

Sanderson (E.) Historic parallels to l'affaire Dreyfus. *London: Hutchinson & Co., 1900.* xviii, 268 pp., 4 port. 12°.

EDWARD PELLEW, VISCOUNT EXMOUTH.

Osler (E.) The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth. A new and revised edition. *London, 1841.* 12°.

SIR MARTIN FROBISHER.

Jones (Frank). The life of Sir Martin Frobisher, Knight; containing a narrative of the Spanish Armada. *London, 1878.* port., maps. 12°.

JAMES GAMBIER, BARON GAMBIER.

Chatterton ([HENRIETTA] GEORGIANA [MARIA]), lady. Memorials, personal and historical, of admiral lord Gambier, G. C. B., with original letters from William Pitt, first lord Chatham, lord Nelson, lord Castlereagh, lord Mulgrave, Henry Fox, first lord Holland, the right Hon. George Canning, etc. Edited, from family papers, by Georgiana, lady Chatterton. *London: Hurst & Blackett, 1861.* 2 v. 8°.

JAMES GOODENOUGH.

Goodenough (James). Journal of Captain James Goodenough, during his last command as senior officer on the Australian station, 1873-75. Edited, with a memoir, by his widow. *London: H. S. King & Co., 1876.* xi, 396 pp., 3 maps, 1 port. 8°.

— *London, 1876.* 2. ed. 8°.

GEORGE GUNNING.

Gunning ([George]). Appendix to the Gunning family documents. [*Cheltenham: Harper, 1834?*] 48 pp. 8°.

EDWARD HAWKE, BARON HAWKE.

Burrows (Montagu). The life of Edward Lord Hawke... *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1896.* vi, 1 l., 333 pp., 1 port. New ed. 12°.

SIR JOHN CHARLES DALRYMPLE HAY, BART.

Hay (Sir John Charles Dalrymple), bart. Lines from my log-books. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1898.* viii, 2 l., 412 pp., 1 port., 8 pl., 1 map. 8°.

ARTHUR HERBERT, EARL OF TORRINGTON.

Onpartydigh verhael van sommige merkwaardige voorvallen in het leven van Arthur, graef van Torrington: Mitsgaders eenige aenmerkingen over desselfs proces en ontslaginge. *nae de copye tot London: J. Aelberts, 1691.* 30 pp. 4°.

AUGUSTUS CHARLES HOBART-HAMPDEN, PASHA.

Hobart-Hampden (Augustus Charles), pasha. Sketches from my life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1887.* viii, 282 pp., 1 port. 12°.

FREDERICK HOFFMAN.

Hoffman (Frederick [W.]) A sailor of King George. The Journals of F. Hoffman, 1793-1814. Edited by A. B. Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore. *London: J. Murray, 1901,* xiv, 1 l., 346 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

SAMUEL HOOD, VISCOUNT HOOD.

Hood (i. viscount), SAMUEL HOOD. Extracts from the papers of Samuel, first Viscount Hood. (In: *Naval (The) miscellany*, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London,*] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 221-258.)

SIR GEOFFREY THOMAS PHIPPS HORNBY.

Edgerton (Mrs. Fred.) Admiral of the fleet, Sir Geoffrey Phipps Hornby: a biography. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1896.* xi, 1 l., 404 pp. 8°.

SIR WILLIAM HOSTE.

Hoste (Sir William). Memoirs and letters [1780-1814]. *London: R. Bentley, 1833.* 2 v. port. 8°.

RICHARD HOWE, EARL HOWE.

Barrow (Sir John). Life of Richard Earl Howe, Admiral of the fleet. *London, 1838.* 8°.

BARTHOLOMEW JAMES.

James (Bartholomew). Journal... 1752-1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton, with the assistance of James Young F. Sullivan. [*London,*] 1896. xxvi, 1 l., 402, 2 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 6.)

SIR WILLIAM KENNEDY.

Kennedy (Sir William). Hurrah for the life of a sailor. Fifty years in the royal navy. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1900.* xiv, 356 pp., 22 pl., 1 port. 8°.

AUGUSTUS KEPPEL, VISCOUNT KEPPEL.

Keppel (T. R.) Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel. *London, 1842.* 2 v. 8°.

SIR HENRY KEPPEL.

Keppel (Sir Henry). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809-1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1899.* 3 v. 8°.

WILLIAM STANHOPE LOVELL.

Lovell (William Stanhope). Personal narrative of events, from 1799 to 1815, with anecdotes. *London: W. Allen & Co., 1879.* vii, 196 pp., 2. ed. 12°.

JOHN MARKHAM.

Naval (A) career during the old war: being a narrative of the life of Admiral John Markham. *London: S. Low, 1883.* viii, 289 pp., 12 maps. 8°.

STEPHEN MARTIN.

[**Martin-Leake** (Stephen).] Life of Captain Stephen Martin 1666-1740 [by Stephen Martin-Leake]. Edited by Clements R. Markham. [*London,*] 1895. xl, 223 pp., 3 pl. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 5.)

SIR THOMAS BYAM MARTIN.

Martin (Sir Thomas Byam). Letters and papers of Admiral of the fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, G. C. B. Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton. [*London;*] *Navy Records Society, 1903-1898.* 3 v. 8°.

GEORGE MONK, DUKE OF ALBEMARLE.

Corbett (Julian). Monk. *London: Macmillan, 1888.* port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Guizot (François Pierre Guillaume). Memoirs of George Monk, duke of Albemarle; translated and edited by J. Stuart Wortley. *London, 1838.* port. 8°.

— Monk; or, The fall of the republic and the restoration of the monarchy in England, in 1660. Translated from the French, by Andrew R. Scoble. *London: H. G. Bohn, 1851.* xvi, 256 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Bohn's shilling ser.)

British—Biography, cont'd.

SIR GEORGE MONTAGU.

Montagu (Sir George). A refutation of the incorrect statements and unjust insinuations contained in Capt. Brenton's *Naval History of Great Britain*, as far as same refers to the conduct of Adm. Sir G. Montagu... in a letter addressed to the author. *London: J. Murray, 1823.* viii, 55 pp. 8°.

SIR GRAHAM MOORE.

Gardiner (Sir R. [W.]) *Memoir of Admiral Sir Graham Moore.* *London: J. Murray, 1844.* 49 pp. 8°.

SIR CHARLES NAPIER.

Butler (Sir W. F.) Sir Charles Napier. *London: Macmillan, 1890.* port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Banquet to [Admiral] Sir C. Napier at the Reform Club. [Upon his appointment to the command of the Baltic Fleet. Cuttings from the daily papers of the time.] [*London, 1853.*] 41. 8°.

Napier (Sir Charles). Four letters to the "Morning Advertiser," on the admiral, the first lord, and Anglo-Carthaginians. September, 1855. [Signed S.] *London: Aylott & Co. [1855.]* 16 pp. 8°.

HORATIO NELSON, VISCOUNT NELSON.

Gutteridge (H. C.) Bibliography. (In: Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. [*London,*] 1903. 8°. pp. 337-340.)

Nelson (viscount), HORATIO NELSON. Despatches and Letters, with Notes by Sir N. H. Nicolas. *London, 1845-46.* 7 v. 8°.

— Letters to Lady Hamilton with a Supplement. *London, 1814.* 2 v. 8°.

Amabile (Arsenio). M. Carolina, Lady Hamilton e O. Nelson nei moti del 1799 a Napoli... *Caserta: C. Turi & figli, 1902.* 46 pp. 8°.

Badham (F. P.) Nelson at Naples. A journal for June 10-30, 1799, refuting recent misstatements of Captain Mahan and Professor J. K. Laughton. *London: D. Nutt, 1900.* viii, 9-48 pp. 8°.

Beatty (Sir William). Authentic narrative of the death of Lord Nelson: with the circumstances preceding, attending and subsequent to that event... *London: T. Cadell, 1807.* iv, 100 pp., 1 port., 1 pl. 8°.

— The death of Lord Nelson, 21 October, 1805. *Birmingham, 1894.* 2. ed. 96 pp., 2 pl. 12°. (The War Library.)

Behnes (W.) The "Nelson testimonial"; a letter to the committee appointed to select a design for a memorial of the achievements of the late Lord Viscount Nelson. *London: J. Fraser, 1839.* 8 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Charnock (John). Biographical memoirs of Lord viscount Nelson, with observations critical and explanatory. 2. Amer. ed. *Boston: Etheridge & Bliss, 1806.* vii, 350 pp. 8°.

— *Newburyport: Thomas & Whipple, 1806.* vii, 350 pp. 8°.

— *New York: J. Riley & Co., 1806.* vii, 350 pp. 8°.

Clarke (J. S.), and **McArthur** (J.) The Life of Lord Nelson, from his Lordship's Manuscripts. Abridged from the quarto edition. *London, 1810.* 8°.

— *London [1840].* 3 v. port., pl. 8°.

Evans (Thomas Andrew). A statement of the means by which the Nelson coat, presented by... Prince Albert to Greenwich Hospital, was obtained by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas... together with copies of letters... relating to Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton, now in the possession of the editor, and intended by him as an appendix to the despatches of Lord Nelson. Also some unpublished particulars of the trial and execution of Caracciolo, and the capitulation of the castles of Naples. *London: T. A. Evans, 1846.* viii, 62 pp. 8°.

Forgues ([P.] É. D.) Histoire de Nelson d'après les dépêches officielles et ses correspondances privées. *Paris: Charpentier, 1860.* 3 pl., 368 pp. 12°.

Gamlin (Mrs. Hilda). Nelson's friendships. *London: Hutchinson & Co., 1899.* 2 v. 8°.

Gutteridge (A. C.) See: Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins.

Jeaffreson (John Cordy). Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on letters... in the possession of Alfred Morrison, Esq. *London: Hurst & Blackett, 1888.* 2 v. 12°.

— The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on MSS. in the British Museum and on letters and other documents preserved amongst the Morrison MSS. *London: Hurst & Blackett, 1889.* 2 v. 12°.

— Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on letters and other documents in the Morrison Collection. *New York: New Amsterdam Book Co., 1897.* New ed. xx, 432 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Jurien de la Gravière ([J. P.] E.) Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French... by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown... 1848.* 2 v. 8°.

Kossmann (Robby). Lord Nelson und der Herzog Franz Caracciolo. 44 pp. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt & Druckerei A.-G., 1898.* 8°. (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vortr., neue Folge, x. Serie, Hft. 224.)

Lamartine (A. de). Nelson (1758-1805 de Jésus-Christ). (In: Lamartine (A. de). Vie des grands-hommes. *Paris, 1855.* 8°. v. 4, pp. 309-418).

Laughton (John Knox). The Nelson memorial. Nelson and his companions in arms... *London: G. Allen, 1896.* xvi, 351 pp., 15 pl., 13 port., 2 facsim. 8°.

Lemmi (Francesco). Nelson e Caracciolo e la Repubblica Napoletana (1799). *Firenze: G. Carnesecchi e Figli, 1898.* iv, 102 pp. 4°. (R. Istituto di Studi Super. Prat. e di Perfez. in Firenze. Sezione di filos e filol. Pub. [no. 30.]

Life of Nelson. *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 18—?* n. t. p. 32 pp. 12°. (Chambers's Miscellany of useful and entertaining tracts, No. 22.)

Life (The) of Viscount Nelson. n. t. p. [*London, 183—?*] 64 pp. 8°.

First page bears MS. note of writer: "To Mr. Southey. From the author, or Borrower?" Southey adds: "Or Thief. R. S."

British—Biography, cont'd.

M. (M.) Description of a drawn model. (No. 113.) Proposed for the monument intended to be erected in Trafalgar Square to the memory of Lord Nelson. With some collateral remarks. By M. M. *London: C. Reynell, 1839.* 16 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The Life of Nelson, the embodiment of the sea power of Great Britain. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1897.* 2 v. xiii, 2 ll., 454 pp.; xvi, 2 ll., 427 pp., 19 port., 20 maps. 8°.

Memoirs of the life of the Lord H. Nelson... in which are enumerated the whole of his actions, minutely recorded, interspersed with anecdotes of that great naval hero. *Baltimore: Warner & Hanna, 1806.* 119 pp. nar. 24°.

Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin revolution at Naples, June, 1799. Edited by H. C. Gutteridge. [*London:*] *Navy Records Soc., 1903.* 351 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Navy Records Soc. Publications. v. 25.)

Pettigrew (T. J.) Memoirs of the life of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. *London, 1849.* 2 v. 8°.

Russell (W. C.), and **Jaques** (W. H.) Horatio Nelson and the naval supremacy of England. By W. C. Russell, with the collaboration of W. H. Jaques. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1890.* xiv, 359 pp., 2 fac-sim., 20 pl., 3 port. 12°.

[**Scott** (J. R.)] Nelson, an elegy. *London: T. Bensley, 1806.* 10 pp. 4°.

Second (A) letter relating to the Wellington and Nelson tribute. [Signed: A Contributor.] *London: Saunders & Otley, 1838.* 7 pp. 8°.

Segrè (Carlo). Il cattivo genio di Nelson. *Roma: Forzani e C., 1898.* 25 pp. 8°. Reprinted from *Nuova Antologia*, fasc. 1, giugno 1898. (v. 75, ser. 4.)

Shee (M. A.) The shade of Nelson; a tribute to the memory of that immortal hero, who fell in the battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21, 1805. (In his: The commemoration of Reynolds. *London, 1814.* 16°. pp. 105-133.)

Southey (Robert). The life of Nelson. *London: J. Murray, 1830.* vii, 352 pp. 16°.

— *New York, 1830.* 24°.

— *New York, 1833.* 12°.

— *New York, 1843.* 16°.

Villari (Pasquale). Nelson, Caracciolo e la Repubblica napoletana (1799). *Roma: Nuova Antologia, 1899.* 21 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from *Nuova Antologia*, fasc. 16 Feb., 1899. (v. 79, ser. 4.)

Wotton (John). An eulogy, on Horatio Lord Viscount Nelson; to which are subjoined some of the most prominent traits of his character. *Plymouth: P. Nettleton [1805?].* iv, 5-31 pp. 16°.

SIR PETER PARKER, BART.

[**Dallas** (Sir George).] A biographical memoir of Sir P. Parker, killed in action at Bellair, near Baltimore, Aug. 31, 1814. *London, 1815.* 4°.

EDWARD PELLEW.

See above, EDWARD PELLEW, VISCOUNT EXMOUTH.

HERCULES ROBINSON.

Robinson (Hercules). Sea drift. *Portsea: T. Hinton & Co., 1858.* 2 p. l., vii, 9-252 pp., 3 plans, 1 port. 8°.

GEORGE BRYDGES RODNEY, BARON RODNEY.

Hannay (D.) Rodney. *London: Macmillan, 1891.* port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Mundy (G. C.) The life and correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney. *London, 1830.* 2 v. 8°.

SIR GEORGE ROOKE.

Rooke (Sir George). The journal of Sir George Rooke, admiral of the fleet, 1700-1702; edited by Oscar Browning. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society, 1897.* xlv, 1 l., 272 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°. (Navy Records Society Publications, v. 9.)

JAMES SAUMAREZ, BARON DE SAUMAREZ.

Ross (Sir John). Memoirs and correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez, from original papers in the possession of his family. *London, 1838.* 2 v. 8°.

ALEXANDER JOHN SCOTT.

Recollections of the life of the Rev. A. J. Scott, Lord Nelson's chaplain. [Compiled by the Rev. A. and Mrs. M. Gatty.] *London: Saunders & Otley, 1842.* vii, 302 pp., 1 port. 8°.

JAMES SCOTT.

Professional services of rear-admiral James Scott, C.B., with extracts from gazettes, despatches, etc. *London: E. Stanford, 1856.* 1 p. l., iii; 40 pp. 8°.

HENRY TEONGE.

Teonge (Henry). The diary of Henry Teonge, chaplain on board His Majesty's ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, anno 1675 to 1679... With notes. *London: C. Knight, 1825.* xviii, 328 pp., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 8°.

EARL TORRINGTON.

See above ARTHUR HERBERT, EARL TORRINGTON.

VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

See above, GEORGE BYNG, VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

MARTELLO TOWER.

Tower (Martello), *pseud.* At school and at sea; or, Life and character at Harrow, in the royal navy and in the trenches before Sebastopol. *London: J. Murray, 1899.* xiii, 1 l., 420 pp., 12 pl. 8°.

W. G. TUCKER.

[**Tucker** (W. G.)] Recollections of a chaplain in the royal navy [*i. e.*, W. G. Tucker]. Compiled and edited by his widow. *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1886.* xii, 324 pp. 12°.

FRANCIS V. VERNON.

Voyages and travels of a sea officer [*i. e.*, F. V. Vernon]. *Dublin: W. M'Kenzie, 1792.* xxiv, 3-306 pp. 8°.

History of limited periods.

Arranged chronologically.

Collection (A) of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters [from the third year of Edward I., 1274], to the eighth year of King George the third [1768]. *London: 1768.* 1017 pp. 4°. (Gr. Br. Statutes.)

Naval accounts and inventories of the reign of Henry VII., 1485-8 and 1495-7. Edited by M. Oppenheim. [*London:*] 1896. lvi, 349, 2 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 8.)

British—History, cont'd., 1485–1585.

Accurate naval history of England, Henry VII. to Anne. n. p. [17—?] 475 pp. 8°.

Title-page missing. Sections of the work are numbered i–cxix.

Bourne (H. R. F.) English seamen under the Tudors. *London*: R. Bentley, 1868. 2 v. 8°.

Corbett (Julian Stafford). Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. *London*: Longmans, Green & Co., 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Froude (James Anthony), English seamen in the 16. century. *London*: Longmans, etc. 1895. 8°.

Ayloff (Sir Joseph). Historical description of an ancient painting at Cowdry, in Sussex, the seat of Viscount Montague. *London*, 1778. 4°.

Encampment of the English forces near Portsmouth, with view of English and French fleets, at commencement of the action, July 19, 1545.

Hawkins (William). Letter to the Privy Council, in the night of the 22d January, 1569, advising of the arrival at Plymouth that night, of Francis Drake, in the *Judith*. n. l. p. (In: Arber's English Garner. [v. 4.] Voyages and travels, v. 1. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 85–86.)

Repr.: State Papers. Domestic. Elizabeth. v. 49, no. 50.

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake revived: calling upon this dull or effeminate Age, to followe his noble Steps for Golde & Silver, by this memorable Relation, of the rare Occurrences (never yet declared to the World) in a third Voyage, made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72. & 73. when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52 others only in his Company surpris'd. Faithfully taken out of the Reporte of Mr. Christofer Ceely, Ellis Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage with him. By Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reviewed also by Sr. Francis Drake himselfe before his Death, & much holpen and enlarged, by diuers Notes, with his owne Hand here and there inserted. Set forth by Sr. Francis Drake Baronet (his Nephew) now living. *London*: E. A. for Nicholas Bourne, 1626. 4 p.l., 94 (1) pp. 4°.

— *London*: N. Bourne, 1628. 4 p.l., 80 pp. 4°.

The 1626 edition is reprinted in Arber's English Garner, v. 5, pp. 487–560 (*Birmingham*, 1882); in rearranged reprint of the Garner (*Westminster*, 1903) it appears in Voyages and travels, v. 2, pp. 221–294.

— Sir Francis Drake revived... Being a summary and true relation of foure severall voyages made by the said Sir F. Drake to the West-Indies... collected out of the notes of... F. Drake, P. Nichols, F. Fletcher... and... of divers other gentlemen... compared together. *London*: N. Bourne, 1653. 3 p.l., 87 pp., 1 l., 108, 60 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Preface signed by R. B.

— The English Hero; or, Sir Fran. Drake reviv'd. Being a full account of the... voyages... adventures... discoveries... of that... renowned commander... By R. B. 5. ed., enlarged. *London*: N. Crouch, 1698. 2 p.l., 174 (14) pp., 1 port. 12°.

— *London*, 1706. 7. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

— *London*, 1716. 9. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

— *London*, 1719. 10. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., lacks port. 12°.

— [London, n. d.] 12. ed. 2 p.l., 174 pp., 1 port. 12°.

— *London*: C. Hitch & J. Hodges, 1756. 15. ed. 2 p.l., 186 [i. e., 160] pp., 1 port. 12°.

— *London*, 1762. 16. ed. 16°.

— Der englische Held und Ritter Franciscus Dracke, in einer ausführlichen Beschreibung von dessen Leben, Thaten und See-Reisen... anitzo aber ins Teutsche übersetzt, welcher ein Anhang beygefüget von dem erstaunens-würdigen Schiffbruch des ost-indischen Jagdt-Schiffes, der Schelling genannt. By Robert Brown. *Leipzig*: W. Deer [1726?]. 472 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Drake (Sir Francis). The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake [1577–1580], Being his next voyage to that to Nombre de Dios formerly imprinted; Carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher Preacher in this employment, and diuers others his followers in the same. *London*: Nicholas Bourne, 1628. 2 p.l., 108 pp., 1 port., 1 map. 4°.

— *London*: E. P. for Nicholas Bourne, 1635. 2 p.l., 90 pp., 1 port. 4°.

— The voyages and travels of that renowned captain, Sir Francis Drake, into the West-Indies, and round about the world. *London*: Printed by W. O. for E. Brooksby [about 1650]. 24 pp. 4°.

— The World Encompassed. *London*: N. Bourne, 1652. (2) 108 pp. 4°.

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

— The Famous Voyage of Sir Francis Drake [1577–1580], with a Particular Account of his Expedition in the West Indies against the Spaniards, being the first commander that ever sail'd round the whole Globe. To which is added The Prosperous Voyage of Mr. Thomas Candish round the World; with an account of the vast Riches he took from the Spaniards, &c. *London*: H. Slater, etc., 1742. 2 p.l., 53 pp., 1 map. 8°.

— The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, Being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. Collated with an unpublished manuscript of Francis Fletcher, Chaplain to the Expedition. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux. *London*: Hakluyt Society, 1854. 4 l., xl, 295, 8 pp., map. 8°.

Dee (John). The Petty Navy Royal. n. l. p. (In Arber's English Garner. [v. 6.] Social England. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 45–54.)

Reprinted from his "General and rare memories, better known as "The British Monarchy," 1577.

Monson (Sir William). A yearly account of the English and Spanish fleets, set out from the year 1585, when the war with Spain first began, till the year 1602... with the names of the queen's ships and commanders in every expedition. (In Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts, Book I, in Churchill's Voyages. *London*, 1744. 3. ed. 4°. vol. 3, pp. 155–212.)

Drake (Sir Francis). Expeditio Francisci Draki equitis angli in Indias Occidentales a. MDLXXXV. *Leyde*: Fr. Raphelengius, 1588. 22 pp., 4 maps. 4°.

Two issues, with different vignettes on title-pages. One lacks the four maps.

British—History, cont'd., 1585–1588.

— *Le voyage de Messire François Drake... aux Indes occidentales l'an MDLXXXV. Auquel les villes de S. Iago, S. Domingo, S. Augustino, & Cartagena ont esté prises: Auecq Cartes Geographiques de tout. Leyde: Fr. de Raphelengien, 1588. 23 pp. 4°.*

Maps lacking.

— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage [1585-'86]. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and Saint Augustine. *London: Roger Ward, 1589. 3 p.l., 37 pp. 4°.*

— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage [1585-'86]. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, & Saint Augustine. *London: Richard Field, 1589. 2 l., 52 pp., 1 map. 4°.*

— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West-Indian voyage [1585-'86]. Accompanied with C. Carleill, M. Frobusher, F. Knollis, with many other captains and gentlemen. Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena and Saint Augustine. *London: N. Bourne, 1652. 41 pp. 4°.*

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

— Relation oder beschreibung der Rheiss und Schiffahrt auss Engellandt, in die (gegen dem uindgang der Sonne gelegenen) Indien gethan, Durch einen Englischen Ritter, Franciscum Drack genant, und was derselbig underwegen mit seinem underhabenden Kriegsvolck allenthalben, sonderlich aber in den Inseln, S. Jacob, S. Dominico, S. Augustin und in oder umb Carthagena, auch anderstwo dero orten gesehen und auszgericht hat. Sampt hiebey gefüegten, schönen, in Kupffer gestochnen Charthen, mit welchen, so wol die gantz Schiffart in gemein, als auch insonderheit, ein jede für sich selbs eigentlich und nach dem leben gerissen angeudet beschrieben worden. *Gedruckt im Jahr nach Christi Geburt, 1589. Title, 23 pp., 4 maps. f°.*

— — Another copy.

This has at the end a folded map entitled: La heroïke interpriuse faict par le signeur Draeck d'avoir circuit toute la terre.

Mémoire du voiage en Russie fait en 1586. Par Jehan Savage. Suiui de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amérique [1585-'86] à la même époque, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale, par Louis Lacour. *Paris: A. Aubry, 1855. x, 30 pp. 12°.* (Trésor des pieces rares ou inédites... v. 6.)

Cavendish (Thomas). Verissima descriptio navigationis susceptæ 1586–88, per Franciscum Brettie, fidelissimè consignata. (In Bry, T. de. *Americæ, pars 8. 1599.*)

Newes out of the coast of Spaine. The true report of the honourable service for England, performed by Sir Franncis Drake in the moneths of April and May... 1587, upon Cales, and... in the Cape S. Vincent and Cape Saker, discoursed... according to their owne letters... [By Henry Haslop.] *London: W. How, for Henry Haslop, 1587. 7 ll. 4°.*

Leng (Robert). Sir Francis Drake's memorable service done against the Spaniards in 1587; now first ed. by Clarence Hopper. [*London,*] 1863. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. pub., no. 87.)

Copie (The) of a letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza... declaring the state of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin, and of all his partizans... the copies thereof as well in English as in French, were found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh a Seminarie priest... Whereunto are adioyned... advertisements concerning the losses and distresses... to the Spanish navie... *London: I. Vautrollier for R. Field, 1588. 1 l., 38 pp., 12 l. 4°.*

Leigh (Richard). The state of England in 1588. In a letter from a priest at London to the Spanish Ambassador [B. Mendoza] at Paris: giving... account of warlike preparations... also... of the Spanish Armada. [Edited by J. T. Philips.] *London: J. Millan, 1746. viii, 56 pp. 4°.*

Meteran (Emanuel Van). The miraculous victory atchieved by the English Fleete, under the discreet and happy conduct of the right honourable, right prudent and valiant lord, the L. Charles Howard, L. high Admirall of England, &c. Upon the Spanish hugh Armada sent in the yeere 1588, for the invasion of England, together with the wofull and miserable successe of the said Armada afterward, upon the coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Western Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, of England, &c. Recorded in Latine by Emanuel van Meteran in the 15. booke of his history of the low Countreys. 1 port., 2 maps, 3 pl. (In Hakluyt's *Principal Navigations. London, 1598. v. 1, pp. 591–607.*)

Sekere verclaringhen wt Yrlandt, aengaende het verlies ende benaethuden der Spaenscher Armado togheuallen op de west custen van Yrlandt... Met sekere examinatie van verscheyden persoonen, aldaer ghesaluceert ende ghevangen ghenommen. *Eerst, ghedruckt in London by R. Filde. Daer nae tot Amstelredam by C. Claesz, 1588. 8 l. 4°.*

True (A) discourse of the armie which the King of Spaine caused to bee assembled in the hauen of Lisbon... in the yeare 1588, against England... Translated out of French into English by D. Archdeacon. Whereunto is added the verses... of the Dutch copy printed at Colen, with answers to them, and to Don Bernardin de Mendoza. [Epistle to the Reader, signed E. B.] *London: I. Wolfe, 1588. 3–70 pp., 1 l. 8°.*

Warhaffte Relation, uberschlag, und Inhalt der... Armada, so Philippus der Konig von Hispanien, auff dem Meer, bey Lisbona... zusammen hat lassen bringen... Aus dem Hispanischen Exemplar... in Hochdeutsch ubersetzt [by M. Eyzinger]. [*Nürnberg: M. Knorr, 1588.*] 16 ll. 4°.

Copie (The) of a letter sent from sea by a gentleman who was employed in discoverie on the coast of Spaine, by appointment of the generals of our English fleet, to a worshipful friend of his. *London: Richard Field, 1589. 4 l. 4°.*

Relates to captures made after the dispersal of the Armada and on its return to Lishon. "To the gentle reader" is signed R. F.

British—History, cont'd., 1589–1595.

Cuellar ([Francisco de]). A letter, written on October 4, 1589, by Captain Cuellar of the Spanish Armada, to King Philip II, recounting his misadventures in Ireland and elsewhere after the wreck of his ship. Translated from the original Spanish by H. D. Sedgwick, jr. *New York: G. H. Richmond & Co.*, 1895. x, 1 l., 110 pp. 16°. (Spanish Armada Tracts, no. 1.)

M. (D. F. R. de). An answer to the untruths, published and printed in Spaine, in glorie of their supposd victorie atchined against our English navie, and... Howard,... Sir Francis Drake and the... captains... of our said navie. First written... in Spanish by a Spanish gentleman [D. F. R. de M.]... Faithfully translated by J[ames] L[ea]. *London: Printed by J. Jackson for T. Cadman*, 1589. 4 p. l., 55 pp. 4°.

Deloney (Thomas). Three ballads on the Armada fight... *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English Garner. [v. 1.] Tudor tracts. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 485–502.)

Originally printed 1588.

Duro (C. F.) *La armada invincible. Madrid: Est. Tipográfico de los sucesores de Rivadeneyra*, 1884–85. 2 v. 8°.

Foljambe (Francis John Savile). The manuscripts of the Right Honourable F. J. Savile Foljambe, of Osberton. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1897. xvi, 190 pp. 8°. (Hist. MSS. Commission of Great Britain. 15. Report, App. pt. 5.)

"Book of Musters, 1588," relates to the Spanish invasion.

Froude (James Anthony). The Spanish story of the Armada; and other essays. *London*, 1892. 8°.

Jones (Frank). The life of Sir Martin Frobisher, knight; containing a narrative of the Spanish Armada. *London*, 1878. port., maps. 12°.

Lathbury (Thomas). The Spanish Armada, A.D. 1588; or, The attempt of Philip II. and Pope Sixtus V. to re-establish popery in England. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1840. iv, 154 pp. 12°.

Navy Records Society. Papers relating to the navy during the Spanish war, 1585–1587. Edited by J. S. Corbett. [*London: Spottiswoode & Co.*, 1898. v, 1 l., 363 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 11.)

— State papers relating to the defeat of the Spanish Armada anno 1588; edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London: Navy Records Soc.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°. (The Navy Records Society. v. 1, 2.)

— Same. *London*, 1895. 2 ed. 2 v. 8°.

Postle (Mrs. Eliza). The Plymouth Hoe: an armada tercentenary ballad. 4 ll., 3 port. *Plymouth: W. F. Westcott, printer*, 1888. 12°.

[Thorner (W.) Penny stone; or, A tradition of the Spanish Armada. *Preston: J. Arkwright & J. N. Parkinson*, 1886. xiv, 78 pp. 12°.

True (A) coppie of a discourse written by a gentleman employed in the late voyage of Spaine and Portingale [the Drake and Norris expedition]. *London: Thomas Woodcock*, 1589. 2 p. l., 58 pp. 4°.

Reprinted in Hakluyt's *Principal Navigations* (London, 1599), vol. 2, pt. 2, p. 134, where it is doubtfully attributed to Colonel Anthonie Wakefield.

Reprinted in 1870 by J. P. Collier for private circulation.

Narrationes duæ... Diarium expeditionis Francisci Draki... in Indias Occidentales susceptæ Anno MDLXXXV. Altera omnium rerum ab eodem Drako et Norreysio in Lusitanica irruptione gestarum fidalem continuationem subiect. *Noribergæ: Christophorus Lochnerus, & Johannes Hofmannus*, 1596. 36 pp., 4 maps. 4°.

Ephemeris expeditionis Norreysij & Draki in Lusitaniam. [Edited by O. H.] *London: Thomas Woodcocke*, 1589. (2), 34 pp. 4°.

Breuis & fida narratio, et continuatio rerum omnium a Drako et Norreysio (post felicem ex Occidentalibus insulis, reditum) in sua expeditione Portugallensi singulis diebus gestarum. [Edited by O. H.] *Francofurti: Paulus Brachfeldius*, 1590. (2), 29 pp. 4°.

Another ed. of Ephemeris.

Relation was der Capitan Drackh vund Colonel Noriz welche Anno 1589 an stat der Künigin in Engelland, den Don Antonio in das Königreich Portugal einsetzen... Aus dem spanischen in hochteutsche Sprach transferit. *München: Adam Berg* [1589?]. (32) pp. 40°.

Brief (A) discourse dialogueswise, shewing how false and dangerous their reports are, which affirme, the Spaniards intended inuasion to be, for the reestablishment of the Romish religion; for her Majesties succors, given to the Netherlanders and for Sir Frances Drake's enterprise three years past into the West Indies. *London: Richard Field*, 1590. 26 pp. 4°.

Raleigh (Sir Walter). Report of the truth of the fight about the Isles of Azores, this last summer, betwixt the Revenge, one of Her Majesties shippes, and an armada of the king of Spaine, 1591. (Arber's English reprints. v. 14. 1871.)

Includes also Linschoten's and Markham's accounts.

— Old English valour: being an account of a remarkable sea-engagement, Anno 1591... *London: R. Baldwin*, 1757. 28 pp. 4°.

A reprint of Raleigh's "Report" of Grenville's fight in the *Revenge*, near the Azores.

White (J. Dundas). Sir Walter Raleigh's story of the "Revenge." (Nautical Maga. v. 73, pp. 218–223. *London*, 1904.)

A transcript of the greater portion of the British Museum copy of Raleigh's "Report of the truth of the fight."

Destruction (The), capture, &c., of Portuguese carracks, by English seamen, 1592–1594, A.D. *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English Garner. [v. 5.] Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 129–144.)

Reprinted from Hakluyt's *Principal Navigations*, v. 3 (1600).

Downton (Nicholas.) The firing and sinking of the stout... carrack called las Cinque Llagas... by three tall shippes set forth at the charges of... the earl of Cumberland and his friends. *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English Garner. [v. 5.] Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 145–150.)

Originally printed in 1594.

Drake (Sir Francis). Sir Francis Drake, his voyage, 1595, by Thomas Maynarde, together with the Spanish account of Drake's attacks on Puerto Rico, edited, from the original MSS., by W. D. Cooley. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1849. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1595-1652.

Full (A) Relation Of another Voyage into the West-Indies, made by Sir Francis Drake; Accompanied with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerville, Sir Nicholas Clifford, and others, who set forth from Plymouth on the 28. of August, 1595. *London: Nicholas Bourne, 1652.* 43-60 pp. 4°.

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

Fitz-Geffrey (Charles). The life and death of Sir Francis Drake [edited by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges]. *Kent: J. Warwick, 1819.* xxiii, 101 pp. 8°.

A reprint of: Sir Francis Drake, his honorable life's commendation, and his tragical death's lamentation. *Oxford: J. Barnes, 1596.*

Saville (Henry). A libell of Spanish lies: found at the sack of Cales, discoursing the fight in the West-Indies, twixt the English naue . . . and a flete . . . of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answer briefly confuting the Spanish lies, and a short relation of the fight according to truth. *London: John Windet, 1596.* 3 p. l., 47 pp. 4°.

Briefe (A) and true report of the Honorable voyage unto Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the kings Fleet, and of the winning, sacking and burning of the Citie, with all other accidents of moment, thereunto appertaining. map, 2 port. (In: Hakluyt's Principal Navigations. *London, 1590.* v. 1, pp. 607-619.)

Slyngisbie (*Sir* William). Relation of the voyage to Cadiz, 1596. Edited by J. S. Corbett. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Langton. [*London*], 1902. v. 1, pp. 23-92. 8°.)

Corbett (Julian S[tafford]). The successors of Drake. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1900.* xiv, 464 pp., 6 maps, 4 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Reviewed in the *Edinburgh Review*, v. 194, pp. 1-27.

— England in the Mediterranean. A study of the rise and influence of British power within the straits, 1603-1713. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1904.* 2 v. map, pl. 8°.

Fight (A) at sea, famously fought by the Dolphin of London against five of the Turks' men of war . . . written . . . by . . . an eye witness to all the proceedings. *London: H. Gosson, 1617.* (In: Arber's English Garner [v. 5]. Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster, 1903.* 8°. pp. 213-220.)

Rawlins (John).] The famous and wonderful recovery of a ship of Bristol, called the Exchange, from the Turkish pirates of Argier, with the unmatched attempts and good success of John Rawlins, pilot . . . [By J. Rawlins.] *London: N. Butter, 1622.* (In: Arber's English Garner [v. 2]. Stuart tracts. *Westminster, 1903.* 8°. pp. 247-274.)

Glanville (John). The voyage to Cadiz in 1625: being a journal written by J. Glanville . . . Edited . . . by the Rev. A. B. Grosart. [*Westminster:*] *Camden Soc.*, 1883. xlvii, 132 pp. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. n. s., no. 32.)

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake reuiued. *London: E. A. for Nicholas Bourne, 1626.* 4 p. l., 94 (1) pp. 4°.

— — — *London: N. Bourne, 1628.* 4 p. l., 80 pp. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: N. Bourne, 1628.* 2 p. l., 108 pp., 1 port., 1 map. 4°.

Burroughs (*Sir* John). The sovereignty of the British seas. Proved by records, history, and the municipal laws of this kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633. *London: H. Moseley, 1651.* 5 p. l., 165 pp. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: E. P. for Nicholas Bourne, 1635.* 2 p. l., 90 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Dunton (John). A true journal of the Sally fleet, with the proceedings of the voyage. *London, 1637.* pl. 12°.

Holland (John). Two discourses of the navy 1638 and 1659; also a discourse of the navy 1660 by Sir Robert Slyngesbie, edited by J. R. Tanner. lxxxiii, 419 pp. [*London:*] *Printed for the Navy Records Society, 1896.* 8°. (Navy Records Society. Pub'n's, v. 7.)

Charles I., *King of Great Britain.* By den coninck. Placcaet ende verclaeringe om onse . . . ondersaten van . . . Engelandt te onderrechten, aengaende de oproerighe practijcken . . . in Schotlandt, diewelcke trachten onse royale autoriteyt onder de voet te werpen, onder valsche pretext van religie. Noch is hierby gevoecht de namen der graven . . . elck hebbende 200 paerden; Als mede een catalogue van alle het volck te paerde ende te voet nyt elke provincie; met een lijst van . . . schepen; ende de namen der capiteynen van yder schip. *Nae de copye, eerst gedruyct tot London, by R. Barcker, 1639.* 4 l. 4°.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* An ordinance . . . containing certain instructions to be issued . . . to such persons as shall set forth ships as private men of warre. *London, 1645.* 12°.

— *Navy, Commissioners of the.* The answer of the Commissioners . . . to a scandalous pamphlet, published by . . . Andrewes Burrell. [*London:*] *Printed by Will. Bentley, 1646.* 34 pp. 12°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The voyages and travels . . . into the West-Indies and round about the world. *London: W. O. for E. Brooksby [about 1650].* 24 pp. 4°.

Raleigh (*Sir* Walter). Judicious and select essayes and observations by that renowned and learned knight Sir Walter Raleigh. Upon the first invention of shipping. The misery of invasive warre. The navy royall and sea-service. With his Apologie for his voyage to Guiana. *London: Printed by T. W. for Humphrey Moseley, 1650.* 5 p. l., 42, 341, 46, 1 l., 69 pp., 1 port. 24°.

Burroughs (*Sir* John). The sovereignty of the British seas. Proved by records, history, and the municipal laws of this kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633 . . . *London: H. Moseley, 1651.* 5 p. l., 165 pp. nar. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: N. Bourne, 1652.* (2) 108 pp. 4°.

— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian voyage. *London: N. Bourne, 1652.* 41 pp. 4°.

Waarachtig schrijvens van den 15. Oct. 1652 uyt Rotterdam: aan-gaande den zee-slag, tusschen den hollandschen vice-admiraal VVitte Cornelisz. de

British—History, cont'd., 1652–1692.

Wit: ende den engelschen admiraal Blake, den 8. en 9. Oct. 1652. *Rotterdam: P. Volbergen, 1652. 61. 4°.*

Common-wealth's (The) great ship commonly called the Sovereign of the seas, built in the year, 1637. With a true and exact dimension of her bulk and burden. . . also the names of all our commanders at sea . . . with all the fights wee have had with the Hollander, since the engagement of Lieutenant-admiral Trompe neere Dover against the English fleet under the command of Generall Blake. . . *London: M. Simmons, for T. Jenner, 1653. 32 pp. 4°.*

England's command on the seas; or, The English seas guarded. Wherein is proved that as the Venetians . . . have dominion on their seas; so the common-wealth of England hath on our seas. Wherein the Dutch unjust . . . war against England is also described. [By Donald Lupton.] *London: J. Blaik-lock, 1653. 9 p.l., 106 pp. nar. 4°.*

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N Bourne, 1653. 3 p. l., 87 pp., 1 l., 108, 60 pp., 1 port. 4°.*

Holland (John). Two discourses of the navy 1638 and 1659. . . also a discourse of the navy 1660, by Sir Robert Slyngesbie. Edited by J. R. Tanner. [*London,*] 1896. lxxxiii, 419 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 7.)

Hayward (E.) The sizes and lengths of riggings for all His Majesties ships and frigates. . . *London: P. Cole, 1660. 5 p.l., 60 pp. 4°.*

Pepys (Samuel). The diary of Samuel Pepys. [1660–1669.] Transcribed from the shorthand manuscript in. . . Cambridge by Rev. Mynors Bright . . . with Lord Braybrooke's notes. Edited with additions by H. B. Wheatley. v. 1–9. *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1893–99. 9 v. 8°.*

For other editions see the author entry in the index (card) catalogue.

Slyngesbie (*Sir Robert*). A discourse upon the past and present state of His Majesty's navy, 1660. (In: *Holland* (J.) Two discourses of the navy, 1638 and 1659. pp. 325–406.)

James II., King of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs of the English affairs, chiefly naval, from . . . 1660 to 1673. . . By. . . James Duke of York. Published from his original letters, and other royal authorities. *London, 1729. xx, 280 pp., 2 l., 1 port. 12°.*

C[lavel] (R[obert]). His Majesties propriety and dominion on the British seas asserted: together with a true account of the Neatherlanders insupportable insolencies and injuries. . . their . . . cruelties in the East and West-Indies. *London: T. Mabb, for A. Kembe, 1665. 8 p.l., 176 pp. 8°.*

Map is lacking.

Kort verhael van de victorie 't welck Godt. . . ghelieft heeft gehad, aen sijne majesteys vloot onder het command van . . . den hertogh van Jork, te begunstigen, tegen de vloot vande staet van de geunieerde Nederlanden, op den 3. Juny 1665. Ouden stil. *n. p., Nae de copie gedrukt tot Londen. . . by R. Hodgkinson [1665?]. 71. 4°.*

Savile (Henry). A true relation of the engagement of His Majesties fleet. . . with the Dutch fleet, May 28, 1672. In a letter. . . to the Earl of

Arlington. *In the Savoy [London]: T. Newcomb, 1672. 1 p.l., 7 pp. f°.*

Waerachtigh verhael uyt 'slants vloot, gekomen met het advys-jacht van de gequesten van den Heer van Gent. Gescheyden . . . den 8. Juny. 1672. Rotterdam den 9. Juny. [signed N. N.] [*Rotterdam, 1672?*] Broadside.

Engelsch verhael, van de laatste zee-slagh, voorgevallen tusschen sign majesteys vloot, en met die van de Staten van Hollandt, 21. Aug., 1673. Volgens den inhoudt der brieven uyt de verscheyden esquadres. . . *Amsterdam: S. Swart, 1673. 2 l. 4°.*

Teonge (Henry). The diary of H. Teonge, chaplain on board His Majesty's ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, anno 1675 to 1679. . . With . . . notes. *London: C. Knight, 1825. xviii, 328 pp., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°.*

Burchett (Josiah). Memoirs of transactions at sea . . . 1688 . . . 1697. *London: J. Nutt, 1703. 22 l., 408 pp.*

— Mr. Burchett's justification of his naval memoirs. In answer to reflections made by Col. Lillingston. [*London:*] *E. Jones, 1704. 7 l., 166 pp., 1 l. 12°.*

Exact (An) Relation of the Sea Engagement between The English and French Fleet; with an Account of the Loss Sustained by each Particular Ship; And a List of the Numbers of Men Kill'd and Wounded on Board each Man of War. *London: Printed for H. J., 1689. 1 p. 4°.*

Instructions to the Comms for Sick & Wounded Sea-men & Mariners & others Employed in his Majesty's Service at Sea & for Relief of Widows & Orphans of such as shall be slain in his Majesty's Service & for Ordering Prisoners of War. 1690. (In: *Great Britain—Treasury. Book of instructions. pp. 103–110.*)
Manuscript.

Naukeurig verhael de laatste batalij te zee, tusschen de engelse, hollandse, en franse vlooten, en 't gene daar ontrent gepasseert is van den 22. Juny, tot den 5. July, oude stijl. Met eenige aanmerkingen daar op, en op ten tegenwoordigen staat van de natie. Uyt het Engelsch vertaalt. *Rotterdam: B. Bos, 1690. 56 pp. 4°.*

True (A) and faithful account of an intire and absolute victory over the French fleet in the West-Indies by two East-India ships, and other vessels, at Barbadoes, made into men of war. With the number of those taken and sunk in the engagement, together with the taking, sacking, and burning several of the French plantations in those parts. *London: J. C., 1690. 2 pp. f°.*

"Royal Sovereign," *British ship.* Log book of the Royal Sovereign, under Vice Admiral Ralph Delavall, 1691–1693, operating against the French. About 60 ll. f°. Pigskin.
Manuscript.

Britannia victrix; or, The triumphs of the royal navy, in the late victorious engagement with the French fleet, May, 1692. A Pindarick poem. *London: R. Taylor, 1692. 1 p.l., 14 pp. 4°.*

Hue (An) and Cry after the Shatter'd French Fleet, with the Distress'd Frenchman's Complaint against the English Jacobites For Inviting them to Engage the English and Dutch, in the late Sea

British—History, cont'd., 1692—1712.

Fight; with the Jacobites Answer. *London: Printed for J. Shuter, 1692. 2 pp. 4°.*

Farther (A) Account of the Victory Obtained by the English and Dutch Fleet over the French; Received by Express this Morning from Admiral Russell. Whitehall, May 26, 1692. [*London: Printed by E. Jones, 1692. 1 p. 4°.*]

Orford (*r. earl*), EDWARD RUSSELL. Admiral Russel's letter to the Earl of Nottingham: containing an exact and particular relation of the late happy victory and success against the French fleet... Portsmouth, June 2, 1692. [*Boston: B. Harris, 1692; reprinted 1903.*] 2 l. f°. (In: Green (S. A.) Ten facsimile reproductions relating to various subjects. *Boston, 1903.*)

— Copie missive van . . . admirael Russel, aen mylord Nottingham, secretaris van staet van hare majesteyt van Groot Brittanien. 's *Graven-hage: J. Schellus, 1692. Broadside.*

St. Lo (George). England's safety: or, A bridle to the French King, Proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation... *London: W. Miller, 1693. 48 pp., 1 pl. 8°.*

Rooke (*Sir George*). Journal van den . . . ridder G. Roke, die, voor admiraal, het esquader gedestineerd na Cadix, en de Middlelandse zee, heeft gecommandeerd. [*Amsterdam? 1693.*] 16 pp. 4°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Fran. Drake reviv'd. *London: N. Crouch, 1698. 5. ed. 2 p.l., 174 (14) pp., 1 port. 12°.*

Rooke (*Sir George*). The Journal of. . . R., admiral of the fleet, 1700—1702; edited by Oscar Browning. [*London: Navy Records Society, 1897. xlv, 1 l., 272 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°.* (Navy Records Society Publications. v. 9.)

Account (An) of the arraignments and tryals of R. Kirkby, J. Constable, C. Wade, S. Vincent and C. Fogg, on complaint exhibited by the Judge-advocate on behalf of Her Majesty, at a court-martial held on board the ship Breda in Port-Royal harbour in Jamaica in America the 8th, 9th, 10th, and 12th days of October, 1702, for cowardice, neglect of duty, breach of orders, and other crimes. . . *London: J. Gellibrand, 1703. 1 p.l., 10 pp. f°.*

Burchett (Josiah). Memoirs of transactions at sea during the war with France; beginning in 1688, and ending in 1697. *London: J. Nutt, 1703. 22 l., 408 pp. 8°.*

— Mr. Burchett's justification of his naval-memoirs. In answer to reflections made by Col. Lillingston. . . [*London: E. Jones, 1704. 7 l., 166 pp., 1 l. 12°.*]

Impartial (An) account of all the material transactions of the grand fleet and land forces from . . . June the 29. till. . . November the 7th, 1702. In which is included a particular relation of the expedition at Cadiz and the glorious victory at Vigo. By an officer that was present in those actions. *London: R. Gibson, 1703. 32 pp. sq. 12°.*

Onpartydig verhaal van alles wat aanmerklyks voorgevallen is in de gecombineerde engelse en hollandse vlooten. Behelsende een journal, van 't geene in de zelve gepasseert is, 't sedert het nytlopen den 30. Juny 1702. van Spithead, en 't arrive-

ment der selver in Duyns, den 18. November des selven jaars. Waar in gevonden wert, een pertinent relaas van de expeditie op Kadix, nevens de . . . victory tot Vigos bevoigten. Door een officier gedurende de gantsche tyd present geweest. Uyt het Engelsch overgeset. *Amsterdam: F. van der Plaats, 1703. 20 pp. 4°.*

Great Britain.—*Lords (House of)*. The humble representations, or addresses, of the . . . Lords . . . presented to her Majesty . . . the thirty-first day of March, 1704. And Her Majesties most gracious answer thereunto. *London: Charles Bill and the executrix of Thomas Newcomb, 1704. 7 pp. f°.*

Concerning abuses in the victualling of the navy, the conduct of Vice-Admiral Graydon, exchange of prisoners, etc.

Letter (A) [signed W. L.] from a commoner of England to a member of the honourable H—C— [on the address of the House of Lords relative to the mismanagement of the navy]. [*London, 1705.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Matters of fact, relating to the navy, truly stated. *London: Printed for Edward Castle, 1705. 1 l., 4 pp. f°.*

Three (The) establishments concerning the pay of the sea-officers. To which is prefix'd An introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produc'd. [Preface signed P. C.] *London, 1705. xxviii, 50 pp., 1 l., 1 table. 16°.*

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N. Crouch, 1706. 7. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.*

[**Ward** (Edward).] The wooden world dissected, in the characters of—1, a ship of war; 2, a sea-captain; 3, a sea-lieutenant; 4, a sea chaplain; 5, the master of a ship of war; 6, the purser; 7, the surgeon; 8, the gunner; 9, the carpenter; 10, the boatswain; 11, a sea-cook; 12, a midshipman; 13, the captain's steward; 14, a sailor, &c. By a lover of the mathematicks [*i.e.*, Edward Ward]. *London: H. Meere, 1708. 6 p.l., 107 pp. 2. ed. 12°.*

— The Wooden world dissected, in the character of a ship of war; as also the character of all the officers from the captain to the common sailor. By the author of the London Spy [*i.e.*, Edward Ward]. *London: M. Cooper, 1744. 4 p.l., 77 pp., 1 pl. 3. ed. 8°.*

[**Shadwell** (Charles)] The fair Quaker of Deal, or, The humours of the navy. A comedy. . . [Epistle dedicatory signed C. S., *i.e.*, Charles Shadwell.] *London: J. Knapton, 1710. 8 p.l., 63 pp. 8°.*

— *London, W. Feales, 1737. 1 l., 5-6, 2 l., 11-72 pp. 16°.*

Taubman (*Rev. Nathaniel*). Memoirs of the British fleets and squadrons in the Mediterranean, anno 1708 and 1709. . . *London: A. Collins, 1710. 1 p. l., v-x, 3 l., 194 pp., 5 l., 1 map. 8°.*

Rogers (Woodes). Life aboard a British privateer, in the time of Queen Anne. Being the journal of Captain W. Rogers, master mariner [1708-1711]. With notes. . . by R. C. Leslie. *London: Chapman & Hall, 1894. ix, 156 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. New ed. 8°.*

The substance of the narrative portion of Rogers' *Cruising Voyage round the World*, London, 1712.

Adres, overgelevert aan zyn koninklyke majesteyt van Grootbrittanjen George Lodewyk, door de officieren, en matroosen van syn majesteyts oorlog

British—History, cont'd., 1714–1744.

scheepen, en koopvaarders: geteekent wel door 10000 personen. *Amsterdam: J. Willemsz. [1714?] 2 l. 4°.*

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N. Crouch, 1716. 9. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.*

Conduct (The) of the Courts of Great-Britain and Spain, as to the present posture of affairs, briefly set forth and consider'd; wherein the reasons that induc'd his Catholic Majesty to seize upon Sardinia and . . . Sicily. are . . . made to appear, with the motives. . . in vindication of Sir George Bing's proceedings in the Mediterranean. . . *London: W. Boreham, 1718. 142 pp. 8°.*

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London, 1719. 10. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp. 12°.*

[Corbett (Thomas).] An account of the expedition of the British fleet to Sicily . . . 1718, 1719, and 1720. Under the command of Sir G. Byng, afterwards viscount Torrington . . . Collected from the admiral's manuscripts, and other original papers. [Dedication signed T. C., i.e., Thomas Corbett.] *London: J. & R. Tonson, 1739. 4 p.l., 216 pp., 1 table. 8°.*

— *London: J. & R. Tonson, 1739. 96 pp., 1 table. 3. ed. 8°.*

— *Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1739. 3 p.l., 7–100 pp., 1 table. 5. ed. 8°.*

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world. An account of a remarkable enterprise, began in . . . 1719, chiefly to cruise on the Spaniards in the . . . South Ocean. *London: T. Combes, 1728. 8 l., 342 pp., 2 l., 1 map. 8°.*

— *London: J. Clarke, 1857. 2. ed. 12°.*

Great Britain.—Statutes. Anno Regni Georgii [I] Regis . . . sexto . . . [An act for making perpetual . . . an act . . . for the more effectual suppression of piracy and also an act . . . for establishing articles and orders for the regulating and better government of His Majesty's ships of war and forces by sea.] *London: J. Baskett, . . . prtr., 1720. 1 p.l., pp. 387–388. f°.*

Baston (T.) Twenty-two prints of several of the capital ships of His Majesties royal navy with variety of other sea pieces after the drawings of T. Baston. [*London:*] *T. Bowles, [1721?]. 22 pl. f°.*

Great Britain.—Statutes. Anno Regni Georgii [I.] Regis . . . octavo . . . [An act for the more effectual suppression of piracy.] *London: J. Baskett . . . prtr., 1722. 1 p.l., pp. 371–375. f°.*

Brown (Robert). Der englische Held und Ritter Franciscus Dracke. *Leipzig: W. Deer [1726]. 472 pp., 1 port. 8°.*

Coliber (Samuel). Columna Rostrata; or, A critical history of the English Sea-affairs. *London: R. Robinson, 1727. 312 pp., 4 pl. 8°.*

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain, from the year 1727, to the present time. In six volumes. *London: J. Strachan, 1790–1804. 6 v. 8°.*

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world . . . began . . . in 1719. *London: T. Combes, 1728. 12°.*

Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain, with regard to the negotiations and other transactions abroad. *London: J. Roberts, 1729. 61 pp. 12°.*

Bolingbroke's reply, entitled "The Craftsman extraordinary," ascribes it to Caleb D'Anvers, i.e., Nicholas Amhurst.

Craftsman (The) extraordinary; being Remarks on a late pamphlet, entitled Observations on the conduct of Great Britain, etc. Published by Caleb D'Anvers. *London: R. Francklin, 1729. 2 p.l., 28 pp. 4°.*

Signed "W. Raleigh," pseudonym of Henry St. John, Viscount Bolingbroke.

[Young (Edward).] Imperium pelagi. A naval lyrick: written in imitation of Pindar's spirit. Occasion'd by His Majesty's return, Sept., 1729, and the succeeding peace. [By Edward Young.] *London: L. Gilliver, 1730. 2 p.l., 60 pp. 12°.*

Consideration nopens de uitgeruste oorlogsvloot van Groot-Brittannien, na de haven en kusten van Portugal, in 't jaar 1735. *n. p., 1735. 1 p.l., 9 pp. sq. 12°.*

[Shadwell] (Charles). The fair Quaker of Deal; or, The humours of the navy. A comedy. . . [By Charles Shadwell.] *London: W. Feales, 1737. 1 l., 5–6, 2 l., 11–72 pp. 16°.*

[Corbett (Thomas).] An account of the expedition . . . to Sicily . . . 1718, 1719, and 1720. Under the command of Sir G. Byng. *London: J. & R. Tonson, 1739. 4 p.l., 216 pp., 1 table. 8°.*

— *London: J. & R. Tonson, 1739. 3. ed. 96 pp., 1 table. 8°.*

— *Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1739. 5. ed. 3 p.l., 7–100 pp., 1 table. 8°.*

Reasons for giving encouragement to the seafaring people of Great Britain in times of peace or war, for the more effectually destroying enemies or pirates at all times, and for distressing the commerce of Spain at this time . . . *London: J. Millan, 1739. 40 pp. 12°.*

Britain's mistakes in the commencement and conduct of the present war. By a merchant and citizen of London. *Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1740. 62 pp. 5. ed. 8°.*

Missive aen een heer der regering, door eenen welmenender Hollander, over het tegenwoordig tydsgewrigt geschreeven. Bevattende eenigen der voornaemste motiven, om welchen de Geunieerde Provincien geen deel in den tegenwoordigen oorlog van Groot-Brittanje voor als nog behooren te nemen. [Signed N. N.] *n. p., 1741. 108 pp. sq. 8°.*

Drake (Sir Francis). The famous voyage, etc. *London: H. Slater, 1742. 2 p.l., 53 pp., 1 map. 8°.*

Letter (A) from a Member of the last Parliament, to a New Member of the present, concerning the conduct of the war with Spain: with some observations on the Hanover neutrality, as far as it may relate to, or affect Great Britain. *London: T. Cooper, 1742. 34 pp. 8°.*

Account (An) of the expedition to Carthage, with explanatory notes and observations. *London: M. Cooper, 1743. 1 p.l., 58 pp. 2. ed. 4°.*

Situations (The), views and positions in the late engagement, &c., near Toulon. . . 11. 12. 13. February, 1743–4. *London: J. Millan, 1745. 7 pl. f°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1744–1745.

Journal (A) of the expedition to Carthage, with notes. In answer to a late pamphlet, entitled *An account of the expedition to Carthage*. London: *J. Roberts*, 1744. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Authentic papers relating to the expedition against Carthage; containing original letters between the admiral and the general, their councils of war, &c. Also, letters between the vice king of Carthage and the admiral. London: *L. Raymond*, 1744. 4 p. l., 100 pp. 2. ed. 12° (4°.)

[**Vernon** (Edward).] Original papers relating to the expedition to Panama. [By Edward Vernon.] London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 1 p. l., 224 pp. 8°.

— Original papers relating to the expedition to the Island of Cuba. [By Edward Vernon.] London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 219 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the secretary of a certain board . . . Being a proper supplement to the Original papers relating to the expedition to Carthage, Cuba, and Panama [By Edward Vernon]. Together with verses address'd to Admiral V— London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 2 p. l. [19] pp. 8°.

Cathcart (John). A letter to Edward Vernon; vice-admiral of the red . . . concerning some gross misrepresentations in a pamphlet . . . intitled, *Original papers relating to the expedition to the Island of Cuba*. London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 55 pp. 8°.

Ekins (Charles). Naval battles, from 1744 to the peace in 1814, critically reviewed and illustrated. London: *Baldwin, Cradock & Joy*, 1824. 1 p. l., v–xxx, 1 l., 425 pp., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°.

Horstey (William). A treatise on maritime affairs; or, A comparison between the commerce and naval power of England and France: with a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes . . . London: *R. Wellington*, 1744. 1 p. l., 94 pp. 12°. (4°.)

Lestock ([Richard]). [Letters of Vice-A . . . l L . . . k [i.e., Vice-Admiral Lestock] to the D . . . of N . . . le [i.e., Duke of Newcastle], and others, with their answers, relative to his suspension by Admiral Mathews.] *n. t. p.* [London, 1744?] 32 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to a friend in the country, occasioned by the late naval engagement in the Mediterranean, in which the strength of their respective fleets are fairly stated and compared; . . . and the consequences of that battle set in their true light. London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 1 p. l., 22 pp. 12°.

Mathews (Thomas). Authentic letters from Admiral Mathews to the Sec . . . t . . . s of State, and the L . . . ds of the Ad . . . ty, &c., relating to his expedition to the Mediterranean, with their answers . . . London: *W. Webb* [1744?]. 68 pp. 12°.

— [The substance of an account from Admiral Mathews, dated 29 February, in Mahon Harbor, of the engagement near Toulon. Dated Whitehall, March 21, 1743–4.] *n. t. p.* [London, 1744] viii pp. 12°.

— Original letters and papers, between Adm . . . l M . . . ws [i. e., Admiral Mathews] and V. Adm . . . l L . . . k [i. e., Vice Admiral Lestock], with several letters from private hands, exhibiting many particulars . . . of the transactions

in the Mediterranean, with remarks on, and answers to the Narrative of the fleet, from 1741–1744 . . . London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. viii, 9–128 pp. 12°.

Narrative (A) of the proceedings of his majesty's fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined fleets of France and Spain, from . . . 1741 to March, 1744. Including an accurate account of the late fight near Toulon, and the causes of our miscarriage . . . also the French Admiral's journal . . . with notes, original papers, letters . . . and Admiral Vernon's additional signals . . . London: *J. Millan*, 1744. viii, 135 pp., 6 maps, 1 tab. 12°.

— Same. 3. ed. London: *J. Millan*, 1746. 12°.

Particular (A) account of the late action in the Mediterranean, with the line of battle of both fleets. London: *T. Tons*, 1744. 1 p. l., 26 pp. 12°.

Remarks on a letter from on board the *Dreadnought*, by an officer of the *Lenox*. [London? 1744.] 17 pp. 12° (4°).

Vernon (Edward). Adm V . . . n's opinion upon the present state of the British navy; in a letter to a certain board. To which is annex'd by way of illustration his letter to the secretary of the same board. London: *W. Bickerton*, 1744. 31 pp. 8°.

[**Ward** (Edward).] The wooden world dissected. London: *M. Cooper*, 1744. 3. ed. 8°.

Admiral Mathew's charge against Vice-Admiral Lestock dissected and confuted. London: *J. Millan*, 1745. 2 p. l., 56 pp. 12°.

Ambrose (John). Minutes taken at the court-martial, held upon Captain John Ambrose, on board the *London* . . . 1745, being an inquiry into the conduct of the said gentleman in the late engagement in the Mediterranean. London: *M. Cooper*, 1745. 190 pp. 12°.

Continuation (A) of the Plain Reasoner. Wherein the Plain Answerer is favour'd with a few proper comments; and some others with compendious anecdotes, taken from the breast of an Egyptian mummy. The arguments of the former Plain Reasoner are illustrated and enforc'd; the spirit and genius of affected patriotism, detected and exploded; and the conduct of our naval affairs set in a proper light. London: *M. Cooper* [1745?]. 1 p. l., 50 pp. 12°.

History (The) of the Mediterranean Fleet from 1741 to 1744, with the original letters, &c., that passed between the Admirals Mathews and Lestock. Also, all the other Tracts on that important affair. Now collected into one volume. London: *J. Millan*, 1745. v. p. 4 maps. 2. ed. 8°.

Just (A), genuine, and impartial history of the memorable sea-fight, in the Mediterranean: between the combined fleets of France and Spain, and the royal fleet of England, under the command of the two admirals Mathews and Lestock . . . By an impartial hand. London: *the author*, 1745. vii, 8–256 pp. 8°.

Lestock (Richard). Vice-Adm—l L—st—k's account of the late engagement near Toulon, between His Majesty's fleet, and the fleets of France and Spain; as presented by him the 12. of March,

British—History, cont'd., 1745–1747.

1744–5. Also, letters to and from Adm—l L—st—k, relating thereto since his arrival in England. *London: M. Cooper, 1745. 56 pp. 12°.*

— Vice-Adm'l Lestock's recapitulation as spoke by him at the Bar of the Honble House of Commons...the 9. of April, 1745, containing, his remarks on the evidence...relating to the late miscarriage of His Majesty's fleet off Toulou... *London: J. Millan, 1745. 27 pp. 12°.*

Norris (Richard). Minutes taken at a court-martial, assembled on board His Majesty's ship Torbay, began the 28th of January, 1744, and ended the 5th of February following...being an enquiry into the conduct of Captain Richard Norris, in the engagement between the English fleet...and the united fleet of French and Spaniards in the Mediterranean on the 11th of February, 1743 [with an appendix]. *London: W. Webb, 1745. 12°.*

Observations and proposals concerning the navy, with an enquiry into its condition, and insufficiency...and a remedy proposed. *London: S. Baker, 1745. 1 p. l., iv, 70 pp. 2. ed. 12°.*

Opie (John). Captain Opie's appeal against the illegal proceedings of Vice-Admiral Mathews... to which is annexed, the letters... between Captain Opie and Mr. Corbett, Secretary of the Admiralty, with an introduction, shewing the necessity of a regulation in sea courts-martial. *London: M. Cooper, 1745. 2 p. l., viii, 50 pp. 12°.*

Resolutions of the court-martial, upon the several articles of the charge against Thomas Mathews, previous to the pronouncing sentence. *n. t. p. [London, 1745.] 21 pp. 12°.*

Situations (The), views and positions in the late engagement, &c., near Toulon, between His Majesty's fleet and the combin'd fleets of France and Spain, on the 11. 12. 13. February, 1743–4. By authority, from the originals on seven imperial sheets, presented by Vice Admiral Lestock to the Hon. House of Commons. *n. t. p. London: J. Millan, 1745. 7 pl. f°.*

Trials (The) at large, taken at the Court-Martial, held upon Henry Page, Charles Davids, William Griffiths, and Cornelius Smelt...also upon Capt. G. Burrish... Being an enquiry into the conduct of the said gentlemen in the late engagement in the Mediterranean... *London: M. Cooper, 1745. 224 pp., 1 tab. 12°.*

Trials (The) at large, at a court-martial, held... for enquiring into the conduct of Admiral Mathews, Vice-Admiral Lestock, and other officers, charged with misconduct in the late action off Toulon... Feb. 1743. Part II., containing the trial of Capt. G. Williams. *London: M. Cooper, 1745. 16 pp. 12°.*

Lacks all after p. 16.

Cooper (Thomas). Capt. T. Cooper's defence, relating to his conduct in the action off Tonlon. *London: S. Baker, 1746. 1 p. l., 30 pp. 12°.*

Gascoigne ([J.]) Captain Gascoigne's answer to a pamphlet entitled Admiral Mathews's remarks on the evidence given, and the proceedings had, on his trial, &c... In a letter addressed to the president of the late court-martial held at Deptford. *London: M. Cooper, 1746. 46 pp. 12°.*

Lestock (Richard). The charge against Vice-Admiral Lestock, to which is added the sentence pronounc'd by the court-martial, sitting aboard His Majesty's ship, the Prince of Orange, at Deptford, on Tuesday, the 3d of June, 1746, on the said Vice-Admiral Lestock. *London: J. Millan, 1746. 11, 23 pp. 12°.*

— Vice-Adm'l Lestock's defence to the court-martial, giving a short view of the nature of his evidence; as also, a recapitulation of the evidence on the crown side...with the sentence on Vice-Admiral Lestock. [*London, 1746.*] 1 p. l., xxii, 1 l., 67 pp., 1 l., 69–231 pp., 1 l., 235–248 pp., 1 plan. 12°.

Mathews (Thomas). The charge against Thomas Mathews, Esq., also the answer and defence of Admiral Mathews to the said charge... *London: E. Cooper [1746?]. 1 p. l., 53 pp. 2. ed. 12°.*

— Admiral Mathews's answer and defence to the charge exhibited against him... with the charge itself at large... To which is added... reasons deliver'd to the C—t M—l by the A—l himself against the charge. *London: W. Malin [1746?]. 28 pp., 1 l., 3–28 pp. 3. ed. 12°.*

Moodie (John). Lieutenant Moodie's answer to a pamphlet intitled, Admiral Mathews's remarks on the evidence given... on his trial, as far as it relates to his own testimony. *n. p. [1746?] 1 l. f°.*

Original letters to an honest sailor. [To Vice-Admiral Edward Vernon, from C. Wager, W. Pulteney, H. Newcastle, Cathcart, A. Onslow, C. Hardwicke, V. Beauclerk, J. Byng, Bedford, Sandwiche, and T. C.] *London: R. Thomas [1746?] 94 pp. 12°.*

Remarks on the sentence of the C... t M... l, and Admiral L... k's defence. *London: W. Webb, 1746. 1 p. l., 52 pp. 12°.*

[**Vernon** (Edward).] Some seasonable advice from an honest sailor, [*i. e.*, Admiral E. Vernon], to whom it might have concerned, for the service of the c—n and c—y [*i. e.*, crown and country]. *London, 1746. 170 pp. 8°.*

— A specimen of naked truth, from a British sailor, a sincere well-wisher to the honour and prosperity of the present royal family and his country. [By E. Vernon.] *Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1746. 22 pp. 12°.*

— *London: W. Webb, 1746. 30 pp. 12°.*

West (Temple). Captain T. West's defence against Vice-Admiral Lestock's charge: relating to his conduct in the action off Toulon... with remarks upon the sentence of the court. *London: S. Baker, 1746. viii, 100 pp. 12°.*

Lestock (Richard), **St. Clair** (James), **Newcastle**, Duke of. Letters betwixt the Duke of Newcastle, &c., on the one hand, & Admiral Lestock and General St. Clair on the other, with regard to an Invasion on the coast of France, 18 letters, 5 July–15 Sept., 1746. 53 pp. f°. Paper. Contemporary copies.

Manuscript.

Authentic (An) account of the late expedition to Bretagne. Conducted by Richard Lestock, Esq., Admiral of the Blue, and Lieut. General St. Clair. *London: M. Cooper, 1747. 24 pp. 12°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1748–1757.

[Moncrief (J.)] Galba, a dialogue on the navy [by J. Moncrief]. *London: J. Roberts, 1748.* 1 p.l., 65 pp. 8°.

Advocate (An) for British sailors; the victorious acquirers of British glory. *London: W. Owen, 1749.* 2 p.l., 28 pp. 12°.

Considerations on the bill for the better government of the Navy. By a sea officer. *London: M. Cooper, 1749.* 23 pp. 12°.

Detection (A) of the Considerations on the navy-bill. By a seaman. *London: W. Owen, 1749.* 30 pp. 4°.

Examination (An) and refutation of a late pamphlet, intitled Considerations on the Navy Bill. Wherein the present power of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty over half-pay officers is shewn to be fully sufficient to answer every good end and useful purpose. By a Real sea officer. *London: S. Baker, 1749.* 1 p.l., 22 pp. 12°.

Fearne (C.) Minutes of the proceedings at the trial of Rear-admiral Knowles, before a court-martial, held on board his Majesty's yacht the Charlotte, at Deptford; for his conduct and behaviour in and relating to an engagement with a Spanish squadron on 1. Oct., 1748. *London, 1750.* 1 p.l., 236 pp. 8°.

James (Bartholomew). Journal of rear-admiral B. James, 1752–1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton, with the assistance of James Young F. Sullivan. [*London,*] 1896. xxvi, 1 l., 402, 2 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 6.)

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: C. Hitch & J. Hodges, 1756.* 15. ed. 2 p.l., 186 [*i.e.* 160] pp., 1 port. 12°.

Seaman's (A) remarks on the British ships of the line...1756, to...1782. *London, 1782.* 2 p.l., 36 pp. 8°.

Seasonable (A) call upon all English sailors, by an inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages, with some thoughts on the interest of the nation as to a naval war. *London: J. Robinson, 1756.* 2. ed. 1 l., 61 pp. 12°.

Address (An) to the public, in answer to two pamphlets (intitled, An appeal to the people of England, and A letter to a member of Parliament relative to the case of a[dmiral] B[yn]g) . . . *London: A. Type, 1756.* 22 pp. 8°.

Appeal (An) to the people: containing the genuine and entire letter of admiral Byng to the Sec. of the Ad—y; observations on those parts of it which were omitted by the writers of the Gazette: and what might be the reasons for such omissions. Part the first. *London: J. Morgan, 1756.* 2 p.l., 76 pp. 8°.

Bungiana, or An assemblage of what-d'ye-callems, in prose and verse. That have occasionally appeared relative to the conduct of a certain naval commander, now first collected; in order to perpetuate the memory of his wonderful achievements. *London: J. Doughty, 1756.* iv, 44 pp. 8°.

Considerations on the addresses lately presented to his Majesty, on occasion of the loss of

Minorca in A Letter to a member of Parliament. *London: M. Cooper, 1756.* 63 pp. 8°.

Full (A) account of the siege of Minorca, by the French, in 1756, with all the circumstances relating thereto. *London: A. & C. Corbett [1756].* 1 p.l., 75 pp. 8°.

Impartial reflections on the case of Mr. Byng, as stated in An Appeal to the people, &c., and a Letter to a member of parliament, &c. *London: S. Hooper, 1756.* 2 p.l., 56 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to a member of Parliament in the country, from his friend in London, relative to the case of Admiral Byng: with some original papers and letters which passed during the expedition. *London: J. Cooke, 1756.* 31 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the Rt. Hon. William Pitt, Esq., being an impartial vindication of the conduct of the ministry from the commencement of the present war to this time. In answer to the aspersions cast upon them by Admiral Byng and his advocates. *London: P. Hodges, 1756.* 2 p.l., 47 pp. 12°.

Modest (A) apology for the conduct of a certain admiral in the Mediterranean. *London: M. Cooper, 1756.* vi, 7–23 pp. 8°.

Real (A) defence of a[dmiral] B[yn]g's conduct: wherein is clearly exploded the common error so prevalent of censuring this gentleman's behaviour, by a series of indisputable facts, hitherto concealed. By a lover of truth, and a friend to society. *London, 1756.* 24 pp. 8°.

— 2. ed. *London, 1756.* 24 pp. 8°.

Sixth (A) and last letter; or, Address to the Parliament as well as to the people of Great Britain; with a retrospection to all that has been offer'd on the case and cowardice of Admiral Bing; and several other new and interesting circumstances; to which are subjoined a proper compliment to the liverymen of the city of London, on their late behaviour in the choice of a Lord Mayor . . . By an impartial Briton. *London: the author [1756].* 1 p.l., 30 pp. 12°.

Some further particulars to the case of admiral Byng, from original papers, etc. By a gentleman of Oxford. *London: J. Lacy, 1756.* 1 p.l., 70 pp. 8°.

Some remarks on the late conduct of our fleet in the Mediterranean. In a letter to a member of Parliament. By an Englishman. *Exon: A. Brice for N. Tozer, 1756.* 40 pp. 8°.

State (The) of Minorca, and its last condition, when A . . . B . . . g appeared off that island. *London: S. Baker [1756].* 1 p.l., 30 pp. 8°.

Byng (John). Admiral Byng's defence as . . . read in the court, Jan. 18, 1757, on board . . . St. George, . . . in Portsmouth Harbour, containing an account of the action May 20, 1756, off Cape Mola, between the British and French fleets and the . . . proceedings of his Majesty's fleet . . . off Minorca. *London: J. Lacy, 1757.* 1 p.l., 45 pp. 12°.

— An exact copy of a remarkable letter from Admiral Byng to the Right Hon. W— P— [William Pitt]; dated March 12, 1757, two days before his execution. • *London: J. Reason, 1757.* 1 p.l., 22 pp. 8°.

Candid (A) examination of the resolutions and sentence of the court-martial on the trial of Ad-

British—History, cont'd., 1757–1778.

miral Byng; as founded on the principles of law, evidence, and discipline. . . . By an old sea officer. *London: J. Cooke, 1757.* 1 p.l., 38 pp. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Lords, House of.* The Proceedings of the right honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, upon the Bill, intituled, An Act to release from the Obligation of the Oath of Secrecy, the Members of the Court-martial appointed for the trial of Admiral John Byng, pursuant to the exception contained in the members of the said oath. Together with the examination of the several members of the said Court-martial, taken upon oath at their Lordship's Bar. [*London? 1757.*] 22 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to Lord Robert Bertie, relating to his conduct in the Mediterranean, and his defence of Admiral Byng. *London: R. Griffiths, 1757.* 2 p. l., 35 pp. 8°.

Some queries on the minutes of the council of war held at Gibraltar the fourth of May last [1756]: from which good reasons may be drawn for a noble colonel's having taken so large a part in the defence of Admiral B——g. *London: R. Baldwin, 1757.* 1 p.l., 19 pp. 8°.

— 2. ed. *London, 1757.* 8°.

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world . . . begun in . . . 1719. *London: J. Clarke, 1757.* 12°.

Genuine (A) account of the late grand expedition to the coast of France, under the conduct of the Admirals Hawke, Knowles, and Broderick, General Mordaunt, &c. By a volunteer in the said expedition. [*London: R. Griffiths, 1757.*] 1 p.l., 22 pp. 8°.

— *London, 1757.* 2. ed. 8°.

[Hanway (Jonas.)] A letter from a member of the Marine Society. Shewing the piety, generosity, and utility of their design, with respect to the sea-service, at this important crisis. . . . [By Jonas Hanway.] *London: C. Say, 1757.* 1 p. l., 56 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Letter (A) to the officers of the British navy. *London: R. Griffiths, 1757.* 2 p.l., 41 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty; setting forth the inconveniences and hardships, the marine officers are subject to, who serve on board the fleet. By an officer, in that service during the late war. *London: W. Bazel, 1757.* 1 p.l., 20 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to the Mayor of — Wherein the discouragements of the seamen employed in his Majesty's navy, and the merits of the bill brought into parliament for their relief are impartially examined, by a Member of Parliament. *London: R. Baldwin, 1758.* 2 p.l., 63 pp. 12°.

Proposal (A) for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in his Majesty's navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families, and for the easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships. [Preface signed by Philo Nauticus.] *London: A. Millar, 1758.* vi, 7–32 pp. 12°.

Erskine (R.) The facts and accusations set forth in a late pamphlet, entitled, The conduct and treatment of John Crookshanks; proved to be

false and groundless. *London: S. Bladen, 1759.* 1 p.l., 39 pp. 12°.

Glorious England; a relation of the battle of Quiberon Bay. . . . From the Portuguese. (In: *Naval (The) miscellany*, edited by J. K. Laughton. *London, 1902.* 8° v. 1, pp. 93–104.)

A translation of "Inglaterra Gloriosa, ou Noticia da Batalha Naval que os Ingolezes ganharaõ aos Franceses. . . . 21. Nov. [1759] . . . e de outras Victorias conseguidas na Alemanha," etc.

Jim (J.) Candid reflections in the expedition to Martinico. With an account of the taking of Guadalupe by General Barrington. . . . *London: A. Johnson, 1759.* 1 p.l., 50 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) from an officer on board the Royal George Man of War, dated the 23. of November 1759 to his uncle, a merchant in London, containing an. . . account of the battle fought between the English and French fleet, on the coast of France. *Nov. 20., 1759. London: J. Burd, 1759.* 22 pp. 8°.

Vincent (N.) Vindication of Captain Vincent's conduct, &c. *Plymouth: Nettleton [1759?].* 2 p.l., 73 pp. 8°.

Case (The) of His Majesty's ship Augusta, in relation to the cause depending between Her and His Majesty's ships, Marlborough and Princess Mary. *London, 1760.* 27 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Authentic (An) journal of the siege of the Havana. By an officer. *Dublin: B. Grierson, 1762.* 31 pp., 1 plan. 4°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: C. Hitch & J. Hodges, 1762.* 16. ed. 16°.

Enquiry (An) into the nature and legality of press warrants. *London: J. Almon, 1770.* 3–58 pp. 8°.

Enquiry (An) into the practice and legality of pressing by the king's commission: founded on a consideration of the methods in use to supply the fleets and armies of England. . . . *London: J. Almon, 1772.* 2 p.l., 60 pp. 8°.

Martin (Sir Thomas Byam). Letters and papers of Admiral of the fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, G. C. B. [1773–1854.] Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society, 1903–1898.* 3 v. 8°.

Duncan (Henry). Journals of Henry Duncan, Captain royal navy, 1776–1782. (In: *Naval (The) miscellany*, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London:*] 1902. 8° v. 1, pp. 105–219.)

Essay (An) on the legality of impressing seamen. [By Charles Butler.] *London: T. Cadell, 1777.* 1 p.l., 126 pp. 8°.

— Same. *London, 1778.* 2. ed. 8°.

Address (An) to the Lords of the Admiralty, on their conduct towards Admiral Keppel. *London: J. Almon, 1778.* 1 p.l., 3–46 pp. 8°.

Hood (r. viscount), SAMUEL HOOD. Extracts from the papers of Samuel first Viscount Hood [1778–1800]. (In: *Naval miscellany*, ed. by J. K. Laughton. *London,*] 1902. 8° v. 1, pp. 221–258.)

Kerguelen (G. J.) Relation des Combats et des Evénements de la Guerre Maritime de 1778 entre la France et l'Angleterre. *Paris, 1796.* 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1778–1782.

Letter from an officer of the naval army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel; dated on board a French squadron off Ushant, 9th of August, 1778. With an engraved plan of the... evolutions of the fleets, in the engagement off Ushant. Translated from the original, printed at Brest, with... notes. *London, 1778.* 36 pp., plau. 8°.

In French and English.

Candid (A) and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet, under the command of Lord Howe, from the arrival of the Toulon squadron... to the time of his Lordship's departure for England, with observations. By an officer then serving in the fleet. With a plan of the situation of the fleet, within Sandy Hook. *London: J. Almon [1779].* 2. ed. 58 pp., 1 chart. 8°.

Description (A) of the freedom box, voted by the city of London, to the Hon. Augustus Keppel... to which is prefixed a succinct account of his public services. [By Wm. Charron.] *London: W. Charron [1779].* 3 p.l., v-vi, 5–22 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. f°.

Galloway (Joseph). A letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount H — e [Howe] on his naval conduct in the American war. *London: J. Wilkie, 1779.* 2 l., 50 pp. 4°.

Heroic (An) congratulation addressed to the Hon. Augustus Keppel, Admiral of the Blue, on his being... fully acquitted of the five malicious... charges exhibited against him by Sir Hugh Palliser... to which is annexed, An address to the public, containing the five charges... *London: J. Dodsley [1779].* 32 pp. 8°.

Independent (To the) freeholders of the County of Surry. [Address in vindication of Admiral Keppel, signed A freeholder.] [*Southwark, 1779?*] 16 pp. 8°.

Keppel (*r. viscount*), AUGUSTUS KEPPEL. Proceedings of the court martial in the trial of Admiral Keppel. (In: *The St. James Chronicle*; or, *British Evening Post*, Jan. 30/Feb. 2, 1779. *London, 1779.* 2 ll. f°.)

— Minutes of the proceedings at a court-martial, assembled for the trial of Admiral Augustus Keppel... with an appendix, containing all the letters and papers that have any relation to the trial. *London: W. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1779.* 2 p.l., 182 pp. f°.

Mason (W.) Ode to the naval officers of Great Britain. Written, immediately after the trial of Admiral Keppel, February... 1779. *London: T. Cadell, 1779.* 8 pp. 4°.

Orvilliers (Louis Guillouet d'). Réponse de M. le Comte d'Orvilliers, général des armées navales de France, à l'impartial Nolamed, ancien officier français à Londres. Par la quelle ce général la remercie d'avoir pris la deffense de la verité calomniée il luy envoie tout le detail du combat naval du 27 juillet 1778. *Londres: Société Typographique, 1779.* 2 p.l., 3–46 pp. 8°.

Palliser (*Sir Hugh*), *bart.* An authentic and impartial copy of the trial of Sir Hugh Palliser, Vice-Admiral of the Blue, held... April 12, 1779, and continued by several adjournments to... the 5 of May, 1779... *Portsmouth, 1779.* 275 pp. 8°.

— The defense of vice-admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, *Bart.*, at the court-martial lately held upon

him, with the court's sentence. *London: T. Cadell, 1779.* 2 p.l., 71 pp. 8°.

Vindication (A) of the Lords of the Admiralty, on their conduct towards Admiral Keppel: in answer to a late address. By a gentleman of the Inner Temple. *London: J. Bowen, 1779.* 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

Clinton (*Sir Henry*). A narrative of Sir H. Clinton's co-operations with Sir Peter Parker, on the attack of Sullivan's Island, in South Carolina, in... 1776. And with Vice-Admiral Arbuthnot, in an intended attempt against the French armament at Rhode-Island, in 1780. [*New-York, 1780.*] 39 pp. 4°.

Hoste (*Sir William*). Memoirs and letters of Capt. Sir W. Hoste [1780–1814]. In two volumes. *London: R. Bentley, 1833.* 2 v. port. 8°.

Palliser (*Sir Hugh*), *bart.* The speech of... Palliser, in a Committee of the House of Commons... 4 of December, 1780. *n. t. p.* [*London, 1780.*] 1 p.l., 34 pp. 8°.

Hood (*r. viscount*), SAMUEL HOOD. Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood (Viscount Hood), in 1781–2–3. Illustrated by extracts from logs and public records. Edited by D. Hannay. [*London,*] 1895. xlvii, 170, 2 pp., 1 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 3.)

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The naval history of Great Britain, from the year 1781 to 1836. v. 1–2. *London: H. Colburn, 1837.* 2 v. new ed. ill. 8°.

Breaking the line. Statement of facts, in the nature of memoir, leading to and connected with the great battle, of the 12th of April, 1782... By an old naval officer, who served under Lord Rodney... on that occasion. *Cheltenham: J. J. Hadley, 1830.* xv, 52, xxxv pp. 8°.

Douglas (*Sir Howard*), *bart.* Naval evolutions; a memoir, containing a review and refutation of the principal essays and arguments advocating Mr. Clerk's claims, in relation to the manœuvre of the 12. of April, 1782; and vindicating... the professional skill of the British officers chiefly concerned on that... occasion. *London: T. & W. Boone, 1832.* 2 p.l., 101, 1 l., xxiii pp., 1 facsim., 14 plans. 8°.

Seaman's (A) remarks on the British ships of the line, from the 1st of January, 1756, to the 1st of January, 1782. With some occasional observations on the fleet of the house of Bourbon. *London, 1782.* 2 p.l., 36 pp. 8°.

Speech (A) which was spoken in the House of Assembly of St. Christopher upon... the 6th of November, 1781, for presenting an address to His Majesty, relative to the proceedings of Admiral Rodney and General Vaughan at St. Eustatius. *London: J. Debrett, 1782.* 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

Two letters addressed to Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, member of Parliament for the county of Suffolk, in February, 1781, previous to the late subscriptions raised by the noblemen and gentlemen of that county, for building a ship of the line for the public service. With notes and additions. By a freeholder of Suffolk. *Doncaster: the Author, 1782.* 1 p.l., vii, 959 pp. 12°.

View (A) of the evidence relative to the conduct of the American war under Sir William Howe, Lord Viscount Howe, and General Burgoyne; as given

British—History, cont'd., 1782–1795.

before a committee of the House of Commons, last session of Parliament. To which is added a collection of the celebrated fugitive pieces that are said to have given rise to that important enquiry. *London: Richardson and Urquhart [1782?]. 3 p.l., 9–154, 369–432 pp. 8°.*

Graves (William). Two letters... respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves in North America, during his accidental command there for four months in 1781. *n. p. [1783?] 48, 19 pp., 1 plan, 3 port. 4°.*

— Two letters from W. Graves, Esq.; respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Graves in North America, from the beginning of July to that of November, 1781. *n. p., 1783? 39 pp. 4°.*

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822. *London, 1823. 5 v. 8°.*

Landais (Peter). Memorial to justify Peter Landais' conduct during the late war. *Boston: P. Edes, 1784. 115, 52 pp. 4°.*

[**Matthews** (John).] Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West-Indies, during the late war; by an officer of the Royal Navy, who was present. *Chester: J. Fletcher, for the Author, 1784. 24 pp., 20 plans. 4°.*

Steel (David). Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy, improved: to which are added their stations, and a list of the ships lost... since the commencement of the war, with their commanders. Likewise a list of the enemies' ships taken or destroyed. *London: D. Steel, 1784. 34 pp. 12°.*

— Steel's Naval Remembrancer; or, The gentleman's chronology of the various transactions of the late war. *London: D. Steel, 1784. 1 l., 104 (2) pp. 12°.*

Bath (*x. earl*), WILLIAM PULTENEY. Considerations on the question lately agitated in Westminster-hall, whether the proceedings of commanders-in-chief of fleets and armies, acting within the military powers delegated to them, and in the course of discipline, are subject to the review of the civil courts of law; with observations on the case which has given rise to this important question, and on other points which have occurred in that cause. *London: J. Stockdale, 1787. 72 pp. 4°.*

Short (A) statement of the services of those naval officers who were overlooked in the last promotion of admirals:... *London: J. Stockdale, 1788. 1 p.l., 102 pp. 8°.*

Short (A) account of the naval actions of the last war; in order to prove that the French nation never gave such slender proofs of maritime greatness as during that period; with observations on the discipline, and hints for the improvement, of the British navy. By an officer. *London: J. Murray, 1790. viii, 147 pp. 2. ed. 12°.*

[**Gostling** (G.)] Extracts from the treaties between Great Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war. *London, 1792. 4 p.l., v–lx, 379 pp., 1 pl. 4°.*

Gilly (William O.) Narratives of shipwrecks of the Royal Navy: between 1793 and 1849. Compiled principally from official documents in the Ad-

miralty. With a preface by W. S. Gilly, D.D. *London: J. W. Parker, 1850. xxxv, 332 pp. 8°.*

— *London, 1851. 2. ed. 8°.*

James (William). Naval history... 1793 to... 1820. *London, 1822–24. 5 v. 8°.*

— *London, 1878. 6 v. 12°.*

[**Jenkins** (J.)] The naval achievements of Great Britain, from the year 1793 to 1817. *London: the Author [1817]. 1 p.l., viii pp., 75 l., 55 pl. f°.*

Jurien de la Gravière ([J.P.] E.) Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French... by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown... 1848. 2 v. 8°.*

Naval (A) career during the old war: being a narrative of the life of Admiral John Markham. *London: S. Low, 1883. viii, 289 pp. 12 maps. 8°.*

Steel's Naval Chronologist of the late war, from its commencement in February, 1793, to its conclusion in 1801 [By David Steel.] *London: P. Steel [1802?]. 2 p.l., civ, 122 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 5 plans, 1 pl. 3. ed. sq. 24°.*

British (The) flag triumphant! or, The wooden walls of Old England: being copies of the London Gazettes, containing the accounts of the great victories and gallant exploits of the British fleets, during the last and present war; together with correct lists of the admirals and captains in the several engagements: To which is prefixed, an address to the officers, seamen, and marines, of His Majesty's fleets. *London: Rivington, 1806. 96 pp., 3 l. 12°.*

Howe (*x. earl*), RICHARD HOWE. Official documents and interesting particulars of the glorious victory obtained over the French fleet, under the command of Admiral Earl Howe. *London: J. Debrett, 1794. 36 pp., 1 plan. 8°.*

Bound with it is a manuscript of 22 pages entitled "Minutes and Observations made on Board His Majesty's Ship Glory in the actions of the 28th and 29th of May, and 1st of June, 1794."

— *London: Debrett, 1794. 4. ed. 4°.*

Plain suggestions of a British seaman respecting the present admiralty and the mode of constituting the board, &c., as also the figure made by his country on the seas during the present war. With loose hints for a plan for manning the fleet without pressing. *London: J. S. Jordan, 1794. 41 pp. 8°.*

Logs of great sea fights 1794–1805. Edited by T. S. Jackson. *London: Navy Records Soc., 1899–1900. 2 v. Maps, col. pl. 8°.* (Navy Records Society Publications. v. 16, 18.)

v. 1–pt. 1. Lord Howe's actions; 2, Battle of Saint Vincent; 3, Battle of Camperdown; v. 2–pt. 4, The Nile, 1798; 5, Copenhagen, 1801; 6, Trafalgar, 1805.

Bulletins of the Campaign 1795. *London: A. Strahan [1796?]. 1 p.l., 211 pp. 16°.*

Reprinted from the London Gazette January–December, 1795.

Cathcart (William). Extracts from the Cathcart papers. Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, Captain, royal navy [1795–1804]. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [London,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 259–332.)

Sinclair (*Sir JOHN, bart.*) Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire. In two parts. *London: T. Cadell, Jr., 1795. xxxii, 109 pp. 8°.*

— *London: Cadell & Davies, 1795. 2. ed. xxxii, 111 pp. 8°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1797–1805.

Conduct (The) of the admiralty, in the late expedition of the enemy to the coast of Ireland, as stated by ministers, in the House of Commons, on the 3. of March, 1797. With an authentic copy of the official papers on that subject, ordered to be printed by Parliament. *London: J. Stockdale, 1797. 28, 53 pp. 4°.*

Letter (A) to the tars of old England. *London: Debrett, 1797. 1 p.l., 15 pp. 8°.*

Authentic (An) narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's squadron, under the command of rear-admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, from its sailing from Gibraltar to the conclusion of the glorious battle of the Nile; drawn up from the minutes of an officer of rank, in the squadron [*i. e.*, Sir Edward Berry]. *London: T. Cadell, 1798. 46 pp. 8°.*

—Same. *Edinburgh: J. Simpson, 1798. 29 pp. 8°.*

British (The) navy triumphant! being copies of the London Gazette's Extraordinary; containing the accounts of the glorious victories... over the French fleet, by Lord Howe... the Spanish fleet by Sir J. Jervis... the Dutch fleet by A. Duncan... and again over the French fleet by Sir H. Nelson... *Oxford, 1798. 28 pp. 8°.*

Amabile (Arsenio). M. Carolina, Lady Hamilton e O. Nelson nei moti del 1799 a Napoli. *Caserta: C. Turi & figli, 1902. 46 pp. 8°.*

Badham (F. P.) Nelson at Naples: a journal for June 10–30, 1799; refuting recent misstatements of Captain Mahan and J. K. Laughton. *London: D. Nutt, 1900. viii, 9–48 pp. 8°.*

Foote (Edward James). Captain Foote's vindication of his conduct, when captain of His Majesty's ship Sea-Horse; and senior officer in the bay of Naples, in the summer of 1799. *London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1807. 2 p.l., 172 pp. 8°.*

Kossmann (Robby). Lord Nelson und der Herzog Franz Caracciolo. *Hamburg, 1895. 44 pp. 8°.* (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vorträge. neue Folge. 10. ser., Heft 224.)

Lemmi (Francesco). Nelson e Caracciolo e le Repubblica Napoletana (1799). *Firenze: G. Carnesecchi e Figli, 1898. iv, 102 pp. 4°.* (R. Istituto di Studi Super. Prat. e di Perfez. in Firenze. Sezione di filos. e filol. Pub. [no. 30.]

Lovell (William Stanhope). Personal narrative of events, from 1799 to 1815, with anecdotes. *London: W. Allen & Co., 1879. vii, 196 pp. 2. ed. 12°.*

Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin revolution at Naples, June, 1799. Edited by H. C. Gutteridge. [*London: Navy Records Society, 1903. cxvii, 351 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.* (Navy Rec. Soc. Pub. v. 25.)

Remmey (John). An account of the present state of Egypt... added, an appendix, containing an... account of the late naval action in the road of Aboukir... *New York: J. Reid, 1799. 108 pp., 2 maps. 8°.*

Villari (Pasquale). Nelson, Caracciolo e la Repubblica napoletana (1799). *Roma: Nuova Antologia, 1899. 21 pp. 8°.*

Reprinted from Nuova Antologia, 16 Feb., 1899.

Keats (Sir Richard Goodwin). Narrative of the services of Her Majesty's Ship Superb, 74, on the night of the 12 July, 1801, and two following days. Edited by J. S. Tucker. *London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1838. 24 pp. 8°.*

Stowell (*x. baron*), WILLIAM SCOTT. Judgment pronounced in the high court of admiralty in the cases of The Maria—Paulsen, master [1799]. The Gratitude—Mazzola, master [1801]. *Edinburgh: T. Clark, 1836. 1 p.l., iii, 90 pp. 8°.* (In: The cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts. no. 5.)

Ralfe (James). The naval chronology of Great Britain; or, An historical account of naval and maritime events, from the commencement of the war in 1803, to the end of the year 1816... *London: Whitmore & Fenn, 1820. 3 v. 8°.*

Answer (An) to Mr. Pitt's attack upon the admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the naval defence of the country, on the 15. March, 1804. *London: J. Whiting, 1804. 58 pp. 12°.*

Audi alteram partem; or, The real situation of the navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation; being a reply to the misstatements of "An answer to Mr. Pitt's attack upon Earl St. Vincent and the Admiralty"... By an officer of His Majesty's navy. *London: J. Budd, 1804. 2 p.l., 68 pp. 8°.*

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain from... 1727, to the present time. *London: J. Strachan, 1804. 6 v. 8°.*

Reply (A) to a pamphlet intitled "A brief enquiry into the present condition of the navy of Great Britain": wherein is clearly demonstrated the force of the enemy and what was opposed to it by the late admiralty... [Signed Philo St. Vincent]. *London: J. Ginger, 1804. 1 p.l., 36 pp., 1 tab. 8°.*

Whiting (James), **Parson** (J.), and **Congreve** (W.) The trial of James Whiting... for a libel against the Hon. G. C. Berkeley... June 27th, 1804... *Buckingham: J. Seeley, 1804. 132 pp. 8°.*

O'Brien (D. H.) My adventures during the late war: comprising a narrative of shipwreck, captivity, escapes from French prisons, etc., from 1804 to 1827. *London: H. Colburn, 1839. 2 v. 8°.*

Nautical economy; or, Forecastle recollections of events [1805–1811] during the last war. Dedicated to the brave tars of Old England. By a sailor, politely called by the officers of the navy Jack Nasty Face. [*London: Wm. Robinson [1836]. xii, 2 l., 124 pp., 1 table. 8°.*

Address (An) to the public: containing a review of the charges exhibited against Lord Viscount Melville, which led to the resolutions of the House of Commons, on the 8th April, 1805. *London: J. Hatchard, 1806. 1 p. l., 84 pp. 3. ed. 8°.*

Calder (Sir Robert). Minutes of a court-martial holden on board His Majesty's ship Prince of Wales, in Plymouth harbour... 23 Dec., 1805... for the trial of Sir Robert Calder, Bart. *Portsmouth: J. C. Mottley [1805]. 88 pp. 8°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1805–1811.

Correct (A) abstract of the tenth report, of the Commissioners of Naval Enquiry, to which is annexed Lord Melville's letter, Mr. Trotter's defence, the Commissioners' reply, &c. *London: M. C. Springsguth, 1805. 24 pp. 8°.*

Fletcher (Charles). *The naval guardian. London: J. Ginger [& others], 1805. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.*

Melville (*i. viscount*), HENRY DUNDAS. Speech delivered... in the House of Peers... 24th May, 1805, in answer to Lord Darnley's motion respecting the state of the navy. *London: J. Stockdale, 1805. 111 pp. 8°.*

— The substance of the speech of Lord Viscount Melville, in the House of Commons... 11. June, 1805... *London: J. Stockdale, 1805. 1 p. l., 104 pp. 8°.*

— Substance of the speech of Lord Viscount Melville [in defence of himself against the charges brought against him in the 10th report of the Commissioners of Naval Enquiry, 1805]. Appendix, copy of the resolutions of the House of Commons, 8th Apr. [1805.] *n. l. p. 104 pp. 8°.*

British (The) flag triumphant! or, The wooden walls of Old England. *London: Rivington, 1806. 96 pp., 3 l. 12°.*

Jeffry (). A key to the papers which have been presented to the House of Commons, upon the subject of the charges preferred against the Earl of St. Vincent. *London: I. & J. Walter, 1806. 2 p. l., 198 pp. 8°.*

Protests against the decision in Westminster Hall on the articles exhibited by the knights, citizens, and burgesses, in Parliament assembled, against Henry Lord Viscount Melville: with extracts from the evidence, as adduced in the course of the trial. *London: J. Budd, 1806. 2 p. l., 44 pp. 8°.*

Beatty (*Sir William*). Authentic narrative of the death of Lord Nelson; with the circumstances preceding, attending and subsequent to that event. *London: T. Cadell, 1807. iv, 100 pp., 1 port., 1 pl. 8°.*

— — *Birmingham, 1894. 2. ed. 96 pp., 2 pl. 12°. (The War Library.)*

Brown (John). *Veluti in speculum*; or, A scene in the High Court of Admiralty; displaying the frauds of neutral flags, as exemplified in the case of the *Silenus*. With remarks on the prosecution for libel instituted against the author by Admiral Montagu... *London: Jordan & Maxwell, 1807. 1 p. l., 3–101 pp. 8°.*

Naval anecdotes; or, A new key to the proceedings of a late naval administration. *London: C. & R. Baldwin, 1807. xiii, 1 l., 192 pp. 8°.*

Seizure of Helgoland, 1807. (In: *Naval* (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London,*] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 375–386.)

Gambier (*i. baron*), JAMES GAMBIE. Notes on the minutes of a court martial; holden on board His Majesty's ship *Gladiator*, in Portsmouth harbour, on Wednesday, the 26th day of July, 1809, &c., on the trial of the Right Honourable James, Lord Gambier, Admiral of the Blue, &c. *London: J. Budd, 1810. viii, 307 pp., 2 charts. 8°.*

Keppel (*Sir Henry*). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809–1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1899. 3 v. 8°.*

Piratical seizure of the brig *Admiral Trowbridge*. . . Aug. 21, 1807. . . including the murder of Mr. C. B. Lloyd. . . escape of Mr. William Sharpe, also, the captivity. . . of M. de Brissou, on the coast of Barbary. *London: T. Tegg [1809?]. 1 p. l., 7–28 pp., 1 pl.*

To the **Public**. Suggestions for the better regulation, and improvement, of his Majesty's royal marines. *Brighton: the Author [1809?]. 22 pp. 8°.*

Tegg (T.). *Tegg's Mariner's marvellous magazine*; or, Wonders of the ocean; containing. . . adventures. . . of mariners, in various parts. . . *London: T. Tegg, 1809. 3 v. 12°.*

Appeal (An) to his Majesty, both houses of Parliament, and the people of the United Kingdom, against a late rejection of the petition of the captains of the royal navy, for an augmentation of pay, by Lord Mulgrave. . . by a friend to the navy. *London: J. Blacklock, 1810. 1 p. l., 49 pp. 2. ed. 8°.*

Brief remarks upon the public letter of Sir Richard Strachan, and the narrative of the Earl of Chatham. *London: T. Becket & J. Porter, 1810. 1 p. l., 5–36 pp. 8°.*

Impress (The) considered as the cause why British seamen desert from our service to the Americans; with a review of the encouragement now held out by the royal navy, and the means in our power of abolishing the impress. *London: G. Hayden, 1810. 1 p. l., 29 pp. 8°.*

Jennyns (Joseph Clayton). Some observations on the statement and evidence in the fourth report presented to the house of commons, from the committee on the public expenditure: containing an examination into the conduct and transactions of the commissioners for Dutch prizes. *London: J. M. Richardson, 1810. 1 p. l., 175 pp. 8°.*

Letter (A) to Lord Viscount Melville, on the subject of his motions, respecting troop-ships, and upon the general state of the navy [Signed *Amicus patriæ*]. With an appendix of official documents. *London: J. J. Stockdale, 1810. 56 pp. 8°.*

Melville (*i. viscount*), HENRY DUNDAS. A letter from Lord Melville, to the Earl of Aberdeen; relative to the management of the civil service of the navy. *London: W. Winchester & Son [1810]. 35 pp., 7 l. 4°.*

— Substance of the speech in the House of Peers, on the subject of Troop-ships. With an appendix. *London: J. J. Stockdale, 1810. 78 pp. 8°.*

Pott (J. F.). Observations on matters of prize, and the practice of the admiralty prize courts, in defence of the rights and interests of His Majesty's navy. *London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1810. 94 pp. 5 l. 8°.*

Letter to Viscount Melville on the present condition of officers in the royal navy; by A post-captain. *London, 1811. 8°.*

— Continuation (A) of letters, etc. [*London: T. Miller, 1815?*] 30 pp. 8°.

Papers relating to the action between His Majesty's sloop *Lifelle* Belt of eighteen guns, and the United States frigate *President*, of forty-four guns. *London: J. Murray, 1811. xi, 21 pp., 1 l. 8°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1812–1834.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war; with an account of the war with Algiers. . . [Dedication signed A. Bowen]. *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

James (William). An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, . . . captured and destroyed since the 18th of June, 1812. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tab. 8°.

— A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America. *London*, 1817. 8°.

Manderson (James). Twelve letters, addressed to Spencer Perceval. . . A view. . . of the British navy, the royal establishments for its equipment. . . also, of the policy of the measures. . . adopted. . . in the present anchorages and royal dock yards. *London: T. Underwood*, 1812. 1 p. l., v–viii, 150 pp., 1 l. 8°.

O'Brien (Donat Henchy). Captain D. H. O'Brien's narrative of his captivity and sufferings in France.] *n. t. p.* [*London: J. Gold*, 1814?] ii, 1 l., 5–212 pp. 8°.

Continuation (A) of letters to Lord Melville on the state of the navy. By a post captain. [*London: T. Miller*, 1815?] 30 pp. 8°.

First series is dated 1811.

Inquiry (An) into the present state of the British navy. Together with reflections on the late war with America; its probable consequences, &c. . . By an Englishman. . . *London: C. Chapple*, 1815. xvi, 166 pp. 8°.

Urquhart (T.). Substance of a letter to Lord Viscount Melville, written in May, 1815, with the outlines of a plan to raise British seamen, and. . . do away with impressment. . . *London*, 1815. 8°.

— A letter to Wm. Wilberforce, on the subject of impressment. . . 1 p. l., 22 pp. *London: J. Gillet, printer*, 1816. 8°.

James (William). An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tables. 8°.

— A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war. *London*, 1817. 8°.

[Letter] To the Rt. Hon. Thomas, Earl of Haddington [concerning the office of surveyor of the navy; by a naval officer]. *London: [F. Walker*, 1818?] 7 pp. 8°.

Lingard (J. J. H.). Minutes of the proceedings of the court-martial held on Mr. J. H. Lingard, master of His Majesty's Ship Brazen, on July 17 and 18, 1820, at St. Helena. . . with the correspondence, affidavits, and counsel's opinions relating thereto, &c. *London: J. Taylor*, 1837. vi, 82 pp. 8°.

Dupin (François Pierre Charles), *baron*. Voyages dans la Grande-Bretagne entrepris relativement au Service public: Prem. Partie: Force militaire, Constitution de l'Armée, Études et Tra-

vau; Deuxième Partie: Force Navale, Constitution de la Marine, Études et Travaux. *Paris*, 1820–21. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

— A tour through the naval and military establishments of Great Britain, in the years 1816–17–18–19 and '20. Translated from the French. *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1822. iv, 116 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Statement respecting the prevalence of certain immoral practices in his Majesty's navy. Addressed to the. . . Lords commissioners of the admiralty. *London: Ellerton & Henderson*, 1821. iv, 42 pp. 8°.

Albion; in twelve books. *Bath: H. Gye*, 1822. 1 p. l., 234 pp. 8°.

Statement of certain immoral practices prevailing in His Majesty's navy; addressed to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1822. viii, 40 pp. 2. ed. nar. 8°.

Observations, upon the defective equipment of ship guns; in a letter addressed to Vice Admiral Sir Harry Neale. . . Commander in Chief of His Majesty's ships and vessels employed in the Mediterranean. *n. p.*, 1825. 14 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Glascok (William Nugent). Naval sketch-book; or, The service afloat and ashore; with. . . reminiscences, fragments, and opinions. . . By an officer of rank [*i. e.*, W. N. Glascok]. *London: the author*, 1826. 2 v. 12°.

— — By the author of the Tales of a tar [*i. e.*, W. N. Glascok]. ser. 2. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1834. 2 v. 12°.

Claxton (Lieut. C.). The naval monitor: containing. . . hints for. . . the public and private conduct of the young gentlemen in. . . that profession. . . also, a plan for improving the naval system. . . *London: G. B. Whittaker*, 1828. xvi, 261 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Otway (Robert). The royal navy effectually manned, and the merchant seamen protected, during war; or, Impressment new modelled, being an antidote to desertion. . . *Liverpool: J. Pannell*, 1829. vi, 61 pp. 12°.

Apology (An) for English ship-builders: showing that it is not necessary the country should look to the navy for naval architects. *London: E. Wilson*, 1833. 48 pp. 8°.

Case of Charles Beamish, clerk in the wages branch of the Treasurer of the Navy at Devonport. *London: J. Poulter*, 1833. 30 pp. 8°.

Williams (Thomas). Memorial of T. Williams, M.D., to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Baylis & Leighton, printers* [1833]. 55 pp. 8°.

Haly (Lieut R. Standish). Impressment: an attempt to prove why it should, and how it could, be abolished. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1834. xiii, 48 pp. 8°.

Impressment of seamen and a few remarks on corporal punishment, taken from the private memoranda of a naval officer. *London: Roake & Varty*, 1834. 39 pp. 8°.

Mercator, *pseud.* Copy of a letter to Beilby Thompson, on the navy estimates, shewing the expense of building and repairing His Majesty's navy, from. . . 1800 to 1820. With remarks on the

British—History, cont'd., 1834—1847.

adoption in . . . dock-yards of Kyan's patent process for prevention of dry rot in timber. By Mercator. *London: J. & C. Adlard*, 1834. 11, 76 pp. 8°.

Pigot (Hugh). A complete and faithful report of the proceedings of a court martial on Captain Hugh Pigot, C. B., held on board H. M. S. Hastings at Sheerness, in May and June, 1834. *London: Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper*, 1834. 2 p. l., 192 p. p. 8°.

Caleb, *pseud.* A few plain and plausible hints on the formation of a Royal Marine Rifle Legion. By Caleb. *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1835. 50 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Impressment of seamen totally unnecessary. Addressed to the people of the United Kingdom, and to the members of the imperial Parliament. By an old seaman. *London: Baldwin & Cradock*, 1835. 8 pp. 8°.

Remarks on a bill now before Parliament, for "the encouragement of voluntary enlistment of seamen." . . . [Signed:] A naval officer. *Hastings: W. Ransom*, 1835. 19 pp. 8°.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument, containing . . . accounts of all battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war. *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 28 pl. 8°.

Nautical economy; or, Forecastle recollections of events [1805—1811] during the last war. Dedicated to the brave tars of Old England. By a sailor, politely called by the officers of the navy Jack Nasty Face. [*London:*] *Wm. Robinson* [1836]. xii, 1 l., 124 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Conservatives (The) of our wooden walls and shipping against any enemies whatever; Russian, French, steamers or rockets. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1837. 57 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Lingard (J. J. H.). Minutes of the proceedings of the court-martial held on Mr. J. J. H. Lingard . . . July 17 and 18, 1820. *London: J. Taylor*, 1837. vi, 82 pp. 8°.

Hillary (*Sir William*), *bart.* The naval ascendancy of Britain. *London: J. Mortimer*, 1838. 3 p. l., 60 pp. 8°.

Navy (The). Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K. G., upon the actual crisis of the country in respect to the state of the navy. By a flag officer [*i. e.*, *Sir Charles Napier*]. *London: J. Nisbet & Co.*, 1838. 2 p. l., 3—50 pp. 8°.

— Observations upon "A letter addressed to the Earl of Minto, first lord of the Admiralty, by one of the people." By a naval officer. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1839. 16 pp. 8°.

O'Brien (D. H.) My adventures during the late war: comprising a narrative of shipwreck, captivity, escapes from French prisons, etc., from 1804 to 1827. *London: H. C. Colburn*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

Parish (Henry Headley). England in 1839; with particular reference to her naval and diplomatic position. *London: Hatchard & Son*, 1839. 77 pp. 8°.

— — — *London*, 1839. 2. ed. 8°.

Sartorius, Captain. On the present state of the navy, and on impressment, with suggestions . . . for improving the efficiency of the navy and . . . man-

ning a fleet on sudden emergencies. [*London:*] *T. Tarner*, 1839. 2 p. l., 32 pp. 8°.

Thirty-six years of a seafaring life. By an old quarter master. *Portsea: W. Woodward*, 1839. 336 pp. 8°.

Wood (Charles). State of the navy. Corrected report of the speech of C. Wood, on moving the Navy estimates in committee of supply. *London: Ridgway*, 1839. 69 pp. 8°.

Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K. G., upon the state of the English navy, in comparison with that of other navies. By a flag officer. *London: Hatchard & Sons*, 1840. 1 p. l., 42, 4 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Naval Medical Supplemental Fund Investigation Committee.* Reports and suggestions of the committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the Naval Medical Supplemental Fund. *London: Mills & Son*, 1843. 2 p. l., 54 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bernard (W. D.) Narrative of the voyages and services of the *Nemesis*, from 1840 to 1843; and of the combined naval and military operations in China . . . From notes of Commander W. H. Hall, with personal observations. *London: H. Colburn*, 1844. 2 v. 8°.

Joinville (F. F. P. L. M. d'Orleans), *prince de*. The naval forces of France compared to those of England. . . trans. from the French by B. H. Beedham. *London: W. E. Painter* [1844?]. 32 pp. 8°.

— On the state of the naval strength of France in comparison with that of England. Translated from the French. *London: Parker, Furnivall & Parker*, 1844. 26 pp. 8°.

National regeneration, social, political and military; suggested by Prince de Joinville's "Essai sur les forces navales de la France." By a retired military officer . . . *London: T. & W. Boone*, 1844. 36 pp. 8°.

Facts and observations, in reference to masters of the royal navy; with a plan for the removal of their disabilities. *London: T. Brettell*, 1845. 15 pp. 8°.

Ryder (*Sir Alfred Phillipps*). A pamphlet on the experimental cruizes of the line of battle ships in 1845. Containing the results of the trials; the method pursued to obtain them; and some suggestions on the best mode of registering the necessary observations. . . . *London: the Author*, 1845. 20 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Bowles (William). Short remarks on the present state of the navy. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1846. 16 pp. 8°.

Burton (J. Ryder). On the concentration of the material, the manual and physical force, in her Majesty's vessels of war, and on the most effective method of manning the Royal Navy . . . 3. ed. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1847. 112 pp. 8°.

Dundonald (*10. earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. Observations on naval affairs, and on some collateral subjects; including instances of injustice experienced by the author: with a summary of his naval service; and a copious appendix. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1847. 1 p. l., v—viii, 164 pp. 8°.

Dunsany (*16. baron*), EDWARD PLUNKETT. The past and future of the British navy. *London: Longman, Brown, Green* . . . 1847. viii, 364 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1847-1864.

Robinson (Sir Robert Spencer). Observations on the steam-ships of the Royal Navy considered with reference to their utility and power in time of war, in a letter to the... Earl of Auckland... *London: Saunders & Otley, 1847. 56 pp. 8°.*

Matson (Henry James). Remarks on the slave trade and African squadron. *London: J. Ridgway, 1848. 1 p.l., 94 pp. 3. ed. 8°.*

Taylor (Joseph Needham). Defence of the coast of Great Britain and other most important matters: with extracts from Rear-Admiral J. N. Taylor's forthcoming work, on naval tactics and gunnery... *London: Longmans, 1848. 35 pp. 8°.*

Exposition (An) of the case of the assistant-surgeons of the royal navy. By a naval medical officer. *London: J. Churchill, 1849. 28 pp. 2. ed. 8°.*

[**Percival** (Rev. A. P.)] Suggestions for the benefit of the British navy. *London: Parker, Furnivall... 1849. 16 pp. 8°.*

Pitman (J. C.) Papers relative to the court-martial held on Commander J. C. Pitman, R. N., at Plymouth, Aug., 1843. *London: J. King [1849]. 32, 9-11 pp. 8°.*

Allen (R. C.) On the classification of a navy. *London: G. Kingcombe, 1850. 15 pp. 8°.*

Napier (Sir Charles). The navy: its past and present state. In a series of letters... Edited by Sir William Napier. *London: J. & D. A. Darling, 1851. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 259 pp. 8°.*

Standing (A) navy more economical and efficient than our present irregular force, with some remarks on naval titles, naval courts martial, officers' messes, &c. *London: Longman & Co., 1851. 1 p.l., vi, 109, vi pp. 8°.*

Letters from "Morning Herald."

Warner (S[amuel] A[lfred]). The position and prospects of the British dominions considered; including a correspondence with the Queen, the Duke of Wellington, and her majesty's ministers; with the opinions of various officers and others on the invisible shell and other implements of war. *London: Piper Brothers & Co., 1851. 16 pp. 8°.*

[**Smyth** (R. C.)] Memorandum on the necessity of a Secretary of state for our defence and war establishments, as a first step to reform in naval and military expenditure... *London: J. Ridgway, 1852. v, 3-20 pp. 8°.*

— Same. *London: J. Ridgway, 1852. v, 1 l., 3-20 pp. 2. ed. 8°.*

Flag (The) list and its prospects. A letter to the Right Hon. Lord Palmerston, secretary for home affairs, by an enquirer. *Edinburgh: Edmonstone & Douglas, 1853. 1 p.l., 26 pp. 8°.*

Remarks addressed to rear-admiral his grace the duke of Northumberland, K. G., upon the steam navies of England and France. By a vice-admiral. *London: T. Hatchard, 1853. 2 p.l., 33 pp. 8°.*

Broadhead (Augustus G.) The navy as it is; or, The memoirs of a midshipman. *Portsea: T. Hinton, 1854. 2. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°.*

Heath (Sir Leopold George). Letters from the Black Sea; during the Crimean War, 1854-55. *London: R. Bentley & Son, 1897. xvii, 1 l., 246 pp., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.*

Molesworth (Sir William), bart. Speech... on moving the previous question to the motion of Mr. John Phillimore on naval prizes,... in the House of Commons... July 4, 1854. [*London: Woodfall & Kinder, 1854. 10 l. 8°.*]

Drake (Sir Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: Hakluyt Soc., 1854. 8°.*

Devereux (Walter). Suggestions for improving the position of the officers of the royal navy, with some remarks on the constitution of the board of admiralty. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1855. 40 pp. 8°.*

Kynaston (Capt. A. F.) Our navy and its resources. *London: Harrison, 1856. 10 pp. 8°.*

Our naval position and policy; by a naval peer [Edward Plunkett, 16th Baron Dunsany]. *London, 1859. 8°.*

Reed (Sir Edward James). On the modifications which the ships of the Royal Navy have undergone during the present century... together with a letter on the steam navy of France. *London: Robertson, Brooman & Co. [1859.] 32 pp. 8°.*

Reprinted from the Society of Arts Journal, 15 Dec., 1858.

Hamley (Charles). Fleets and navies. *Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1860. 2 p.l., 195 pp. 12°.*

Coles (Cowper Phipps). Our national defences. [*London: Priv. prt., 1861. 40 pp., 2 maps. 8°.*]

Stewart (D.) Letters pointing out some practical grounds for considering a standing navy... indispensable to the maintenance of British naval superiority. Addressed to the Right Hon. Sir John M'Neill, G. C. B. *Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb, 1861. 40 pp. 8°.*

Sutherland (K. L.) The state of our navy. Being a reply to some of the remarks contained in a letter to "The Times," signed "One who knows the Service." *Plymouth: Mrs. R. Lidstone, 1861. 16 pp. 8°.*

De Horsey (A.) Our iron navy. Suggestions for its construction. *London: J. Ridgway, 1862. 14 pp. 8°.*

Russell (John Scott). The fleet of the future in 1862; or, England without a fleet. *London: Longman, 1862. 2. ed. 83 pp. 8°.*

Barry (P[atr]ick). Dockyard economy and naval power. *London: S. Low, Son & Co., 1863. xxiii, 312 pp. 8°.*

— The dockyards and the private shipyards of the kingdom. *London: T. Danks, 1863. 2. ed. viii, 9-67 pp. 8°.*

Coles (Cowper Phipps). Iron-clad sea-going shield ships. A lecture delivered at the Royal United Service Institution... March 25, 1863. [*London: Harrison & Sons, 1863.] 23 pp., 10 pl. 8°.*

Chalmers (James). England's danger. The Admiralty policy of naval construction. *London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1864. 1 p.l., 128 pp. 8°.*

British—History, cont'd., 1864–1899.

Halsted ([E. P.]) England's navy unarmed. A series of letters to the First Lord of the Admiralty and in the Daily News. Presented to both Houses of Parliament... *Westminster: J. B. Nichols & Sons*, 1864. 1 p.l., 89 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Coles (Copper Phipps). Letters from Captain C. Coles to the Secretary of the Admiralty on sea-going turret-ships. Auckland Villa, Southsea, August 12, 1865. *Portsea: J. Griffin & Co.*, [1865]. 78 pp., 4 plans. 8°.

Hoseason (John Cochrane). Remarks on the inefficiency of the steam navy for general service and the purposes of war. Addressed to... Sir John Parkington. *London: E. Stanford*, 1866. 53 pp. 8°.

Mill (John Stuart). Views of Mr. J. S. Mill on England's danger through the suppression of her maritime powers. [*London: Diplomatic Review Office*, 1874?] 8 pp. 8°.

Active (The) list of the future: showing the probable state of the navy list... between the years 1875 and 1890... By the author of the Active list. [Preface signed W. A.] *London: J. Griffen & Co.*, 1875. viii, 10 pp., 1 l. 8°.

British maritime supremacy: a brief analysis of its past, present and possible future of its condition; shewing the necessity for a division of the duties of the fleet, and the establishment of a coast-defence militia. By a Retired Naval officer. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1876. 16 pp. 8°.

Goodenough (James Graham). Journal of Commodore Goodenough, during his last command as senior officer on the Australian station, 1873–75. Edited, with a memoir, by his widow. *London: H. S. King & Co.*, 1876. xi, 369 pp., 3 maps in pocket, 1 port. 8°.

— — — *London*, 1876. 2. ed. 8°.

Foot (Edward Edwin). The life and adventures at sea, of John Simpson, the "Octogenarian shoe-black boy"! (A conversational narrative.) *London: the Author*, 1877. 1 p. l., ii, 3–31 pp. 8°.

Goodrich (C. F.) Report of the British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. *Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off.*, 1883. 2 pts., text and plates. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off. War ser. 3.)

[Montgomery (H. J. B.)] The British navy in the present year of grace. By an undistinguished naval officer [*i. e.*, H. J. B. Montgomery]. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, [1885]–86. 3 v. 12°.

Title of v. 3 reads: "Last words about the British navy."

Smith (Sir W. Cusack), *4. bart.* Our warships. A naval essay. *London: K. Paul, Trench & Co.*, 1886. viii, 154 pp. 12°.

Naval (The) Reserve and the protection of our trade on the outbreak of war. *Hull: J. Plaxton* [189–?]. 8 pp. 12°.

Royal naval exhibition. Humorous art; the social aspects of life in the royal navy, illustrated from pictorial broadsides, naval sketches... with fifty-five engravings from original drawings, &c., in the exhibition, and descriptive notes, by J. Crego. *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington* [1890?]. 4 p. l., 11–96 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Clowes (William) Laird). All about the royal navy. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1891. x, 11–188 pp. 12°.

Robinson (C. N.) The sea service. Illustrated by W. H. Overend. *London: R. Tuck & Sons* [1891?]. 8 l. obl. 8°.

Needs (The) of the navy. Opinions of experts, naval, political, & commercial. Reprinted, with additions, from the Daily Graphic, and revised by "H"... *London: The Daily Graphic Pub. Office* [1893]. 1 p. l., 29 pp. ill. obl. 8°.

— — — *London* [1893]. 6. ed. 8°.

Rogers (Woodes). Life aboard a British privateer in the time of Queen Anne. *London*, 1894. 8°.

Gibbs (F. T. M.) The illustrated guide to the royal navy and foreign navies; also mercantile marine steamers available as armed cruisers and transports, &c., &c. 2nd edition. Revised and corrected by E. W. G. Gibbs. *London: Waterlow Bros. & Layton*, 1896. 1 p. l., viii, 296 pp., 4 pl. sq. f°.

White (The) Ensign. Notes on life and work in Her Majesty's navy. Contributed by naval officers. vii, (1) 321 pp., 3 ll. *London: Roy & Co.* [pref. 1896.] 8°.

Clarke (Sir G. S.), and **Thursfield** (J. R.) The navy and the nation; or, Naval warfare and imperial defence. *London: J. Murray*, 1897. (4) ll., 344 pp., 8 maps. 8°.

Heath (Sir Leopold George). Letters from the Black Sea, during the Crimean War, 1854–55. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1897. xvii, 1 l., 246 pp., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

McHardy (C. McL.) The British navy for 100 years. *London: Navy League*, 1897. 3 p. l., ix, 108 pp., 19 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Royal (The) navy, by a lieutenant. With a preface by... Sir J. E. Commerell. 126 pp., 1 l., 24 pl. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1897. 12°.

Kipling (Rudyard). A fleet in being; notes of two trips with the channel squadron. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1898. 1 p. l., 84 pp. 8°.

— — — *Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz*, 1899. 206 pp., 1 l. 16°. (Collection of British authors. v. 3351.)

Navy League Conference. Minutes of proceedings at the conference to consider the position of this country if involved in war with regard to the adequacy... of the navy... held... June 23, 1898. *London: Spottiswoode & Co.* [1898?] 2 p. l., 104 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Wachs (Otto). England's strategische Stellung in der Nordatlantis. *n. t. p.* [*Berlin: E. G. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898.] 98–107 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "Marine Rundschau," Heft 1, 1898.

Bull (W. J.) The cruise of the "Taffy." By a guest... The great naval war of 1899. *Hammer-smith: Privately printed*, 1899. 24 pp. nar. 24°.

Reprinted from the West London Advertiser.

Bullen (Frank Thomas). The way they have in the navy. Being a day-to-day record of a cruise in H. M. battleship "Mars" during the naval manoeuvres of 1899. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1899. viii, 9–96 pp. 12°.

British—History, cont'd., 1899–1904.

Keppel (*Sir Henry*). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809–1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

McHardy (C. McL.). British seamen, boy seamen and light dues. *London: Navy League*, 1899. 3 p. l., 54 pp., 1 l., 3 tab. 8°. (Navy League.)

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our fleet to-day and its development during the last half century. Revised ed. of "The development of navies during the last half century." *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1900. xvi, 329 pp., 15 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty*. Naval forces (China). Return "showing the strength of the naval force employed in operations on shore and afloat in China, and casualties incurred," 1900. *London* [1901]. f°.

Blake (John). How sailors fight. An account of the organisation of the British fleet in peace and war, with some tactical illustrations of the behaviour of modern fighting ships in action. Sixty-eight illustrations. *London: G. Richards*, 1901. 260 pp. 12°.

Crofts (Cecil H.). Britain on and beyond the sea; being a handbook to the Navy league map of the world. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1901. 2 p. l., 131 pp., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. (Navy League.)

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our navy—its decline and restoration. *n. l.-p.* [*London: Navy League*, 1901.] 14 pp. 8°. (Navy League.) Reprinted from the *National Review*, Jan., 1901.

Goodenough (*Rev. G.*). The handy man afloat and ashore. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1901. viii, 252 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Colonial Office*. Colonial conference, 1902. Papers relating to a conference between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the prime ministers of self-governing colonies; June to August, 1902. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1902. xii, 155 pp. pap. f°.

Hartnoll (E. N.). The British navy. A souvenir of the coronation of King Edward VII. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.* [1902.] 38 pp., 1 l. ill. ob. 8°.

Hurd (Archibald S.). Naval efficiency: the war readiness of the fleet. . . *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1902. xx, 311 pp., 1 map, 2 charts, 1 tab. 8°.

Meyer (Ernst Teia). Los von England! Flotten-Tabellen und Gedanken dazu. . . *Rostock: C. J. E. Volckmann*, 1902. 29 pp. 3. & 4. ed. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty*. Fleets of Great Britain and foreign countries. . . Return "showing the fleets of Great Britain. . . distinguishing:—battleships. . . cruisers. . . coast defence vessels. . . torpedo vessels, torpedo boat destroyers, and torpedo boats. . ." "Return to show date of launch, displacement, and armaments reduced to one common scale." 1898/9–1902/3. *London*, 1899–1903. f°.

Terrible, ship. The commission of H.M.S. "Terrible," 1898–1902. By G. Crowe, master-at-arms. . . *London: G. Newnes*, 1903. xvi, 1 l., 370 pp., 2 maps, 3 plans, 46 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Arethusa, ship. The log of H.M.S. "Arethusa," 1899–1903, by R. W. Hathaway. With an introduction by L. Yexley. . . *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xvi, 1 l., 145 pp., 3 pl. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 1a.)

Phaeton, ship. The log of H.M.S. "Phaeton," 1900–1903, by G. T. Wilson. With an article: "Behind the scenes in a man-of-war," by L. Yexley. . . *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xii, 2 l., 85 pp., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 2.)

Victorious, ship. The log of H.M.S. *Victorious*, 1899–1903, including that part of the commission in H.M.S. *Revenge*, by J. S. Reid and T. H. Pearce. With an introduction by A. White. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xxix, 153 pp., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 3.)

Ramillies, ship. The log of H.M.S. *Ramillies*, 1900–1903, by P. G. Herivel. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p. l., xiv, 2 l., 167 pp., 1 map, 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 4.)

Goliath, ship. The log of H.M.S. *Goliath*, China Station, 1900–1903, by J. B. Brodie and A. F. Ray. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p. l., x, 3 l., 145 pp., 1 map, 20 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 5.)

Repulse, ship. The log of H.M.S. *Repulse*, 1902–1904. Mediterranean station. By J. Brown, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 142 pp., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 6a.)

Argonaut, ship. The log of H.M.S. *Argonaut*, 1900–1904. China station. By E. G. Anning and F. J. Bentley, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 96 pp., 1 map, 10 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 7.)

Renown, ship. The commission of H.M.S. *Renown*, 1900, 1904. Mediterranean service. . . By C. Mitchell. With. . . special articles by Tre-polpen. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 l., 106, 4 pp. 12°. (The log series, no. 8.)

Glory, ship. The Commission of H.M.S. *Glory*, Flag Ship of Commander-in-Chief, China Station. 1900–1904. By A. E. Butterworth, R.L.M.I. With an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., ix, 153 (1) pp., 1 map, 7 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 9.)

Archer, ship. The Commission of H.M.S. *Archer*, Australian Station, 1900–1904. By R. G. Byrn. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 88 pp. pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 10.)

Karrakatta, ship. H.M.S. "Karrakatta," Australian Station. Recommissioned Sydney, 24. Nov., 1900. By Reginald A. Silk. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 88 pp. pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 10.)

Amphion, ship. The commission of H.M.S. *Amphion*, Pacific Station, 1900–1904. By G. C. Watson. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 119 pp. pl., port. 12°. (The log series, no. 11.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Dixon (Zella Allen). Concerning book-plates, a handbook for collectors. *Chicago: Wisteria Cottage Pr.*, 1903. xv, 217 pp., 29 pl. 8°.

Huygens (Constantijn). *Catalogus der bibliotheek van Constantyn Huygens, verkocht op de groote zaal van het hof te 's-Gravenhage, 1688. Opnieuw uitgegeven naar het enig overgebleven exemplaar. 's-Gravenhage: W. P. Van Stockum & Zoon, 1903. viii, 1 l., 60 pp., 1 l. 4°.*

100 copies printed.

Initials and miniatures of the IXth, Xth, and XIth centuries from the Mozarabic manuscripts of Santo Domingo de Silos in the British Museum. With introduction by A. M. Huntington. *New York: The De Vinne Press, 1904. 55 l., 47 pp. f°.*

350 copies printed. Gift of A. M. Huntington.

GENERAL WORKS.

Meyers grosses Konversations-Lexikon. Bd. 6. *Leipzig, 1904. 4°.*

Scientific (The) American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. Edited by A. A. Hopkins. *New York: Munn & Co., 1903. 2 p.l., 629, 105 pp. 22. ed. 8°.*

GENERAL BIOGRAPHY, ETC.

Mellon (Rachel H[ughey] L[arimer]). The Larimer, McMasters and allied families [*i. e.*, Sheakley, McCurdy, Creighton, Hughey, King and McLanghlin families]. *Philadelphia: Printed for private circulation, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1903. 196 pp., 3 facsimiles, 1 gen. table, 24 pl., 9 port. 8°.*

Gift of the Author.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Acton (*r. baron*), JOHN EMERICH EDWARD DALBERG-ACTON. Letters of Lord Acton to Mary, daughter of the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Edited, with an introductory memoir, by H. [W.] Paul. *London: G. Allen, 1904. 1 p.l., lxxvii, 236 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.*

Gregorovius (Ferdinand). Lucretia Borgia according to original documents and correspondence of her day. Translated. . . by J. L. Garner. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1904. xxiii, 378 pp., 6 pl., 18 port. 8°.*

Dowden (Edward). Robert Browning. *London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1904. xvi, 404 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 6 port. 12°.* (The Temple biographies.)

Cockburn (John). Letters of J. Cockburn of Ormiston to his gardener, 1727-1744. Edited, with introduction and notes, by J. Colville. *Edinburgh: The Society, 1904. 2 p.l., vii-xliv, 106 pp., 1 port.* (Scottish History Soc. Pub. v. 45.)

Woodward (Theron Royal). Dodge genealogy; descendants of Tristram Dodge. *Chicago, Ill.: Lanward Pub. Co., 1904. 7 p.l., 5-234 pp., 6 pl., 11 port. 4°.*

Fronsac (Frederic Gregory Forsyth de). Memorial of the family of Forsyth de Fronsac. *Boston: S. J. Parkhill & Co., 1903. vi, 90 pp., 8 pl., 7 port., [2] pp. of music. 8°.*

Gift of the Author.

King (Clarence). Clarence King memoirs. The Helmet of Mambrino. *New York: Pub. for the King Memorial Comm. of the Century Assoc. by G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904. vii, 427 pp., 1 port. 8°.*

Gleaves (Albert). James Lawrence, Captain, United States Navy, commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by George Dewey, Admiral of the navy. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904. 3 p.l., 337 pp., 2 charts, 1 diag., 2 facsim., 10 pl., 17 port. 12°.* (American men of energy.)

Stockwell (Mary Le Baron). Descendants of Francis Le Baron of Plymouth, Mass. Compiled by M. L. Stockwell. *Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, prtrs., 1904. 521 pp., 2 fac-sim., 9 pl., 24 port. 8°.*

Dodd (William E[dward]). The life of Nathaniel Macon. *Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton, 1903. 4 p.l., xiii-xvi, 443 pp. 12°.*

Mason (James M[urray]). The public life and diplomatic correspondence of James M. Mason, with some personal history by his daughter. *Roanoke, Va.: The Stone P'lg. & Mfg. Co., 1903. ix, 603 pp. 8°.*

Mann (William J.) Life and times of Henry Melchior Mühlenberg. *Philadelphia: G. W. Frederick, 1888. xvi, 547 pp., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.*

Faguet (Émile). En lisant Nietzsche. *Paris: Soc. Française d'Imp. et de Lib., 1904. 2 p.l., 362 pp., 1 l. 12°.*

Leach (Josiah Granville). History of the Penrose family of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia: D. Biddle, 1903. 5 p.l., 163 pp., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 25 port. 8°.*

250 copies printed.

Herrick (Hugh M.) William Walter Phelps, his life and public services. Compiled by H. M. Herrick. *New York: Knickerbocker Pr., 1904. xii, 462 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.*

Benson (Arthur C[hristopher]). Rossetti. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1904. ix, 238 pp. 12°.* (English men of letters [New series].)

Howard (Newman). Savonarola, a city's tragedy. *London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1904. x, 138 pp., 1 l. 12°.*

Konkle (Burton Alva). The life and times of Thomas Smith, 1745-1809; a Pennsylvania member of the Continental Congress. With an introduc-

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC
LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY,
NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

PART II.

CHILEAN.

Anrique R (Nicolas). Bibliografía marítima Chilena (1840-1894). *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes*, 1894. 205 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Chile.—*Marina, Ministerio de*. Manual del marino. Recopilación de leyes, decretos, reglamentos y ordenes de carácter general referentes á la marina Chilena. v. 6-10 (1891/3-98/9). *Santiago de Chile*, 1897-1901. 8°.

— 1849-50, '53, '68, 1888 anexo only, 1894 Document only, 1896-97. *Santiago*, 1849-1897. 8°.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru-Boliviana 1836-37-38. *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

— Los orijenes de nuestra marina militar. [Pt. 1-3.] *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional*, 1894. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

Pt. 1. 1817-1819. Operaciones navales despues de la batalla de Chacabuco.

Pt. 2. 1819-1823. Las campañas de Lord Cochrane.

Pt. 3. 1823, 1836, 1840, 1850.

CHINESE.

Putjata (D. W.) Chinas Wehrmacht. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt von S. von Ursyn-Pruszyński. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1895. 5 p.l., 82 pp., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°.

COSTA RICAN.

Costa Rica.—*Guerra y Marina, Secretaria de*. Memoria presentada al congreso constitucional. 1872, 76, 79-80, 83, 96-99, 1901. *San José*, 1872-1901. 4°.

DANISH.

Garde (Hans Georg). Den dansk-norske Sømagts Historie, 1535-1700. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1861. 8°.

Lütken (O.) Sökrigsbegivenhederne i 1864. Udgivet med Bemyndigelse fra Marineministeriet . . . *Kjöbenhavn: Hegel & Søn*, 1896. 2 l., 338 pp. 8°.

DUTCH.

Bibliography.

Catalogus van de geschiedkundige tentoonstelling van het Nederlandschezeewezen. 's *Gravenhage: [Mouton & Co.]* 1900. xvi, 255 pp., 11. 8°.

Periodicals.

Jaarboek van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Zeemacht. 1898/9-1900/1. 's *Gravenhage*, 1900-02. clo. 12°. (*Netherlands, Marine, Dept. van.*)

Marine-Vereeniging. Verslagen. Jaarg. 1-8 (1883-1890/91). *Willemsoord, etc.*, 1883-1891. 8°. In Jaarg. 1-7 the society is called: Vereeniging ter behandeling van op de Zeemacht betrekking hebbende onderwerpen.

— Marineblad. Bijblad op de verslagen der Marine-vereeniging. Jaarg. 1-date (1886-date.) *Helder*, 1886-date. 8°. Jaarg. 1-4 are called: Bijblad op de Verslagen der Vereeniging, etc.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Dirks (J[acobus] J[ohannes] Backer). De Nederlandsche zeemacht in hare verschillende tijdperken geschetst. 's *Gravenhage: De Gebroeder van Cleef*, 1890. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Engelberts Gerrits (G.) Fastes de la marine hollandaise, depuis l'époque la plus reculée jusqu'à nos jours; traduits par Douchez. *Amsterdam*, 1835-37. 2 v. 8°.

Jonge (J. C. de). Gescheidenis van het Nederlandsche zeewezen. 's *Gravenhage*, 1833-41. 10 v. 8°.

— Levens-Beschrijving van Johan en Cornelis Everstsen. 's *Gravenhage*, 1820. 8°.

— Bijdrage tot het leven van Johan Evertsen. (In his Verhandelingen, v. 1. 1825.)—Regtvaardiging van E., omtrent zijn gehouden in den zeeslag des jaars 1665. (In same, v. 2. 1827.)

Liefde (Jacob de). The great Dutch admirals . . . Illustrations by T. Green . . . *London: S. Sonnenschein, Le Bas & Lowrey*, 1886. 4 p. l., 351 pp., 11 pl. 6. ed. 12°.

Mets (J. A.) Naval heroes of Holland. *New York: Abbey Press*, [1902]. 1 p. l., 248 pp., 4 pl., 4 port. 12°.

Reyd (E. van). Historie der Nederlantscher oorlogen . . . Daer bij gevoegt de Nederlandsche geschiedenissen dienende voor continuatie tot de doot van . . . Graef Heinrick Casimier van Nassauw . . . Beschreven door J. Van Sande . . . *Leeuwarden: G. Sybes*, 1650. 2 v. in 1. f°.

Richer (A). Vie de Corneille Tromp. (R.'s Vies des plus célèbres marins, v. 2.) *Paris*, 1789. port. 12°.

de Ruyter.

Amorie van der Hoeven (Abraham des). Redevoering bij de plegtige inhuldiging van het standbeeld van Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter, te Vlissingen, op den 25. Augustus, 1841, in de Grootte Kerk uitgesproken. *Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suuringar*, 1841. 2 p.l., 34 pp. nar. 8°.

Brandt (Gerard). Het leven en bedryf van den heere Michiel de Ruiter, hertog, ridder, &c. L. Admiraal Generaal van Hollandt en Westvrieslandt. *Amsterdam: voor Wolfgang, etc.*, 1687. Engr. title, (6), 1063 (23) pp., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

The engraved title-page bears date 1686.

— La vie de Michel de Ruiter . . . traduite du Hollandois. . . [by Aubin]. *Amsterdam: P. & J. Blaue*, 1698. 4 p.l., 717 (1) pp., 8 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

Dutch—History, cont'd.

Dop [M[oesman]]. Rouwklagt over de dood van... Michiel de Ruiter... Luitenant Admiraal Généraal van Hólland, én Westvriesland. *Amsterdam: W. van Beaumont, 1677. 12 pp. 4°.*

Grinnell-Milne (G.) Life of Lieut.-Admiral de Ruyter. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1896. vii, (5) 253 pp., 1 port. map, diagr. 8°.*

Klopp (O.) Leben und Thaten des Admirals de Ruiter. *Hannover, 1852. 8°.*

[**Pielat** (B.)] La vie et les actions memorables du Sr. Michel de Ruyter, duc, chevalier & Lt. Amiral general des Provinces Unis. *Amsterdam: H. T. Boom, 1677. 2 v. in 1. n. ar. 24°.*

Ruylaeus (Henricus). Zions rouw-klage, over de doot van... Michiel de Ruyter, luytenant admiraal generael, ... 22. April, 1676. Uytgestort ontrent den tijd sijner... begraefnisse binnen Amsteldam, ... 3. Maert, 1677... *Amsteldam: Wed. A. vanden Burgh, 1677. 56 pp. 4°.*

Severijn (Adriáan). Het beroemde leven en sterven van... Michael de Ruiter... , algemeen onderbevelhebber over de scheepsmagten van Nederland, ... Vertoond in een korte lykreden. [Also poems by different authors, and an epitaph by A. Severinus.] [*Leyden, 1676?*] 2 p.l., 24 pp., 9 l. 4°.

History of limited periods.

Matelief (Cornelis), *de Jonge*. Breeder verhael ende klare beschrijvinghe van tghene den... C. Matelief... inde Oost-Indien voor de Stadt Malacca, ende int beleggh der zelve wedervaren is: ... Overgeschreven bij eenen de Commisen inde Vlote [i. e., Jacques l'Hermite]. *Rotterdam: Jan Janssz, 1608. (9) ll. 4°.*

Zehende Schifffahrt oder Reyse der Holländer unnd Seeländer in Ost Indien beschehen under dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief dem Jungen, so mit eyloff grossen Schifffen Anno 1605, den 12. Maij auss Hollandt abgeloffen und im Mertzzen dieses 1608, nach gehaltener Schlacht vor Malacca wider mit Zweyen Schifffen wol ist ankommen. *Franckfurt am Mayn: Matthís Beckern, 1608. 52 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.*

— *Franckfurt am Mayn: Erasmo Kempffern, 1613. 52 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.*

Historiale ende ware Beschrijvinghe van de reyse des... C. Matelief... naer de Oost-Indien, uytghetrocken in Mayo 1605. *Rotterdam: Jan Janssz, 1608. (6) ll. 4°.*

Journal ende historische Verhael van de... Reyse... naer Oost-Indien. ende China... 1605... 1606, 1607, ende 1608. *Amstredam: J. Hartgers, 1648. 3 p.l., 142 pp., 1 pl. 4to.*

Beschrijvinghe ende af-beeldinge van alle de Victorien, so te Water als te Lande die Godt Almachtich de Eedele Hoochmogende Heeren Staten der Vereenichde Neder-landen verleent heft deur... Maurits van Nassau. *Leyden: J. J. Orlers ende H. van Haestens, 1610. 4 p.l., 220 pp., 3 maps, 40 pl., 1 port. f°.*

Description & representation de toutes les victoires tant par eau que par terre lesquelles Dieu a octroices aux... Estats des Provinces Unies du Pais-bas, souz... Maurice de Nassau. *Leyden: J. J. Orlers & H. de Haestens, 1612. 4 p.l., 282 pp., engr. t.-p., 3 maps, 40 pl., 1 port. f°.*

Recit veritable de ce qui s'est passé entre les Hollandois & les Portugais, ou delà de la ligne Equinoxiale. *Amsterdam: Nicolas Bisque, 1616. 7 (1) pp. 8°.*

Relation veritable de la prise de la Baya de todos los santos, & de la ville de S. Sauveur au Brasil, par la flotte Hollandoise. *n. p., 1624. 12 pp. 8°.*

Warhafft Umstand und gründliches Bericht, aus einem Original Schreiben hoher Potentaten... wie es eigentlich mit Einnehmung der... Region Bahía... Brasilien... nun die... Herren Staden General... uberweltiget... zugangen sey. *n. p., 1624. (4) ll. 4°.*

Waerachtigh verhael, van het succes van de Vlote, onder... Jaques l'Hermite, in de Zuyt-Zee, op de Custen van Peru, ende Stadt Lima in Indien. *n. p., 1625. 4°.*

Furieuse (La) defaite des Espagnols, et la sanglante bataille donné au Perou, tant par mer que par terre. Entre les dits Espagnols & les Hollandois, conduite par leur admiral Jacques l'Hermite. *Paris: J. Martin, 1625. 1 p.l., 16 pp. 8°.*

Defaite (La) navale de trois mil, tant Espagnols que Portugais, mis & taillez en pieces par les Hollandois, à la Baya de todos los Sanctos. Traduite de Flamand en François. *Paris: Jean Martin, 1625. 14 pp. 8°.*

True (A) relation of the Fleete which went under... Jaquis Le Hermite... towards the coasts of Peru, and... Lima. *London, 1625. 4°.*

Schram (Wybrant). Journal ende Verhael vande oost-indische Reyse... 1626. *Amsterdam: H. Doncker, 1650. 22 pp. 4°.*

Gregorius (Johannes). West-Indianische Reisse, und Beschreibung der Beläg- und Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador... im dem Lande von Brasilia. *Coburgh: F. Grüner, 1627. (50) ll. 4°.*

Heins (P. Petersz). Copia van het Schryven... verkondigende de... Victorie... ende Bahía, de todos los Sanctos, onder de Stadt ende Sterckte S. Salvador in West Indien... den 16. Martii, 1627. *n. p. [1627.] (4) ll. 4°.*

Aussführlicher Bericht, wie es mit der Silber-Flotta hergegangen, wann (durch wen, wie und wie viel) solche inn diesem 1628. Jahr erobert, fort und eingebracht. *Amsterdam: H. Mellort Jans, 1628. 6 ll. 4°.*

Rapport gedaen aen hare Ho. Mo. ende Sijn Excell. van den Capiteyn Salomon Willemsz over 't veroveren vande silver-vlote komende van nova Hispania, door 't beleyt van den Heer General Pieter Pietersz. Heyn. 's *Graven-Haghe: Weduwe... van wijlen H. J. van Wouw, 1628. 4 pp. 4°.*

Tijdinghe hoe dat den Heer Commandeur Pieter Adriansz. van Vlissinghen in 't ghesichte van d' Havana de Hondurische Vlote heeft veroveret, aen Strandt ghejaecht ende verbrandt den eersten Augusti lestleden. *Amsterdam: I. van Hilten, 1628. Broadside. 4°.*

[**Altenburg** (J. G.)] Die ein und zwanzigste Schifffahrt, oder Gründliche... Beschreibung der vollkommensten Landtschafft Brasilien, Americæ... Item... der Statt Salvalor in Anno 1624. von den Holländern gewonnen, und... wie die Spanische Silber Flotta... in Anno 1628... erobert... worden. *Franckfurt: Wolfgang Hoffmann, 1629. 132 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.*

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1629–1652.

Ampzing (Samuel). West-Indische Triumph-Basuyne, tot Godes ere ende roem der Batavieren gesteken, van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silvervlote van Nova Hispania inde Baij van Matanca door de Schepen van de geotroijeerde West Indische Compagnie onder het beleyd van... Pieter Pieterszen Heyn... ende Heynrick Korneliszcn Lonk. *Haerlem: A. Rooman, 1629.* 6 p.l., 44 pp. 4°.

Lof-dicht, over de heerlijcke Victorie, in het veroveren van de Silver Vlote, in de Baey van Matanca, onder het beleyd van... Pieter Pieterz Heyn, als oock het veroveren der twee Galionen comende uyt de Honduras. [By Willem Wynandts.] *Middelburgh: Z. Roman, 1629.* 6 l. 4°.

Martini (Franciscus). Argonauta Batavos, sive expeditionis navalis, quam alter noster Jason & heros fortissimus Petrus Heinius... suscepit: et victoriæ in sinu Matanzæ divinitus reportatæ historia carmine heroico descripta. *Campis: P. H. Wyringanus, 1629.* 1 p.l., 28 pp. 4°.

[**Pels** (E.)] Lof dicht des vermaerde, wyt-beoemde, man-haftige Zee-Heldt Pieter Pietersen Heyn, Generael der geotroyeerde vereenighde West Indische Compagnie waer in historischer Wijse verhaelt wordt de loffelycke daet begaen in de Baya de Todo los Santos, en het Veroucren vande Silvervlote aen t' Eylant Cuba inde Haven van Metanca. *Amsterdam: W. J. Wyngaert, 1629.* engr. t.-p., 6 l. 4°.

Spranckhuysen (Dionysius). Triumphe van weghe de gheluckighe ende over-rijcke victorie... 8. Septembris des Jaers 1628... teghen de Silvervlote onser Vianden, Komende van Nova Hispania, in en omtrent de Haven van Matanze. *Delf: J. A. Kloeting, 1629.* 4 p.l., 80 pp. 4°.

Kort onderwijs vant constapelschap, ghestelt in seekere puncten ende artijckelen: tot nut en profijt voor alle constapels, bosschieters, schipperen ende zeevarende luyden in openbaren druck uytgegeven ende verveerdiget. *Groeningen: N. Rooman, 1630.* 15 pp. 4°.

Ioci militares in trivmpho navali illustrissimi principis Arausionensis sparsi. Ofte Soldaets cluchjens in den scheeps-trivmph van den doorluchtichsten prince van Orangien ghestroyt. *Horna: M. Gerbrand, 1631.* 15 l. 4°.

Latin and Dutch.

Zee praetien, gehouden by een rentier, winckelier, zeeman, boer, heer, predikant, koopman, schrijver, bode, 't welck in 't eynde achter-volcht werdt, met een verhael vande groote victorie die God almachtich aen ons verleent heeft, door den recht Edelen ende Manhaften luytenant admiraal Marten Harpertsz. Tromp, ende andere voorname zee-helden. *n. p., 1639.* 28 pp. 4°.

Naderste (Het) ende Sekerste Journalier Verhael ofte Copey van sekeren Brieff, gheschreven uyt Brasil... nopende de treffelijcke ende langgewenschte Victorie... ender 't wijselijck beleyd van... Maurits van Nassau... tegen de... Vloot des Konings van Spanjen. 's *Graven Hage: I. Burchoorn, 1640.* 12 l. 4°.

t' Samen-spraeck, over de loffelijcke daden, gelegtheden ende afkompste vanden... zee-heldt Marten Harpertsz. Tromp. Thusschen Marinus Crijnsz., een jongh varent gesel van Zeelant, Jan

Slomp, een oudt varent man, etc.. Ghevonden onder de papieren vanden overledene notaris, etc. Ende nu in druck uytghegheven door S. V. P. *n. p. [1640?] 1 p.l., 22 pp. 4°.*

Tijdinghe van Bresiel door den Super-Cargo, van 't Schip den Saeyer van Farnabock gesonden naer 't Patria den 22 February 1640 en hier ghearriveert den 25 April. *Delf: Weduwe van J. A. Cloeting, 1640.* 1 l. 8°.

Ampliatie op de instructie van de Schrijvers op de Schepen van Oorloge ter zee... Ghedaen ter vergaderinghe van den Raede ter Admiraliteyt binnen Rotterdam, desen 6. Nov., 1641. [*Rotterdam, 1641.*] *n. t.-p. 2 l. 4°.*

Theatrum victoriæ, ofte het thooneel der zeeslagen, nytbeeldende alle de treffelijcke overwinningen binnen veertig jaren herwaerts... verkregen onder het wijselijck beleydt der... Staten Generael deser vereenigder Nederlanden: Mitsgaders sijne excell: Maurits, ... ende sijne hoogheyd Frederick Henrick: beyde princen van Oranjen... [signed E. H. (Herckmanns?)], 's *Graven-Hage: I. Burchoorn, 1641.* 16 l. 4°.

Auctentijk Verhael van 't remarcquabelste is voorgevallen in Brasil tusschen den Hollandtschen Admiraal Willem Cornelisz. ende de Spaensche Vloot. Mitsgaders de Sententie ende executie over eenighe Schippers, die haren Eedt in 't ghevecht met betracht hadden. *Amsterdam: Voor Ian van Hitten, 1649.* 4 ll. 4°.

Schram (Wybrant). Journael ende Verhael vande oost-indische Reyse... 1626. Met een Beschrijvinge van den Zee-Slach... met den... Zee-Roover Claes Compaen. *Amsterdam: H. Doncker, 1650.* 22 pp. 4°.

Amsterdamse (Het) zeemans-praatje. *Harlingen: Abraham Verhoeven, 1652.* 4 l. 4°.

In verse.

Camp (Hendric). Brief vande manhaftige capiteijn H. C. aende Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael... 19. Dec. 1652 noopende de kloecke zee-slach ghedaen door hem ende Capiteijn Jan Gedionzen van Amsterdam, met twee Engelse fregatten van 52 ende 54 stucken geschut. *n. p., 1652.* 4 l. 4°.

Oprechte en zekere tydinge, gekomen met een advys jacht, af-gezonden van den... admiraal Tromp: nopende het see-gevecht, voor-gevalen den 10. en 11. Dec., 1652. [signed J. O. H.] *Rotterdam: J. Naranus, 1652.* 4 l. 4°.

Oratio, habita a legatis ordinum Fæderati Belgii, ad senatum reipublicæ Anglicanæ. Ratione navalis prælii inter utrumque populum commissi. *Ultrajecti: J. à Doornic, 1652.* 4 l. 4°.

Tromp (Marten). Brief... aenden admiraal Blaeck: mitsgaders d' antwoord vanden admiraal Blaeck aenden admiraal Tromp; soo die aen mal-kander geschreven zijn na het ghevecht tusschen haer vlooten den 29 Mey 1652. Als mede het rapport vande capiteyn de longe, ... van... Tromp gesonden. ... met brieven aen onse ambassadeurs tot Lonnen, om haer van het gevecht te informeren: Gedaen 12. Junji voor de... Staten Generael. *n. p.: J. Pietersz, 1652.* 8 pp. 4°.

— Copie vande brief vanden manhaftigen admiraal Tromp aende... Staten Generael gheschreven voor Bologne in Vranekrijck 14. Dec. 1652. Nopende

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1652—1666.

zijn zee slag met den admiraal Blaeck gedaen den 10. Dec. 1652. [*The Hague?*] 1652. 7 pp. 4°.

— Another ed. *Amsterdam: G. Ioosten*, 1652. 2 l. 4°.

Praatje (Een) van den ouden en nieuwen admiraal zynde een noodige verantwoordinge van... Marten Harpertzoon Tromp, tegen verscheyden valsche beschuldigingen. Door een oprecht Hollands Zeeman. *Amsterdam: J. V. Hoofdbreker [pseud.]*, 1653. 40 pp. 4°.

Rotterdams zee praatjen, tusschen een koopman, een borger en een stierman. Aangaande de handelingen ter Zee: ende de laatste slag tusschen den Heer Admiraal Tromp, ende de engelsche. *Schiedam*, 1653. 32 pp. 4°.

— Vervolg van het Rotterdams zee-praatje. Tusschen drie personen, een koopman, een borger en een stierman: noodig, in der haast gelesen te werden. *Middelburg: Gerrit Jansz. van Hoorn*, 1653. 36 pp. 4°.

Straten (Pedro van der), *Dutch Consul at Leghorn*. Brieven uyt Livorno...aen de...Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. Mitsgaders: Het translaet uyt de Italiaensche sprake, vande notable victorie, verkregen vande Hollandse vloote ofte armade over d' Engelsche, in 't gesichte vande haven van Livorno. *s Gravenhage: Wed., ende erfgenamen van H. J. van Wouw*, 1653. 6 l. 4°.

Cort, bondigh ende waerachtigh Verhael van 't schandelijck over-geven ende verlaten vande voorname Conquesten van Brasil... *Middelburgh: Thomas Dircksz van Brouwers-haven*, 1655. 14 l. 4°.

Thysius (Antonius). A. Thysij J. C. historia navalis sive celeberrimorum praeliorum, quæ mari ab antiquissimis temporibus usque ad pacem Hispanicam, Batavi, Fœderatij; Belgæ... gesserunt... descriptio. *Lugduni Batavorum: Joannes Maire*, 1657. 4 p.l., 305 (1) pp., 3 l. 4°.

Verhael van den eersten Tocht ghedaen by... Wassenaer... Luytenant-Admiraal van de Vrye Vereenichde Nederlanden... naer... Portugael. *n. p.*, 1657. 20 pp. 4°.

De Peyster (J[ohn] Watts). The battle of the Sound, or Baltic, fought October 30th (O. S.),... 1658, between the... Hollanders... and the Swedes... *Poughkeepsie: Platt & Schram*, 1858. 86 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Ordre ende reglement van de... gecommiteerde raden ter admiraliteyt in West-Vrieslandt en 't Noorder-quartier, op eenige Saecten, concernerende de schepen van oorloge, onder haer... directie staende. *Hoorn: A. I. van der Beeck*, 1658. 5 l. 4°.

Brief van de H. Gedeputeerde in Texel, raeckende de ghevangens inde vloot, en doleantie over den vice-admiraal Tromp, over desselfs vertreck uijt de vloot. *n. p.*, 1665. 3 l. 4°.

Extract uyt 't register der resolutien vande... Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden... den 27. Januarij 1665. [Navy matters, rewards for bravery, etc.] *s' Gravenhage: H. van Wouw*, 1665. 4 l. 4°.

F. (A.) Journael, ofte Dagh-register, over de Reyse, gedaen door de Heer Luytenant Admiraal

M. A. de Ruyter in de West Indies. *Amsterdam: S. Imberts*, 1665. 4 l. 4°.

Post-hoorn, voor af-looper van 't schrickelijck gevecht, tusschen de Vereenighde Nederlandsche Batavieren, en de Engelsche. *n. p.*, 1665. 8 pp. 4°.

Ruyter (Michael Adraenzoon de). Journael gehouden op's Lants schip de Spiegel, van 't gene gepasseert en verricht is op de Vloot van...de... Staten Generael, soo in de Middellantsche Zee, als op de Custen van Africa en America... *Amsterdam: Pieter la Burgh*, 1665. 1 p.l., 77 (3) pp. 4°.

Sententien gewesen by den...kryghs-raedt, aen de wandebovoorige scheeps-capiteynen, ende officieren. *n. p.*, 1665. 20 pp. 4°.

Zee-Journael, ofte autentijcq Verhael, uyt d'annotationen van de Heeren haer Hoogh-Mogende Volmachtighde inde Vloot, der geunieerde Republique, en andere Schriften, aengaende al het ghepasseerde, 't zedert 't vertreck van de Vloot uyt Spanjaertsgat na de Noort, tot het wederkeeren vor Goeree, met alle voorvallen in Zee...ghevecht in Noorwegen, tempesten, en wat...geschiedt is, van den 13 Juny tot den 6. Octob. 1665. *n. p.*, 1665. 35 pp. 4°.

Journael ofte zee-advysen, verhalende al het gene dat gepasseert, en tot noch toe bekend is, in en omtrent de...zee-slagh, tusschen...de...vlooten, wegens...de...Staten der Vereenighde Nederlanden, ...en sijn konincklijke majesteyt van Groot-Brittannien, ...voorgevallen omtrent Nieuwpoort, op den 11., 12., 13., en 14. Juny, 1666. *n. p.*, 1666. 25 l. 4°.

Part 1 only.

Opachten (Den) Hollandsen bootsgesel ver-toond in een t' zamenspraak tusschen drie personen. Een van Delf. Een van Amsterdam. En eenen bootsgesel. Gewest zijnde in de laatste zeeslag... *Rotterdam: J. Isaakse*, 1666. 32 pp. 4°.

Prius (Jeurian). Journael, ofte Dag-register, van de Reyse die gedaen is door 's Landts Vloot, onder... Admiraal M. A. de Ruyter: bevattende al 't gunt is voorgevallen in de Middelandtse Zee, Cabo Verde, de Kust van Guinea, Caribise Eylanden en Terra Nova. *Amsterdam: S. Imbrechts*, 1666. 2 p. l., 104 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Verhael van 't gepasseerde inde zee-slach tusschen de vlooten van Engelandt ende vande Vereenighde Nederlanden, opgesteld volgens last... vande...Staten Generael..., in date den 24. Junij 1666, by de Heeren raedt-pensionnaris de Witt, Vrybergen, vander Hooock, Kann, ende Gerlacius, gedeputeerden... ,jegenwoordigh inde Wielinge zijnde, tot expeditie ende over 't employ van de selve nederlantsche vloote, naer een curieuse examen vande hoofd-officieren, commandeurs ende capitainen der voorsz vloote. *s Gravenhage: H. van Wouw*, 1666. 8 l. 4°.

Westerbaen (Jacob), *Heer van Brandwyk*. Op den tweeden en derden zee-tocht van 's lands vloot, gedaen onder het beleyd van... L. Admiraal de Ruyter nae de... overwinninghe, teghen de engelsche vloot bevochten, op den xi. xii. xiii. ende xiv. July 1666. Mitsgaeders eenige versjes op het afranden van Londen, ... *s Gravenhage: J. Tongerloo*, 1666. 16 pp. 4°.

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1667—1703.

Placaet, opte groote, equipagie, monture, manninge ende admiraelschappen der schepen, varende door de strate van Gibraltar naer de Middellandsche zee, ende op Levanten. 's *Gravenhage: H. van Wouw*, 1667. 61. 4°.

Tjassens (Johan). Zee-politie der Vereenigde Nederlanden, in twee boecken beschreven. 's *Gravenhage: J. Veely, J. Tongerlo & J. Doll*, 1670. 24 p.l., 391 pp. 4°.

Nader ordre, van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederl. tot observantie van goede discipline in 's lants vloot. [Also 4 other publications regarding navy matters April 14. 1672.] 's *Gravenhage: J. Schellus*, 1672. 4 l. 4°.

Nadere ordre, van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederlanden, tot observantie van goede discipline in 's lants vloote. 's *Gravenhage: J. Schellus*, 1672. 12 pp. 4°.

Vier brieven uyt 's lants vloot von den 8. en 9. Junij, 1672. *Amsterdam: M. Doornick*, 1672. Broadside.

Zee-mans praetje, voorgevallen tusschen een hoogh bootsman en schieman. Ghepast op de tegenwoordighe gelegentheydt van Hollandts oorlogh en schielijken nederganck . . . *n.p.* [*GEDRUCKT in 't Jaer ons Heeren na de waerheyt 1674. en na de gemeene praet 1672.*] 2 l. 4°.

— Another edition. Separate title-page. 4 l. 4°.

Attestatie, hoe sich den Vice-Admiral Isaac Sweers gequeten heeft in de zee-slag op den 14. Junij, 1673, nevens de pertinente lysten van de schoten, dooden en gequetsten, die hy in de voorsz. battallie heeft gekregen; als mede de visitatie ende de valisatie van sijn schip den Witten Oliphant. *Amsterdam: H. Sweerts*, 1673. 4 l. 4°.

Coopmans (Ocke Jeyes). O. J. Coopmans Zee-cliclo, of gedichten in 's lants vloot gemaectt in de jaren 1672, en 73 . . . *Amsterdam: C. Allardt* [1673?]. 64 pp. 4°.

Engelsch verhael, van de laatste zee-slagh, voorgevallen tusschen sijn majesteys vloot, en met die van de Staten van Hollandt, 21. Aug., 1673. Volgens den inhoudt der brieven uyt de verscheyden esquadres. . . *Amsterdam: S. Swart*, 1673. 2 l. 4°.

Evertsen Papers. Documents relating to the recapture of New York by Cornelis Evertsen in 1673, comprising secret instructions to the squadron, cipher code, list of ships taken in James River, expenses, etc. 14 items. Unbound.

Manuscript.

Mondelyck relaes vande tweede slagh en victorie tegens d' Engelse en Franse vyandtljcke vlooten, by 's lants vloot op den 14. Junij 1673. ter zee bevochten. *n.p.* [1673?] 1 broadside.

Oomius (Simon). Simonis Oomii Oorloghs-bazuyns Tweede Deel . . . geblaesen ter opweckinge van alle ingesetenen in de nogh overde provincien, steden en stercken van het nu vernederde Nederlandt, om onder de baniere van . . . Willem de III. . . prince van Oranjen, &c. . . te veghten . . . Opgedraegen aen . . . Cornelis Tromp, &c. . . *Amsterdam: D. van den Dalen*, 1673. 5 l. 4°.

Ordre van . . . den . . . prince van Orange, &c., tot observantie van goede discipline in 's lants vloote. [Also] Ordre van . . . den . . . prince van

Orange, &c., op de jurisdictie tot vermydinge van discrepantie tusschen de zee ende landt-officieren op de vloote [and several other papers, all in relation to the management of the navy, April 24, 1673]. 's *Gravenhage: J. Schellus*, 1673. 12 pp., 13 l. 4°.

Weeklage over Britanjes bloedigen toeleg, op overheerschend zee-gebied; door de zeemacht der Vereenigde Nederlanden, tegen twee koninglijke vloeten, op den 7. en 14. van zomermaand. . . 1673 in wederwicht gehouden . . . [signed J. Oudaan] *Rotterdam: I. Naranus*, 1673. 4 l. 4°.

Petersen (D.) Memorie overgegeven aen sijn vorstelijke doorluchtigheyt Prince Mauritiუს, ter saecke van de Heer Resident Petersen, en de Heer Luytenant Admiraal Tromp. [Dated: Utrecht, 21/31 Dec. 1674.] *n. t. p.* 2 ll. 4°.

Petersen ([Jacob]). Missive, geschreven door . . . baron van Petersen, raad, resident, en commissaris generael van haer furstel: doorl: van Hanover, . . . Aen den lt. adr. gr. Cornelis Tromp; het welke sal dienen tot een voorlooper van het manifest, dat soo ras mogelick is, tegen gemelden lt. adr. sal uytgegeven worden. *n. p.: the author*, 1677. 20 l. 4°.

Incomplete. 4 l. missing.

Ruylaeus (Henricus). Zions rouw-klage, over de doot van . . . Michiel de Ruyter, luytenant admiraal generael, . . . 22. April, 1676. Uytgestort ontrent den tijdt sijner . . . begraeffenisse binnen Amsteldam, . . . 3. Maert, 1677 . . . *Amsteldam: Wed. A. vanden Burgh*, 1677. 56 pp. 4°.

Lyste van de regimenten, soo te voet als te paert, dewelcke zijn op de uyttocht met . . . den . . . prince van Oranje [also] Lyste van alle de oorlogschepen. *n. p.* [1688?] 4 l. 4°.

Zeetocht van . . . Willem Henrick de III. . . prince van Oranjen, erff-stadthouder, . . . voor de vrijheyt en ware godsdienst in Groot Brittangien: Uyt Hellevoetsluys den 11. November, 1688. *Leyden: J. Tangena* [1688?]. broadside.

Artyckels-brief, ende instructie roerende den oorloge ter zee, waer na allen . . . ter zee dienende, hen te reguleren hebben, op de Straffen . . . daer inne begrepen. 's *Gravenhage: J. Schellus*, 1689. 21 pp. 4°.

Sententien van den hoogen scheeps-krijghs-raede, jegens de capiteyenen Govert vander Weppelen, Simon Holthuysen, Anthony vander Lith, en Cornelis vander Hoeven. Gepronncieert den vierden Mey, 1695. 's *Gravenhage: P. Schellus*, 1695. 14 pp. 4°.

Articul-brief ende instructie, raeckende den oorlogh ter zee, waer na alle en een yegelijk . . . ter zee dienende hen te reguleren hebben op de straffen . . . daer inne begrepen. Gearsteert den achtsten April 1702. 's *Gravenhage: P. Schellus*, 1702. 12 l. 4°.

[**Nuyts** (P.)] Op de veroverde, gezonkene en verbrande fransche en spaansche scheepen der zilvere vloot, in rondodello en vigos. *Amsteldam: Erfgn van J. Lescaillie*, 1702. 4 l. 4°.

In verse, with a list of ships, captains, etc., of the defeated fleets.

Nadere ordre van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederlanden, tot observantie van goede discipline in 's lants vloote. 's *Gravenhage: P. Schellus*, 1703. 28 pp. 4°.

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1703–1783.

Onpartydig verhaal van alles wat aanmerklyklyk voorgevallen is in de gecombineerde engelse en hollandse vlooten. Behelsende een journal, van 't geene in de zelve gepasseert is, 't sedert het uytlopen den 30. Juny 1702. van Spithhead, en 't arrivement der selver in Duyns, den 18. November des selven jaars. Waar in gevonden wert, een pertinent relaas van de expeditie op Kadix, nevens de . . . victory tot Vigos bevogten. Door een officier gedurende de gantsche tyd present geweest. Uyt het Engelsch overgeset. *Amsterdam: F. van der Plaats, 1703. 20 pp. 4°.*

Propositie aan . . . de . . . Staten Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden. Gedaan . . . van wegens . . . de . . . Staten van Zeelant, rakende de commissie-vaart, op den 10. December 1703. 's *Gravenhage: G. van Limburg, 1703. 18 pp., 1 l. 4°.*

Instructie en artuculen, waer na de capiteynen, officieren, schryvers en bootsgesellen, met commissie van retorsie uytvarende, hun sullen hebben te reguleren, en daer op in handen van de . . . commissarissen wegens de collegien ter admiraliteyt daer sy uyt varen gehouden sullen zyn den behoorlijcken eedt te doen. In date den acht en twintighsten Julij 1705. 's *Gravenhage: P. Schel-tus, 1705. 16 pp. 4°.*

Memorien, advertissementen van regten, en advysen van regtsgeleerden, aangaande het regt van neemen en herneemen van scheepen, gedaan maaken, en aan de . . . gecommiteerde raden der admiraliteyt resideerende binnen Amsterdam; mits-gaders de . . . adjuncten reviseurs, overgegeven; in het geval van het schip de Oude Roos, als meede de notulen en dingtalen in de zelve zaake gehouden, met de successive sententien van datis 19. Mey 1711. 1. Maart, en 4. July, 1713. *Amsterdam: J. Boom, 1713. 1 p. l., 102 pp. 4°.*

Alle de generaale en particuliere zeynen . . . gedaan en geobserveert . . . bij het esquader van . . . Willem Baron van Wassenaer, Schout bij Nagd . . . commandeerende het esquader . . . in de Middelland-sche Zee . . . A°-1756 & 1757. 43 l. 8°.

Manuscript, partially paged, with signal flags colored by hand. Last 61. f°.

Nieuwe spiegel der jeugd, of Britsche tyranny, voorgesteld in een samenspraak tuschen vader en zoon, op een winter avond gehouden aan den haart. *Hartlingen: Wed. K. J. de Vries [176-?]. 23 pp. 8°.*

Vrye brief van een Hollandsch zee-officier geschreeven van het Hollandsch Oorlogschip . . . leggende op de Rheeде van Gibraltar, aan zyn' E neef in Amsterdam; Betreffende den Oorlog tuschen deezen Staat, en den Marokkeezen, waar in een nieuw maar nitvoerig Verslag gedaan wordt, van de gesteldheid van Marokko, van desselfs Zee-kust, Roofnesten, Alliantien, Navale Macht en Zee-schuimeryën, en teffens het belang . . . van . . . of eenen formidablen Oorlog met hen te onderhouden . . . benevens . . . generaal plan tot rüine der Turksche zeeerooveren . . . [signed L. B*v. G**] *n. p. [1775?] 39 pp. 8°.*

Vier brieven uit Texel . . . geschreeven aan eenen der Nederlandsche edelen. [Signed***] *Amsterdam: W. Holtthrop, 1779. 2 p. l., 72 pp. 8°.*

Titsingh (Gulielmus). Bedenkingen over de schaarsheid van zeevaarend volk in het gemeen, en het verval onzer nationale zeevaart in 't byzonder. *Amsterdam: H. W. & C. Dronsberg, 1780. 5 p. l., 50 pp. 8°.*

Eerzang, voor de Nederlandsche zeehelden, op het zeegevegt tusssen negen groote Engelsche oorlogschepen onder bevel van den Admiraal Parker, en zes Hollandsche oorlogschepen en een fregat onder bevel van . . . Schout-by-nagt Zoutman . . . 5. Aug., 1781. [Signed, Pro Patria.] *Amsterdam: D. Schuurman [1781?]. 4 l. 8°.*

Francq van Berkheij (Johannes le). Vaderlyk afscheid en getrouwen raad, van een welmeenend eendrachts-burger, aan zynen zoon; gereed om voor 't vaderland, vryheid en godsdienst, op 's lands vloote van oorloge, te dienen. *Amsterdam: J. Allart, 1781. 4 p. l., 129 pp., 1 pl. 3. ed. 8°.*

Geest (De) van W. G. Focquenbroch, zingende in een vrolyke en aangenaame melody, De Hollandsche zeehelden in het Zondags pak, of de vluggende Engelschen in het hembd. *n. p. [1781?] 16 pp. 8°.*

Relaas van een jong officier op het 's lands schip van oorlog de Erfprins, onder commando van . . . capitein Braak, wegens de zeslag, voorgevallen in de Noordree, op de breedte van 56 gr: 53 min: hebbende 't eyland Texel 45 myl van ons, benevens eenige meerdere omstandigheeden uit differente tyding opgemaakt. [*Amsterdam: J. Stanhoffius, 1781?] 4 pp. 4°.*

Schets, der drie zee-oorlogen, die in de voorgaande eeuw gevoerd zyn tusssen Groot-Brittanie eg de Vereenigde Nederlanden. Met eenige aanmerkingen over den toenmaalschen toestand der beide volken. *Amsterdam: D. J. Changuion, 1781. 2 p. l., 80 pp. 8°.*

Zee-mans droom. *Amsterdam: J. Allart, 1781. 19 pp. 8°.*

Brief van een waer patriot aen zyn vriend te Rotterdam, over de mislukte expeditie naer Brest. [*Amsterdam? 1782?] 45 pp. 8°.*

Brief van een zee-officier, aan Jonkheer Robert Jasper van der Capelle tot den Marsch. *n. p., 1783. 24 pp. 8°.*

Echt copy van eene missive, geschreeven op den rheeде van Texel; wegens de verregaande twist, onder de Herren vlagofficieren van 's lands vloot; en de gelukkige bevrediging van dezelve door Nederlands erstadhouder capitein, admiraal en general Willem V., prins van Oranje . . . [Signed N. N.] *n. p. [1783?] 10 pp. 8°.*

Echt copy van eene missive, geschreeven op de rede van Texel; wegens de verregaande twist, onder de Heeren vlagofficieren van 's lands vloot; en nadeelige gevolgen van dien voor de onderdrukte republiek; benevens een verslag van de gelukkige bevrediging, tusssen gemelde heeren te weeg gebracht, door Nederlands Erstadhouder, capitein, admiraal en general Willem V., prins van Oranje . . . [Signed N. N.] *n. p. [1783?] 10 pp. 8°.*

Hogeboom (Jan), and **Hogeboom** (P.) Verantwoording van Jan en Pieter Hogeboom, als capiteins, respectivelyk ge-commandeert hebbende de twee kaperschepen Hercules en Mars, na eenen

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1783—1883.

dapperen tegenstand door het Engelsch oorlogsfregat d'Artois, voerende 52 Stukken, en onder commando van J. Mackbride genoomen op den 3. December, 1781. Alles blykens beëdigde verklaringen waarvan de origineelen berusten onder het Edel Mog. Collegie ter Admiraliteit te Amsterdam. *Amsterdam: J. Verlem* [1783?]. 1 p.l., 58 pp. 8°.

Zaaklyke inhoud van de missive en memorie door . . . den . . . Prince van Orange . . . aan Hun Hoogmogenden den 7. October 1782, overgegeeven; in zig behelzende een omstandige opening van hoogstdezelfs bestier als admiraal generaal van de unie. [Also] Vervolg van den Zaaklyken inhoud. . . *Rotterdam: Bennet & Hake*, 1782-83. 8°.

Rapport van de Heeren, door Hun Hoog Mog. gecommiteerd, tot het onderzoek wegens de redenen van non-executie van . . . ordres, tot het verzenden van tien schepen naar Brest. *Dordrecht: Blusse* [1785?]. 1 p.l., 336 pp. nar. 8°.

Ter gedachtenis van wijlen . . . Jan Arnold Zoutman, Luitenant-Admiraal van Holland en Westfriesland overwinnaar der Engelsche vloot op Doggersbank, op den Vden van Oogstmaand 1781. overleden in 's Graavenhaage op den 7. van Bloeiemaand 1793. [*Amsteldam: I. de Jongh*, 1793.] 8 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Laar Mahuët (J. L. van). De zee-slag op Doggersbank, voorgevallen op den 5. Augustus 1781, vereenigd in eene verhandeling, uitgesproken in de Maatschappij voor Godsdiensdienst en Weetenschappen te Amsterdam; op den 5. Aug. 1795. . . *n. p.* [1795?] 36 pp. 8°.

Rapport wegens den staat van 'slands schepen van oorlog en kleinere vaartuigen tot den zeedienst betreklyk. Midsgaders den staat der havens, scheeps-timmerwerven, magazynen, arsenaalen, enz. . . [19. May 1795.] *In den Haag: 's Lands drukkerij*, 1796. 18, 128 pp. 8°.

Volledig verslag van de zee-bataille van den 11. October laatsleden, tusschen de Bataafsche en Engelsche vlooten door het committé de marine aan de Nationale Vergadering gedaan, den 20. November 1797. . . *In den Haag: 's Lands drukkerij*, 1797. 1 p.l., 45 pp. nar. 8°.

Spoors (Jacob). Rapport van Jakob Spoors, als fiscaal van den hoogen zee-krygsraad, omtrend het gedrag van den capitein Engelbertus Lucas en verdere commandanten der schepen behoord hebbende tot het esquad in den jaare 1796. naar de Oost-Indien gedestineerd, benevens de resolutie en sententie ten deze door den hoogen zee krygsraad genomen en geslagen. *In den Haag: ter 's Lands drukkerij*, 1798. 1 p.l., 151 pp. 8°.

Blois (J[ohan] A[rnold] van), called TRESLONG. Voorloopig bericht van den gewezen Schout bij Nacht J. A. Bloys van Treslong aan de Bataafsche natie, tot wederlegging der beschuldigingen, tegen hem ingebracht bij de sententie van den hoogen zee-krygsraad . . . 30. October 1798, wegens zijn gedrag voor, in en na den zeeslag van den 11. October 1797, gehouden . . . *Leyden: A. & J. Honkoop*, 1799. 2 p.l., 132 pp. 8°.

Bosch (B.) Bernardus Bosch aan den Schout by nagt Johan Arnold Bloys van Treslong. *In den Haag: B. A. Fallee* [1799?]. 39 pp. 8°.

Calis, Kuyper, van Dam & Co., and Hudig, Blokhuizen & van der Eb. Adres aan het uitvoerend bewind der Bataafsche republiek; ter gelegenheid van zeker gedrukt stuk, in Parys uitgegeeven, ten tijtel voerende; Appel au Directeur-exécutif, des vexations exercées par le gouvernement batave, contre les croiseurs français & les prises, qu'ils conduisent dans les ports de la Hollande, suite d'une dénonciation . . . de la république batave . . . par J. B. Roussilhe Morainville & J. F. Dartigaux . . . *Leyden: A. & J. Honkoop*, 1799. 172 pp. nar. 8°.

Jong (Cornelis de). Verantwoording en verdediging van C. de Jong als Kapitein ter zee, gecommandeert hebbende 'slands schip Cerberus, wegens zijn gehouden gedrag voor, bij en na de overgave van 'slands eskader voor de Vlieter, onder de ordres van den gewezen Schout bij nacht S. Story, den 30. Augustus 1799: benevens alle de rapporten, verhooren, eisch, sententie en verdere stukken, welke tot deszelfs noodlottig rechtsgeding betrekking hebben gehad. Stuk 1. *Haarlem: F. Bohn*, 1804. 8°.

Hall (M[auritis] C[ornelis] van). Bijvoegselen tot den eersten druk van het leven en karakter van den admiraal Jhr. Jan Hendrik van Kinsbergen, uit den tweeden druk verzaneld. (Met de afbeelding van het gedenkteeken des admiraals, in de Nieuwe Kerk te Amsterdam, en gesprek over denzelfden.) *Amsterdam: J. Müller*, 1843. 38 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) Bijdrage tot de kennis onzer marine . . . 's Gravenhage: *Gebr. J. & H. Van Langenhuisen*, 1846. 2 p.l., 127 pp., 1 l. nar. 8°.

Swieten (F. C. J. van). Bedenkingen tegen het geschrift: De Zeemagt beschouwd in verband met de Oost-Indische bezittingen van het rijk. *Tiel: Wed. D. R. van Wermeskerken*, 1847. 1 p.l., 54 pp. 8°.

Jansen (M. H.) De zeemagt. 's Gravenhage: *Gebr. Belinfante*, 1848. 39 pp. 8°.

Cosijn (A.) Opmerkingen betreffende de Nederlandsche marine, in verband met de opleiding van een groot gedeelte van haar personeel . . . *Utrecht: Angelier & Gori*, 1858. iv, 5-23 pp. nar. 8°.

Verax, pseud. De echo van den longroom of weërgalm des gesprekken aan boord. 's Gravenhage: *Gebr. Belinfante*, 1862. 77 pp. 8°.

Haes (R. L. de). Eenige opmerkingen over het werk getiteld: "De Bandjermasinsche krijg van 1859 tot 1863." Bijdrage hoe de Majoor W. A. Van Rees de krijgsgeschiedenis schrijft. *Leiden: C. Noothoven van Goor*, 1866. 58 pp. 8°.

Kritische beschouwing van het vlugschrift: Stemmen uit het korps mariniers, door Aristarchos. [Signed X.] 's Gravenhage: *Gebr. Van Cleef*, 1868. 36 pp. nar. 8°.

Opmerkingen betrekkelijk de nieuwe gepantserde schepen onzer marine, naar aanleiding van eene beschouwing in het tijdschrift "De Gids" 1868, No. 10 en 11. [Signed Turk.] 's Gravenhage: *M. M. Couwde*, 1868. 13 pp. 8°.

Binkes (J. W.) De koninklijke Nederlandsche marine. Eene studie over de verdediging van Nederland te water en de inrichting der vloot. *Rotterdam: Nijgh & Van Ditmar*, 1883. 76 pp. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) De krijgstuicht aan boord Zr Ms oorlogsschepen in Nederland en Indië, in

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1885-1904.
verband met het nieuwe strafstelsel. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. Van Cleef, 1885. 36 pp. 8°.

Grijpsberti Hodenpijl (I. J. H.) De werking der Nederlandsche Marine. *Haarlem: De Erven F. Bohn.*, 1886. 2 p. l., 132 pp., 10 l. 4°.

Guyot (H. D.) De organisatie onzer marine. 's-Gravenhage: *De Gebroeders Van Cleef*, 1887-88. 3 v. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) De Nederlandsche zeemacht. *Rotterdam: D. Goetzee*, 1888. 70 pp., 5 tab. 8°.

Schmidt auf Altenstadt (J. H. P. von). Marine en koloniale aangelegenheden. 's Gravenhage: *W. Cremer*, 1888. 41 pp. 8°.

Versteeg (Dingman). Sketch of the Van Speyk's career. (In: Holland Society of New York, Year Book, 1894, pp. 123-129.)

Engelberts (W. M.) De reorganisatie onzer zeemacht . . . *Amsterdam: L. J. Veen*, 1897. 2 p. l., 108 pp. 8°.

— Nog eens de reorganisatie onzer zeemacht . . . *Amsterdam: L. J. Veen*, 1899. 31 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Weber van Bosse (A.) Een jaar aan boord H. M. Siboga. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1904. xii pp., 337 pp., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°.

FRENCH.

No attempt has been made here to analyze for naval material the file of the French parliamentary papers—now nearly complete. These papers include, in addition to parliamentary debates, committee and commission reports, etc. They do not contain reports of departments. In recent years indexes are published at the close of each session.

Order of Arrangement:

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERIODICALS. | HISTORY. |
| ADMINISTRATION. | GENERAL WORKS. |
| COLLECTIONS. | BIOGRAPHY. |
| INDIVIDUAL WORKS. | HISTORY OF LIMITED PERIODS. |

Periodicals.

Almanach du marin et de la France maritime. 1881-82, 1884-85, 1888-93, 1897. Ann. 43-44, 46-47, 50-55, 59. *Paris: Challamel, aîné* [1880-96]. 16°.

Annales maritimes et coloniales; ou Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, réglemens et décisions ministérielles, mémoires, observations et notices particulières, et généralement de tout ce qui peut intéresser la marine et les colonies, sous les rapports militaires, administratifs, judiciaires, nautiques, consulaires et commerciaux; publié, avec l'approbation de S. Exc. le Ministre de la marine et des colonies, par M. Bajot. v. [I]-91, 91bis-103 (1809-47) and Tables [v. 104-7]. 108 v. *Paris*, 1816-47. 8°.

v. 1-2 not issued till 1818 and covered 1809-15. Published in two parts: Partie officielle (lois et ordonnances), and Partie non officielle (sciences et arts). Discontinued at close of 1847; the official portion being thenceforth issued in the Bulletin officiel de la marine; the scientific part continued under the title: Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies. v. 44-76 are marked 2me sér. but not separately numbered in the series: v. 77-103, 3me sér., in like manner. Editors: v. 53-103 Bajot and Poirré.

Annuaire de la marine et des colonies. 1853-97. 44 v. *Paris*, 1853-97. 8°.

No issue for 1871. Beginning with 1890, "et des colonies," is dropped from title.

Annuaire de l'officier-marinier et des armuriers militaires de la marine. . . Par B. Leportier. 1901. *Paris*, 1901.

Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 105-date. 1900-date. *Paris*, 1900-date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Continuation of "Partie officielle" of "Annales maritimes et coloniales," which was divided in 1847. Often referred to as "édition courante."

— Edition refondue et annotée des Annales maritimes et du Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 9-date. *Paris*, 1900-date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Jean Bart (Le); almanach du marin. 1882-96. *Paris: Bray & Retaux* [1881-95]. 24°. 1882-86 have title: Le marin français; 1894-96 have title. Le Jean Bart: almanach des gens de mer.

Marine (La) français. Marine de guerre, marine marchande, colonies et protectorats, yachting. 3 sér. v. 10-date. (1897-date.) *Paris*, 1897-date. 8°.

Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies, revue mensuelle. v. 1-32. *Paris*, 1849-64. 8°. Continuation of scientific part of Annales maritimes et coloniales. In 1865 merged in the Revue maritime et coloniale. Title v. 21-28 Nouvelles annales de la marine et revue coloniale; 29-32, Nouvelles annales de la marine.

Administration.

For non-official works and official works printed before 1800 see below—*History of limited periods.*

Collections.

Annales maritimes et coloniales; ou Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales. . . *Paris*, 1816-47. 8°.

Discontinued at the close of 1847, "Partie officielle" being issued in the "Bulletin officiel de la marine."

Bulletin officiel de la marine. Édition refondue et annotée des Annales maritimes et du Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 9-date. *Paris*, 1900-date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Bulletin officiel de la marine. 1900-date. v. 105-date. *Paris*, 1900-date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Continuation of "Partie officielle" of "Annales maritimes et coloniales," divided in 1847. Often referred to as "édition courante."

Blanchard (F.) Répertoire général des lois, décrets, ordonnances, réglemens et instructions sur la marine. . . *Paris: Imprim. Nationale*, 1849. xv, 883 pp., 1 l. 8°. (France. Marine et des Colonies, Min. de la.)

France.—*Marine, Ministère de la.* Compte général des travaux du département de la marine. . . 1898. *Paris*, 1900. f°.

— — — Annuaire de la marine. 1827, '29-30, '39, '51, '53-1902. *Paris*, 1827-1902. 8°.

Called, 1803-1852, État général de la marine; 1852-1890, Annuaire de la marine et des colonies; 1890-date, Annuaire de la marine.

— — — Budget voté des dépenses de l'exercice, 1824-40, 1842-46, 1848, 1898-1902. *Paris*, 1823-1902. 4°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses de l'exercice, 1822-'27, '29-'31, '33-'39, '41-'45, '93-'94, '96-1900. *Paris* [1824-] 1901. f°.

— — — Compte général du matériel du Département de la Marine, 1831-42, 1844, 1894-1899. *Paris*, 1834-1899. f°.

— — — Inventaire des archives de la marine. Sér. B. Service général v. 21-2, 3-5. *Paris*, 1889-1900. 4°.

— *Marine, Commission Extra-Parlementaire de la. Délégations.* . . *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1895-98. 6 v. f°.

French—Administration, cont'd.

- Commission Plénière. v. 1-3. 1898.
 — Sous-Commissions. v. 1-2. 1895-97.
 — Table general, 1894-97 (to above 11 vols).

— *Révision des Tarifs du Matériel de la Flotte, Commission de la.* Développemens relatifs aux dépenses du matériel de la flotte. 1-2 rapports d'une commission chargée d'opérer la révision des tarifs... *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1826.* 207 pp. 4°. (Minis. de la Marine et des Colonies.)

Individual Works.

In order of date.

Ordonnances et rapport sur la composition du Corps Royal de la Marine, 1836. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1836.* 12 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roi concernant le commissariat de la marine, Oct. 11, 1836. Avec rapport au roi. *Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1836.* 15 pp. 4°.

Compte [spécial et détaille de l'inscription maritime et des équipages de ligne], 1845. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1845.* 239 pp. 4°.

Enquête parlementaire sur la situation et l'organisation des services de la marine militaire ordonnée par la loi du 31 octobre 1849. *Paris: Imp. Nationale, 1851.* 2 v. 4°.

Décret sur le service à bord des batiments de la flotte. 15 Aout 1851. *Paris: J. Dumaine, 1851.* xlvi, 365 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Décret sur l'organisation du personnel des équipages de la flotte. *Paris: J. Dumaine, 1857.* lxxvi, 159 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Décret portant règlement d'administration publique sur l'organisation et l'état des officiers de réserve de l'armée de mer, autres que ceux des corps de troupes (juillet 1897). Modifié dec. 1897. *Paris: L. Baudoïn, 1897.* 80 pp. 8°.

History—General and Comprehensive.

Arranged alphabetically.

Brun (V.). *Guerres maritimes de la France; Port de Toulon, ses armemens, son administration, depuis son origine.* *Paris: Henri Plon, 1861.* 2 v. 8°.

Chasseriau (F[rederic Victor Charles]). Précis historique de la marine française, son organisation et ses lois. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1845.* 2 v. 8°.

Chevalier E[douard]). Histoire de la marine française depuis les débuts de la monarchie jusqu'au traité de paix de 1763. *Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1902.* ix, 405 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'indépendance américaine, précédée d'une étude sur la marine militaire de la France et sur ses institutions depuis le commencement du xvii^e siècle jusqu'à l'année 1877. *Paris: Lib. Hachette et Cie., 1877.* 2 p. l., 517 pp. 8°.

— Histoire de la marine française sous la Première République faisant suite à l'Histoire de la marine française pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine. *Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1886.* 2 p. l., 11, 424 pp. 8°.

— Histoire de la marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire faisant suite à l'Histoire de la

marine française sous la Première République. *Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1886.* 2 p. l., 439 pp. 8°.

— Histoire de la marine française de 1815 à 1870... *Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1900.* 2 p. l., 438 pp. 8°.

— La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre de 1870-'71: considérations sur le rôle actuel des flottes dans une guerre continentale. *Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1873.* 12°.

Doneaud (A.) Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: F. Alcan, n. d.* 3. ed. 24°. (Bibl. utile, 37.)

Duguay-Trouin ([René]). Mémoires de Monsieur Du Guay-Trouin, lieutenant général des armées navales de France... [*Paris?*] 1740. 2 p. l. xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°.

Fronde (Victor). Histoire de la marine française au XIX^e siècle. Portraits.—Biographies.—Autographes. *Paris: A. Pilon, 1868.* 2 v. f°.

Gougeard (). La marine de guerre, ses institutions militaires depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours: Richelieu et Colbert, d'après les documents inédits. *Paris and Bruxelles, 1877.* 8°.

Grovestins ([K. F.] S.), *baron van.* Guillaume III. et Louis XIV. Histoire des luttes et rivalités politiques entre les puissances maritimes et la France dans la dernière moitié du xvii^e siècle. *Paris: Amyot, 1855.* new ed. 8 v. 8°.

Guérin (Léon). Histoire maritime de France. *Paris, 1846-48.* 3. ed. 3 v. 4°. pl.

Histoire de l'école navale et des institutions qui l'ont précédée. Par un ancien officier. Avec lettre du Vice-amiral Jurien de la Gravière... *Paris: Maison Quantin, 1889.* 3 p. l., 366 pp., 39 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Jal (A.) Abraham Du Quesne et la marine de son temps. *Paris: H. Plon, 1873.* 2 v. 8°.

— Marie-la-Cordelière (xvii^e siècle). Étude pour une histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Imp. royale, 1845.* 1 p. l., 80 pp. 8°.

Ext.: Annales maritimes et coloniales. Déc., 1844.

Joinville (François Ferdinand Philippe Louis Marie d'Orléans), *Prince de.* Histoire générale de la Marine, comprenant les naufrages célèbres, les voyages autour du monde, les découvertes et colonisations... Édition... illustrée publiée sous la direction de M. Van Tenac... *Paris: E. & V. Penaud Frères [1853?].* 3 v. 8°.

v. 4 and title-page of v. 2 lacking.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) *Guerres maritimes sous la République et l'Empire.* *Paris, 1847.* 2 v. 12°.

— Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French... by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown .. 1848.* 2 v. 8°.

— La marine d'aujourd'hui. *Paris, 1872.* 16°.

— Les marins du 15^e et du 16^e siècle. *Paris, 1879.* 2 v. 16°.

— Souvenirs de la navigation à voiles: la marine d'autrefois. *Paris, 1882.* 2. ed. 16°.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine militaire française et son rôle dans la grandeur de la France. Conférence faite à Nancy le février 1901. *Paris: Soc. Anonyme de l'Imp. Kugelmann, 1900 [sic].* 1 p. l., 23 pp. 12°. (Ligue maritime française.)

French—History, cont'd.

— La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis xv. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1902. x, 571 pp. 8°.

La Roncière (C. de). Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: E. Plon Nourrit et Cie.*, 1899-1900. 2 v. 8°.

La Serre, Chevalier de. Essais historiques et critiques sur la marine de France de 1661 à 1789, et des principaux objets qui y sont relatifs. *Paris: Schulze et Dean*, 1813. 8°.

— *Paris: Janet et Cotelle*, 1814. viii, 377 pp. 8°.

Lebeau (), citizen. Nouveau code des prises, ou, Recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patentes, arrêtés, ordonnances, réglemens et décisions sur la course et l'administration des prises, depuis 1400... *Paris: l'impr. de la République*, an 7-9 [1799-1801]. 3 v. sq. 4°.

Lecomte (Jules François), and **Girard** (F.) Chroniques de la marine française, 1789-1830. *Paris*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

Loir (Maurice). Études d'histoire maritime; révolution—restauration—empire. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1901. 2 p. l., 324 pp., 1 l. 12°.

— Gloires et souvenirs maritimes. *Paris*, 1895. 4°.

— La marine française; illustrations de L. Coutrier et F. Montenard. *Paris*, 1893. 1°.

Martin (A.) Histoire de la marine militaire au Havre (xvi^e & xvii^e siècles). *Fécamp: M. L. Durand*, 1899. 2 p. l., 240 pp., 1 plan, 7 pl. 12°.

Morel-Fatio (Antoine Léon). Notice des collections du Musée de Marine, exposées dans les galeries du Musée Impérial du Louvre. 1 pt.: Musée Naval. *Paris*, 1853. 8°.

Moulin (H.) Les marins de la république: le Vengeur, et les Droits de l'homme, le Loire... *Paris: H. E. Martin* [1882?]. 3 p. l., 9-156 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Norman (C. B.) The corsairs of France. *London: S. Low, etc.*, 1887. xvi, 464 pp., 5 pl., 3 port., 1 map. 8°.

Poncet de la Grave ([Guillaume]). Précis historique de la marine royale de France, depuis l'origine de la monarchie jusqu'au roi régnant... *Paris: E. Onfroy*, 1780. 2 v. 12°.

Quesnel (G.) Histoire maritime de la France depuis Colbert. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1894. 276 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque des capitaines de commerce.)

Rouvier (Charles). Histoire des marins français sous la république (de 1789 à 1803). *Paris: A. Bertrand* [pref. 1868]. viii, 560 pp. 8°.

Sainte-Croix (Lambert de). Essai sur l'histoire de l'administration de la marine de France, 1689-1792. *Paris: C. Lévy*, 1892. 2 p. l., 457 pp. 8°.

[**Sainte-Croix** (G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodève), baron de.] History of the rise and progress of the naval power of England, interspersed with various important notices, relative to the French marine... Translated... by T. E. White. *London: J. S. Jordan*, 1802. 6 p. l., 416 pp. 8°.

Sue (Eugène). Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Felix Bonnaire*, 1835-1836. 5 v. 8°.

— Same. 2. ed. *Paris: Bethune et Plon*, 1845. 4 v. 8°.

Tourville ([Anne Hilarion Constantin] de). Mémoires. Tome 1-3. *Amsterdam*, 1758. 3 v. 4°.

Troude (O.) Batailles navales de la France, publié par P. Levot. v. 1-4. *Paris: C. Aine*, 1867-'68. 4 v. 8°.

History—Biography.

Badin (A.) Jean Bart. *Paris*, 1867. 16°. (Biographies nationales.)

Bouvet (Pierre). Précis des campagnes de l'amiral Pierre Bouvet. *Paris: M. Lévy frères*, 1865. 268 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Delpuech (M.) Un livre d'or de la marine française. Commandants d'escadres de divisions et de batiments du guerre morts à l'ennemi de 1217 à 1900. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1900. xvi, 160 pp. 8°.

Du Casse (R.) L'amiral [Jean] Du Casse, chevalier de la toison d'or, 1646-1715; étude sur la France maritime et coloniale, règne de Louis XIV. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1876. vi, 7-475 pp. 8°.

Duguay-Trouin ([René]). Mémoires de Monsieur Du Guay-Trouin, lieutenant général des armées navales de France... [Paris?] 1740. 2 p. l., xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°.

Dussieux (L[ouis Étienne]). Les grands marins du règne de Louis XIV. Notices historiques. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1888. xi, 364 pp. 8°.

Ganneron (É.) L'amiral Courbet, d'après les papiers de la marine et de la famille. *Paris: L. Cerf*, 1885. vi, 1 l., 372 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 12°.

Jurien de la Gravière (Jean Pierre Edmond). Les gloires maritimes de la France: l'Amiral Baudin; ouvrage accompagné de sept cartes. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1888. (4) 172 pp. 12°.

— Souvenirs d'un amiral. *Paris: L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1860. 2 v. 12°.

— *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1872. 2 v. 12°.

Lebleu (Adolphe). Étude sur Jean-Bart, son influence, son époque. *Dunkerque: V^e B. Kien*, 1870. 130 pp. 8°.

Poirier ([L. E.]) Éloge historique de Jean-Bart... *Paris: A. Bertrand*, 1807. xix, 132 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Richer (A.) Vie de Jean Bart, chef d'escadre sous Louis XIV. (Vies des marins. v. 8. *Paris*, 1789. port. 24°.)

— Vie de Du Guay-Trouin. (Vies des marins. v. 9. *Paris*, 1789. port. 24°.)

— Vie du comte de Forbin. (In his: Vie des marins, 1789. v. 5. port.)

Ville (L.) Jean Bart. *Paris: Tolra et M. Simonet* [1901]. 220 pp. 4°. (Nos grands capitaines.)

History—Works relating to limited periods.

Arranged in order of date.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) Les marins du 15^e et du 16^e siècle. *Paris*, 1879. 2 v. 16°.

Jal (Auguste). Marie-la-Cordelière (XVI^e siècle). Étude pour une histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1845. 1 p.l., 80 pp. 8°. Ext. from *Annales maritimes et coloniales*, Dec., 1844.

Martin (A.) Histoire de la marine militaire au Havre. (XVI^e & XVII^e siècles.) *Fécamp: M.-L. Durand*, 1899. 2 p.l., 240 pp., 1 plan, 7 pl. 12°.

Ordonnances royaux, sur le fait de l'admirauté, juridiction d'icelle, & tout ce qui en dépend. Publiées le 10. jour du mois de Mars, 1543. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 23 l. 16°.

Edict du roi, sur le fait des matières des estrangers à la table de marbre. [*Rouen*, 1544.] 3 l. 16°.

Edict du roi, donné à Fontainebleau au mois d'Avril 1544. Par lequel il a déclaré, statué & ordonné, que d'oresnavant par luy seul, & non autre, sera pourveu aux estats & offices des admiralties & dépendances d'icelles quand vacation y escherra. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 8 l. 16°.

Ordonnances du roy, sur le fait de la marine & admirauté. Publiées en la Cour de Parlement à Roüen, le 20. jour de Juillet 1557. Avec l'arrest donné sur la dite publication & modifications de la dite Cour. *Rouen de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 19 pp. 16°.

Lettres patentes du roy, contenant le règlement sur le fait de la marine & admirauté. Publiées en la Cour de Parlement à Roüen le 12. Juillet, 1582. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 5 l. 16°.

Autres lettres patentes du roy, données à Fontainebleau le 6. d'Avoust 1582 sur le marine & admirauté, avec l'arrest de la Chambres des Vacca-tions du 28. Septembre au dit an. [*Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657.] 6 l. 16°.

[**Lettres** patentes du roy] du 28. jour de Septembre 1582. [*Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657.] 3 l. 16°.

La Popelinière ([H. L. V.] de). L'amiral de France, et par occasion, de cely des autres nations tant vieilles que nouvelles. *Paris: T. Perier*, 1584. 14, 92 l. 8°.

Saint-Yves (G.) Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la marine au XVII^e siècle. Quelques capitaines des flottes de Louis XIV. *Paris: Impr. Nationale*, 1901. 24 pp. 8°.

(Ext.: Bull. de geogr. historique et descriptive, no. 2, 1901.)

Jal (Auguste). Abraham Du Quesne et la marine de son temps [1625-1685]. *Paris: H. Plon*, 1873. 2 v. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, de création de la charge de grand maistre, chef, & surintendant général de la navigation et commerce de France, & icelle charge donnée & octroyée au sieur cardinal de Richelieu. Lettes & publiées à Roüen en Parle-

ment l'audience séant le 16. jour d'Avril 1627. [*Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1627.] 16 pp. 16°.

Edict du roy, contenant les ordonnances et règlement de la juridiction de l'admirauté de la Cour de Parlement de Roüen, donné sur la verification du dit edict. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 40 l. 16°.

La Serre, *Chevalier de*. Essais historiques... sur la marine de France de 1661 à 1789. *Paris: Schulze et Dean*, 1813. 8°.

— — — *Paris: Janet et Cotelle*, 1814. viii, 377 pp. 8°.

Quesnel (G.) Histoire maritime de la France depuis Colbert. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1894. 276 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque des capitaines de commerce.)

Petit (Pierre). Gallis Britannorum victoribus in insula S. Christophori, epinicion. *Lulietiz Parisiorum: Andreas Cramoisy*, 1666. 2 p.l., 13 pp. 4°.

Edit du roy pour l'enrollement des matelots en Bretagne. Donné à Saint Germain en Laye au mois de Janvier 1670. Vérifié au Parlement de Rennes le 5. Mars, audit an. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Marbre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1670. 7 pp. 8°.

Règlements, édicts, et arrests du roy de France. *Paris: S. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1671. 14 pp. 4°.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les isles & terreferme de l'Amerique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre & depuis en exécution du traité de Breda, Avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sr. de la Barre...recueilly par J. C. [Lodoré] S[é]crétaire] D[u] V[aisseau]...ou est joint le journal d'un nouveau voyage fait en Guynée. *Paris: G. Clouzier*, 1671. 2 v. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat: qui décharge les vaisseaux armez en Guerre du payement des Droits d'Octrois. Du 4. Octobre 1672. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1672. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy: portant que les vaisseaux corsaires ennemis qui seront pris par les Armateurs François, leur appartiendront entièrement, & qu'en outre il leur sera payé cinq cens livres pour chacune pièce de Canon...Fait à Versailles [le 5. Decembre 1672.]...1 l. f°.

Règlement des droits et salaires des officiers des admiranteuz. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Marbre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1673. 11 pp. 8°.

Règlement que le roy veut estre observé dans ses Arceneaux de Marine pour la subsistance, entretien, & récompense des Officiers Mariniers, Matelots & Soldats qui seront estropiez en servant sur ses Armées Navales Escadres, ou Vaisseaux de Guerre... Fait à Nancy [le 23. Septembre 1673]. 1 l. f°.

Forbin (Claude), *comte de*. Mémoires [1675-1710]. (In: Col. d. mem., Petitot et Monmerqué, 2. ser., v. 74-75. 1829)

Règlement fait par le roy, sur le rang et ancienneté des officiers geneaux, capitaines, et autres officiers de marine. Du 30. Janvier 1675. *A Paris, de l'imprimerie royale*, 1675. 21 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Règlement général sur le devoir des officiers de marine: fait par le roy le 14. jour de Juillet 1675. *De l'imprimerie royale*, 1675. 11 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1676–1689.

Règlement pour l'assemblée de Marine. [*A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, 1676. 4 pp. 8°.*

De par le roy. Sa Majesté ayant estimé nécessaire... de donner des Passeports à divers Vaisseaux Estrangers... fait tres-expresses inhibitions & défenses à tous Capitaines & Officiers commandant ses Vaisseaux de Guerre, & à tous Capitaines, Officiers & gens de l'Equipage de tous les Vaisseaux armez en Guerre par ses Sujets... d'arrester en mer... les Vaisseaux Estrangers qui seront porteurs des Passeports de Sa Majesté... Fait à Versailles [le 5. Aoust 1676.]... 1 l. f°.

— Sa Majesté estant informée des diverses plaintes faites par les Anglois, Escossois & Irlandois... a fait & fait tres-expresses inhibitions & défenses à tous ses Officiers commandans ses Vaisseaux de Guerre, & à tous Capitaines des Vaisseaux et Bastimens de ses Sujets armez en cours, d'arrester aucun Vaisseau Anglois, Escossois, & Irlandois, & des Colonies Angloises... qu'ils trouveront en mer, qui seront munis des Passeports... Fait à Saint Germain en Laye... [le 15. Décembre 1676.]... 1 l. f°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du vingt-quatrième Juin 1679. Pour la franchise de tous droits generalement quelconques sur les Dénrées & choses nécessaires pour les Vivres de la Marine; Et Attribution à Messieurs les Intendants des Provinces du Royaume, pour connoître des contraventions & dépendances. *n.t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance de Louis XIV. roy de France et de Navarre. Donné à Fontainebleau au mois d'Aoust 1681. Touchant la Marine. *A Paris: Chez Denys Thierry... Et Christophe Ballard, 1681. 4 p.l., 273 pp., 26 l. 8°.*

De par le roy... L'application que nous continuons de donner pour l'augmentation de nos forces Maritimes en Levant Nous ayant fait connoître que plusieurs... Officiers... Mariniers ou Matelots n'ont pas laissé de s'absenter... Nous... donnons, accordons, & octroyons à tous... Pardon... à condition... qu'ils se rendront... au lieux de leur demeure ordinaire, ou dans quelqu'un des Ports... pour y estre enrôllés de nouveau... Donné à Saint Germain en Laye [le 17. Decembre, 1681]... *n.t.-p.* 1 l. f°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat: par lequel les intendans & Commissaires départis dans les Provinces sont commis pour connoître des differends meïs entre les Officiers des Sieges de l'Admirauté & les Officiers des Villes sur l'exécution de l'Ordonnance de Marine du mois d'Aoust 1681. Du 30. Mars 1683. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, 1683. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat, pour regler les difficultez qui surviennent entre les Marchands & autres Particuliers qui achètent les Marchandises & Dénrées trouvées dans les Navires qui sont pris en mer par les Vaisseaux de Guerre de Sa Majesté & le Fermier Général des Fermes unies. Du 10. Aoust 1683. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, 1683. 4 pp. 8°.*

De par le roy. Sa Majesté ayant esté informée que... plusieurs Matelots de celle de service s'absentent... veut & ordonne qu'à l'avenir tous ceux des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots... qui ne se presenteront pas... quinze jours après la publication

des Rôles... soient pris, arrestez, &... detenus prisonniers pendant un mois;... Fait à Fontainebleau [le 1. Septembre 1683.]... 1 l. f°.

Relation de ce qui s'est exécuté à Gennes, par l'armée navale de sa majesté très-chrestienne, depuis le 17. jusqu'au 24. de May 1684. *n.p.*, 1684. 8 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Establissement & l'Instruction de six jeunes Prouyers par Galere. Du 8. Octobre 1686. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Edition du roy, Portant que les Matelots seront censez regnicoles & exempts du Droit d'Aubaine après cinq ans de service, sans estre tenus de prendre Lettres de Naturalité. Registré en Parlement le 16. May 1687. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet, 1687. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, servant de règlement pour la distribution des Congez de Monsieur l'Amiral. Du 31. Juillet 1687. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet, 1687. 4 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Pour les Officiers de l'Amirauté des Sieges de Languedoc & de Provence... Du 5. Aoust 1688. *n.t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°.

Règlement Au sujet des prises qui seront faites en mer pendant la Guerre. Donné à Fontainebleau le 21. Octobre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1688. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, portant règlement des prises qui seront faites en mer sur les Hollandois par les Armateurs François. Donné à Fontainebleau le 24. Novembre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1688. 2 l. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat, portant confiscation au profit de Sa Majesté des Vaisseaux & Marchandises, saisis dans les Ports du Royaume, appartenans aux Hollandois, pour estre vendus, & le prix mis és mains du Tresorier Général de la Marine. Donné à Versailles le 25. Novembre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1688. 2 l. 8°.*

Pertinent verhael van 't hevigh gevecht datter tusschen drie Fransse en twee Spaense oorlogschepen, omtrent Alekante, by 't eyland Ivis is voorgevallen. *Amsterdam: Wed. A. van Gaesbeeck [1688?]. 2 l. 4°.*

Ordonnance du roy portant amnistie générale du Crime de desertion, en faveur des Soldats Gardiens des Vaisseaux & des Galeres de Sa Majesté. Donné à Versailles le 8. Fevrier 1689. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1689. 2 l. 8°.*

Translation (A) of the French king's ordinance, relating to the enrolling of sea-officers, sailors and sea-faring people. The 15th of April, 1689. *London: J. Millan, 1740. 30 pp. 12°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat, en explication des articles six & sept du Règlement du 11. Octobre 1688, pour ceux qui se pourvoient contre les Arrests du Conseil, rendus au sujet des prises qui seront faites en Mer par les Armateurs. Donné à Versailles le 30. Octobre 1689. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1689. 4 pp. 8°.*

Grovestins (K. F. S.), *baron.* Guillaume III. et Louis XIV. Histoire des lutttes et rivalités politiques entre les puissances maritimes et la France dans la dernière moitié du XVII^e siècle. *Paris: Amyot, 1855. new ed. 8 v. 8°.*

French—History, cont'd., 1691–1695.

Liste des officiers de marine chirurgiens et officiers marinières qui ont esté payez tant dans le Port que sur les Vaisseaux, on ils ont esté armez en l'année mil six cent quatre vingt onze. 39 ff. f°. Paper.

Manuscript.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant décharge des taxes faites & à faire sur les Audienciers, Huissiers & Sergens des Amirantez du Royaume, à cause de leurs Offices, en consequence de l'Edit du mois de Juillet mil six cens quatre-vingt-dix. Du treizième Février 1691. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. f°.

Edit du roy, portant creation de plusieurs Officiers dans les Admirantez du Royaume. Donné à Versailles au mois d'Avril 1691. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, qui Ordonne que les Corsaires Ennemis qui entreront dans les Rivieres du Royaume, & y seront pris, soient condamnez aux Galeres parles Juges des Amirantez... Donné à Versailles... Juillet... [1691]... *n. t. p.* 3–4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui defend aux intendans de la marine, des Galeres & du Commerce, aux Controlleurs Généraux & Ordinaires, & autres employez dans la Marine & dans les Galeres, de faire aucun Commerce directement ny indirectement. Donnée à Versailles le 20. Aoust 1691. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création de Charges de Tresoriers & Contrôllens Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, & des Fortifications des places Maritimes. Donné à Versailles au mois de Novembre 1691. Registré en la Chambre des Comptes. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les prises qui seront faites en mer sur les Ennemis, en faveur des Officiers de Marine. Du 3. Septembre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy en faveur des Armateurs qui enleveront des Pacquebots. Du dixième Septembre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant Règlement pour les Procédures concernant les Prises faites en mer. Du 26. Octobre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 8 pp. 8°.

Extrait des registres du Siege Presidial de Quimper... L'Arrest du Conseil d'Etat par lequel le Roy s'étant fait représenter des Informations faites par le Prevost de la Marine au Port de Brest contre quelques Commis du Munitionnaire général des vivres de la Marine, qui ont prevarié dans leurs Emplois... Sa Majesté a ordonné & ordonne que les informations commencées... seroient continuées & le procès instruit fait & parfait aux coupables & complices... fait... à Versailles le 8... Novembre 1692... *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui juge que les Vaisseaux et leur Chargement, où il ne sera trouvé aucun Connoissement, Charte-partie, ny Facture, mais seulement un livre de Sous-bort, seront de bonne prise. Du vingt unième Janvier 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie générale à tous les Matelots qui auront deserté, à condition de se représenter aux Intendants des Provinces pour rentrer dans le service. Du 28. Janvier 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du Roy, Du dix-septième Mars 1693. Qui Ordonne, Que Maistre Pierre Domergue, Munitionnaire Général des Armées Navales de Sa Majesté, représentera pardevant les Sieurs Intendants de la Marine, dans les Ports de Ponant & de Levant, les Etats Certifiez du Prix coûtant des Vivres par eux fournis pour l'Armement de l'Année 1692. Et de ceux qui seront fournis pendant la presente Année 1693. Pour sur les Pieces justificatives d'iceux, Verifiez par lesdits Sieurs Intendants & Rapportées au Sieur de Pontchartrain, estre à son Rapport Pourvû audit Domergue ainsi qu'il appartiendra. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Règlement pour la paye des Matelots qui servent sur les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 12. Aoust 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8vo.

Règlement du roy, pour les capitaines et autres Officiers des Compagnies Franches de la Marine. Du 29. Septembre 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui fait defenses à tous Armateurs François, de mettre à rançon aucuns Bâtimens chargez de Bleds, pris sur les Ennemis, à peine de confiscation, & de trois mille livres d'amende. Du 30. Septembre 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Sa Majesté y estant. Du donzième December 1693. Portant règlement du prix des Rations des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, fournies es années 1692. & 1693. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, en forme de declaration. Portant que les Officiers des Admirautés connoîtront des Matieres tant Civiles que Criminelles, contenûes en l'Ordonnance de 1681, ensemble des cas qui pourront arriver sur la Mer, les Ports, Havres et rivages & sur les Quays, même entre Particuliers & Personnes privées. Du 31. Janvier 1694. *n. t. p.* [*A Paris: Chez P. Prault.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les Prises qui seront faites par les Armateurs sur les Ennemis de Sa Majesté. Du 6. Octobre 1694. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1694. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Que le Roy veut être observé dans l'Instruction & le Jugement des Prises; & Commission du Roy, qui nomme des Commissaires pour juger les Prises près l'Amiral. Du 9. Mars 1695. *n. t. p.* [*A Paris: Chez la veuve Saugrain & P. Prault*, 1734.] 8 pp. 8°.

Règlement fait par le roy En faveur de ceux qui Arment des Vaisseaux en Course. Qui Exempte les Marchandises provenant des Prises, de tous les Droits qui se levant sur celles qui viennent des Païs Estrangers. Du vingt-cinquième May 1695. *n. t. p.* [*A Paris: Chez la veuve Saugrain*, 1695.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, portant Création de Tresoriers & Contrôllens Généraux Triennaux de la Marine, Galeres & Fortifications des Places Maritimes.

French—History, cont'd., 1696-1703.

Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1695. Registré en la Chambre des Comptes. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1696. 7 pp. 8°.

Règlement du roy, Concernant les Fonctions des Officiers de la Marine qui seront envoyez dans les Villes & lieux maritimes du Royaume. Du 25. Avril 1696. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1696. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant que les Sceaux ne seront apposez sur les Prises que par les Officiers de l'Amirauté, en presence des Commis des Fermes; & que lesdits Sceaux ne seront levez qu'en leur presence, ou eux deüement appelez. Du 2. Juillet 1697. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Pointis (Jean Bernard Louis Desjean), *Baron de. Beschrijvinge van de Expeditie der Franschen op Cartagena. . . in den Jaere 1697.* (In: Hennepin (L.) *Nieuwe Ontdekkinge.* Amsterdam, 1702. Appendix, pp. 27-47. 4°.)

— Relation de l'expédition de Carthagène, faite par les François en 1697. *Amsterdam: Chez les héritiers d' A. Schelte*, 1698. 4 p.l., 192 pp. 12°.

— Relation de ce qui s'est fait à la prise de Carthagène scituée aux Indes Espagnols par l'escadre commandée par Mr. De Pointis. *Bruxelles: J. Fricx*, 1698. 1 p.l., 141 pp. 12°.

— Expedition to Cartagena, being a particular relation of the taking and plundering of the city by the French 1697. . . *London: S. Crouch*, 1699. 4 p.l., 134 pp., 2 l., 2 plans. 12°.

— *London: O. Payne*, 1740. viii, 36 pp., 1 plan. 2. ed. 12°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui regle le rang des Lieutenants & Aydes Majors de la Marine qui ont des Commissions de Capitaines de Compagnies, en explication des Ordonnances du dix-sept Decembre mil six cent quatre-vingt-dix & dixième Novembre dernier. Du 27. Février 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant amnistie pour les Soldats des Compagnies Franches de la Marine qui ont deserté desdites Compagnies auparavant & compris le 3. Octobre 1697. Du 28. May 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui remet & pardonne le crime de Desertion commis par les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots de ses Vaisseaux, auparavant & compris le trenteunième Decembre. Du 25. Juin 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui ordonne qu'à l'avenir, à commencer du premier Janvier prochain, les Bastimens François qui navigent dans les Eschelles de Levant, ne seront sujets aux Avaries qu'il sera necessaire d'imposer pour le payement des debtes, & autres charges de la Nation, qu'à proportion de la valeur des Marchandises dont ils seront chargez; & que la fixation en sera faite en la maniere prescrite par l'Article iv. du Titre ix. de l'Ordonnance du mois d'Aoust 1681, & par celle du 25. Decembre 1685. Du 6. Octobre 1698. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant défenses aux capitaines des Vaisseaux qui vont aux Isles de l'Amerique, de prendre des Engagez, qu'ils n'ayent

atteint l'âge de dix-huit ans; & pour regler la proportion & la qualité des Fuzils Boucanniers. Du huitième d'Avril 1699. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1699. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant peine de Galeres contre les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots qui abandonneront en Mer les Vaisseaux sur lesquels ils seront employez, sans permission. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 22. Septembre 1699. Registré en Parlement en Vacations. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet*, 1699. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Regle les Formalitez à observer pour la Coupe des Bois propres pour la Marine. Du 21. Septembre 1700. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, Portant creation de Cent Commissaires de Marine & Galeres. Donnée à Versailles au mois de Mars, 1702. *n. l. p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1702.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy. Qui ordonne l'execution du Règlement du 9. Mars 1695, concernant les Prises. Du 12. May 1702. *n. l. p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault*, 1734.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant Règlement sur les Prises faites en Mer & les échoüemens pendant la guerre, & sur les marchandises qui en proviendront. Donnée à Versailles le 20. jour de Juin 1702. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1702. 8 pp. 8°.

Extrait des registres du Conseil d'Etat. Le Roy s'estant fait représenter l'Edit de creation de cent Offices. . . a ordonné & ordonne que ceux qui exercent presentement par Commission les Charges de Commissaires de Marine & Galeres, qui leveront en ses Revenus Casuels des Offices de Commissaires créez par Edit du mois de Mars dernier, conserveront leur rang d'ancienneté du jour de leur Commission, pourveu qu'ils levent lesdits Offices dans deux mois. . . Fait . . . à Versailles [le 24. Juin 1702.] . . . *n. l. p.* 11. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant attribution d'Augmentations de Gages aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre. Donnée au mois de Janvier 1703. *n. l. p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1703.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui commet François Gallois pour fair le recouvrement de la finance qui proviendra des Augmentations de Gages attribuez aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre de l'étendue du Royaume. Du 16. Janvier 1703. *A Paris: De l'imprimerie de Frederic Leonard*, 1703 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui reduit au Denier Seize les Augmentations de Gages attribuez aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre, sur le pied du Denier Dix-huit. Donnée à Versailles le 27. Fevrier 1703. Registré en Parlement le 28. Avril, Chambre des Comptes le 8. May, & Cour des Aydes le 21 dudit mois 1703. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1703. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant règlement sur les Prises & Echouemens. Donnée à Versailles le 24. de Mars 1703. *A Paris: l'imprimerie royale*, 1703. 8 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1703—1709.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui ordonne la levée de trois deniers pour livre sur toutes les Marchandises des Prises, au profit des Matelots qui auront esté estropiez sur les Vaisseaux armez en course. Donné à Versailles le dernier Mars 1703. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie royale, 1703. 5 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui Ordonne que les Habitans de Rochefort & autres qui seront chargez de fournir les Marchandises & Denrées servans à la Construction, Armement & Navigation des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté audit lieu; Comme auss illes Munitionnaires chargez de la Fourniture des Vivres aux Equipages desdits Vaisseaux, seront tenus chacun à leur égard d'en faire leurs declarations aux Bureaux des Fermes, & d'en payer les droits, conformément à l'Arrest du Conseil du 8. Mars 1695, à peine de Confiscation & de trois cent livres d'amende, &c. Du vingt-neuf May 1703. *n.t.-p. 12 pp. 8°.*

Lettres patentes sur arrest, en forme de declaration, concernant les Fonctions, Privileges & Droits des Controleurs Généraux de la Marine, des Galeres & des Fortifications & Reparations des Places Maritimes. Données à Versailles l'onzième Novembre 1703. Registrées en Parlement, Chambre des Comptes & Cour des Aides. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard, 1704. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, concernant les privileges & Droits des Controleurs Généraux de la Marine. Du onze Decembre 1703. *n.t.-p. [Paris: Frederic Leonard, 1703.] 4 pp. 8°.*

Règlement du roy, Pour les Prises faites en mer, & pour assurer la navigation des Estats neutres & allez pendant la guerre. Du 23. Juillet 1704. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1704. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui dispense du paiement du Droit Annuel les premiers Acquerens des Offices d'Inspecteurs généraux de Marine, de Commissaires Inspecteurs des Vivres de Marine, & de Commissaires de Marine aux Classes, sujets audit Droit, pendant l'année en laquelle leur Provisions auront esté expedées; & modere les frais de Provisions de tous lesdits Offices. Du 16. Aoust 1704. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard, 1704. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui revoque les Commissions d'Inspecteurs généraux de la Marine, établis dans la Province de Bretagne & dans le Département de Rochefort & Bayonne, ensemble les Brevets & Commissions d'Ecrivains principaux & Commis aux Classes: Et au lieux & place de ces Commissions, crée & érige en titre d'Office huit Conseillers es Conseils de Sa Majesté, Inspecteurs généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, qui seront distribuez dans les Provinces avec le même rang des Commissaires Ordonnateurs, cent Conseillers de Sa Majesté Commissaires de Marine aux Classes, & huit Conseillers de sa Majesté Commissaires Inspecteurs des Vivres de Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles au mois d'Avril 1704. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard, 1704. 8 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du roy, concernant les Privileges & Exemptions attribuez aux Offices d'Inspecteurs

Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles le 30. Juin 1704. . . *n.t.-p. [Paris: Frederic Leonard, 1704.] 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Janvier 1706. Sur le fait des prises entre armateurs. Sa Majesté étant informée que les fréquentes contestations qui surviennent entre les Armateurs au sujet du partage des Prises, les consomment en frais, & les mettent hors d'etat de continuer leur course, & d'en entreprendre de nouvelles. . . *n.t.-p. [A Paris: Chez Prault père, 1744.] 4 pp. 8°.*

Règlement concernant les rançois des bastimens pris en mer. Du vingt-sept Janvier 1706. *A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain, 1706. 8 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du roy, concernant les Comptes des Tresoriers de la Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles le 2. Mars 1706. Registrée en la Chambre des Comptes. *Paris: Frederic Leonard, 1706. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Portant que le Secretaire général de la Marine aura séance & voix délibérative dans les assemblées qui se tiendront pour juger les Prises; & commet le Sieur Peletier pour dresser les Ordonnances, & en signer les Expéditions en parchemin. Du 13 Aoust 1707. *n.t.-p. [A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault, 1734.] 3 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy qui maintient & confirme la Compagnie des Indes Orientales dans l'exemption de l'Amiral pour les Prises qui ont esté & seront faites au delà de la Ligne. Du Novembre 1707. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault, 1707. 18 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, par laquelle Sa Majesté vent & entend que tout Vaisseau pris, duquel on aura jetté les papiers à la Mer, soit déclaré de bonne prise avec son chargement. Du 5 Septembre 1708. *n.t.-p. [A Paris: Chez P. Prault, 1744.] 2 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Qui commet Jacques Hoüalet-Desfontaines, pour l'execution de l'Edit de Sa Majesté. . . Juin 1709, portant création d'Augmentations de Gages au Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes. Du 25. Juin 1709. *n.t.-p. 4 pp. 8°.*

Edit du roy. Qui attribué des augmentations de gages aux Commissaires de la Marine & des Classes. Donné à Versailles au mois de Juin 1709. *n.t.-p. [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1709.] 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy. Du neuvième Juillet 1709. Qui regle modérément les Droits d'Entrées en faveur des Marchandises qui auront esté prises en Mer. *n.t.-p. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy Du Vingt-septième Aoust 1709. Qui ordonne que l'Estain provenant des Prises faites en Mer, entrant par les Ports de Bretagne, ne payera que la moitié des Droits portez par l'Arrest du Conseil du 21 Avril 1705. & Lettres en forme de Declaration du 30. Decembre 1706, avec les deux sols pour livre, sur lequel pied le Sieur Desormes Poitevin, Armateur & Negociant à S. Malo, payera les Droits de Soixante-douze Baril d'Estain non ouvré, provenant d'une prise Angloise par luy faite. *n.t.-p. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'etat du Roy, qui commet Antoine le Duc Bourgeois de Paris, pour le Recouvrement de la Finance qui doit provenir des

French—History, cont'd., 1709-1713.

augmentations de Gages attribuées tant aux Offices de Capitaines généraux, Lieutenants généraux, Majors, & Aydes Majors des Costes maritimes, créé par Edits des mois de Février 1705. & Juillet 1707; qu'aux pareils Offices restans à vendre de ceux créé par lesdits Edits. Du 24. Septembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, Portant création des Offices de Gardes-Depositaires & Receveurs des parts des prises & autres interests & effets appartenans aux Officiers, Mariniers, Matelots & Passagers. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* [A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1710.] 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Qui attribué des augmentations de gages à plusieurs Officiers de Marine. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui fixe les Logemens attribuez aux Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes, des Capitaines Généraux des Milices Gardes Costes, & des Commissaires aux Revêtés desdites Milices. Et qui explique les Droits d'Entrées, Tarifs, Peages & Octroys, dont ils jouiront pour les Vins & autres Denrées destinees pour leur consommation. Du 3. Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui commet Jean Bronquin pour le Recouvrement des Augmentations de Gages attribuées à plusieurs Officiers de la Marine; Et pour la vente des Offices de Receveurs des deniers provenant des Vaisseaux échoués, & qui sont naufragés sur les Costes de la Mer. Du 10. Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat, Portant que les Jurisdictions des Amirautez sont exceptées de la création des Offices de Receveurs & Contrôleurs des Amendes & Epices, & du payement des droits y attribuez. Du 4. Fevrier 1710. *n.t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création des Offices de Jurez-Arrimeurs dans le Port de Nantes. Donné à Marly au mois de May 1710. *n.t.-p.* [A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1710.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'Etat du roy, qui Ordonne que l'Edit du mois de Septembre 1664. & l'Article premier du Titre premier de l'Ordonnance des Fermes du mois de Fevrier 1687, seront executez selou leur forme & teneur; ce faisant & en interpretant en tant que besoin seroit les Edits des mois de Juin & Septembre 1709, portant création des Offices de Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes, Capitaines Généraux de Milices, Gardes Costes & autres y dénommez. Du dixième Juin 1710. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui explique les Privileges & Exemptions dont les Officiers de Marine ausquels il a été attribué des Augmentations de Gages, doivent jouir en execution de l'Arrest du Conseil du 3. Decembre 1609. Du 8. Juillet 1710. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création d'un Office de Verificateur des défauts dans chaque Siege des Amirautez & des Elections. Donné à Versailles au mois de Septembre 1710. *n.t.-p.* [A Paris: *Chez*

la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1710.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui ordonne que ceux qu'Arnould Bossu, chargé de la vente des Offices de Greffiers, créé dans les Amirautez du Royaume par Edit du mois de May 1711, pourra commettre en attendant la vente, en feront les fonctions comme les Titulaires; à l'effet de quoy toutes les Minutes & autres Pieces des Greffes leur seront remises; avec défenses aux Juges de les troubler. Du 10. Novembre 1711. [Paris: *Frederic Leonard*, 1711.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui fixe l'Annuel des Offices créé, dans les Amirautez du Royaume par Edit du mois de May 1711, & regle les frais de Reception des Acqueurs de ces Offices. Du 5. Mars 1712. *n.t.-p.* [Paris: *Frederic Leonard*, 1712.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui ordonne que les Porteurs de Billets, Ordonnances & Lettres de Change concernant les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, seront tenues d'en faire l'employ en rentes, ou en acquisition de Charges. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 16. Aoust 1712. *n.t.-p.* [A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1712.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, sur arrest du conseil, Qui proroge jusqu'au premier Avril 1713, la faculté accordée aux Porteurs des Billets, Ordonnances & Lettres de Change concernant les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, d'en faire l'employ en rentes, augmentations de gages, ou en acquisition d'Offices. Avec ledit Arrest du Conseil. Données à Versailles le 28 Septembre 1712. A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant que les sommes provenant de la retenue des quatre deniers pour livre sur les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, seront employées en rentes sur les Aydes & Gabelles. Donnée à Versailles le 5. Decembre 1712. [A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui commet Maître Louys Gravier, pour la vente des Charges de Commissaires-Receveurs, Gardes & Depositaires des Vaisseaux & Bâtiments, des prises qui se feront en Mer de ceux qui feront naufrage, qui seront saisis, &c. Du 20. Decembre 1712. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant suppression des Offices de Depositaires & Receveurs des effets appartenans à ceux qui sont embarquez sur les Vaisseaux armez en course, ou pour le Commerce; Et création d'Offices de Commissaires depositaires des Vaisseaux & Bastimens des prises qui se feront en Mer & de ceux qui échoueront. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1712. Registrées en Parlement le 11. Janvier, Chambre des Comptes le 3. Fevrier & Cour des Aydes le 18. Mars 1713. A Paris: *Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713. 12 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui proroge jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1713, le délai porté par celle du 16. Aoust 1712, pour la conversion des Ordonnances & Billets sur les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine &

French—History, cont'd., 1713-1716.

des Galeres. Donnée à Versailles le 7. Mars 1713. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

Édit du roy, Concernant les gages & augmentations de gages des Officiers de la Marine. Donnée à Versailles au mois d'Avril 1713. Registré en Parlement le 3. May, Chambre des Comptes le 13. dudit mois, & Cour des Aydes le 4. Juillet 1713. A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1713. 8 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'état du roy, qui regle le payement des Billets solidaires des Interessez & Vivres de la Marine, pendant les années 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, & 1705, des Traitez de Guichard, suivant l'arrêté du Compte fait au Conseil le 16. May 1713. Ordonne en outre que les Porteurs desdits Billets solidaires des Interessez aux Traitez dudit Guichard, de ceux de leurs Caissiers & Commis; & les Porteurs des autres natures d'engagemens pris par lesdits Interessez, Caissiers & Commis, circonstances & dépendances pour le soutien du service desdites six années, soient tenus de les rapporter incessamment au Caissier General desdit Traitez. Du 20. Juin 1713. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation de l'Édit du mois de Mars dernier, concernant ce qui doit estre retenu sur les gages des Capitaines, Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots, pour la subsistance des Invalides de la Marine. Donnée à Marly le 23 Juillet 1713. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

De par le roy. Sa Majestée a par ses ordres du 16. Mars, 1687...deffendu aux Officiers des... Galeres de se marier sans sa permission...mais estant informée...[qu'ils font] des mariages peu portables à leur naissance...Elle a fait & fait...deffenses à tous Recteurs, Curez, Aumoniens & Prestres de mairier lesdits Officiers...20. Septembre 1713. 1 l. f°.

Declaration du roy, portant que tous les Officiers & Employez dans le Service de la Marine, qui justifieront avoir racheté leur Capitation, jouiront des Rentes portées par leur Quittances de Finance, à commencer du premier Janvier 1711, nonobstant la posteriorité de leurs Quittances. Donnée à Versailles le vingt-quatrième Octobre 1713. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, concernant la Jurisdiction des Prevosts de la Marine. Donnée à Versailles le 31. Decembre 1713. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1714.] 3 pp. 4°.

Édit du roy, Qui supprime les anciennes taxations attribuées aux Tresoriers generaux des Galeres, & leur en accorde de nouvelles. Donnée à Versailles au mois de Fevrier 1714. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1714.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'état du roy, qui ordonne que les Porteurs des Billets solidaires & Engagemens des Interessez & Commis des Vivres des Traitez de Duhamel, seront payez des fonds destinez au payement du Debet du Compte de Clerc-à-Maitre de ce service, & par préférence du Rem-

boursement des avances desdits Interessez; Et réitere les défenses portées par les precedents Arrests. Du 24. Avril 1714. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'état du roy, Du dixième Juillet 1714. Qui Ordonne que les Porteurs de Billets solidaires & des autres natures d'Engagemens pris par les Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine, des Traitez de Guichard & Duhamel, seront tenus de les rapporter aux Caissiers desdits Traitez, & d'en recevoir le Payement en Recepissez pour estre employez en Rentes, dans le cours de la presente année 1714, passé lequel temps, ce qui restera à convertir sera nul & de nulle valeur. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui ordonne que les Prevosts de la Marine ou leurs Lieutenants pourront instruire & juger les procez avec les Officiers du Bailliage Royal le plus prochain du lieu du délit. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 3. Septembre 1714. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1714.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui proroge jusqu'au dernier Juin 1715, le delay accordé pour la conversion des Billets des Tresoriers Generaux de la Marine & des Galeres, en Rentes ou en acquisition de Charges. Donnée à Versailles le 4. Decembre 1714. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1715.] 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'état du roy, qui commet le Sieur Nardot pour faire le Recouvrement des sommes dûes dans les Ports, pour le prix de la vente des Effets des Magazins des Vivres de la Marine, des Traitez de Guichard & Duhamel. Et qui ordonne que les Fournisseurs, Porteurs d'Ordonnances causées pour fournitures desdits Vivres, soient tenus de les rapporter dans le délai de six mois audit sieur Nardot, ses Procureurs & Commis, sur leurs Recepissez, pour verifier ce qui en est legitimement dû. Du 14. May 1715. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation des Articles xxxi & xxxii du Titre ix, concernant les Prises de l'Ordonnance de 1681. Donnée à Versailles le 12. Aoust 1715. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1715.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XV. Paris: H. Champion, 1902. x, 571 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, servant de règlement pour le conseil de Marine. Donnée à Vincennes le 3. Novembre 1715. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1715. 14 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui deffend à tous ses Sujets le Commerce & la Navigation de la Mer du Sud à peine de mort. Donnée à Paris le 29. Janvier 1716. *n. t. p.* Colophon: [A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui autorise le Règlement qui doit estre observé par les Proprietaires, Capitaines & Maistres des Bastimens de Mer. Avec ledit Règlement. Donnée à Paris le 4. Mars 1716. *n. t. p.* [A Paris: chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet, 1716.] 12 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, pour l'enregistrement du règlement qui doit être observé à l'avenir par les Proprietaires, de Bâtimens de Mer, Officiers

French—History, cont'd., 1716—1717.

d'Amirauté commis à la distribution des Congez de l'Amiral de France, Et Consuls. . . Du 4. Mars 1716. *A Marseille: De l'imprimerie de Jean-Pierre Brebion. . . 1725.* 16 pp. 8°.

Édit du roy, Portant Suppression des Offices de Tresoriers & Controlleurs Généraux, Tresoriers & Controlleurs particuliers, de Commissaires Général & Provinciaux des Invalides de la Marine. Donnée à Paris au mois d'Avril 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.* 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant les Bastimens François qui montent par la Somme à Abbeville. Du 12. May 1716. *n. t. p.* [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, qui maintient le Parlement de Bordeaux dans le Ressort sur l'Amirauté de Marennes. Donnée à Paris le 14. May 1716. Registrée en Parlement le 8. Juin 1716. *n. t. p.* [*A Paris: Chez Pierre Prault. . . 1743.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Servant de Règlement pour prevenir les difficultez qui peuvent arriver à la Mer, au sujet du Commandement des Vaisseaux en cas de vacance par mort des Commandans, ou autrement. Donnée à Paris le 26. May, 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.* 4 pp. 8°.

Édit du roy, Portant desunion & suppression des titres de Tresoriers des Fortifications des Costes Maritimes & nouvelles conquestes, dont estoit pourveu le Sieur le Brest. Donnée à Paris au mois de May 1716. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet, . . . 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant le Payement des Debtes de la Compagnie d'Artus pour la Regie des Vivres de la Marine de l'année 1710. Du 20. Juin 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, concernant les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, qui ont esté en Exercice depuis l'année 1706. Du 4 Juillet 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, servant de règlement pour le conseil de Marine. Donnée à Paris le 11. Juillet 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.* 16 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui regle les fonctions des Officiers de Prevosté de la Marine. Donnée à Paris le 21. Juillet. 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Concernant les Comptes des Traitez des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, sous les noms de Guichard & de Duhamel. Donnée à Paris le 4. Aoust, 1716. Registré en la Chambre de Justice. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest rendu par messieurs les commissaires du conseil, Contenant l'Apurement du Compte rendu par le Sieur Moynet, de l'Armement fait en 1704, des Vaisseaux le Salisbury, l'Amphitrite, le Milfort, le Gerzé, la Medée & la Ruzée. . . Du 20. Aoust 1716. [*Paris: De l'imprimerie de C. L. Thiboust, 1716.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy Pour la Disposition & la Discipline de la Compagnie des Gardes de l'Estendard Real des Galeres. Donnée à Paris le 7. Sep-

tembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant qu'il sera permis à l'Ambassadeur de France à la Porte Ottomane d'Establir à l'avenir un Commis à Smirne pour y faire Recette. . . des Droits de Consulat des Marchandises qui. . . sont portées de là à Constantinople. Du 6. Octobre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant qu'il sera incessamment procédé à la Liquidation des Bilets, & autres Effets payables par les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine des Exercices des années 1704, 1706. . . [to] 1709. Et par les Tresoriers Généraux des Galeres des Exercices de 1707. . . [to] 1710. Du 17. Octobre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant que les Droits de Gardes-Conservateurs des Minutes, ne seront point levez dans les Amirautez. Du vingtième jour d'Octobre 1716. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, 1716.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui regle les Droits qui doivent estre payez par les Proprietaires des Bastimens qui Enteront dans le Bassin du Havre. Du 11. Novembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui ordonne que les nommez Guichard & Duhamel Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, représenteront devant Mrs. les Commissaires nommez à cet effet, les Estats des Fournitures & des Indemnitez pretendus par lessdits Munitionnaires, pour estre par lessdits Srs. Commissaires donné leur avis sur le tout, Et y estre ensuite statué par Sa Majesté. Du 14. Novembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement au sujet des engagez et fusils, Qui doivent estre portez par les Navires Marchands aux Colonies des Isles Françaises de l'Amerique, et de la Nouvelle France, Avec les Lettres Patentes du Roy pour l'Enregistrement dudit Règlement. Du 16. Novembre 1716. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1716.* 11 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Establissement d'une Compagnie de Gardes du Pavillon Amiral. Donnée à Paris le 18. Novembre 1716. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie royale, 1716.* 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour le service des galeres. Donnée à Paris le 14. Decembre 1716. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie royale, 1716.* 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les Soldats Deserteurs des Compagnies des Galeres. Donnée à Paris le 2. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie Générale en faveur des Soldats des Compagnies Franches de la Marine qui ont deserté desdites Compagnies jusqu'au premier du present mois; Qui regle entre autres choses ce qui sera observé dorénavant pour les Enrollemens; La forme des Congez. . . Et qui impose la Peine de Mort aux Deserteurs. Donnée à Paris le 2. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717.* 16 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant les sieges d'amirauté Que le Roy veut estre Establis dans tous les Ports des Isles & Colonies Françaises, en quelque partie

French—History, cont'd., 1717—1718.

du monde qu'elles soient situées; Avec les Lettres Patentes pour l'Enregistrement dudit Règlement. Du 12. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 16 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Qui oblige les François de se deffaire de la part qu'ils ont avec les Estrangers dans les Bastimens construits ou acheptez dans les Ports du Royaume, Et dans les Pays Estrangers, ou d'en acquerir la totalité. Donnée à Paris le 18. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Ordonne que les nommez Guichard, & Duhamel Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, remettront les Estats de leur fourniture & des indemnitez par eux pretendus, & autres Pieces, entre les mains du Sr. Simon Cailleau Greffier des Commissions Extraordinaires du Conseil. Du 23. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Nomme des Commissaires pour la Liquidation des Offices de Commissaires Receveurs Gardes-Depositaires en chacun Siège d'Amirauté; de ceux de Conseillers Tresoriers Généraux-Payeurs des Pensions & Gratifications. .Et de ceux de Greffiers-Conservateurs & de Controlleurs des Registres des Baptêmes, Mariages & Sepultures. . Du 20. Fevrier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat, Portant que les Consignations des deniers procedans de la vente des vaisseaux, qui seront faites par autorité de Justice, seront faites sans frais suivant l'Ordonnance de la Marine de 1681, avec défenses aux Receveurs des Consignations, de s'immiscer dans lesdites Consignations Du 13. Mars 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet. . . 1717.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui deffend tout Commerce aux Officiers sur les Vaisseaux du Roy. Donnée à Paris le 13. Mars 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Etablit une Masse pour l'Habillement uniforme de la Compagnie des Gardes du Pavillon-Amiral, Et de chacune de celles des Gardes de la Marine & des Bombardiers. Donnée à Paris le 22. May 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur règlement, Concernant les Aumosniers dans la Marine. Donnée à Paris le huit Juin 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet. . . 1717.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui attribue la connoissance des affaires de la Compagnie de Saint Domingue aux Officiers de l'Amirauté générale de France au Siege de la Table de Marbre à Paris. Donnée à Paris le 22. Juin 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Herbert Muguet, . . . 1717.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Qui Regle les Fonctions & les Attributions des deux Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine, Et des Galeres. Donnée à Paris au mois de Juin 1717. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 11 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, En faveur des Argouzins des Galeres de Sa Majesté. Du 13. Juillet 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Exempte & Dispense de tout service personnel les Invalide de la Marine. Du Aoust 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui autorise les Officiers d'Amirauté Etablis dans les Isles & Colonies Françaises à recevoir leurs Droits, Salaires & Vacations suivant l'usage establi, dont sera fait un Tarif Provisionnel quis era arresté par le Gouverneur & Intendant ou Commissaire Ordonnateur desdites Isles & Colonies. Du 6. Decembre 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour supprimer dans les Compagnies des Soldats des Galeres, les Places de Capitaines d'Armes vacantes, celles qui viendront à vaquer. Du 20. Decembre 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Par lequel le Roy Ordonne qu'il sera Embarqué un Chirurgien sur les Bastimens qui auront vingt hommes d'Equipage & au dessus, pour toute Navigation qui ne sera point Cabotage; Et à l'égard des Vaisseaux destinez pour les Voyages de long cours, même pour les Pesches, qu'il y aura toujours un ou deux Chirugiens. . . *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1717. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui dispense les Vaisseaux armez par la Compagnie d'Occident pour Loüisiane, d'y porter les Engagez & Fusils à quoy sont assujetis les Vaisseaux destinez pour les Colonies par le Règlement du 16. Novembre 1716. Du 10. Janvier 1718. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Regle par provision les Droits qui doivent estre payez pour les Congez de l'Amiral, qui seront délivrez dans les Isles & Colonies Françaises. Du 14. Mars 1718. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat, Qui a debouté le Receveur des Consignations de Provence de l'opposition qu'il avoit formée à l'Arrest du Conseil du 13. Mars 1717, portant que les consignations qui sont ordonnées dans les Amirautés du Royaume seront faites aux Greffes desdites Amirautés, ou entre les mains d'un notable Bourgeois, sans frais. Du 26. Mars 1718. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, 1718.*] 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les décharges des Payemens de la demi solde des Invalides de la Marine, pour les cinq premiers mois de l'année 1709. Du 23. May 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Exempte à perpetuité les Invalides de la Marine & des Galeres du Payement de la Capitation, à commencer du 1.^{er} Janvier 1718. Du 25. Juin 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Servant de Règlement pour ce qui doit estre observé dans les Bureaux des Péages du Rhosne au Passage des Voitures des Vivres, Marchandises & Munitions destinées pour les Ports & Arsenaux de la Marine. Du 28. Juin 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du conseil du roy, Du deuxième Aoust mil sept cens dixhuit. Qui ordonne qu'il sera expédié des Quittances de Finance pour le montant des sommes payées à compte pour l'acquisition

French—History, cont'd., 1718—1720.

d'Offices créés dans les Amirautez par Edit du mois de May 1711, conformément à l'Edit du mois d'Aoust 1716. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain, 1718.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil du roy, Qui Ordonne que les Porteurs des Billets & Effets de Marine, qui n'ont pas encore esté visez pour estre Convertis en Billets de l'Estat, seront tenus de les faire viser dans le temps qui reste à expirer de la presente année 1718 ..Du 5. Septembre 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 5. Septembre 1718. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant Règlement pour les Droits de Peages de la Riviere du Rhône, sur les Bois, Marchandises, Munitions & Denrées pour le service de la Marine & des Galeres, aux Ports & Arsenaux de Toulon & Marseille. Du 23. Septembre 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant rétablissement de l'Office de Tresorier ancien de la Marine, & de ceux de Tresoriers ancien & alternatif des Galeres. Donné à Paris au mois de Decembre 1718. [*A Paris: chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet, 1719.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour servir d'Instruction aux Ecrivains des Galeres du Roy. De par le roy. Sa Majesté estant informée que les Ecrivains qu'Elle a Establis sur chacune de ses Galeres negligent leurs fonctions, & qu'ils n'ont pas autant de soin qu'ils en doivent avoir des Agrés, Ornaments, Munitions & Vivres qui leur sont confiez, Elle a resolu... le present Règlement... [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1718.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant que les Negocians de la Rochelle seront obligez de prendre dans le nombre de l'Equipage des Vaisseaux qu'ils armeront, un jeune homme instruit au Pilotage pour faire les fonctions de Pilotin. Du 27. Fevrier 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du 4. Fevrier 1719. Et lettres patentes Expediées sur iceluy. Concernant la Capitation des Officiers & Employez dans la Marine & dans les Galeres. Données à Paris le 7. Mars 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, qui ordonne que les Appellations des Sentences & Jugemens du Siège particulier de l'Amirauté de Colioure, ressortiront au Conseil Supérieur de Roussillon. Donnée à Paris le 20 Decembre 1718. Avec l'Arrêt de Registre du 22 Mars 1719. [*A Paris: chez P. Prault, 1742.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 24. Janvier 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, En forme de Règlement, Sur ce que le Roi Veut être observé dans les Colonies par rapport aux Matelots qui deserteront des Vaisseaux de ses Sujets. A Paris le 22. May 1719. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain, 1719.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant que les Capitaines, Maîtres & Patrons des Vaisseaux & autres

Bâtimens François, recevront sur leurs Bords les Matelots dégradés qui leur seront donnez par les Consuls des Echelles de Levant, de Barbarie & des Ports d'Italie. Du 25. Juillet 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour Regler le temps que doit commencer & finir la Table des Capitaines Commandans ses Vaisseaux, Et pour les décharger de la nourriture des Valets des Officiers. Du premier Aoust 1719. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 13. Aoust 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Sur la Demi-solde & la Ration accordées aux Equipages & aux Valets des Officiers, Pendant l'Armement & le Desarmement des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 29. Aoust 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.* 3 pp. 8°.

Traitez des vivres pour les vaisseaux et pour les galeres sous le nom de Michel Parent, Du onzième Septembre 1719. *A Paris: Chez la V. Saugrain & Pierre Prault, 1719.* 13 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Augmentation de Dix hommes par Compagnie Franche de la Marine, Et d'un Enseigne. Du premier Octobre 1719. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.* 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement pour ce qui doit estre observé dans les Ports & Arsenaux du Royaume, pour la conservation des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 7. Novembre 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1719.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance de nosseigneurs les commissaires Généraux, Deputez par Sa Majesté par Arrest de son Conseil du deux Novembre 1717, qui condamne les Srs de Fresnel... Officiers des Sieges des Amirautez de Honfleur Caudebec, à payer à Edme Gerard ... les sommes restantes dûes des quittances de finance, & deux sols pour livre, expediées pour raison desdits Offices... Du 29. Janvier 1720. *n.t.-p. 4 pp. 8°.*

Lettres Patentes sur Arrest, Qui ordonnent l'execution d'un Traité de la Coupe des Bois de l'Abbaye de Bellebranche, pour le service de la Marine. Données à Paris le 10. Avril 1720. *Paris: Louis-Denis de la Tour, ... 1720.* 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patentes sur Arrest, Qui ordonnent une coupe de bois pour le Service de la Marine. Données à Paris le 29. Avril 1720. *Paris: Louis-Denis de la Tour, ... 1720.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Defend aux Capitaines des Compagnies Franches de la Marine d'Enroller pour Soldats des Habitans domiciez en l'Isle de Ré. Du 22. Juillet 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1720.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, concernant la marine. Donné à Paris au mois de Juillet 1720. Louis... ayant resolu de procurer une subsistance certaine aux Invalides de la Marine & des Galeres, jugea à propos d'establi par son Edit du mois de May 1709, une retenue de quatre deniers pour livre sur toutes les pensions, gratifications, appointemens, gages & soldes du corps de la Marine & des Galeres... [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon, 1720.*] 24 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1720—1723.

Declaration du roy, Donnée à Paris le trois May 1720. Concernant les Gages attribuez aux Officiers Gardes Costes de la Marine. Registrée en la Chambre des Comptes le 7. Juin 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain, 1720.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur arrest Données à Paris le douzième May 1720. Concernant les Officiers de la Marine & des Galeres, & Ouvriers employez à la Construction des Vaisseaux... du Roy. Registrées en la Chambre de Comptes le 13. Juillet 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain, 1720.*] 7 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, concernant la Marine. Donné à Paris au mois de Juillet 1720. *Paris: Louis-Denis Delatour* [1720]. 24 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Servant de Règlement pour le Conseil de Marine. Donnée à Paris le 31. Aoust 1720. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1720.* 12 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour le Siege de l'Amirauté à l'Isle Royale. A Paris le 9. Decembre 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1720.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege de l'Amirauté de l'Isle Royale. A Paris le 9. Decembre 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1721.*] 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation de l'Edit du mois de Juillet dernier, concernant les Invalides de la Marine. Donnée à Paris le 30. Decembre 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon, ... 1721.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant la Fourniture des Vivres de la Marine, faite en 1700. & années suivantes. Du 21. Janvier 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1721.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Deffend aux Officiers des Amirautes de Provence, d'expedier aucuns Congez pour les Bâtimens des Ports... à l'exception de ceux que les Commandans jugeront à propos de faire armer pour aller chercher des Vivres pour la subsistance des Habitans de ladite Province. Donnée à Paris le 25. Fevrier 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1721.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui subroge Jean de la Coste au lieu & place de Michel Parant, pour continuer la Regie & Exploitation de la fourniture des Vivres aux Equipages des Vaisseaux & Galeres de Sa Majesté, &c. Du Vingt Juin 1721. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roi, Qui Evoque les demandes & contestations... à l'occasion du... fournitures concernant les Vivres de la Marine... de Sa Majesté, Et les renvoie pardevant les Srs Commissaires du Bureau des Vivres de Terre... Du 6. Juillet 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1721.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Deffenses à tous Capitaines, Maîtres & Patrons de Vaisseaux & autres Bâtimens François, de faire porter la Flame blanche à aucun des Mâts de leurs Navires. Donnée à Paris le 21. Decembre 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1721.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Au sujet des matelots qui desertent dans les Colonies. A Paris le vingt trois Decembre 1721. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement que le Roy, de l'avis de Monsieur le Duc d'Orleans son Oncle Regent, Veut estre observé concernant les Ouvriers des Departemens & Quartiers des Classes de la Marine, envoyez dans les Ports & Arsenaux de Marine. Du 6. Janvier 1722. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1722.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant, Que faute par les Maistres des Bastimens venant des Isles Françaises, de représenter aux Bureaux des Fermes à leur arrivée en France, un Estat signé des Commis du Domaine d'Occident ausdites Isles, des Marchandises y chargées... ils seront reputez en avoir fait Commerce avec l'Etranger, & lesdits Vaisseaux & Marchandises confisquees... Du quatorze Mars 1722, Registrée en Parlement & en la cour des Aydes. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du troisième Septembre 1721. Et lettres patentes sur iceluy, Du onzième Janvier 1722. Portant Augmentation du Prix des Rations des Vivres des Vaisseaux... pour l'année mil sept cent vingt. Registrées en la Chambre des Comptes, le 27 Mars 1722. *A Paris: Chez la V. Saugrain et Pierre Prault, 1722.* 15 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Concernant l'Establissement Royal des Invalides de la marine. Donné à Versailles le 12. Juillet 1722. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1722.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui exempte de Tutelle & Curatelle les Commis principaux, Ecrivains, & autres entretenus dans la Marine. Donnée à Versailles le 13. Juillet 1722. *A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon, 1722.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 28. Septembre 1722. *n. t. p.* *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1722.* 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement des Droits & Salaires des Officiers des Sieges d'Amirauté des Isles du Vent de l'Amérique. A Versailles le 7. Decembre, 1722. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1722.*] 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui Ordonne que les Congez de l'Amiral ne seront délivrez que pour les Vaisseaux qui seront actuellement dans les Ports du Royaume, si ce n'est pour ceux qui auront esté achetez ou construits dans les Pays Estrangers. Du mois de Janvier 1723. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1723.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En Interpretation des Edits concernant les Invalides de la Marine, des mois de May 1709. Mars 1713. & Juillet 1720. Donnée à Meudon le 9. Juin 1723. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1723.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Permission aux Capitaines des Companies Franches de la Marine, d'engager des Soldats à seize ans accomplis pourveu qu'ils soient de la taille de cinq pieds un pouce. Du 22. Aoust 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1723.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui regle la consommation des Recepissez... & Lettres de Change délivrez tant par les Trésoriers Généraux de la Marine... en payement des dépenses de la Marine des Exercices de 1704. 1706... [to] 1714. & huit premier mois de 1715. que par les Trésoriers

French—History, cont'd., 1723-1730.

Généraux des Galeres. .pour les dépenses des Galeres des Exercices de 1707. .[to] 1714. & huit premiers mois de 1715. qui n'ont point esté convertis en Billets de l'Estat dans le délai fixé par la Declaration du 13. Mars. 1717. Du 7. Septembre 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1723. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Qui permet aux Capitaines. .des. .Bastimens de ses Sujets qui armeront à l'avenir pour le Commerce, d'employer dans le nombre des matelots. .jusqu'à la concurrence du tiers de Matelots Estrangers. Du 20. Octobre 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1723. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots François deserteurs, à condition qu'ils reviendront dans le Royaume dans un an. Du 8. Fevrier 1724. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1724.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Au sujet des Engagez. Du 15. Fevrier 1724. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale, 1724.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur arrest, portant Règlement pour les declarations à faire par les Maîtres ou Capitaines de Vaisseaux dans les vingt-quatre heures de leur arrivée, aux plus prochains Bureaux des Ports où ils aborderont. Donnés à Versailles le 4. Avril 1724. [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon, 1724.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant que le produit du dixième des prises vüé seront faites à l'avenir en commerce étranger dans les colonies, continuëra d'estre déposé entre les mains du commis du tresorier de la marine, pour estre employé suivant les ordres particuliers de sa Majesté. 14. nov. 1724. [*Paris: Imp. Royale,*] 1724. 3 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roi, Qui suspend celle du 27. May 1716. Et qui ordonne que les matelots ne pourront estre reçus. .Maîtres. .qu'ils n'ayent fait deux Campagnes. .sur les Vaisseux de Sa Majesté. Du 12. Decembre 1724. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1725.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement des Droits, Salaries & Vacations des Officiers des Sieges d'Amirauté des Isles du vent de l'Amerique. Du 26. Decembre 1724. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1724.*] 4 pp. 8°.

— — *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1725. 8 pp. 8°.*

Lettres Patentes, Qui ordonnent la coupe de trente-neuf arbres dans differens endroits, pour le service de la marine. Données à Marly le 28. Janvier 1725. [*Paris: Pierre Simon, 1725.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant que tous les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots François, qui ont quitté les Bâtimens sur lesquels ils servoient, & sont restez dans les Pays Estrangers, seront tenus de revenir dans le Royaume dans une année. . . Et qu'à faute de ce, ils seront punis comme deserteurs. . . Du 8. Fevrier 1724. *A Paris: de l'Imp. Royale, 1724. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du roy, Qui impose la peine des Galeres aux Matelots & autres gens de mer qui s'engageront. .dans les troupes. .s'ils ne declarent estre Classez, Du 27. Mars 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1725.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy. Pour fair opter quelques Particuliers de Nantes, du métier de la Monnoye, avec celuy de Matelot. Du 5. Juin 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1725.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant la Reception des Capitaines, Maîtres ou Patrons, Pilotes & Pilotes-Lamanens ou Locmans. Du 15. Aoust 1725. *Paris: l'Imp. Royal, 1725. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'étendüe des Départmens & Quartiers des Classes de l'Intendance de la Marine de Toulon. Du 2. Octobre 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1725.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du roy, Qui fait defenses aux Commissaires et autres Officiers de la Marine, de donner permission. . . de couper leurs Bois, et de proceder aux visites & à la marque des arbres propres pour la Marine. . . Du 15. Janvier 1726. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1726. 8 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du Roy, Qui ordonne qu'il ne pourra estre délivré des Congez de l'Amiral pour les Vaisseaux construits ou achetez dans les Pays estrangers, que pour revenir directement dans le Royaume. Donnée à Versailles le 24. Decembre 1726. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1727. 4 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du Roy, Concernant l'embarquement. .des Matelots dans les Ports du Royaume. . . & dans les Pays estrangers; & au sujet des acomptes qui peuvent estre donnez sur les salaires desdits Matelots. Donnée à Versailles le 18. Decembre 1728. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1729. 8 pp. 8°.*

Règlement au sujet des classes. Du 10. May 1728. [*Paris: Imp. Royale, 1728.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Au sujet des Passagers estrangers qui pourront estre embarquez sur les Bâtimens François où ils auront chargé à Fret ou Nolis. Du 23. May 1728. [*Paris: Imp. Royale, 1728.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Desarmement des Vaisseaux. Du 26. Janvier 1729. [*Paris: Imp. Royale, 1729.*] 4 pp. 8°.

Traité des Vivres pour les Vaisseaux sous le nom de Jean de la Coste, Du 28. Juin 1729. *Paris: Chez Mesnier, 1729. 1 p.l., 21 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Mousses. Du 10. Janvier 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des soldats deserteurs des Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 7. Fevrier 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 7 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour l'establisement d'une Compagnie de Cadets au Port de Rochefort. Du 27. May 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du Roy, Qui deffend aux Capitaines des Bastiments de Provence & de Languedoc, d'engager aucun Matelot pour un terme moins long que celuy porté sur les rolles d'equipages. . . & aux matelots de quitter les soit expiré. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 27. May 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'il sera embarqué sur tous les Bastimens qui armeront à Bordeaux, un matelot novice par chaque dix hommes de l'Equipage. . . Du 23. Aoust 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.*

French—History, cont'd., 1730—1737.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Patente de Sante que doivent prendre les Capitaines... des Bastimens qui commercent dans les Eschelles de Levant & de Barbarie. Du 6. Septembre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Bastimens François qui vont faire le commerce à Damiete & à Alexandrie. Du 6. Octobre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.*

Declaration du Roy, Portant qu'il ne sera laissé aucun Mousse dans les Echelles de Levant & de Barbarie. Donnée à Versailles le 12. Octobre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour l'entretienement du Regiment Suisse de Karrer au Service de la Marine. A Marly le 9. Octobre 1731. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1731. 11 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'estenduë des départemens & quartiers des classes de l'Intendance de la Marine du Havre. Du 13. Novembre 1731. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1732. 8 pp. 8°.*

Edit du Roy, Portant reduction des trois Offices de Tresoriers généraux de la Marine... et suppression d'un desdits trois Offices. Donnée à Versailles... Mars 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1732. 7 pp. 8°.*

Règlement en interpretation de celui du 12. Mars 1726. Concernant la Division & l'Estenduë des Capitaineries Garde-Coste de Bretagne. Du 4. Juillet 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1732. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement pour le service... l'habillement de la Compagnie des Gardes du Pavillon Amiral. Du 7. Juillet 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1732. 12 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Portant Règlement sur les Marchandises en pacotilles, que les Capitaines... & passagers portent en Levant... Du 17 Mars 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1733. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Compagnie de Bombardiers, entretenuë à Rochefort. Du 24. Juin 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1733. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Masse des Bombardiers de la Marine. Du 3. Novembre 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1733. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant augmentation de vingt hommes dans chacune des cinquante compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 14. Decembre 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1733. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant l'exemption des capitaines... & Pilotes, de l'ordre & de la discipline des classes. Du 12. Janvier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Concernant l'embarquement & le débarquement des matelots dans les ports... & au sujet des àcomptes qui peuvent estre donnez ausdits matelots, & du lieu où le payement de leurs Salairés... peut leur estre fait. Du 19. Janvier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 28. Fevrier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 3 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, En interpretation de celui... portant règlement sur les marchandises en pacotilles, qui reduit... la retenuë qui avoit esté fixée à... par ledit arrest du 17. Mars 1733. Du 20. Mars 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Canoniers qui sont entretenus au port de Rochefort, & ceux qui s'embarquent sur les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 15 Aoust 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Portant Règlement pour le Lestage & Délestage des Vaisseaux & Barques, qui sont devant la Ville de Bordeaux. Du 29. Octobre 1734. *Paris: P. Prault..., 1739. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'estenduë des départemens & quartiers de l'Intendance de Brest. Du 30. Novembre 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 7 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie générale en faveur des Soldats deserteurs des Troupes de la Marine. Du 19. Decembre 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1734. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Engagemens & Congez limitez des Soldats de Marine. Du 15. Fevrier 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1735. 3 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege d'Amirauté à l'Isle-Royale. Du 24. May 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1735. 11 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege d'Amirauté de Quebec. Du 24. May 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1735. 11 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Qui casse des Lettres de Pilote-hauturier... & Maistre de Bastiment de mer, données par les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Lotûisbourg; Et leur enjoit... de se conformer dans les receptions des Capitaines... & Pilotes, à ce qui est prescrit... Du 7. Avril 1736. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1736. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui reduit au nombre de soixante hommes, les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 3. May 1736. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1736. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui interdit l'usage du filet nommé Ret Traversier ou Chalut sur les costes de l'Amirauté de Grandcamp... Du 29. May 1736. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui annulle le Règlement du 25. Juillet 1708. Du 5. Juin 1739. *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui... deffend l'entrée dans les ports du Royaume, aux bastimes Corses. Du 28 Juillet 1736. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Au sujet des Deserteurs des troupes des isles françoises de l'Amerique. Du 11. Fevrier 1737. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1737. 4 pp. 8°.*

Lettres Patentes du Roy, Qui ordonnent, que les Officiers d'Amirauté de Bretagne seront tenus de prendre l'attache du Gouverneur de la Province sur leurs Provisions. Données à Versailles le 29. Mars. 1737. *Paris: P. Prault..., 1738. 3 pp. 8°.*

French—History, cont'd., 1737—1745.

Règlement concernant les Capitaines en second, Pilotes... & Contre-maîtres, embarquez sur les navires de Bordeaux. Du 23. Juillet 1737. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1737. 4 pp. 8°.*

Lettres patentes concernant la signature des Expéditions de l'Amirauté que l'Amiral a droit de signer. 8. Decembre 1737. *Paris: Pierre Simon ... 1738. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Portant que l'Ordonnance du 23. Decembre 1721, concernant les Matelots qui désertent dans les Colonies, sera executée; Et casse une Sentence des Officiers de l'Amirauté de Dunkerque, renduë en contravention de ladite Ordonnance. Du 13. May 1738. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1738. 4 pp. 8°.*

Règlement du Roy, Pour la recherche des soldes & produits d'inventaires des Gens de mer qui meurent sans tester pendant leurs voyages sur les Bastimens marchands; des effets & hardes des Passagers... & des produits des bris... revenant aux Invalides de la Marine. Du 23. Aoust 1739. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale, 1739. 10 pp. 8°.*

Duguay-Trouin (René). Memoires. [*Paris,*] 1740. 2 p.l., xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'il sera embarqué un Novice par dix hommes d'Equipage, sur les Bâtimens qui seront expédiés à la Rochelle pour les Voyages de long-cours, & au grand Cabotage. Du 22. Decembre 1739. *Paris: P. Prault... 1740. 3 pp. 8°.*

Deslandes (A. F. B.) Essai sur la marine et sur le commerce. [*Paris,*] 1743. 176 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement sur la Réception des Capitaines... & Patrons dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique. Du treize Juin 1743. *A Paris: chez Pierre Prault... 1743. 4 pp. 8°.*

Lettre écrite à M. *** à Paris, par M. le Chevalier de *** officier de marine à Brest le 12. Octobre 1744. *n.t.-p. 29 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Pour l'établissement du Conseil des Prises. Du 22. Avril 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1744. 6 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots déserteurs. Du vingt-trois Avril 1744. *De l'Imprimerie de Prault pere... 1744. 3 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que les négocians... & équipages des navires qui peuvent avoir été preparez pour... la pêche, & qui ne peuvent être expédiés à cause de la déclaration de guerre faite à l'Angleterre, seront... déchargés des engagemens par eux pris. Du 20. Mai 1744. *Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1744. 2 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Portant règlement sur le fait des Marchandises provenant des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'État. Du 7. Août 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1744. 2, II-12 pp. 8°.*

Règlement Concernant les Prises faites sur mer, & la navigation des Vaisseaux neutres pendant la guerre. Du 21. Octobre 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1744. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Par lequel Sa Majesté... règle ce qui doit être observé à l'occa-

sion des Poudres provenans des prises faites... appartenant aux Armateurs & autres Particuliers. Du premier Decembre 1744. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Pierre Prault... 1744. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que lorsque les Bois servant à la construction des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté seront jettez par les... accidens, sur les bords de la Loire... ou dans les isles, des Syndics... & Collecteurs... seront tenus d'en donner avis... Du 19. Decembre 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, En interprétation de celui... portant Règlement sur le fait des marchandises provenant des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'Etat. Du 24 Decembre 1744. *A Paris: chez Pierre Prault... 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement pour la punition des Officiers, Mariniers, & Matelots déserteurs de Navires armés pour la course. Du 25 Mars 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie de P. Prault... 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy Servant de règlement pour empêcher l'abus dans l'exemption des droits des cinq grosses fermes, accordée sur les... voissous servant à l'avitaillement des vaisseaux armez en course, ainsi que sur les munitions de guerre... Et assujétet aux droits tous avitaillemens... de navires pour quelque destination que ce puisse être, autres que... Du 6 Avril 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745. 7 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que... la cargaison des navires, François repris sur les Anglois, & conduits directement dans les ports du Royaume sans avoir touché à aucun port étranger, ne seront point sujettes au règlement du 7 Aôut 1744, & qu'elles acquitteront les mêmes droits qu'elles auroient acquitté dans lesdits ports si lesdits navires y fussent arrivez sans avoir été pris par les Anglois. Du 4 Mai 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745. 3 pp. 8°.*

Règlement sur la Police à observer à l'égard des Matelots qui désertent aux Isles de l'Amérique, des Navires armés dans les Ports du Royaume. Du Camp de Tournay le 19 May 1745. *A Paris: Chez P. Prault, 1745. 8 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Sur ce qui doit être observé par le Capitaines... des bâtimens marchands, lorsqu'ils trouveront des vaisseaux... du Roy mouillez dans les rades & ports... Du 25 Mai 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Concernant la liquidation de la retenue de des six deniers pour livre, qui se fait au profit des Invalides de la Marine, sur les Prises faites en mer. Du 30 Août 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, a Fontainebleau le 15 Novembre 1745. Pour faire observer parmi les Equipages des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté accordés à des Particuliers pour faire la course, la même police & discipline établie à l'égard des Vaisseaux armés pour le service... *A Paris: Chez P. Prault, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui règle le payement des équipages des navires expédiés pour les isles de

French—History, cont'd., 1746–1753.

l'Amérique sous l'escorte des vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, pendant le tems qu'ils auront été retenus dans les Rades pour attendre le départ des convois. Du 21. Avril 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, En faveur des Familles des Gens de mer décédez sur les Vaisseaux du Roy pendant les campagnes de long cours. Du premier Mai 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 2 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour faire exécuter à l'égard de tous les navires armez dans les différens ports du Royaume pour faire les voyages de l'Amérique sous l'escorte des vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, le Règlement . . . concernant le payement des équipages des navires expédiés à Nantes . . . Du 18 Mai 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 3 pp. 8°.

Jugement du Siege Royal de l'Amirauté de Saint Malo, Rendu en dernier resort contre plusieurs Officiers, mariniérs & Matelots, du Corsaire l'Anonyme Du 27 Juin 1746. *A Paris: Chez P. Prault, 1746.* 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, et lettres patentes sur icelui. . . Qui ordonnent l'exécution de . . . ordonnance des Fermes . . . en conséquence, que ceux qui y contreviendront en faisant décharger des marchandises des bateaux . . . sans un congé par écrit du fermier, ou . . . seront condamnez à la confiscation . . . Donnés à Versailles le 5 Juillet 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'aucuns Officiers, mariniérs & Matelots ne pourront être exempts du service des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, sous prétexte des fonctions particulières auxquelles ils pourroient être affectez. Du 28 Juillet 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant fixation des avances qui doivent être payées aux Officiers, mariniérs . . . & autres gens de mer engagez pour servir sur les Navires armez pour la course dans les différens ports . . . de Bretagne, & . . . de Grandville. Du premier Novembre 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1746.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, concernant la construction des navires ou batimens de mer. Donnée à Versailles le 16 May 1747. *A Paris: chez Pierre-Guillaume Simon, 1747.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'État du Roy, Qui commet les Officiers de l'Amirauté de France au Siège général de la Table de marbre du Palais à Paris, au lieu . . . des sieurs Commissaires de son Conseil nommez . . . pour continuer la vérification des titres-des droits maritimes . . . Et qui prescrit la forme en laquelle il sera précédé à la vérification . . . Du 7 Octobre 1747. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1747.* 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy Portant règlement au sujet des Patentes de santé que les Capitaines . . . & autres mariniérs que naviguent . . . de Provence, Languedoc & Rossillon, doivent prendre . . . Du 28 Janvier 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1748.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Portant la suspension du dixième de l'Amiral sur les Prises faites en mer,

& autres encouragemens pour la course. Donnée à Versailles le 5 Mars 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1748.* 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Convois pour les Isles françoises de l'Amérique. Du 14 Mai 1745. *Paris: l'Imprimerie Royale, 1745.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant réunion du corps des Galères à celui de la Marine. Du 27 Septembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1748.* 8 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que les Navires ennemis, pris par ses vaisseaux ou par ceux de ses Sujets armés en course, recoups par les ennemis, & repris ensuite sur eux, appartiendront en entier au dernier preneur. Du 5. Novembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1749.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 2. Décembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1748.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 29 Novembre 1749. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1749.* 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Officiers d'Artillerie de la Marine, & les compagnies de Bombardiers & d'apprentifs canonniers. Du 5 Juin 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1750.* 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Compagnie des Cadets de Rochefort. Du 16 Octobre 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1752.* 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui règle les dépenses de la Marine & des Galères, sur lesquelles le Vingtème doit être retenu, & celles qui en sont exemptes. Du 30 Décembre 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1751.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Pour entretenir le régiment Suisse de Hallwyl au service de la Marine. Du premier Septembre 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1753.* 22 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patents du Roi, Concernant les Trésoriers généraux de la Marine & des Galères, Données à Versailles, le 2 Septembre, 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1753.* 6 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roi, Portant que les salaires des Gens de mer qui auront déserté des Bâtiments marchands continueront d'être déposés dans les Bureaux des Classes. Du 12 Décembre 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1752.* 3 pp. 8°.

Exposition des motifs, fondés sur le droit des gens universellement reçu, qui ont déterminé le roi, sur les instances réitérées de ses sujets commerçants par mer, à mettre arrêt sur les capitaux, que Sa Majesté avoit promis, de rembourser aux sujets de la Grande Bretagne, en vertu des traités de paix de Breslau et de Dresde . . . *Berlin, 1752.* xv, 5–131 pp. 12°.

Title and text French and English.

Ordonnance du Roi, Qui défend à tous Capitaines . . . & Patrons de Navires, ou autres Bâtiments de mer françois, de porter dans l'isle de Corse aucunes armes, munitions ou utensils de guerre. Du 28. Mai 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1753.* 2 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1753-1779.

Règlement Pour la police & discipline des équipages des Navires expédiés pour les Colonies de l'Amérique. Du 22. Juin 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1753. 11 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant cassation d'une sentence rendue le 30 Mai 1753, par les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Nantes, en contravention des réglemens faits pour l'embarquement des Matelots aux Colonies de l'Amérique. Du 4. Septembre 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1753. 3 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Qui fait... très expresses inhibitions & défenses aux Communautés ecclésiastiques séculières... & laïques, & même aux Particuliers propriétaires de bois de faire abattre aucun des arbres futaie... qui auront été marqués du marteau de la Marine... Du 23. Juillet 1754. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1754. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Qui confirme les privilèges des Matelots; & annule un arrêt de la cour des Aides de Rouen, contraire auxdits privilèges. Du 9. Mars 1755. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1755. 3 pp. 8°.*

Mirabeau (Victor Riquetti, marquis de). De la marine militaire... (In his: L'amî des hommes... Avignon, 1756-60. 6 pts. in 3 v. 4°. v. [2], pt. 3, pp. 53-80.)

Tourville (Anne Hilarion Constantin de). Mémoires. *Amsterdam, 1758. 3 v. 4°.*

[**Valin** (R. J.)] Traité des prises; ou, Principes de la jurisprudence française concernant les prises qui se font sur mer, relativement aux dispositions de l'Ordonnance de la Marine du mois d'Août 1681... Par l'auteur du nouveau Commentaire sur cette même Ordonnance... [i. e., R. J. Valin]. *La Rochelle: J. Legier, 1763. 2 v. in 1. 12°.*

[**Chateaubert** (L. de).] L'école de l'administration maritime; ou, Le matelot politique. xxii, 269 pp., 1 l. *La Haye: The Author [1765?]. 16°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Qui commet le sieur Chardon pour faire les fonctions de Procureur-Général de Sa Majesté au Conseil Royal pour les prises. Du 23. Novembre 1777. *De l'Imprimerie de M. Lambert... 1778. 2 pp. 8°.*

France.—*Statutes.* Code des Prises ou Recueil des déclarations, ordonnances, arrêts et réglemens Relatifs à la course, & au Conseil des Prises. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. v. p. 8°.*

Evenemens Remarquables, 1778. Etat de la Marine française. MS. in French. 54 pp. 4°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'indépendance américaine. *Paris: Hachette, 1877. 2 p.l., 517 pp. 8°.*

Kerguelen (G. J.) Relation des Combats et des Evenemens de la Guerre Maritime de 1778 entre la France et l'Angleterre. *Paris, 1796. 8°.*

[**Le Boucher** (Odet Julien).] Histoire de la dernière guerre, entre la Grande-Bretagne, et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande. *Paris: Brocas, 1787. xxxiv, 1 l., 358 pp., 1 l., 7 maps, 2 tabs. 4°.*

Déclaration du Roi, Concernant les Privilèges des Gens de Mer. Donnée à Versailles le 21. Mars 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 12 pp.*

Ordonnance du Roi, concernant les prises Faites par les Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Bâtiments de Sa Majesté. Du 28. Mars 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 15 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les Bâtiments Anglois détenus dans les Ports du Royaume, en vertu des ordres de Sa Majesté; & les Navires François pris par les Corsaires des Isles de Jersey & de Guernsey. Du 28. Juin 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 3 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant nomination des Commissaires pour tenir le Conseil des Prises près l'Amiral de France. Du 19. Juillet 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 2 pp. 8°.*

Règlement pour l'Établissement du Conseil des Prises, et la forme d'y procéder. Du 19. Juillet 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 11 pp. 8°.*

Orvilliers (Louis Guillonet d'). Réponse de M. le Comte d'Orvilliers, général des armées navales de France, à l'impartial Nolamed, ancien officier français à Londres. Par la quelle ce général le remercie d'avoir pris la défense de la vérité calomniée il luy envoie tout le détail du combat naval du 27. juillet 1778... *Londres: Société Typographique, 1779. 2 p.l., 3-46 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant règlement pour les Marchandises proyenant des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'État. Du 27. Août 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 15 pp. 8°.*

Lettre de M. de Sartine, aux Amirautes, relativement à l'envoi des Lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des Prises. Du 28. Août 1778. *n.t.p. 1 l.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les avances à faire par les Armateurs, aux Équipages des Corsaires. Du 27. Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 2 pp. 8°.*

Instruction Que Le Roi, veut être observée, par les Officiers de ses Vaisseaux, pour les Prises qu'ils feront sur ses Ennemis. Du 27. Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 6 pp. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant les formalités qui doivent être observées par les Officiers des ses Vaisseaux, pour les Prises qu'ils feront sur les Ennemis de Sa Majesté. Du 27. Septembre 1778. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 3 pp. 8°.*

Règlement concernant les Prises Que des Corsaires François conduiront dans les Ports des États-unis de l'Amérique; & celles que les Corsaires Américains amèneront dans les Ports de France. Du 27. Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 8 pp. 8°.*

Lettre de M. de Sartine à Mrs. le Comte d'Orvilliers, et De La Porte, Concernant les parts de Prises, dont doivent jouir les Ingénieurs constructeurs embarqués sur des Vaisseaux. De Versailles le 30 Janvier 1779. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

French—History, cont'd., 1779–1782.

Lettre de M. de Sartine à M. le Comte d'Orville, Concernant les Prises faites par des Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Bâtimens du Roi, expédiés pour des Missions particulières. De Versailles le 12. Mars 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 2 l. 8°.*

Lettre de M. de Sartine à M. Lombard. De Marli le 8. Mai 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant les Reprises faites par les Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Bâtimens de Sa Majesté. Du 15. Juin 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 4 pp. 8°.*

Lettre de Mr. de Sartine à MM. les Syndics des Avocats au Conseil. De Versailles, le 29. Juin 1779. *n. t. p. 1 l. 8°.*

Lettre de M. de Sartine aux Amirautés, Concernant les liquidations des Prises faites par les Corsaires. Du 8. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1778. 1 l. 8°.*

Règlement Concernant les Prises qui seront conduites dans les Ports étrangers, & les formalités que doivent remplir les Consuls de Sa Majesté, qui y sont établis. Du 8. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1779. 12 pp., 3 l. 8°.*

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Au sujet des Papiers jetés à la Mer. Du 13. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 1 l. 8°.*

Cartel pour l'Échange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, Entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne, & amenés en Europe. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 23 pp. 8°.*

Article ajouté au Cartel pour l'échange de tous les Prisonniers pris en mer entre la Grande-Bretagne, & conduits en Europe, conclu de la part de Sa Majesté Très-Christienne, le 12. Mars 1780... [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Instruction Pour les formalités des Prises faites par les Vaisseaux du Roi. Du 9. Janvier 1780. *n. t. p. 29 pp. 8°.*

Lettre de M. de Sartine aux Amirautés. Concernant la remise des Reprises faites par les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 15 Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les avances à payer aux Équipages des Corsaires qui seront armés à Dunkerque; & le nombre d'Officiers-mariniers qui doivent y être embarqués. Du 16 Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les droits des Officiers des Amirautés, pour les dépôts des Actes de cautionnement des Armateurs en course: & de ceux des Actes de Société, connus à Marseille sous le nom d'Écrite. Du 16. Janvier 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.*

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant les Bâtimens François pris par les Ennemis de l'État, & achetés ensuite par des Neutres. Du 16. Janvier

1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 1 l. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant la Course & les Armemens des Corsaires. Du 16. Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.*

Lettre de M. Sartine à Mrs. les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant le dépôt des Comptes des Armemens en Guerre & Marchandises. Du 12 Mars 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Lettre de M. Sartine à M. le Mrs. de Saint-Aignan, concernant la répartition des Prises aux Officiers de terre embarqués. De Versailles le 16 Mars 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Lettre de M. Sartine à de Mrs. les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant les Six deniers pour livre, attribués aux Invalides de la Marine, sur le produit des Prises faites par les Navires armés en Guerre & en Marchandises. De Versailles le 8 Avril 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 1 l. 8°.*

Lettre de M. Sartine aux Amirautés, Concernant les Liquidations des Prises faites par les Corsaires. Du 30 Mai 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 2 l. 8°.*

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant le Jugement des Prises faites par les Corsaires que les États-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les Ports de France. Du 10 Août 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 1 l. 8°.*

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant le Classement pour le service de la Marine, des Bateliers & Pêcheurs des rivières des Provinces meridionales. Du 21 Septembre 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 4 pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du conseil d'État du Roi, Portant défenses à tous Capitaines de Corsaires de rançonner en mer les Bâtimens Ennemis. Du 11 Octobre 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.*

Operations (The) of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781–2 as described in two contemporaneous journals. [Edited by J. G. Shea.] *New York, 1864. 216 pp. 4°.* (Bradford club series, no. 3.)

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant le Dépôt aux Greffes des Amirautés, des Liquidations particulières, & des comptes de dépenses des relâches & du désarmement des Corsaires. Du 4. Mars 1781. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 3 pp. 8°.*

Ratification de la convention entre le Roi Très-Christien et les provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, Concernant les Reprises. Du 27 Mai 1781. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1781. 6pp. 8°.*

Arrêt du conseil d'état du Roi, Qui défend les ventes & marchés faits avec des Gens de mer, pour des parts de Prises. Du 12 juin 1781. [Colophon] *Paris: Imp. Royale, 1781. 3 pp. 3 fôld. 1 l. 8°.*

Grasse (François Joseph Paul), *comte de*. Mémoire du Comte de Grasse [sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782, avec les plans des positions principales des armées respectives]. [*Paris: Privately printed, 1782.*] 26 pp., 1 l., 8 plans. 4°.

French—History, cont'd., 1784-1864.

France.—*Statutes.* Code des prises; ou, Recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patentes, arrêts, ordonnances... depuis 1400 jusqu'à présents. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1784. 2 v. 4°.

Forfait (Pierre). Rapport concernant MM. Ferdinand et Louis Berthoud fait au nom du comité de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179-] 12 pp. 8°.

Loir (M.). La marine royale en 1789. *Paris*, 1892. 12°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française sous la première république. *Paris: Hachette*, 1886. 2 p.l., ii, 424 pp. 8°.

Jurien de la Graviere (J. P. E.) Guerres maritimes sous la république et l'empire. *Paris*, 1847. 2 v. 12°.

— Sketches of the last naval war. Tr. . . by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longmans*, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

Lecomte (Jules François), and **Girard** (F.) Chroniques de la marine française, 1789-1830. *Paris*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

Rouvier (Charles). Histoire des marins français sous la république (de 1789 à 1803). *Paris: A. Bertrand* [1868]. viii, 560 pp. 8°.

Morand (). Opinion... sur la suppression des corsaires. [*Paris: Imprimerie de Vezard & Le Normant*, 179-] 4 pp. 8°.

Forfait (Pierre). Rapport sur les découvertes de M. Demandres... fait, au nom du comité de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792.] 16 pp. 8°.

Grangeneuve (Jean Antoine). Opinion énoncée le premier Février 1792... à l'Assemblée Nationale... [upon the question whether the minister of the navy Dubertrand has lost the confidence of the nation.] [*Paris: Imprimerie du Patriote Français*, 1792.] 22 pp. 8°.

Martel (Pourçain). Rapport du comité de marine, sur les réclamations des régiments de Pondichery, celui de l'Isle de France, et le détachement du huitième régiment d'artillerie. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179-] 7 pp. 8°.

Rouede (Jean Pierre Vital). Rapport et projet de décret... sur le compte d'ordonnateur de M. Bertrand, ex-Ministre de la Marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792.] 18 pp. 8°.

Thouens (J.B.) Compte rendu aux Comités de Marine et des Colonies Réunis, et au public. [*Paris: Imprimerie de Limbourg et Cie.*, 1794?] 52 pp. 8°.

Barbé-Marbois (François). Opinion... sur la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1796.] 14 pp. 8°.

Coppens (Laurent). Opinion... sur la question de savoir si le Ministre de la Marine a perdu ou non la confiance de la nation. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792. 12 pp. 8°.

Delbrel. Projet de décret... présenté au nom des comités de la guerre et de la marine réunis... sur les secours à accorder aux familles des militaires de toutes les armées et des marins employés au service de la république. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179-] 8 pp. 8°.

Gilbert Desmolières (Jean Louis). Motion d'ordre par Gibert-Desmolières, sur un marché

fait par le ministre de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1797.] 6 pp. 8°.

Garat (Dominique Joseph). Opinion... sur la résolution du 4 pluvoise an 7, relative aux prises maritimes. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1799.] 58 pp. 8°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française sous le consulat et l'empire. *Paris: Hachette*, 1886. 2 p.l., 439 pp. 8°.

Froud (Victor). Histoire de la marine française au XIX^e siècle. *Paris: A. Pilon*, 1868. 2 v. f°.

Lettres d'un observateur sur la marine... *Paris: Clousier*, 1802. 5 p.l., 214 pp. 8°.

Napoleon I. Correspondance avec le ministre de la marine depuis 1804, jusqu'en Avril 1815, extraite d'un portefeuille de Saint Hélène. *Paris*, 1837. 2 v. 8°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française de 1815 à 1870. *Paris: Hachette*, 1900. 2 p.l., 438 pp. 8°.

Marestier (). Mémoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique, avec un appendice sur divers machines relatives à la marine. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1824. 2 v. text and atlas. 4° and f°.

Essais sur la marine française 1839-1852; l'escadre de la méditerranée, note sur l'état naval des forces de la France. *Paris: Amyot*, 1853. 2 p.l., 253 pp. 12°.

Tupinier ([Jean Marguerite]). Examen des questions relatives au contrôle dans le département de la marine. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1842. 34 pp. 8°.

Joinville, *Prince de*. The naval forces of France compared to those of England... translated from the French by B. H. Beedham. *London: W. E. Painter* [1844]. 32 pp. 8°.

— On the state of the naval strength of France in comparison with that of England. Translated from the French. *London: Parker, Furnivall & Parker*, 1844. 26 pp. 8°.

— Remarks on the state of the naval forces of France, with an appendix and notes. Translated from the French with a few preliminary remarks, by an officer of the U. S. navy [J. W. Revere?]. *Boston: Redding & Co.*, 1844. Newed. 30 pp. 8°.

Pacini (E.) La marine, arsenaux, navires, équipages, navigation, atterrages, combats. Illustrations de Morel-Fatio. *Paris: L. Curmer*, 1844. 2 p.l., 240 pp., 31 pl. 4°.

Du Bourg (). Les principes de l'organisation de la marine de guerre. Suivis de vues nouvelles sur la restauration du commerce maritime de France. *Paris: J. Corréard*, 1849. xvi, 5-359 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Essais sur la marine, 1839-52. *Paris*, 1853. 12°

Remarks addressed to rear-admiral his grace the duke of Northumberland, K. G., upon the steam navies of England and France. By a vice-admiral. *London: T. Hatchard*, 1853. 2 p.l., 33 pp. 8°.

Barry (Patrick). The dockyards, shipyards, and marine of France. *London: S. Low, Son & Marston*, 1864. 2 p.l., vi, 3 l., 257 pp. 8°.

Restauration de la puissance maritime de la France... mémorial... des comités des affaires

- French—History, cont'd., 1870–1903.*
étrangères de Cheshire, Lancashire, et Yorkshire ... à l'empereur des Français. ... [London: *Diplomatic Review Office*, 1870?] 4 pp. 8°.
- Chevalier** (Édouard). La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre de 1870–71. Paris: *Hachette*, 1873. 12°.
- Jurien de la Gravière** (J. P. E.) La marine d'aujourd'hui. Paris, 1872. 16°.
- Guérard** (Alfred). La marine française jugée après les désastres de 1870–71. Paris, 1877. 8°.
- Pène-Siefert** (A.) La marine en danger (1870–1889). Paris: *A. Savine*, 1889. 2 p.l., x, x, 1 l., 377 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.
- Bouet-Willamez** ([Louis Édouard]), *comte*. Questions et réponses au sujet de nos forces navales. Juin 1871. Paris: *J. Dumaine*, 1871. 2 pl., 7–32 pp., 1 l. 16°.
- Sahib**, *pseud.* Croquis maritimes. Paris: *L. Vanier*, 1880. 200 pp., 23 pl. 1°.
- Operations** of the French navy during the recent war with Tunis. Translated from *L'année maritime (1880–1881)*, by M. Fisher Wright. *Washington: Govt Prtg. Off.*, 1883. 30 pp. 8° (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War ser. 1.)
- Girard** (B.) Souvenirs maritimes 1881–1883, journal de bord d'une campagne en Tunisie, en Egypte et dans le Levant sur le cuirassé "le La Gallissonnière" ... *Finistère: The author* [1896]. 4 p.l., 664 pp., 46 pl., 2 port. New ed. 8°.
- Loir** (Maurice). L'escadre de l'amiral Courbet. [1883–85.] Notes et souvenirs. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1892. xii, 370 pp., 1 l., maps, port. 7. ed. 12°.
- Gougeard** ([A.]) La marine de guerre, son passé et son avenir. Cuirassés et torpilleurs. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1884. 2 p.l., 108 pp., 1 pl. 4°.
- Charmes** (Gabriel). La réforme de la marine. Paris: *C. Lévy*, 1886. 2 p.l., xxxiii, 459 pp., 1 l. 8°.
- Bourde** (Paul). Trop de lois, trop de fonctions. Les abus dans la marine. Lettres adressées au Temps. Paris: *C. Lévy*, 1888. 2 p. l., iv, 290 pp. 12° (Bibliothèque contemporaine.)
- Tréfeu** (Étienne). Nos marins... Avec une préface de Ferdinand de Lesseps... Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1888. x, 1 l., 759 pp. 8°.
- Masson** (Paulin). La fin de la marine française. Paris: *E. Dentu*, 1889. xv, 446 pp. 12°.
- Lanessan** (J. L. de). La marine française au printemps de 1890. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1890. viii, 427 pp. 12°.
- Pène-Siefert** (A.) Flottes rivales. Programme de demain. Paris: *A. Savine*, 1890. 3 p.l., 485 pp., 1 l. 12°.
- Loir** (Maurice). L'escadre de l'amiral Courbet. Paris, 1892. 7. ed. 12°.
- Sainte-Croix** (Lambert de). Essai sur l'histoire de l'administration de la marine de France, 1689–1792. Paris: *C. Lévy*, 1892. 2 p.l., 457 pp. 8°.
- X***. Marine contemporaine. Paris: *L. Grasilier*, 1893. 174 pp., 1 l. 12°.
- Ardouin Dumazet** ([Victor Eugène]). L'armée navale en 1893. L'escadre russe en Provence. La défense de la Corse... Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1894. 2 p.l., 440 pp., 1 map. 12°.
- Bertin** (L.-E.) État actuel de la marine de guerre. Paris: *G. Masson* [1893]. 188 pp. 12° (Encycl. scient. d. aide-mém. [Sect. de l'ingén.])
- Weyl** (Émile). La flotte de guerre et les arsenaux. Paris: *E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1894. 3 p.l., 250 pp. 12°.
- Défense** (La) nationale et le Port de Rochefort. Nancy: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1895. 22 pp., 1 map. 8°.
- Fournier** (F. E.) La flotte nécessaire; ses avantages stratégiques, tactiques et économiques. xxiv, 163 pp. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1896. 12°.
- Lockroy** (E.) La défense navale. Paris: *Berger-Levrault*, 1899. xxxi, 551 pp. 8°.
- Notre** marine de guerre en 1899. Les vices de son organisation. Un programme de réformes. [Par]*** Paris: *Berger-Levrault*, 1899. 2 p. l., 161 pp., 1 l. 12°.
- Batsch** (C. F.), and **Meuss** (). Frankreich: die Flotte. Berlin: *A. Schall* [1900]. x, 299 pp., 2 maps, 23 pl. 4°. (Die Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart [Bd. 6].)
- Demuin**, *Chevalier de*. La marine. La défense des côtes & des colonies. Paris, 1900. 8°.
- Fleury-Ravarin** (). Notre défense maritime et coloniale. Paris: *E. Flammarion* [1900]. xv, 353 pp. 12°.
- Normand** (J. A.) Notre puissance navale. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 32 pp. 8°.
- Rozet** (Albin). Augmentation des forces navales françaises dans l'Afrique du Nord et le bassin de la Méditerranée. Les Baharia, ou Tirailleurs de mer. Discours et proposition de loi de A. Rozet. Suivis d'Extraits de journaux recueillis par le Commandant***. *Saint-Dizier: O. Godard*, 1900. 62, 1 l., 63–144 pp., 1 l. 8°.
- Vignot** (). La vérité sur le danger naval... Réponse faite par le Comm^t. Vignot aux articles optimistes parus récemment dans divers journaux et revues, Mars 1900. *Toulon: Imprimerie du Petit Var*, 1900. 29 pp. 16°.
- X... Lieutenant. La guerre avec l'Angleterre. Politique navale de la France. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. xiv, 179 pp., 3 maps. 12°.
- Action** (L') républicaine dans la marine. Paris: *F. Alcan*, 1902. 2 p.l., 73 pp., 1 l. 12°.
- Dans** la marine. L'administration des arsenaux, Officiers du Commissariat et Administrateurs de Travaux. Similitude d'attributions. Différences de traitement. Par un flottard. Préface de M. L. A. Langrand. *Hennebont: C. Normand*, 1902. 43 pp. 8°.
- Gautier** (C.) Personnel administratif de la marine. Guide du candidat à l'emploi de commis de 4e classe. Paris: *Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1902. vi, 47 pp. 8°.
- Programme** (Le) maritime de 1900–1906. Paris: *F. Alcan*, 1902. 2 p. l., 354 pp. 12°.
- Wilmot** (Sidney Marow Eardley-). The navies of France and Russia, past and present, with lists showing strength of their fleets in all classes of ships, etc. *London: Navy League*, 1902. 92 pp. 12°.
- Lanessan** (J. L. de). Le programme maritime de 1900–1906. Paris: *F. Alcan*, 1903. viii, 354, 16 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE.

GENERAL WORKS.

Latham (Edward). A dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places, and things. *London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1904.* [iii]-vii, 334 pp. 8°.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHY.

Crozier (William Armstrong). Crozier's general armory. A registry of American families entitled to coat armor. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co., 1904.* viii, 9-155 pp. 8°.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Scott (Frank Jesup). Portraits of Julius Cæsar. A monograph. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1903.* xii, 185 pp., 37 pl. 4°.

Townshend (Dorothea). The life and letters of the Great Earl of Cork. *London: Duckworth & Co., 1904.* xvi, 532 pp., 2 pl., 8 port. 4°.

Lee-Warner (Sir William). The life of the Marquis of Dalhousie, K. T. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1904.* 2 v. facsim., map, port. 8°.

Dotterer (Henry S.). The Dotterer family. [With a Memoir of Henry S. Dotterer by his wife, R. S. Dotterer.] *Philadelphia, 1903.* 164 pp., 1 l., port. 4°.

Cornish (Charles J[ohn]). Sir William Henry Flower... a personal memoir. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1904.* xi, 274 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Reddaway (William Fiddian). Frederick the Great and the rise of Prussia. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904.* 1 p.l., xi, 368 pp., 3 maps, 10 plans, 12 pl., 12 port. 12°. (Heroes of the nations.)

Leavens (Philo French). The Leavens name including Levings. An account of the posterity descending from emigrant John Levins; 1632-1903. *Passaic, N. J.: Passaic Daily News Print, 1903.* 3 p.l., 137, xv pp., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

Moore (Sir John). The diary of Sir John Moore. Edited by... Sir J. F. Maurice. With portrait and maps. *London: E. Arnold, 1904.* 2 v. 8°.

Noyes (Henry E.), and **Noyes** (Harriette E.). Genealogical record of some of the Noyes descendants of James Nicholas, and Peter Noyes. *Boston, Mass.: [The Author] 1904.* 2 v. illus. 8°.

Sedgwick (Henry Dwight). Francis Parkman. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1904.* x, 1 l., 346 pp., 1 port. 12°. (American men of letters.)

James (Henry). William Wetmore Story and his friends; from letters, diaries, and recollections. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1904.* 2 v. port. 8°.

Taylor (Denzil Hollis). In memory of D. H. Taylor. 1877-1902. *Boston: privately printed, 1904.* 2 p.l., vii-xi, 1 l., 177 pp., 2 port. 8°.

White (Emma Siggins). Genealogy of the descendants of John Walker of Wigton, Scotland, with records of a few allied families. Also war records and... notes pertaining to the history of Virginia, 1600-1902. *Kansas City, Mo.: Tiernan-Dart Pri. Co., 1902.* xxx, 722 pp., 20 pl., 41 port., 1 tab. 8°.

Leach (Josiah Granville). Chronicle of the Yerkes family, with notes on the Leech and Rutter families. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1904.* xii, 262 pp., 3 facsim., 24 pl., 15 port., 1 tab. 4°. 250 copies printed. Gift of C. T. Yerkes.

AMERICA.

Book (The) of Minnesota; development, resources, enterprise, and beauty of the North Star State... institutions famed the world over. Published by the Pioneer Press Company. *St. Paul, Minn.: The Company, 1903.* 1 p.l., 128 pp., 1 map. illus. f°. Gift of the publishers.

Correspondence (The) of the colonial governors of Rhode Island, 1723-1775. Ed. by G. S. Kimball. v. 2. *Boston, 1903.* 8°.

Feyerabend (Karl). History of the United States from the discovery of America to the year 1900. Für den Schulgebrauch nach amerikanischen Quellen, hrsg. von K. Feyerabend. *Berlin: Weidmann, 1904.* vi, 100 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Gilbert (Grove Karl). Glaciers and glaciation. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1904.* xii, 231 pp., 2 maps, 16 pl. 4°. (In: Harriman Alaska expedition... Alaska, v. 3.)

Harris (Thaddens Mason). The journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany mountains; made in the spring of the year 1803. With a geographical... account of the state of Ohio. Illustrated. *Boston: Manning & Loring, 1805.* (Reprinted in: Early western travels, 1748-1846... v. 3., pp. 307-382.)

History of Montgomery County, Kansas; by its own people. Illustrated. Containing sketches of our pioneers... [and] biographies of their worthy successors... [etc.] Published by L. W. Duncan. *Iola, Kansas: Iola Register, 1903.* 852 pp., 26 pl., 49 port. 4°.

Hotchkin (Samuel Fitch). Penn's greene country towne. Pen and pencil sketches of early Philadelphia and its prominent characters. *Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, 1903.* 216 pp., 14 pl., 12 port. 12°.

Laverrenz (Victor). Prinz Heinrichs Amerika-Fahrt. Darstellung der Reise des Hohenzollern Admirals, Schilderungen von Land und Leuten...

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC
LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY,
NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

PART III.

GERMAN.

Bibliography.

Germany—*Marine Amt*. Bücherverzeichniss der Hauptbibliothek des Reich-Marine-Amtes. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. xxiii, 604 pp. 8°.

Mittler (Ernst Siegfried), *and Son*. Verzeichniss der Werke aus der Militär- und Marine-Literatur welche in dem Verlage der Königlichen Hofbuchhandlung von E. S. Mittler und Sohn ... erschienen sind, 1816-1885. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1885. ix, 33, 60, 17 pp. 8°.

Periodicals.

Deutsche Flotten Zeitung. See **Ueber all**.

Deutscher Flotten-Verein. Jahrbuch. Hrsg. Sekretariat des Deutschen Flotten-Vereins. Jahrg. 1-3. *Berlin*, 1900-1902. 12°.
See also, below, **Ueber all**.

Illustrierter deutscher Flotten-Kalender... hrsg. von M. Plüddemann. Jahrg. 2 (1902). *Minden i. W.* [1902.] 12°.

Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen. Von Nauticus. Jahrgang [1]-5. (1899-1903.) *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899-1903. 8°.
Jahrg. 2-5 are numbered Bd. 5-8 of Nauticus-Schriften.

Jahrbücher für die deutsche Armee und Marine. [hrsg.] von Schnackenburg. v. 34-69 (1880-'88); v. 102-date (1897-date.) *Berlin*, 1880-date. 8°.
v. 34-68 hrsg. von G. von Marées.

Marine-Rundschau. Jahrg. 10, Heft 6-7; Jahrg. 11, Heft 4; Jahrg. 12-date (1899, 1900-date). *Berlin: Marine Amt*, 1899-date. 8°.

— Beilage, Heft 2, 1903, Inhalts-Verzeichniss z. d. Beiheften . . . und Marine-Rundschau, 1872-1902. 8°.

— 1904, Beihefte 1-11. Der Russisch-Japanische Krieg.

Taschenbuch der deutschen Kriegsflotte. Mit teilweiser Benutzung amtlichen Materials. Jahrg. 1-5. (1900-1904). *München*, 1900-1904. 12°.

Jahrg. 2-3 have title: Taschenbuch der deutschen und der fremden Kriegsflotten; Jahrg. 4-5, Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten.

Ueber all. v. 1-date. *Berlin*, 1899-date. Current. f°.

v. 1-2. Zeitschrift des Deutschen Flotten Vereines.
v. 2 has title: Deutsche Flotten Zeitung.

General Works.

Alvensleben (K. von). Was muss man von der Kriegsmarine wissen? Über die Kriegsflotten aller Kulturvölker . . . Aufnahme-Bedingungen, Bau und Armierung der Kriegsschiffe, Kriegshäfen, Arsenalen, Werften u. v. a. *Berlin: H. Steinitz* [1899]. 88 pp. 8°.

Baer (M.) Die deutsche Flotte von 1848-1852. Nach den Akten der Staatsarchive zu Berlin und Hannover. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1898. iv, 1 l., 332 pp. 8°.

Beaulieu-Marconnay ([Karl Olivier] von). Unter der Kriegsflagge des Reichs. Eine Studie über Entwicklung und Aufgaben der deutschen Marine. *Braunschweig: G. Westermann*, 1900. 58 pp., 6 pl. 4°.

Repr.: Westermann's Illustrierten Deutschen Monatsheften, Okt.-Nov., 1899.

Bern (M.) Ahoi! Deutsche Meereslyrik. Für alle Freunde deutscher Seefahrt und der deutschen Flotte ausgewählt von M. Bern. *Berlin: K. Siegmund*, [1899]. 8 p.l., 347 pp. ill. 8°.

Chevalier (E.) La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre de 1870-'71: considérations sur le rôle actuel des flottes dans une guerre continentale. *Paris*, 1873. 12°.

Crousaz (A. von). Kurze Geschichte der deutschen Kriegsmarine nach ihrem Ursprunge, ihrer organischen Entwicklung und ihren seitherigen Leistungen. *Berlin: F. Riemschneider*, 1873. 1 pl., 376 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Deutsche (Die) Flotte: ein Bilderbuch für deutsche Knaben. *Stuttgart: G. Weise* [1901?]. 13 l., 13 pl. ob. 8°.

— Same. [Leporelloausgabe.] [*Stuttgart: G. Weise* [1901?]]. 10 folded pl. ob. 8°.

Deutsche (Die) Marine in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung. Genähe Beschreibungen und Abbildungen derselben nebst Mittheilungen über Organisation, Stärke, etc., sowie einer Liste sämtlicher Kriegsfahrzeuge... Zugleich als vierte Auflage von: Die Uniformen der Deutschen Marine. *Leipzig: M. Ruhl* [1889]. 2 p. l., 72 pp., 18 pl. 8°.

Deutschland zur See. *Leipzig: A. O. Paul* [189-?]. 48 pp. 32°. (Miniatur-Bibliothek. no. 191.)

Title on cover reads: Die deutsche Kriegs-Marine.

Dittmer (). Katechismus der deutschen Kriegs-marine. *Leipzig: I. I. Weber*, 1899. x, 306 pp., 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. 16°. (Webers illustrierte Katechismen, no. 101.)

Du Bois (). Deutschlands Seeinteressen und Seemacht. *Berlin: Verlag der Norddeutschen Buchdruckerei*, 1900. 31 pp. 8°.

Englert (W. P.) Das Flottenproblem im Lichte der Socialpolitik... *Paderborn: F. Schöningh*, 1900. x, 49 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Erichsen (I.) Deutschlands wirtschaftliche Existenz und seine Flotte. *Kiel: Selbstverlag des Verfassers*, 1899. 56 pp. 8°.

Flottengesetz (Das). *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1900. 56 pp. 12°.

German—cont'd.

Geiger (W.) Zur Flottenvorlage. Rede... am 2. December 1899... *Nürnberg: Verlag der Geschäftsstelle der national lib. Landespartei*, 1900. 29 pp. 12°.

Germany.—*Marine Amt*. Die Seeinteressen des Deutschen Reichs... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1898. v. p. 8°.

Regulations, etc.

— Besoldungsvorschrift, 1902. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°.

— Bestimmungen für die Demobilmachung und Auflösung der zum Ostasiatischen Expeditionskorps gehörigen Marinetruppen. (Auflösungsbestimmungen.) *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. 8 pp. pap. bds. 8°.

— *Marine-Taschenbuch*. Jahrg 1 (1903). *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1903. xxx, 490 pp. 24°.

— *Marineverordnungsblatt*, Jhrg. 30 (10 Jy., 1900); Jhrg. 32 (1901)—date. *Berlin*, 1900—date. 8°.

— Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der Schiffsjungen. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. vi, 62 pp. 8°.

— Disziplinar-Strafordnung für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: Reichs-Marine-Amt*, 1902. ix, 96 pp. 16°.

— Garnisonsverwaltungsordnung für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. xvi, 616 pp. pap. bds. 8°.

— Kriegsartikel für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: Reichs-Marine-Amt*, 1905. 18 pp. 16°.

— Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der kaiserlich deutschen Marine... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. x, 206 pp. 2 ed. clo. 8°.

— Organisatorische Bestimmungen für das Personal des Soldatenstandes der kaiserlichen Marine... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 1 l., 370 pp. clo. 8°.

— Verordnung über die Ehrengerichte der Offiziere in der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. 48 pp., 8 l. 8°.

— Verordnung über die Ehrengerichte der Sanitätsoffiziere in der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. 33 pp. 8°.

Navy List.

— *Innern, Reichsamt des*. Amtliche Liste der Schiffe der deutschen Kriegs- und Handels-Marine mit ihren Unterscheidungs-Signalen, als Anhang zum internationalen Signalbuch; abgeschlossen am 1. Januar 1897. 104 pp. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1897. 8°.

— Same. Abgeschlossen am 1. Jan. 1901. *Berlin*, 1901. 109 pp. 8°.

— *Marine Amt*. Rang- und Quartierliste der kaiserlich deutschen Marine, 1900—1901. *Berlin* [1900—1901]. clo. 8°. (Germany. *Marine Amt*, 1900—1901.)

— Rangliste von Beamten der kaiserlich deutschen Marine... 1901—1903. *Berlin*, 1901—1903. 8°.

— Vollständige Dienstalters-Liste... der Offiziere des deutschen Reichs-Heeres, der kaiserlichen Marine und der Schutztruppen. Jahrg. 45 (1902). *Burg*, 1902. 4°.

— Stellenbesetzungen in der Marine. 1902, Frühjahr, Herbst; 1903, Frühjahr. *Berlin*, 1902—03. 8°.

— Vollständige Anciennetäts-Liste der Offiziere des Deutschen Reichs-Heeres und der kaiserlichen Marine... Jahrg. 26—33. *Burg*, 1883—1890. 8°.

Harkort (Friedrich). Die preussische Marine und die deutsche Flotte. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1861. 88 pp. 8°.

Herrings (J.) Taku. Die deutsche Reichsmarine in Kampf und Sieg. *Berlin: J. Meidinger* [1903]. 160 pp. ill. 8°.

Heye (A.) Die Marine-Infanterie vom 23. Dezember 1849 bis 1. Oktober 1890. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1891. vi, 201 pp., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Hue de Grais ([Robert]), *Graf*. Heer und Kriegsflotte. Bd. 1. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. 8°. (Handbuch der Gesetzgebung in Preussen u. dem Deutschen Reiche. [Teil] 3. Bd. 1.)
Ed. 1. Allgemeine Bestimmungen.

Jordan (A.) Geschichte der brandenburgisch-preussischen Kriegs-Marine... *Berlin: F. Heinicke*, 1856. 4 p. l., 248 pp. 8°.

Koch (P.) Beiträge zur Geschichte unserer Marine. Neue Folge. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1900. 2 p. l., 140 pp. 8°.
Reprint from "Marine Rundschau."

— Geschichte der deutschen Marine für den Nachwuchs des Seeoffizierkorps geschildert. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. 1 p. l., iv, 1 l., 166 pp., 11 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Lechner (Ernst). Unsere Flotte. Ein Beitrag zu ihrer Kenntnis und Wertbestimmung. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1891. 46 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure, 1891.

Liersemann (Heinrich). Erinnerungen eines deutschen Seeoffiziers. *Rostock i. M.: C. I. E. Volckmann*, 1902. 4 p. l., 258 pp. 8°.

Lockroy (Édouard). Du Weser à la Vistule. Lettres sur la marine allemande. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1901. xii, 300 pp. 12°.

Lutz (), *Kapitän*. Unsere Flotte. Ein Volksbuch für Jung und Alt. *Potsdam: A. Stein*, 1900. 160 pp., 1 table. 2. ed. 16°.

Maechtig zur See. Streiflichter & Thatsachen von der deutschen Flotte. Von ** *Zweibrücken i. Pfalz: F. Lehmann*, 1901. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Mayr (G. von). Flotte und Finanzen. Die Deckungsfrage. *Tübingen: H. Laupp*, 1900. 27 pp. 8°.

Nauticus, pseud. Altes und Neues zur Flottenfrage. Erläuterungen zur Flottengesetz. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. xvii, 239 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

— Beiträge zur Flotten-Novelle, 1900. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1900. viii, 252 pp. 8°.

— Neue Beiträge zur Flottenfrage. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. 4 p. l., viii—xiv, 217 ff. 8°.

Printed on one side of the leaf, alternately recto and verso.

Neudeck (George), and **Schröder** (H.). Das Kleine Buch von der Marine. Ein Handbuch alles Wissenswerten über die deutsche Flotte nebst

German—cont'd.

vergleichender Darstellung der Seestreitkräfte des Auslandes. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1896. viii, 351 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Paschen (K.) Weltwirthschaft und Flotte. Ein Vortrag zur Flottenverstärkung. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1900. 30 pp. 8°.

Prussia.—*Kriegsministerium*. Rang und Quartier-Liste der königlich Preussischen Armee und Marine für das Jahr 1873, 1900-1901. Nebst den Anciennetäts-Listen der Generalität und der Stabs-Offiziere der Armee und der Flag- und Stabs-Offiziere der Marine. *Berlin: S. Mittler & Sohn* [1873-1900]. 8°.

Rabe (R.) Deutschland voran! [Die Erziehung der Deutschen zum nationalen Egoismus.] *Berlin: W. C. Heymann* [1900]. ix, 37 pp. 8°. (Burschenschaftliche Bücherei, Bd. 1, Nr. 1.)

Rassow (H.) Die deutsche Flotte und das deutsche Volk. (Göttinger Arbeiterbibliothek. *Göttingen*, 1897. 8°. v. 2, pp. 97-128.)

— Deutschlands Seemacht. *Elberfeld: A Martini & Grützeffien*, 1900. 33 pp. 8. ed. 12°.

Reventlow (Ernst), *Graf*. Die deutsche Flotte. Ihre Entwicklung und Organisation. *Zweibrücken i. Pfalz: F. Lehmann*, 1901. 4 p.l., 300 pp., 51 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Richter (E.) Zur Flottenfrage. Ein kritisches A B C-Büchlein. *Berlin: Verlag "Fortschritt," Aktien-Gesellschaft*, 1900. 64 pp. 8°.

Schaefer (Erwin). Geschichte der deutschen Kriegsmarine im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin: F. Schneider & Co.*, 1901. 1 p. l., 116 pp. 8°. (Das deutsche Jahrhundert. Abth. 7.)

Seke (B.), *pseud. of* KARL JOH. BESEKE. Unsere Kriegsmarine und ihre deutschfreisinnigen Gegner. Eine Antwort von der deutschen Seeküste. *Altenburg: S. Geibel*, 1890. vi, 86 pp. 8°.

Stoewer (W.) Deutsche Flottenmanöver nach Aquarellen und Studien von W. Stöwer. *Braunschweig: G. Westermann* [pref. 1900]. 3 p. l., 15 pl. ob. f°.

Tesdorpf (A.) Abriss der Geschichte der kaiserlich deutschen Marine. *Berlin: R. Eisenschmidt*, 1892. 64 pp. 16°. (Eisenschmidt's Büchersammlung für Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften der Armee und Marine. v. 2, pt. 5.)

— Geschichte der Kaiserlich Deutschen Kriegsmarine in Denkwürdigkeiten von allgemeinem Interesse. *Kiel: Lipsius und Tischer*, 1889. 4 p. l., 379 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Uhl (). Deutschlands Seemacht. Ihre Entstehung, Entwicklung und heutige Stärke. *Bamberg: Handelsdruckerei*, 1875. 4 p. l., 152 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Unsere Marine in der elften Stunde. *Berlin: T. Luckhardt*, 1891. (2) 262 pp. 8°.

Unsere Marine und was ihr nöthiger ist als Geld! Eine Zeit- und Streitschrift von ***. *Frankfurt a. M.: F. Eichhorn*, 1889. 23 pp. 8°.

Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der Schiffsjungen. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 58 pp. 8°.

Weber (H.) Die Bedeutung der deutschen Kriegsflotte für unsere Gegenwart und Zukunft. *Berlin: A. W. Hayn's Erben*, 1900. 22 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Weiland (B.) Deutschland zur See: Bau und Einrichtungen deutscher Kriegsschiffe nach amtlichem Material in zerlegbaren Modellen dargestellt und mit erklärendem Text von B. Weiland, und ein Einleitung von A. v. Müller. *Leipzig: H. Zieger* [1902?]. 2 pts. ob. 4°. Text and atlas.

Werner (Bartholomäus von). Deutsches Kriegsschiffsleben und Seefahrkunst. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1891. xviii, 450 pp., 2 maps, 16 pl. 8°.

— Die Kriegsmarine, ihr Personal und ihre Organisation. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich* [pref. 1894]. vi, 225 pp. 8°.

Werner (Reinhold von). Bilder aus der deutschen Seekriegsgeschichte von Germanicus bis Kaiser Wilhelm II. . . . *München: J. F. Lehmann*, 1899. 2 p. l., 618 pp. 8°.

— Das Buch von der deutschen Flotte. *Leipzig*, 1893. 6. ed. 8°.

— Das Buch von der deutschen Flotte. Illustriert von W. Diez, H. Bohrdt. . . . *Bielefeld: Velhagen und Klasing*, 1902. vi, 616 pp., 16 pl. 8. ed. 8°.

Wichmann (N. D.) Der Deutsche Handel und die beabsichtigte Deutsche Kriegsflotte. *Hamburg: O. Meissner*, 1867. 31 pp. 8°.

Wislicenus (Georg). Kernpunkte der Flottenfrage! *Berlin: F. Luckhardt*, 1898. 3 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

[—] Der Deckoffizier. *Leipzig: P. Beyer* [1899]. 47 pp. 12°. (Was willst Du werden?)

[—] Der Seeoffizier. *Leipzig: P. Beyer* [1899?]. 44 pp. 2. ed. 12°. (Was willst Du werden?)

GREEK (MODERN).

For ancient Greek navy see GENERAL HISTORY above.

Bayard (William). An exposition of the conduct of the two houses of G. G. & S. Howland, and Le Roy, Bayard & Company, in relation to the frigates *Liberator* and *Hope*, in answer to a narrative on that subject, by Mr. Alexandre Contostavlos. *New York: Clayton & Van Norden*, 1826. 48 pp. 8°.

Contostavlos (Alexander). Narrative of material facts in relation to building the two Greek frigates [in New York]. *New York*, 1826. 8°.

Correspondence respecting the steam vessels intended to form the expedition to Greece under the command of Lord Cochrane; with copies of the agreements entered into with his Lordship and with Mr. Galloway, the engineer. *London*, 1827. 8°.

Palma (Alerino), *count*. A summary account of the steam boats for Lord Cochrane's expedition; with some words upon the two frigates ordered at New York for the service of Greece. *London*, 1826. 8°.

Sedgwick (Henry Dwight). Refutation of the reasons assigned by the arbitrators for their award in the case of the two Greek frigates. *New York*, 1826. 8°.

ITALIAN.

Italian naval documents are, of course, contained in the Italian parliamentary papers, which comprise committee, commission, and departmental reports, etc.; a general index (1848-97) was published in 1898. The file in this library is complete.

[**Amezaga** (C. de).] Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d'indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. *Genova: P. Martini*, 1898. 184 pp., 3 diag. 12°.

Bardi (Girolamo). Vittoria navale ottenuta dalla Repubblica Venetiana contra Frederigo I. Imperadore. Per la restituzione di Alessandro III. Pontefice Massimo, venuto a Venetia... *Venetia: A. Pinelli*, 1619. 6 p.l., 155 pp. 4°.

Brin (Benedetto). La nostra marina militare. *Roma: Fratelli Bocca e C.*, 1881. 1 p. l., 213 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Bucci (Eugenio). L'armata del risorgimento. *Torino: R. E. Viarengo*, 1902-3. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Ser. 1. La fregata a elicia di 1° ordine: "Vittorio Emanuele" etc. 1902.
Ser. 2. La battaglia di Lissa, con prefazione del A. Pastore. 1903.

Corridore (Francesco). Storia documentata della marina sarda dal dominio spagnuolo al savoino (1479-1720). *Bologna: N. Zanichelli*, 1900. 221 pp. 8°.

Formaleoni (Vicenzio). Essai sur la marine ancienne des Venetiens... Traduit de l'Italien par le Chevalier d'Henin. *Venise: Formaleoni*, 1788. 1 p. l., 5-168 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 8.

Gaetani (E. de). I coefficienti morali e il problema navale. *Genoa: Tip. R. Istituto Sordomuti*, 1902.

Guglielmotti (A.). Storia della marina pontificia. *Roma: Tip. Vaticana*, 1886-1893. 10 v. 4°.

Imperato (Fortunato). Attrezzatura manovra navale segnalazioni marittime e dizionario di marina... *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1902. 3 p. l. ix-xxi, 1 l., 643 pp., 28 tab. 3. ed. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Italy.—*Marina, Ministero della*. Annuario ufficiale della regia marina. Anno 37-39, 41-42 (1898-1900, 1902-1903). *Roma*, 1898-1903. 8°.

— *Giornale militare per la marina*, 1883, pt. 1-2; 1884, pt. 1; 1900-date. *Roma*, 1883, 1884, 1900-date. 8°.

— *Lista dei bastimenti italiani da guerra e mercantile con i segnali distintive loro assegnati per l'uso del codice internazionale dei segnali*. *Roma*, 1876. 372 pp. 8°.

— *Supplemento 1-5*. *Roma*, 1876-78. 8°.

— *Lista delle navi italiane da guerra e mercantili con i segnali distintivi loro assegnati per l'uso del codice internazionale di segnali*. *Roma*, 1884. 128 pp. 8°.

— *Regolamento di disciplina militare per i corpi della R. marina*. *Roma: Forzani e C.*, 1893. 3 p. l., ix-xxi, 115 pp., 3 l., 121-217 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

— *Relazione sull'andamento dell'aministrazione marittima*. 1883, 1884, 1898/1899-1899/1900. *Roma*, 1884-1901. 4°.

Manfroni (Camillo). Storia della marina italiana dal trattato di Ninfeo alla caduta di Costanti-

nopoli (1261-1453). pt. I. *Livorno: R. Accademia Navale*, 1902. 8°.

— *Storia della marina italiana dalla caduta di Costantinopoli alla battaglia de Lepanto*. *Roma: Forzani e C.*, 1897. 1 p. l., v-xvii, 1 l., 534 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Molli (Giorgio). L'Italia in mare. L'ex marinaio (Giorgio Molli). *Roma: C. Verdesi*, 1888. 214 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

— *La nostra marina (seguito all'Italia in mare)*. *Roma: E. Loescher & Co.*, 1889. 3 p. l., 299 pp., 1 l. 12°.

— *Lo sfacelo della marina italiana*. *Torino: F. Casanova*, 1899. viii, 120 pp. 12°.

— *Le spedizioni marittime militari moderne ed i trasporti militari a Massaua*. *Milano: Galli*, 1897. 192 pp. 16°.

Palma (Frederico di). Mare e navi (Vita navale italiana del 1901). *Napoli: B. Pellerano* [1902]. 132 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Paschen (C.). Italien: die Flotte. *Berlin: A. Schall* [1902]. x, 140 pp., 1 map, 15 pl., 2 port. 4°. (In: **Heere** (Die) und Flotten der Gegenwart... *Berlin* [1896-1902]. [v. 7.] 4°.)

Relacion verdadera de la feliz batalla y vitoria que han tenido las armas de la serenissima Republica de Venecia contra el Turco, declarando los encuentros que tuieron los nauios, galeras, y fragatas que le quitaron al enemigo, y echaron a pique, y los cautivos y riquezas que le apresaron. [*Madrid: D. G. Morras*, 1663.] 2 l. 4°. f°.

Rosset (G.). Della potenza della navi corazzate e delle bocche da fuoco in relazione all'attacco e difesa delle coste. Con duo tavole. *Torino: C. Favale e Co.*, 1872. xiii, 125 pp. 4°.

Sigismondi (I.). La marina dello stato. Studio. *Torino: Roux e Viarengo*, 1902. 120 pp. 8°.

Tajani (Alberto). La nostra marina militare. Cronistoria della marina italiana (1848-1899.) Cenni biografici. L'evoluzione storica e tecnica della marina italiana. Il naviglio.—Gli stabilimenti marittimi miscellanea. *Roma: E. Loescher e Co.*, 1900. 120 pp. 12°.

Timone (). Riflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Uniti in relazione alla marina nostra. *Napoli: R. Persole*, 1898. 53 pp. 8°.

Vecchi (Augusto Vittorio). Storia generale della marina militare. *Firenze: Tip. coop. ed.*, 1892. 2 v. 8°.

Viciani (E.). Per la nostra marina. *Poggibonsi: Tip. Cappelli*, 1900. 31 pp. 4°.

MEXICAN.

Mexico.—*Marina, Secretario de*. Memoria de marina presentada a las camaras por el secretario de estado y del despacho del ramo. [*Mexico: Imprenta del supremo gobierno* [1824?]. 1 p. l., 8 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— *Guerra y Marina, Secretario de*. Memoria [transmitted] 1823, '25, '26, '30-'31, '33-'35, '39-41, '44-'46, '49-'52, '57, [for] 1869-'73, 1876-'77, 1877-'80. 2 v. and app. *Mexico*, n. d.—1881. 4° and f°.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

New South Wales.—*Army and Navy List*. Containing the names of officers. 31 July 1892, 31 August 1893, 1 Sept. 1895, 1 July 1897, 1 Jan. 1898, 15 October 1900. *Sydney*, 1892-1900. 8°.

NICARAGUAN.

Nicaragua.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de*. Memoria. 1870-71, 1888, 1891, 1899-1900. *Managua*, 1870-1900. f°.

Issues for 1870-71, 1888 are called: Memoria del ministerio de Gobernacion i Guerra.

PAPAL.

See above, ITALIAN.

PERUVIAN.

Peru.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de*. Memoria, 1864. *Lima*, 1864. nar. 4°.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru-Boliviana 1836-37-38. *Santiago de Chile: Imp. Nat.*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

PORTUGUESE.

Portugal.—*Marinha, Direcção Geral da*. Lista dos navios de guerra e mercantes da marinha portugueza. Referida ao 1° de Janeiro. 1897-98. *Lisboa*, 1897-98. 8°.

— *Guerra, Secretaria da*. Regulamento dos serviços do recrutamento do exercito e da armada approved por decreto de 6 de Agosto de 1896. *Lisboa: Imp. Nacional*, 1896. 197 pp. 8°.

Relacion cierta y verdadera de la feliz vitoria y prosperos sucessos que en la India Oriental han conseguido los Portugueses, contra armadas muy poderosas de Olanda y Persia, este año de 1624. La fecha en la ciudad de Goa, cabeça de quel Reyno, a 27 de Março, del dicho año, y vino en la nao Santo Tomé. *Madrid: Bernardino de Guzman*, 1625. 2 ll. f°.

Sousa Brandeira (Joao de). Tratado de apparelho do navio... *Lisbon: Imp. Nacional*, 1896. xxviii 211 pp., 35 diag. 4°. (Portugal. [Guerra, Secretaria da.]

RUMANIAN.

Rumania.—*Afacerilor Străine Ministerul*. Lege pentru organizarea flotilei si a serviciului porturilor si regulamentul pentru applicarea art. 5 din acastă lege. *Bucuresci: Imp. Statului*, 1888. 27 pp. 8°.

RUSSIAN.

Aleksandr Mikhailovich, *Grand Duke*. Russki Flot. Risoval Leitenant V. Ignatzius. *St. Petersburg: Khromo-Litografiya Shtadler & Pattinot*, 1893. 4°.

Ardouin Dumazet ([Victor Eugène]). L'armée navale en 1893. L'escadre russe en Provence. La défense de la Corse... *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1894. 2 p.l., 440 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Clarke (Sir G. S.). Russia's sea-power past and present; or, The rise of the Russian navy. *London: J. Murray*, 1898. xix, 202 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Craufurd (H. W.). The Russian fleet in the Baltic in 1836. With some remarks... to draw attention to the danger of leaving our navy in its present... reduced state. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1839. 16 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Cronstat and the Russian fleet. *London: J. W. Parker & Son*, 1854. 20 pp. 8°.

Repr.: *Frazer's Magazine*, May, 1854.

Drygalski (A. von), **Zepelin** (C. von), and **Batsch** (C. F.) *Russland. Das Heer. Die Flotte. Berlin: Schall & Grund* [1898]. xviii, 662 pp., 43 pl., 3 maps, 1 tab., 1 port. 8°. (Die Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart. v. 3.)

History of the Russian fleet during the reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman (1724). Edited by Vice-Admiral Cyprian A. C. Bridge. *London: Navy Rec. Soc.*, 1899. xxvi, 161 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 15.)

Jane (F. T.). The imperial Russian navy: its past, present, and future. *London: W. Thacker & Co.*, 1899. 755 pp., 1 l. ill. 4°.

— *London: Thacker*, 1904. new ed. 736 pp. 4°.

Sequel to the late visit of the Russian fleet to the United States, under command of Rear-admiral Lessoffsky. *St. Petersburg*, 1864. 25 pp. 8°.

Wilmot (Sidney Marow Eardley-). The navies of France and Russia, past and present, with lists showing strength of their fleets in all classes of ships, etc. *London: Navy League*, 1902. 92 pp. 12°.

SPANISH.

Bibliography.

Auñón y Villalón (R.). Índice de las obras profesionales y otras escritos debidos al personal de los distintos cuerpos de la armada... *Madrid: [Imp. de Fortanet]*, 1887. 34 pp. 8°.

Administration.

Spain.—*Marina, Ministerio de*. Estado general de la armada. *Madrid*, 1898. 2 v. 8°. (*Spain. Marina, Ministerio de.*)

— Lista oficial de las buques de guerra y mercantes de la marina Española con expresión de sus nombres, senales distintivas, dimensiones y otros datos estadisticos. *Madrid: Imp. del Ministerio de Marina*, 1898. viii, 113 pp. 8°.

— *Marina y Hacienda, Secretaria de*. Instrucion para gobierno de los baxeles de S. M. guardacostas de Indias. Publicada en 1° de Octubre de 1803. (*Madrid: La Imprenta Real*, 1803. 9 ll. 4°. (*Spain. Marina y Hacienda, Secretaria de.*)

— *Statutes*. Ordenanzas de su magestad para el Gobierno militar, politico, y económico de su Armada Naval... *Madrid: Imp. de J. de Zuniga*, 1748. 2 v. 4°. (*Spain. Statutes.*)

— Ordenanzas generales de la armada naval. Parte primera: Sobre la gobernacion militar y marinera de la armada en general, y uso de sus fuerzas en la mar. *Madrid: Impr. de la viuda de Don Joachín Ibarra*, 1793. 2 v. f°. (*Spain. Statutes.*)

General History.

Bofarull y Sans (Francisco de). Antigua marina catalana... *Barcelona: Hijos de J. Jepsús*, 1898. 123 pp., 1 chart, 10 pl. 4°.

Duro (Cesareo Fernandez). Armada española desde la unión de los reinos de Castilla, y de León. *Madrid: Sucesores de Rivideneyra*, 1895-1903. 9 v. 4°.

Spanish—cont'd

— La marina de Castilla. *Madrid: El Progreso Editorial*, 1890. 8°. (In: *Historia gen. de la España*.)

— La marina del siglo xv en la Exposicion Historica. *Madrid*, 1893. 36 pp., 4 pl. 8°.

[**Ferrer de Couto** (José), and **March y Labores** (José).] *Historia de la marina real española desde el descubrimiento de las Américas hasta el combat de Trafalgar*. [By J. Ferrer de Couto and J. March y Labores. Edited by D. C. de Vila and J. Manini.] *Madrid: J. M. Ducazal*, 1854-56. new ed. 2 v. f°.

Salas (F. J. de). *Marina española de la edad media*. *Madrid*, 1864. 8°.

History of limited periods.

Warhaftige vñ gründliche Beschreibung, welcher massen des Don Antonio Armada in den Insulen Las Açores genant, von des Königs Philipps in Hispanien vund Portugal Armada, deren Obrister der Marggraue de S. Cruz, Don Aluaro de Baciano gewesen, auff den 26. Julij diss 82. Jars geschlagen vnd zertrent worden... verdeutsch. *München: Adam Berg* [1582]. (14) ll. 4°.

Appended is a "Relation sambt des Grafen von Vimiosa bekaantusz, den 27. Julij diss 82. Jars," explanatory of the war.

Madrid (Manuel de). *Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria que el armada española de la China tuuo contra los Olandeses piratas*. . . [Sevilla: F. de Lyra, 1618. *Reimpresa*, 1895.] 10 pp., 1 l. (In: *Archivo del bibliófilo filipino*. *Madrid*, 1895-1897. 12°. T. 2.)

Relacion de las victorias que Don Diego de Arroyo y Daço, gouernador y capitan general de la provincia de Cumana, tuuo en la gran Salina de Arraya a 30. de Nouiembre, del año passado de 622. y a treze de Enero deste año, contra ciento y quatro nauios de Olandeses. *Madrid: Por la viuda de Alonso Martin* [1623]. 2 ll. f°.

Vargas (Tomas Tamaio de). *Restauracion de la ciudad del Salvador i baia de todos sanctos en la provincia del Brasil*. Por las armas de Don Philippe IV. *Madrid: Viuda de Alonso Martin*, 1628. 7 p.l., 178 ll., 4 ll. 4°.

Relacion de la iornada que la Armada de su Magestad à hecho al socorro del Brasil, y batalla que entra ella, y la de los Estados de Oláda se dieron en doze de Septiembre . . . 1631 en diez y ocho grados de altura a la bāda del sur de la equinocial y paraje de los Abrojos. *Sevilla: Fr. de Lyra*, 1631. 2 ll. f°.

Muerte de Pie de Palo. Segunda relacion, y muy copiosa de una carta que embió el señor Duque de Medina a la Contrastacion de Seulla. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastro*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion de la vitoria que alcanzaron las armas Catolicas en la Baña de Todos Santos, contra Olandeses, que fueron a sitiar aquella plaça, en 14 de Junio de 1638. *Madrid: Francisco Martinez*, 1638. 6 ll. f°.

Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria que han alcanzado en el Brasil la gente de la Baia de Todos Santos, contra los Olandeses. Dase cuenta como les mataron dos mil hombres y de la gran pressa que les tomaron, haciendolos embarcar, y dexar el puerto, quitando les todo el bagaje que lleuauan. *Sevilla: Nicolas Rodriguez*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion verdadera de la Refriega que tuvieron nuestros galeones de la plata en el Cabo de San Anton, con catorze nauios de Olanda, de que era General Pie de Palo, y de la vitoria que dellos alcançaron, sucedido en el mes de Agosto passado deste presente año de 1638. *Madrid: Diego Diaz de la Carrera*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Muñoz (Bernardo). *Relacion verdadera, y carta nueua [sic] de un traslado embiado del brasil, por un Artillero de su Magestad, Damado Bernardo Muñoz, a un hijo suyo: dandole cuenta de una grande vitoria, que las Armas Catolicas han tenido sin pensar, en el sitio de el Brasil, a 29 de Nouiembre de el año de 1638, y fue desta manera*. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastro*, 1639. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion nueva y verdadera, de los felizes sucessos que ha tenido el señor don Fernando Mascareñas, General de la Armada de Portugal. Dase cuenta de la batalla que tuvieron contra treinta y seis nauios de Olanda. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastro*, 1640. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion de todo lo sucedido en estas provincias de la Nueva España, desde la formacion de la Armada real de Barlovento, despacho de flota, y successo della, hasta la salida deste primer aviso del año de 1642. [*Mexico*, 1642.] 2 ll. f°.

Relacion verdadera, y copia sacada, y embiada por . . . Don Pedro Enrique, y remitida a su Padre residente en esta corte: en que declara y dà cuenta de los felices sucessos, y vitoria . . . que han tenido los Galeones de nueva España, contra veinte y seis vaxeles de Olanda, en que venia por General Piedepalo. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastro*, 1651. 2 ll. f°.

Hevia y Bustamante (Gutierre Guido de), *marquis del Real Transporte*. *Defensa, y satisfaccion, que por la de su obligacion, y honor propio expone el Marques del R. Transporte* . . . Sobre la conducta que tuvieron en la defensa, capitulacion, pérdida, y rendicion de la plaza de la Habana . . . [*Madrid or Havana?* 1764] 74 l. 4°.

Fernandez Varela (M.) *Oracion funebre* [on 2 Sam. i, 19, 25] que en las exéquias generales celebradas el día 23 de Diciembre de 1805; á expensas y devocion del real cuerpo de marina del departamento del Ferrol por las ánimas de sus valerosos individuos, y de todos los demas militares y marineras que han dado su vida por el Rey y por la patria en el combate del 21 de Octubre [the battle of Trafalgar] . . . *Mexico: Impreso en Madrid, y por su original en la Oficina de Doña Maria Fernandez Jauregui, calle de santo Domingo, año 1807. Reimpreso à Costa de Don Juan Lopez Cancelada, editor de la Gaceta de esta N. E.* 1 p.l., 54 pp. 8°.

Briarly (A.) *Memoria sobre algunas de las causas del abandono y estado deplorable en que se halla la marina española* . . . *Cádiz: J. M. Guerrero*, 1813. 21 pp., 1 tab. 12°.

Armada (La) española . . . *Acuarelas de H. Monjo* . . . Cuaderno 1-4. *n.f.-p. Barcelona: L. Tasso* [1898?]. 4 v. ob. 4°.

Cervera y Topete (P.) *Guerra hispano-americana*. *Collección de documentos referentes à la escuadra de operaciones de las Antillas, ordenados por P. Cervera y Topete*. *El Ferrol: Impr. de "El Correo Gallego,"* 1899. 218 pp. 8°.

Spanish—cont'd.

Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. *Annapolis*, 1898. 8°. v. 24, pp. 747-770.)

— *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1898. 24 pp. 8°.

Concas y Palau (V. M.) *La escuadra del Almirante Cervera*. *Madrid: Lib. de S. Martin* [1900?]. 233 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

New York, U. S. Ship. U. S. Flagship New York.—Special bulletin. Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" from April 8th to July 3rd, 1898. [*On board ship*, 1898.] 4 ll. 8°.

Bullón y Fernandez (Ramón). *España y la Marina de guerra*. *Madrid: A Marzo*, 1902. 100 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

SWEDISH.

Baekstroem (P. O.) *Svenska flottans historia*. *Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner* [1884]. x, 513 pp. 8°.

Journal öfver Kongl. Svenska Flottans Sjö. Expedition År 1788. *Stockholm*, 1789. 12°.

Journal Hållen öfver Kongl. Svenska Örlogs Flottans Krigs-Rörelser uti Östersjön. År 1789. *Stockholm*, 1790. 12°.

Kreuger (Johan Henrik). Kort framställning af svenska Skärgårdsflottans bedrifter. *Stockholm*, 1845. maps. 8°.

Lejonanker (F. W.) Ödmjukt memorial. *Stockholm: Wennberg & Nordström*, 1770. 2 l. 4°.

Nordensköld (Otto Gustaf), *Friherre*. Mundteligt anförande rörande sjö-försvaret. *Stockholm*, 1829. 12°.

Steyner (Henricus Guilielmus von). *Svecanæ classiculæ, quam tæniensem dicunt, historiola. *Upsalæ* [1823]. 2 p.l., 20 pp. 4°.

Sweden.—*Sjöförsvarsdepartementet*. Reglemente för flottan. Del. 1-2. *Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

— *Ändringar i reglementet för flottan*. 1-3. 1901-1903.

— Register till reglemente för flottan. Del. 1. 1900.

Törnquist (Carl Gustaf). Utkast till svenska flottans sjö-tåg. Delen 1-2. *Stockholm: A. J. Nordström* [1788]. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Del. 2, pub. J. A. Carlbohm.

Zettersten (Axel). *Svenska flottans historia åren 1522-1634*. *Stockholm: J. Seligmann* [1890]. xi, 511 pp. 8°.

TURKISH.

Hâji Khalifah (Mustafa ibn 'Abd Allah Chelebî). The history of the maritime wars of the Turks, translated from the Turkish... by James Mitchell. Chapters 1-4. *London*, 1831. 1 p.l., xiii, 80 pp. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

No more published.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty*. Navarin, Correspondence respecting the battle of. 10 pp. (Gt. Bt. Sess. P. 1834, v. 42, no. 32.)

Bogdanovich (Evgeny). La bataille de Navarin (1827), d'après les documents inédits des archives impériales russes. Traduit du Russe sous la direction de N. Ney. 1827-1887. *Paris: G. Charpentier et Cie*, 1887. 2 p.l., viii, 374 pp., 1 map. 12°.

UNITED STATES.

The Navy Department was established pursuant to provisions of act of Apr. 30, 1798 (1 R. S. 553, 70). On Feb. 7, 1815 (3 R. S. 202), an act was passed providing for the appointment of a board of three commissioners, to be selected from officers of the navy not below the rank of post-captain, whose duty was to discharge the ministerial duties of the office of secretary of the navy, under his superintendance. By act of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 R. S. 579), this board of commissioners was abolished, and the following five bureaus were authorized and attached to the department, viz.: *Navy Yards and Docks; Construction, Equipment and Repairs; Provisions and Clothing; Ordnance and Hydrography; Medicine and Surgery*. By act of July 5, 1862 (12 R. S. 510, 71), the department was reorganized and the following bureaus established therein, in lieu of the foregoing, viz.: *Bureau of Yards and Docks, Bureau of Equipment [and Recruiting], Bureau of Navigation, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Steam Engineering, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery*.

The *Hydrographic Office*, authorized under the act of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 St. L. 576), as the "Observatory and chart depot," was established in 1846 and styled the "United States Naval Observatory and Hydrographic Office"; it took its present name and organization under the act of June 21, 1866 (14 St. L. 69; R. S. 72). Its annual report (1869-date) is included in the annual report of the Secretary of the navy. The *Nautical Almanac Office* was established pursuant to provisions of act of March 3, 1849 (9 St. L. 375), and March 3, 1857 (11 St. L. 246; R. S. 73). The *Naval Observatory* was established by acts of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 St. L. 576), Mar. 3, 1847 (9 St. L. 169), Aug. 3, 1848 (9 St. L. 266), and March 3, 1865 (13 St. L. 533; R. S. 73). *Office of Judge-Advocate-General*: Pursuant to provisions of act of Mch. 2, 1865 (13 St. L. 468), an officer in the Navy Department was authorized to be appointed Solicitor and Naval Judge-Advocate-General during the war, and one year thereafter. The office was appropriated for annually until March 4, 1869, when, according to provisions of act of July 20, 1868 (15 St. L. 103), the office ceased. Act of March 3, 1869 (15 St. L. 313), continued the salary from Mch. 4, 1869, to June 30, 1870, when, according to provisions of act of June 22, 1870 (16 St. L. 162; R. S. 29), the office was transferred to the Department of Justice and designated Office of Naval Solicitor; this was abolished by the act of June 19, 1878 (20 St. L. 205; R. S. Suppl. 201). On June 8, 1880 (21 St. L. 164; R. S. Suppl. 290), was authorized the appointment, by the President, of a judge-advocate-general of the navy. He is appointed for a term of four years, from the officers of the navy or marine corps, with rank, pay, and allowances of a captain in the navy or a colonel in the marine corps; his duties are to receive, revise and record proceedings of all courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and boards for the examination of officers for promotion or retirement. The *Office of Naval Records of the Rebellion* was organized pursuant to provisions of act of July 7, 1884 (23 R. S. 185).

Order of Arrangement:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| BIBLIOGRAPHY. | HISTORY. |
| ADMINISTRATION. | GENERAL WORKS. |
| REPORTS. | BIOGRAPHY. |
| ORDERS. | COLLECTIVE. |
| LISTS. | INDIVIDUAL. |
| REGULATIONS. | HISTORY OF LIMITED |
| STATUTES. | PERIODS. |
| COURTS MARTIAL. | MARINE CORPS. |
| FINANCE. | |

Bibliography.

Edmunds (Albert J.) Selected list of naval matter in the library of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania. (Penn. Mag. of Hist. & Biog.) v. 27, pp. 63-75. *Philadelphia*, 1903. 8°.

— Same. Separate. 13 pp. 8°.

List of books, &c., published by the secretary of the navy and the bureaus of the Navy Department [from March 4, 1789-March 4, 1881]. *v. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (U. S. 47 cong., 1 sess. Sen. ex. doc. 37.)

Young (Lucien). Catalogue of works by American naval authors. *Washington*, 1888. 149 pp. 8°. (Navigation bureau, Navy department.)

Administration.

Reports.

United States.—*Navy Department*. Annual report of the Secretary. 1798-date. (In: Amer-

United States—Administration, con'd.
 ican State Papers, Naval Affairs; and in the congressional collected documents, *passim*.)

— Same. 1822-'42, 1845, 1848, 1861, 1862, 1864-'86, 1891-'98, 1900-1901. *Washington*, 1822-1901. 8°.

Another set, shelved with Naval history.

— — — 1855-'58, 1860-'65, 1870, 1872, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1880-'82, 1884-'85, 1887-'95, 1897-1903. *Washington*, 1855-1902. 8°.

The preliminary, separate report, without the accompanying documents, and bureau and office reports.

Orders.

— — — General orders and circulars issued by the Navy department from 1863 to 1887, with an alphabetical index of subjects; also an index of bureau and marine corps circulars, general court-martial orders, and special death notices. Compiled by M. S. Thompson. *Washington: Govt. pr. office*, 1887. 353 pp. 8°.

The library has in addition a broken file of orders, circulars, etc., issued in recent years.

Lists.

General.

Gardner (C. K.) A dictionary of all officers... in the army of the United States... 1789 to... 1853... and of the navy and marine corps, who have served with the land forces. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1860. 2. ed. 640 pp. 8°.

Hamersly (Thomas Holden Stevens). General register of the United States Navy and Marine Corps, arranged in alphabetical order, for one hundred years (1782-1882)... *Washington*, 1882. 8°.

— Complete general navy register of the U. S. of America, from 1776 to 1887... Containing the names of all officers of the navy, volunteer and regular... 1776 to 1887... *New York: T. H. S. Hamersley*, 1888. 800, 21, 801-934 pp. 8°. (In his: Complete army and navy register. N. Y., 1888. 8°.)

Hamersly (Lewis Randolph). List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps from 1775 to 1900... Compiled from official records of the Navy department. Edited by E. W. Callahan. *New York: L. R. Hamersley & Co.*, 1901. 2 p. l., 750 pp. 8°.

— The records of living officers of the U. S. navy and marine corps... *Philadelphia: J. B. Lip-pincott*, 1870. 350 pp. 8°.

— — — *Philadelphia*, 1890. 4. ed. 8°.

— — — *Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly*, 1894. 5. ed. 8°.

— — — *New York: L. R. Hamersly*, 1898. 6. ed. 3 p. l., 382 pp. 8°.

Mechlin (A. H.), and **Winder** (Charles H.), *compilers*. A general register of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States... to which is appended the Constitution of the United States, and a revised edition of all the laws in relation to the Navy and Marine Corps, with reference to the "Statutes at large." With an index. Compiled... by authority of the Hon. John Y. Mason, secretary of the Navy, by Mechlin & Winder... *Washington: C. Alexander*, 1848. x, 539 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Preble (George Henry). Appendix to Merchant vessels of the U. S. [for 1874], containing a complete list of the vessels of the U. S. navy, 1797-1874; with lists of the number of line, staff, and other officers, active and retired. *Washington*, 1874. 8°. (U. S. Treas. Dept. Bur. of Statistics.)

Serial or Individual Issues.

United States navy registers. [A bibliographical list, with notes, etc. *Washington: Navy Department*, 1891.] 3 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Navigation bureau*. Register of the commissioned, warrant, and volunteer officers of the Navy... and Marine corps. 1814, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1825-42 (and 1842 Sept.), 1843 Apr. and Oct., 1844-'61, 1861 Aug., 1862 Sept., 1863 Jan., 1864 Jan., 1865 Jan., 1866 Jan. and Aug., 1867 Jan. and July, to 1877 Jan. and July, 1878 July, 1879 Jan., 1880 Jan. and July, 1881 Jan. and July, 1882 Jan., 1883 Jan. and Aug., 1884 Jan. and Aug., 1885 Feb. and July, 1886 Jan. and July, 1887 July, 1888 Jan., 1889 Jan., 1890 Jan., 1891 Jan., 1892 Jan., 1893 Jan. and July, 1894 Jan. and July, to 1903 Jan. and July, 1904 Jan. *Washington*, 1818-1904. 12° and 8°. (Navy Department.)

The register was first issued in 1814 and registers were printed annually until 1861, except that none was issued for 1816. In August, 1861, a supplemental register was issued, none was printed for Jan. 1862; one was issued in Sept., 1862, and in January of each year from 1863 onwards, except 1878. The semi-annual issue began again with Aug., 1866, and was continued to July, 1886, except that the July, 1876, and July, 1879, registers were omitted. In 1887 the regular annual register was dated Feb. 1, but the whole edition of this issue was recalled as far as possible. When the July, 1887, register was issued it appeared in the form of the full annual register.

The New York Public Library file lacks the issue for Jan., 1817, Jan., 1821, Jan., 1823, Jan., 1824, Feb., 1887.

Goldborough (Charles W.) An original and correct list of the United States navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, &c., &c., &c. *City of Washington*, 1800. [*Washington: reprinted Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1873. 12 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navigation Bur.)

[**Navy Register** accompanying Jefferson's message of Feb. 16, 1802.] 13 pp. n. t. p. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning a naval peace establishment, with the register of the navy for 1805. 16 Dec., 1805. f°. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 56.)

Names, ranks, pay, and rations of the officers of the navy and marine corps, Feb. 3, 1812. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 255-264.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of all the commissioned officers in the navy of the United States, showing their respective rank and dates of the commissions; also a list of all the midshipmen, with the dates of their warrants, February 21, 1814. *Washington City: Printed by Roger O. Weightman*, 1814. 29 pp. 8°.

— Same. (American State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, pp. 300-305.)

List of the Officers in the Naval Service of the United States, with their rank, pay, and employ. [30 Nov., 1814.] (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 347-352.)

United States—Lists, cont'd.

Register (A) of the commissioned and warrant officers of the United States navy, and officers of the marine corps, with the dates of their commissions and warrants. 7 Dec., 1815. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 366-372.)

Register (A) of officers and agents, civil, military, and naval, in the service of the United States... Sept., 1817; together with the names, force and condition of all the ships and vessels belonging to the United States, and when and where built... *Washington City: E. DeKrafft*, 1818. 92,*96 pp. 8°.

Register of the navy for the year 1818. 21 Jan., 1818. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 456-469.)

— Same. Jan. 5, 1819. *ibid.*, pp. 589-602.

— Same. Jan. 6, 1820. *ibid.*, pp. 628-642.

— Same. Jan. 19, 1821. *ibid.*, pp. 699-712.

— Same. Jan. 5, 1822. *ibid.*, pp. 746-759.

— Same. Jan. 9, 1823. *ibid.*, pp. 853-866.

— Same. Feb. 1, 1824. *ibid.*, pp. 917-931.

— Same. Mar. 4, 1825. *ibid.*, pp. 1080-1093.

— Same. 1826-1836. *idem*, v. 2-3, *passim*.

Navy register, 1821. (In: Waldo (S. P.) Life... of Stephen Decatur. *Middletown*, 1821. 8°. pp. 367-378.)

Navy register of the officers of the navy, including midshipmen, list of vessels of war of the United States, with their stations, in 1821... with other valuable... documents. (In: Niles (J. M.) Life of Oliver Hazard Perry. *Hartford*, 1821. 12°. pp. 357-368.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of the officers of the navy of United States; the period of their admission into public service; the date of their respective commissions, and the time of their actual service at sea, since Jan. 1, 1815. January 22, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. (18. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers 43.)

List of all the vessels belonging to or connected with the navy; also a list of all officers of the navy, with their compensation [for 1858]. Jan. 24, 1859. *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 17.)

United States.—[*Navigation Bureau.*] Retirements on account of age of the commissioned officers, warrant officers, and mates of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, to Jan. 1, 1911. Compiled from the official records. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 9 pp. 8°. (Navy Dept.)

Retirements in the military services of the United States, 1903-1946. *n. t. p.* *New York: Army and Navy Journal* [1903]. 110 pp. 12°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Officers of the navy and marine corps in the District of Columbia. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1895. 14 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Naval Academy.* Annual register 1863/4, 1865/6, 1867/8-69/70, 1872/3, 1875/6-77/8, 1879/80, 1881/2-82/3, 1888/9, 1895/6, 1899/1900-1901/2. *Newport*, and *Washington*, 1865-1901. 8°.

Regulations, Instructions, etc.

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States: prepared by the Board of... Commissioners... in obedience to an act of Congress, passed seventh February, 1815. [17 Sept., 1817.] *Washington: E. De Krafft, prtr.*, 1818. 75, 12 l., ii pp. pap. 8°.

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States; prepared by the board of navy commissioners. April 20, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 94 pp., 1 l., 23 tab. 8°. [15. Cong., 1. Sess. Ex. papers 202.]
— Same. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1. no. 162.)

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service, Jan. 3, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 15.)

Rules and regulations; prepared by Board of Revision for government of the navy of the United States. Dec. 23, 1833. 107 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 20.)

Regulations for navy and marine corps of the United States, 1841. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon*, 1841. xxiv, 1 l., 272 pp. 8°.

Rules and regulations for the government of the navy, Feb. 16, 1843. 78 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 148.)

Manual of rules for men-of-war. *New York: Appleton & Co.* [1850?] 24 pp. 16°.

Instructions for the government of inspectors in charge of stores, naval storekeepers, and pursers. *Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, prtr.*, 1855. 157 pp. 4°.

Levy (U[riah] P.) Manual of internal rules and regulations for men-of-war. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1861. 70 pp. 16°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* [Instructions to officers... for correspondence with Navy Department.] *n. t. p.* [186-?] 2 pp. 12°.

Uniform for officers of the United States Navy, as prescribed in general order of the Secretary of the Navy, July 31, 1862. [With appendix.] *New York* [cop. 1863]. 4°.

Osborn (Bradley S.) Handbook of the U. S. navy. *New York*, 1864. 12°.

Regulations for the Government of the United States navy, 1865. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1865. v, 345 pp. 12°.

Rules for the guidance of naval vessels at sea. March 10, 1880. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°.

United States Navy Regulations, with allowance and requisition tables. *n. t. p.* 1884. 17 pp. 4°. (Navy Dept.)

United States.—*Naval Academy.* Rules and regulations. *Washington*, 1850. 46 pp. 8°.

— — Regulations. *Washington*, 1855. 64 pp. 8°.

— — Regulations. [Cambridge, Mass., 1865. 47 pp. 8°.

— — Regulations. *Washington*, 1869. 173 pp. 8°.

— — Regulations governing the admission of candidates into the United States Naval Academy as Naval Cadets. Feb., 1898. [Washington, 1898.] 12 pp. 8°.

— — — Aug., 1894. 12 pp.

United States—cont'd.

Statutes.
Collections.

Laws of the United States in relation to the naval establishment and the marine corps; collected and arranged by order of the Secretary of the Navy, from the laws of the United States, to the end of the 1. session of the 19. congress. *Washington: Davis & Force*, 1826. xxiii, 13-198 pp. 12°.

Laws of the United States, in relation to the navy and marine corps; to the close of the second session of the twenty-sixth congress. . . Compiled by Benjamin Homans. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon, prtrs.*, 1841. xxviii, 223 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

— Same. With an appendix containing the laws passed at the twenty-seventh congress. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon, prtrs.*, 1843. xxviii, 223, vi, 23 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the navy and marine corps, from the formation of the government to 1859. . . Compiled by J. F. Callan and A. W. Russell. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co.*, 1859. 464 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Laws relating to the navy and marine corps, and the Navy Department. July 1, 1865, published by the Navy Department. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1865. 253 pp. 8°.

A revision of the 1843 edition.

Compilation of navy and other laws from the Revised Statutes and Statutes at Large passed by the Forty-third Congress ended March 4, 1875. . . published by the Navy Department. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1875. 374 pp. 8°.

Compilation of laws relating to the navy, marine corps, etc., from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to March 3, 1883. Compiled and revised by John W. Hogg. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1883, 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

United States laws relating to the Navy and Marine Corps, etc., compiled from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to June 17, 1898, with a digest of the decisions of the courts and opinions of the attorneys-general. Compiled by William H. Michael. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 581 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. Sess. Sen. doc. 271.)

Individual items.

A bill for the government of the navy of the United States. 23d January, 1799. 18 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the navy. Passed at the third session of the thirty-seventh Congress. *n.t.-p.* [1863.] 20 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the Navy, passed at the first session of the thirty-eighth Congress. *n.t.-p.* [1864.] 48 pp. 8°. (Pub. no. 11.)

Acts and resolutions relating to the Navy. . . passed at the second session of the forty-first Congress, 1869-'70. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1870. 48 pp. 8°.

Acts and resolutions relating to the Navy of the United States, passed at the third session of the forty-first Congress and the first session of the forty-second Congress, 1870-'71. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1871. 29 pp. 8°.

Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the Navy and Navy departments, passed at the second session

of the forty-second Congress. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1872. 43 pp. 8°.

Bill to increase the number of assistant paymasters in the navy. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 10, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3101.)

Bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the U. S., as reported in the House by Mr. Foss, in lieu of H. R. 7443, May 19, 1898. 13 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. R. 10403.)

— Same. Reported in the Senate by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Jan. 25, 1899. 17 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. R. 10403.)

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate. Jan. 31, 1899. 4 pp.

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 2, 1899. 2 pp., 1 l.

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 3, 1899. 2 pp.

— Same. Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l.

— Same. Reported in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Feb. 8, 1899. 19 pp.

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 8, 1899. 1 l.

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 9, 1899. 1 l.

— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 3 pp.

— Same. Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 1 l.

— Same, as passed the Senate with amendments, Feb. 17, 1899. 20 pp.

— Same. In the House, with the amendments of the Senate, Feb. 24, 1899. 20 pp.

Bill to provide for the enrollment and organization of a U. S. Naval Reserve, introduced in the House, by Mr. Bull, Jan. 11, 1899. 7 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. R. 11535.)

Bill to organize a clerical corps of the Navy. . . as introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Quay, Jan. 14, 1899. 4 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. 5241.)

Bill to promote the foreign commerce of the United States and to provide for the national defense, introduced in the House by Mr. Minor, Feb. 21, 1900. *n.p.*, 1900. 26 pp. 4°. (56. Cong. H. R. 8784.)

Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the Navy, Navy department, and Marine corps, passed at the second session of the fifty-seventh congress, 1902-1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1903. 94 pp. 8°.

Courts martial, and Courts of inquiry.

Renshaw (James). The trial of Lieutenant Renshaw of the U. S. navy. Indicted for challenging James Strong. . . , to fight a duel. With the speeches of the . . . counsel, Hoffman, and Emmet. . . With . . . proceedings of the naval court of enquiry. *New York: Frank White & Co.*, 1809. 114 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of a court-martial ordered by Commodore Isaac Chauncey, at the instance of Midshipman Marston, for the trial of Captain John

United States—Courts-martial, cont'd.

Orde Creighton; and also... of the memorial of sundry midshipmen and other officers of the Mediterranean squadron, emanating from the proceedings of the said court-martial. March 4, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 25 pp. 8°. (15. Cong. 1. sess. H. doc. 136.)

Report of the Naval Committee, on the resolution to inquire into the laws governing the navy... the proceedings of certain courts-martials lately held in the Mediterranean... also the memorial of certain midshipmen belonging to the Mediterranean squadron... April 1, 1818. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (15. Cong. 1. sess. no. 183.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning alterations in the laws relating to the government of the navy; also the Proceedings of courts martial for trials of Captain Oliver H. Perry, Captain John Heath, and Captain John O. Creighton; also the memorial of certain midshipmen, belonging to the Mediterranean squadron. Apr. 1, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 160.)

Trial of Lieutenant Joel Abbot, by the general naval court martial... on allegations made against him, by Capt. David Porter. Reported by F. W. Waldo... Added, an appendix, containing... documents in relation to the management of affairs on the Boston station. *Boston: Russell & Gardner*, 1822. 164, 72 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied with the Proceedings of a court martial lately held at Norfolk, for the trial of Lieut. Beverly Kennon. May 18, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 94, 53 pp. 8°. (18. Cong. 1. sess. Ex. papers 150.)

Proceedings of the courts-martial, in the cases of Lieutenants Weaver and Conner. Feb. 14, 1825. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1825. 83 pp. 8°. (18. Cong. 2. sess. Ex. papers 81.)

Report of the trial of David Porter before a general court martial, Washington, July, 1825. Reported by Robert Beale. *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Minutes of proceedings of the courts of inquiry and court martial, in relation to Capt. David Porter... *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Porter (David). Exposition of the facts and circumstances which justified the expedition to Foxardo, and the consequences; with the proceedings of the court of inquiry, held by order of the Secretary of the navy. *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Memorial of Farnifold Green [a midshipman in the Navy of the United States, protesting against the sentence of the court martial, and praying that he be restored to his rank in the Navy]. Jan. 6, 1830. 45 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 57.)

Proceedings of a court-martial on Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, and certain correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy and Commodore Jones. Feb. 24, 1851. 400 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Record of the court-martial in the case of Lieut. Fabius Stanly, together with correspondence relating thereto. Aug. 18, 1853. 91 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

"Navy Board" (The) of 1855 in review before the Naval Court of inquiry, sitting at Washington, 1857... W. A. Bartlett, appellant. Being the defence and accompanying documents, read by Wm. H. Rogers... and admitted to the record, May 28th, 1857. *New York: W. H. Tinson* [1857]. iv, 9-76 pp. 12°.

Ringgold (Cadwalader). Defence of Commander Cadwalader Ringgold, before court of inquiry, No. 2, convened in Washington City-Read by Hon. Charles M. Conrad, November 27, 1857. *Washington: L. Towers*, 1857. 40 [i. e. 38] pp. 8°.

Shaw (Thompson Darrah). Defence of T. D. Shaw, commander United States Navy, before the naval court of inquiry... Presented... by his counsel, Robert K. Scott. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

— Memorial to the President of the United States. *Washington: Polkinhorn* [1858]. 16 pp. 8°.

Butler (Benjamin Franklin). Defence of Uriah P. Levy before the Court of Inquiry... at Washington... 1857... With an abstract of the proceedings and testimony... *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1858. vii, 169 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of court-martial which tried Commodore Charles Wilkes, June 30, 1864. *n. l. p.* 301; 24 pp. 8°. (38 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 102-103.)

Wilkes (Charles). Defence of Com. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., late acting rear admiral, in command of the West India squadron. Read before a general court martial, on charges preferred by the secretary of the navy. *Washington: McGill & Witherow*, 1864. 56 pp. 8°.

Naval general court-martial, navy yard, Charlestown, Mass. The United States against Franklin W. Smith. Argument of the Judges-Advocate. *Boston: Farwell & McGlennen*, 1865. 139 pp. 8°.

Report of the special committee of the Boston Board of Trade on the prosecution of Franklin W. Smith by the United States Navy. *Boston*, 1865. 61 pp. 8°.

Record of proceedings of a general court-martial in the case of Capt. Somerville Nicholson, U. S. N., with copies of letters. April 27, 1880. *n. l. p.* 72 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 159.)

Bill to enable courts-martial and courts of enquiry to secure the attendance and testimony of civilian witnesses. Introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 2 pp., 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., S. 3009.)

— Same. March 15, 1898. [To accompany] report 678. 2 pp., 1 l. 4°.

— Same. An act. In the House. July 8, 1898. 2 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Bill to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 1 l. 4°. (55 Cong., S. 3011.)

— Same. January 21, 1898. [To accompany] report 482. 1 l. 4°.

— Same. An act. In the House. March 22, 1898. 1 l. 4°.

United States—Courts-martial, cont'd.

Harwood (A. A.) The law and practice of United States Naval Courts-Martial. *New York: D. van Nostrand, 1867.* 8°.

Lauchheimer (Charles H.) Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards. Compiled... under the direction of Capt. S. C. Lemly. *Washington: Government Printing Office, 1896.* 139 pp. 8°.

Finance.

ANNUAL APPROPRIATION STATEMENT.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of naval appropriations for 1809, the amount expended, and the unexpended balance. (State Papers, 1809-10.)

- 1810-1811 not found.
 1812. (State Papers, 1812-13. v. 1. no. 3.)
 1813. (State Papers, 13. Cong., 2. sess. no. 5.)
 1814. (State Papers, 13. Cong., 3. sess. no. 6.)
 1815-1816 not found.
 1817. (15. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. doc. 40.)
 1818. (15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 80.)
 1819. (16. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 10.)
 1820. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 54.)
 1821. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 63.)
 1822. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 24 and 61.)
 1823. (18. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 77.)
 1824. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 74.)
 1825. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 73.)
 1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 90.)
 1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 222, S. doc. 105.)
 1828. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 133.)
 1829. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 65.)
 1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 100.)
 1831. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 91.)
 1832. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)
 1833. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 72.)
 1834. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 122.)
 1835. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 96.)
 1836. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 126.)
 1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)
 1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 135.)
 1839. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 85.)
 1840. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 88.)
 1841. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 73.)
 1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 131.)
 1843. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 123.)
 1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 93.)
 1845. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)
 1846. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 77, S. doc. 139.)
 1847. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 53.)
 1848. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. p. 996.)
 1849. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)
 1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 397-401.)

1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2 pp. 411-415.)
 1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2. pp. 627-629.)
 1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 693-696.)
 1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. 1. pp. 605-608.)
 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3. pp. 307-310.)
 1856. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 754-757.)
 1857. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2. v. 3. pp. 951-955.)
 1858. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. pp. 705-709.)
 1859. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 2. v. 3. pp. 1374-1378.)
 1860. (36. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 405-409.)
 1861. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 538-543.)
 1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 921-923.)
 1863. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. v. 4. pp. 1094-1098.)
 1864. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 12.)
 1865. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 8.)
 1866-date. (In annual report of the Secretary of the treasury, *passim*.)

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

- Letter** from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of expenditures of the contingent fund of the Navy Department for the fiscal year ending 1819. (16 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 66.)
1820. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers, 63.)
 1821. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers, 31.)
 1822. (17. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 25.)
 1823. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers, 24.)
 1824. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 42.)
 1825. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 26.)
 1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 34.)
 1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 50.)
 1828. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 24.)
 1829. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 35.)
 1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 28.)
 1831. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 59.)
 1832. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 15.)
 1833. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 14.)
 1834. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 52.)
 1835. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 43.)
 1836. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 17.)
 1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 26 and 128.)
 1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. docs. 12 and 23.)
 1839. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 25., S. doc. 23.)
 1840. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 42, S. doc. 8.)
 1841. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 6 and 7.)

United States—Finance, cont'd.

1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 7.)
 1843. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 14.)
 1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 21 and 39.)
 1845. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. docs. 57 and 70.)
 1846. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 21 and 61.)
 1847. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)
 1848. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 990-995.)
 1849. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)
 1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 390-396.)
 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 41.)
 1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)
 1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 79.)
 1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)
 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 311-316.)
 1856. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 1, pt. 2, pp. 758-762, and 54.)
 1857. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 82.)
 1858. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 14.)
 1859. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)
 1860. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 23.)
 1861. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 86.)
 1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, v. 3. pp. 924-931.)
 1863. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, v. 4. pp. 1099-1103.)
 1864 not found.
 1865. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 89.)
 1866. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 64.)
 1867. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)
 1868. (40. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 50.)
 1869-1873 not printed.
 1874. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)
 1875. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 61.)
 1876. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 11.)
 1877-79 not printed.
 1880. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)
 1881. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 31.)
 1882. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 52.)
 1883. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 74.)
 1884. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 118.)
 1885. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 47.)
 1886. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 88.)
 1887 not printed.
 1888. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 43.)
 1889. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)
 1890. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 129.)
 1891 not printed.
 1892. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 183.)
 1893 not printed.
 1894. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 250.)
 1895. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 230.)
 1896. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 320.)
 1897 not printed.

1898. (55. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 224.)
 1899. (56. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 354.)
 1900. (56. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 436.)
 1901. (57. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 364.)
 1902. (57. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 198.)

CONSTRUCTION FUND.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs concerning a permanent construction fund, Jan. 30, 1880. 14 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 169.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning a permanent construction fund for the navy, Jan. 31, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 139.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide a permanent fund for the construction of vessels of war for the navy, Mar. 8, 1882. xxx, 230 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 653.)

Resolution instructing Committee on Naval Affairs to report upon the expediency of appropriating fifty millions of dollars, to be expended under direction of Secretary of the Navy for the construction, equipment, and armament of such vessels of war as may be deemed necessary by him. Jan. 24, 1887. 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 91.)

HOSPITAL FUND.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on establishment of navy hospitals, and creation of a navy hospital fund. Feb. 26, 1810. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 81.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the naval hospital at New York, and the Naval Hospital Fund for 1810. Feb. 12, 1811. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 84.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy giving statement of the marine and Navy Hospital Fund, 1811-17. Jan. 15, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 151.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting a statement of the annual receipts on account of the Navy Hospital Fund, from 26th February, 1811, to 30th September, 1819, together with a statement of the disbursement of said fund, during the same period, etc. Feb. 15, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. (16 Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 74.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 179.)

Report from the Secretary of the Treasury on the Marine Hospital Fund. Mar. 28, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 184.)

Report of commissioners of Naval Hospital Fund. December 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 8 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 8.)

Report on the Navy Hospital Fund for 1821, 1822, 1823. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. nos. 201, 218, 244.)

Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, shewing the state of the Naval Hospital Fund. . . Made in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 20th December

United States—Finance, cont'd.

last. Jan. 9, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 4 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 20.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on Navy Hospital Fund, Feb. 3, 1823. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 227.)

Statement shewing the situation of the Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 6 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. paper 115.)

Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, upon the state of their funds. Jan. 15, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1827. 15 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 54.)

Appropriation in favor of Navy Hospital Fund of the amount due from the Treasury of the U. S. Jan. 31, 1829. 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 61.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 21, 1836. 3 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 275.)

Receipts and expenditures on account of marine hospital fund. Mar. 8, 1844. 27 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 169.)

PENSION FUND.

Navy Pension Fund. Report of the commissioners for the year 1800. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 20.)

1801. (*ibid.* no. 23.)

1802. (*ibid.* no. 29.)

1803. (*ibid.* no. 36.)

1804. (*ibid.* no. 42.)

1805. (*ibid.* no. 49.)

1806. (*ibid.* no. 57.)

1807. (*ibid.* no. 67.)

1808. (*ibid.* no. 72.)

1809. (*ibid.* no. 79.)

1810. (*ibid.* no. 83.)

1811. (Lacking from volume.)

1812. (*ibid.* no. 100.)

1813. (*ibid.* no. 107.)

1814. (*ibid.* no. 125.)

1815. (*ibid.* no. 134.)

1816. (*ibid.* no. 144.)

1817. (*ibid.* no. 150.)

1818. (*ibid.* no. 169.)

1819. (*ibid.* no. 177.)

1820. (*ibid.* no. 190.)

1821. (*ibid.* no. 204.)

1822. (*ibid.* no. 221.)

1823. (*ibid.* no. 232.)

1824. (*idem*, v. 3. no. 390.)

1825. (*idem*, v. 2. no. 284.)

1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 56.)

1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 139.)

1828. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 3. no. 360.)

1829. (*ibid.* no. 380.)

1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)

1831. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 4. no. 458.)

1832. (*ibid.* no. 487.)

1833. (*ibid.* pp. 361-365.)

1834. (*ibid.* pp. 614-617.)

1835. (24. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 451.)

1836. (24. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 495-498.)

1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 777-780.)

1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 652-657.)

1839. (26. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 2. pp. 534-536, 593-601.)

1840. 26. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 469-472.)

1841. (27. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 425-426.)

1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 674-678.)

1843. (28. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 555-557.)

1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 20.)

1845. (29. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 845-847.)

1846. (29. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 623-627.)

1849. (31. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 80.)

1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 5.)

1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

1852 was the last regular annual report printed.

The fund is mentioned in the following annual reports of the Secretary of the navy: 1864, p. 38; 1865, p. 30; 1866, p. 37; 1867, p. 25; 1868, p. 25; 1869, p. 26; 1870, p. 15; 1871, p. 15; 1872, p. 18; 1873, p. 19; 1874, p. 22; 1875, p. 21; 1876, p. 23; 1877, p. 14; 1878, p. 10; 1879, p. 10; 1880, p. 7; 1881, p. 21; 1897, p. 26.

Individual Items.

Arranged chronologically.

Report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund in obedience to the "Act for the better government of the navy of the U. S." Nov. 14, 1804. [*Washington*, 1804.] (12) pp., 2 folded ll. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the secretary of the navy, accompanying a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for navy pensions, Jan. 12, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. 9 pp., 3 fold. ll. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Jan. 6, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. (6) 17-19 pp., 5 folded ll. f°. (11. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Feb. 2d, 1813. *Washington: Roger Chew Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll., 7 folded ll., 3 pp. f°.

Report from the acting Secretary of the Navy on the Navy Pension Fund, Nov. 23, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 163.)

Letter (Supplemental) from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents, etc., in relation to the Navy Pension Fund, Dec. 10, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 24 pp. 8°.

United States—Finance, cont'd.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, March 2, 1819. 2 pp. 8°. (15. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 147.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on devising proper means for the collection of the Navy Pension Fund, Mar. 2, 1819. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 172.)

Letter from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, in relation to measures adopted to coerce the payment of balances due to the fund, from persons indebted thereto. Feb. 22, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 1 p. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund, January 9, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 27 pp., 3 tab. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 20.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. Viz.: United States stock held to the credit of the fund; bank stock do.; warrants drawn on the fund; treasurer's account, list of pensioners. Jan. 10, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 28 pp., 2 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 21.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 3d instant, in relation to Navy Pension Fund. Feb. 26, 1829. 22 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 144.)

Report of Committee on naval affairs relating to Navy Pension Fund. March 2, 1829. 4 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Documents concerning the Navy Hospital and the Navy Pension Funds during 1829. Jan. 1830. 18 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 40.)

Report Feb. 18, 1831, of Committee on memorials of several persons praying a pension to be made chargeable on Navy Pension Fund. 8 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 86.)

Reports on the Navy Pension and Navy Hospital Funds. Dec. 8, 1831. 14 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 5.)

Report from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund in relation to applications for pensions from that fund. Feb. 28, 1832. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 77.)

Letter from commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund... in relation to applications for pensions. Feb. 29, 1832. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 129.)

Abstract of Navy Pension, Navy Hospital, and Privateer Pension Fund, on the 16th November, 1832. Dec. 6, 1832. 12 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 5.)

Navy Pension Fund. Statement of its history, showing the obligation of the government to restore its losses by the failure of a depository bank. Jan. 17, 1834. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 4. no. 529.)

Statements in relation to affairs of Navy and Privateer Pension Funds, Jan. 28, 1836. 24 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 85.)

Report from Committee on Naval affairs on investment of the Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 30, 1836. 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 40.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on modifying or repealing the act of March 3, 1837, for more equitable administration of the Navy Pension Fund. Jan. 28, 1839. 10 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 146.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to navy pensioners and navy pension fund. Dec. 18, 1837. 14 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 20.)

Report [unfavorable] from committee on Naval affairs, on S. bill 214, in addition to an act for more equitable distribution of Navy Pension Fund. May 29, 1848. 1 l. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 163.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Claims, on bill (S. 162) to refund certain moneys now standing to the credit of the Navy Pension Fund... April 9, 1872. 16 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 120.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 433) directing the transfer of certain amounts from the Naval Pension Fund. July 21, 1876. 9 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 488.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting copy of letter of the commissioner of pensions setting forth necessity for additional appropriation, for the current fiscal year [1880/81], for the Army and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 21, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 13.)

PRIVATEER PENSION FUND.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to Privateer Pension Fund, rendered in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 15th instant, Mar. 28, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 19 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 105.)

Report Feb. 2, 1824, from the Committee on Naval Affairs relative to Privateer Pension Fund. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 28.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the privateer pension fund, &c. Jan. 30, 1841. 3 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 91.)

GENERAL FINANCE.

Arranged chronologically.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing the naval force and expenditures, estimates, &c., in 1798. December 26, 1798. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 14.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Feb. 9, 1799, to the chairman of the Committee, urging an increase of the pay of captains in the navy. Feb. 12, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 17.)

No. IV of Documents Accompanying the President's Communications to Congress, the 8th of December, 1801. Expenditures on account of materials for building six 74 Gun Ships, to the 1st of October, 1801. *n. p.* December 2d, 1801. 5 pp. 8°.

No. V of Documents Accompanying the President's Communications to Congress, the 8th of

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1801-1821.

December, 1801. Expenditures on account of Navy Yards, Docks and Wharves to 1st October, 1801. *n. p.* December 2d, 1801. 1 l. 8°.

Documents accompanying a message from the President of the United States, with sundry Statements of Expenditures; containing detailed accounts of the expenditures of public monies by naval agents; from the 1st January, 1797, to 31st December, 1801. . . 23 Decembre, 1803. pt. III. *Washington City: William Duane and Son*, 1803. 568 pp., 1 fold. l. f°.

United States.—Treasury Department. Letter from the Treasurer of the U. S., accompanying his general accounts of receipts and expenditures; as also, his accounts for the War and Navy Departments, from 1. Oct., 1803, to 30. Sept., 1804, inclusive. 22d January, 1805. [*Washington*, 1805.] 237 pp. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. Sess.)

Letter from the chairman of the committee of ways and means, to the Secretary of the Navy, respecting a deficiency in the naval appropriation for the year 1805. January 16, 1806. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1806. 8, 10-12 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 1 sess.)

Message from the President of the United States, communicating information concerning the expenditures of the navy and navy yards for eight years, 1798-1805. Feb. 8, 1806. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 52.)

Message from the President . . . transmitting accounts stating the several sums which have been expended on the Capitol, the President's house, the public offices, the Navy yard, and the Marine barracks, respectively, and the amount expended on other objects of public expense within the city of Washington . . . Dec. 23, 1806. *Washington: H. & G. Way*, 1806. 15 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting an estimate of extraordinary expenses incurred by the Navy Department since the 22d June last, for the service of the year 1807. 29th October, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 7 pp. 8°.

Documents accompanying the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States, during the years 1807. Presented 5 Nov., 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 6 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, giving a general view of the navy and marine corps on December 1, 1807, with estimates of the expenses for maintaining the whole in service for one year. Dec. 11, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 66.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the condition of the naval force, and the application of appropriations made for the naval service and marine corps during 1809. Dec. 5, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 78.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement prepared in obedience to the act concerning public contracts. Jan. 9th, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. (3) pp. 1 fold. l. f°. (11. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a general statement of the unsettled accounts in the office of the accountant of the Navy Department. Dec. 14, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. 2 ll., 4 fold. ll. f°.

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on expediency of altering laws respecting prize money and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 8, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 119.)

Letter from the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means to the Secretary of the Navy, with explanations of the estimates for the support of the navy and marine corps for the year 1815. Feb. 10, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 128.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means, relative to the estimate of appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States for the year 1818. Febr. 13, 1818. *Washington: E. De Kraft*, 1818. 5 pp. 8°. (15. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. doc. 97.)

Statement from fourth auditor of the treasury on distribution of prize money. Dec. 17, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 164.)

Documents accompanying the "Bill making appropriations for the support of Government for the year 1820." Feb. 23, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 25 pp., 4 tab. 8°. (16 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 84.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Expenditures upon the subject of diminishing the appropriation for the gradual increase of the navy; economy in the expenditures for naval purposes, and the accountability of the officers of the Navy Department. Feb. 26, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 8 pp. 8°. (16. cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 87.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on expediency of suspending for a time the standing appropriation for the gradual increase of the navy. Mar. 7, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 181.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of the second comptroller, shewing the balance of each distinct appropriation for the navy remaining in the treasury, and in the hands of the Treasurer as agent for the Navy Department, on the first of January, 1821, &c. Jan. 16, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 4 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. Papers. 65.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the commissioners of the navy of the sums of money which will be requisite to complete existing contracts made in pursuance of the Act for the gradual increase of the navy. Jan. 16, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. Papers 64.)

Memorial of inhabitants of the State of Massachusetts, on the subject of privateering, and the practice of privateering considered in a review, first published in the North American Review for July,

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1821-1834.

1820. Jan. 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1821.* 32 pp. 8°. (16 Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 76.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the subject of the estimates for the naval service for the year 1822. Feb. 18, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1822.* 8 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 70.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting in compliance with three resolutions of the Senate of the 5th April last, information in detail of the expenses of building each vessel of war, authorized by the Act of the 2d of January, 1813, and its supplements. And also the names, number, grade, &c., of the officers and men employed at each navy yard and naval station during the two years immediately preceding the 1st of January, 1822. Jan. 4, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1823.* 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. paper 12.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy concerning the expenses of building each vessel of war authorized by the Act of January 2, 1813, also the names, number, grade, &c., of the officers and men employed at the navy yard and naval station, during the two years preceding January 1, 1822. Jan. 3, 1823. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 217.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of the Navy, of the expenditures under the Acts of 1816 and 1821, for the gradual increase of the navy; the vessels built and building; the timber purchased and contracted for . . . February 26, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 8 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 92.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 243.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report, shewing what amount of money has been refunded to the government by the several prize agents, since 1. Mar., 1823; the amount paid by each, and when paid, and the legal proceeding against delinquents. May 22, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 7 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (18 Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 153.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting (in obedience to a resolution of the Senate of the 25th of May last), statements of the amount received by the officers of the navy and marine corps, in addition to monthly pay and rations; together with his opinion as to such alterations as are necessary in the present organization of the navy. Jan. 10, 1825. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1825.* 37 pp., 47 fold. l. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 44.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning provision for the proper application of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the navy. Jan. 28, 1825. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 255.)

Report of the Committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of the Navy; with a bill to provide for the proper application and expenditure of the

moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the naval service. Jan. 28, 1825. 7 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 45.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting the cost of, and expenditures at the several navy yards. Feb. 12, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1827.* 12 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 54.)

Statement submitted by the Committee on Naval Affairs to accompany the bill to increase the pay of the captains and masters commandant in the navy of the U. S. Dec. 20, 1828. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 32.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, to accompany bill H. R. no. 54, that the appropriation of 1829 for the navy will not be sufficient to meet the demands for the year. Jan. 14, 1830. 1 l. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 26.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . respecting pay, emoluments, and allowances, to officers and agents in the naval service of the United States. May 29, 1830. 93 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 121.)

Report, Feb. 16, 1831, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on so much of the President's message as recommends an increase of the navy pay. 16 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 85.)

Memorial of chaplains in the navy, praying for an increase of compensation. Jan. 20, 1832. 2. pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 30.)

Documents relating to the "bill regulating the duties and providing for compensation of pursers in the navy." (S. no. 33.) Feb. 1, 1832. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 42.)

Report of the Committee of Claims, on the presentation of a joint resolution empowering the Secretary of the Navy to settle certain claims under Navy contracts. Feb. 3, 1832. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 266.)

Memorial of certain captains and masters commandants of the navy, praying for an increase of pay and emoluments. April 12, 1832. 3 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 205.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the pay of navy officers. Dec. 27, 1832. *n. t. p.* 13 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 133.)

Message from President of the U. S., relating to plan for equalizing pay of the officers of army and navy. Dec. 5, 1833. 5 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 4.)

Fourth resolution of the working men of Philadelphia in relation to the salaries of the officers of the navy. Jan. 28, 1835. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 108.)

Report from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the expediency of equalizing the compensation of the officers of the army and navy and fixing the amount of compensation by law, instead of allowances now made by the department. Feb. 27, 1834. *n. t. p.* 34 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 295.)

Report [favorable] of the select committee on expediency of equalizing the compensation of the officers of the army and navy . . . May 17, 1834. *n. t. p.* 38 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 467.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1835-1843.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to travelling expenses of the officers of the navy. Jan. 31, 1835. 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 111.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, . . . in relation to the pay, rations, &c., of the officers of the navy of the U. S. Mar. 3, 1835. 11 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 192.)

Petition of Henry J. Willett and others, first clerks to commandants at navy yards, praying for an increase of salaries. Jan. 18, 1836. 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 77.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to which was referred the petitions of the boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sail-makers in the navy, asking for an increase of pay. Mar. 26, 1836. 1 p. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 511.)

Statements of money collected and expended for the relief of sick and disabled seamen in 1834. Apr. 8, 1836. 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 297.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting statements in relation to the compensation, allowances of all kinds. . . to officers of the navy. Apr. 23, 1836. 142 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 236.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy. . . stating the maximum that can be beneficially expended, per annum, for the naval service, &c. Apr. 28, 1836. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 339.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy, relative to an increase of salaries of the clerks in that department. May 10, 1836. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 366.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 738.)

Documents relating to compensation to pursers in the navy. . . June 11, 1836. 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 394.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs, on what alterations, if any, are necessary in the laws regulating pay, compensation, and allowances of pursers in the navy. Jan. 23, 1837. 4 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 142.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs on relief of certain officers of the United States sloop of war, Boston. Feb. 22, 1837. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 278.)

Report from the Committee on the Expenditures of the Navy Department, in relation to the contingent expenses of the navy. Feb. 28, 1838. 1 l. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 119.)

Memorial of masters in the navy of United States, praying an increase of compensation. Mar. 26, 1838. 4 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 333.)

Petition of a number of surgeons in the navy of the United States, praying an increase of their pay. Dec. 12, 1838. 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Foreign Affairs on memorial of Charles G. Ridgely, praying remuneration for various necessary expenses incurred as commanding officer on the South American station, in 1820 and 1821. Jan. 27, 1838. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 489.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to repeal certain acts respecting navy pensions, and making further provisions in relation to navy pensions. . . Jan. 16, 1840. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 90.)

Message from the President on an appropriation to pay navy pensioners. July 1, 1840. 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 247.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on that part of the President's message, referred to them, which relates to navy pensions. June 29, 1841. 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1.)

List of the rejected applications for navy pensions during the year 1841. Jan. 21, 1842. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 52.)

Pay and emoluments of the officers, seamen, and marines, in the service of the United States and of Great Britain, and the number of officers, seamen, and marines in the service of the United States during the year 1841. Feb. 10, 1842. 11 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 109.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill regulating the pay of clerks at the three first class navy yards—Boston, New York, and Gosport, Virginia. Feb. 18, 1842. 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 247.)

Documents relating to navy pensions. Apr. 27, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 173.)

Report of the Committee of Ways and Means on House bill No. 76, making appropriation for the naval service for 1842. May 2, 1842. 12 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 673.)

Statement of the names of all navy pensioners under the act of 3d March, 1837, together with the aggregate amount each has received up to the 1st January, 1842. May 28, 1842. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 236.)

Report of the Committee on Public Expenditures against the practice in the Navy and War Departments of allowing to officers, who may have resigned and subsequently been reinstated, pay for the time they were not in the service. Mar. 24, 1842. 16 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 459.)

List of the names of persons who have applied for pensions whose claims have been rejected. Dec. 13, 1842. 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 8.)

Report [unfavorable] from Secretary of the Navy, on payments for pensions since August 16, 1841, to officers, seamen, and marines, who are in service and receiving pay. Jan. 18, 1843. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 84.)

Letter from the Secretaries of War and Navy, transmitting estimates for additional buildings for the War and Navy Departments. Jan. 25, 1843. 17 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 85.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents in relation to extra pay of the

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1843–1853.

officers of the [Wilkes] exploring expedition. January 25, 1843. 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 88.)

Explanation by the Committee of Ways and Means of the estimates for the support of the navy for the half year ending June 30, 1843. Jan. 26, 1843. 12 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 90.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on unclaimed balances due to officers and seamen of the navy. Feb. 1, 1843. 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 108.)

Petition of a number of citizens of Pennsylvania, praying the revival of the navy pension law of 1837. Jan. 9, 1844. 1 p. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 33.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, containing abstracts of all offers made, to that department and its bureaus, for articles coming under their cognizance. Jan. 10, 1844. 62 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 40.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to yards and docks, and amount of annual appropriations for naval service since the adoption of the constitution. Jan. 19, 1844. 6 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 64.)

Report [favorable] of the select Committee on Retrenchment on propriety of reducing pay or salaries of naval officers. . . Mar. 28, 1844. 11 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 373.)

Report from the commissioner of pensions, in compliance with the provisions of a joint resolution of Congress of May 29, 1830. Jan. 18, 1844. 4 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 59.)

Sundry letters and documents from the Secretary of the Navy to the Committee of Ways and Means, explanatory of additional appropriations required for the naval service. May 23, 1844. 11 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 266.)

Report of the Committee on Naval affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the war of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 518.)

Correspondence and contracts for the supply of money to the Mediterranean squadron. June 14, 1844. *n. t. p.* 72 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 392.)

Letter from the Secretary of State, relative to the increased expenditure for protection and relief of American seamen in foreign countries. Feb. 4, 1845. 20 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 95.)

Names of those whose applications for relief under the navy pension laws, have been rejected. Jan. 16, 1846. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval affairs in relation to memorial of the forward officers of the late exploring expedition [asking for their promised extra pay]. Feb. 24, 1846. 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 153.)

Report from the commissioner of pensions relative to the rejected pension claims. Dec. 30, 1846. 4 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 26.)

Petition of Frederick Dawson, James Schott, and Elisha Dana Whitney, praying payment for certain vessels. . . furnished Texas, and given up by Texas to the United States on the annexation of Texas. Jan. 13, 1848. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning naval pensions. Apr. 26, 1848. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 515.)

Statement of navy pension claims rejected by the Commissioners of pensions. Jun. 16, 1849. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Amount paid each person on the navy register . . . in compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 14th June, 1848. Jan. 16, 1849. 51 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Statement of amount of prize money paid into the treasury under the eighth section of the act of March 3, 1849. Mar. 4, 1850. 9 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 35.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to allowances to naval officers. May 28, 1850. 9 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 51.)

List of navy invalid pensioners, complete to November 4, 1851. Dec. 4, 1851. 30 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Petition for increase of pay from petty officers, seamen, etc., attached to the United States squadron in the Pacific Ocean. Jan. 6, 1852. 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 21.)

Report from the fourth auditor of the treasury in reference to claims allowed and paid by the Navy Department. Feb. 4, 1852. 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 51.)

Names of naval officers who have received greater pay than is provided by act regulating the pay of the navy, the amounts paid, and the authority therefor. Apr. 27, 1852. 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to officers of the navy receiving greater compensation than is provided by act of March 3, 1835. May 4, 1852. 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Communications addressed to the Committee of Ways and Means, on the subject of appropriations for the naval service [for the year ending June 30, 1854]. Jan. 7, 1853. 15 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 7.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the contract with Howland and Aspinwall for supplying the Japan squadron with coal. Mar. 14, 1853. 10 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., Sp. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Letters from the Secretary of the Navy, and the Chief of the Bureau of Construction, explanatory of estimates for the naval service. Dec. 31, 1853. 5 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 4.)

Report [unfavorable] from Committee on Naval affairs, on petition of officers of the navy and marine corps, who were attached to the Gulf squad-

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1854-1864.

ron during the late war with Mexico, praying to be allowed extra compensation. May 16, 1854. 1. l. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 267.)

Report [favorable], from Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of Lewis E. Simonds asking reimbursement for moneys expended in defending suits against himself for damages suffered by the owners of the brig Casket, which he as commander of a naval vessel had arrested on the African coast as a slave trader. June 23, 1854. 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 228.)

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Foreign Relations on petition of Francisco Lope Urriza [to obtain indemnity for loss of the schooner Julia, condemned as a prize]. Mar. 9, 1854. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 151.)

Estimates (additional) from Bureau of Yards and Docks. Jan. 18, 1855. 4 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 10.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of Oscar F. Johnston, a passed midshipman in the United States navy, praying to be allowed the difference of compensation between a midshipman and that of a passed midshipman, from the date of his promotion to the date of his warrant. Jan. 31, 1855. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 461.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting estimates from the Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks, for improvements and repairs, for the fiscal year ending 30th June 1857. Mar. 20, 1856. 15 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting estimates for works at the several navy yards [for the year ending June 30, 1858]. Dec. 23, 1856. 10 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. 7.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation similar to that allowed to the officers and crews of vessels of the navy stationed in the Pacific ocean in the years 1846 to 1849. Feb. 12, 1857. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. rep. 379.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy asking an addition of \$20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 69.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of lieutenants in the U. S. revenue marine service, who were attached to the United States naval squadron in the West Indies during the Florida war in 1836, 1837, 1838, and 1839, praying to be allowed the same compensation as officers of like grade in the navy. Mar. 17, 1858. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 121.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy concerning the pay of the retired naval officers whose cases were acted upon by the late naval courts of inquiry and the President, and who have been advanced as to pay, together with a list of such officers. . . June 2, 1858. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 62.)

Contracts made under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks of the Navy Department [during the year 1858]. Jan. 4, 1859. 148 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 22.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy relative to the pay of the officers of the navy engaged in the preparation and publication of Wilkes' Exploring Expedition. Feb. 9, 1859. 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. (H. ex. doc. 84.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of the cost and expenditure for the improvement of the several navy yards of the United States [to December 1, 1858]. Feb. 15, 1859. 16 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 99.)

Report [from] the Select Committee on the subject of [naval] contracts and expenditures [and investigation of charges against certain officers, of partiality and violation of law]. Feb. 24, 1859. 5 pt. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 184.)

Estimate of \$75,000 for the relief and protection of American seamen for the year 1860 and that the estimate of \$175,000 for the year 1861 may be increased to \$200,000. Feb. 23, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 16.)

Sundry communications from the Secretary of the Navy, in reference to, and in explanation of estimates of appropriation for the naval service [for 1861]. Mar. 26, 1860. 7 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 41.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for the modification of the sea-service pay of pursers. Mar. 29, 1860. 3 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 257.)

Memorial of Surgeon Henry O. Mayo, in behalf of corps of surgeons in the United States navy [relative to their pay]. April 6, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 67.)

Abstract of offers for furnishing naval supplies [for the year ending June 30, 1859]. April 13, 1860. 150 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report [unfavorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of certain first and second assistant engineers in the navy for retrospective pay, corresponding with their retroactive assigned rank. Apr. 13, 1860. 1 p. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 440.)

Minority report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the contract of the Secretary of the Navy with Ambrose W. Thompson and the Chiriqui Improvement Company, dated May 1, 1859 [for the purchase of coal]. June 1, 1860. 15 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 568.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, relative to naval contracts and expenditures in the Navy Department. [June] 11, 1860. 4 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 91.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs; also, letter of the Assistant Secretary of War in relation to the act of June 2, 1862, to prevent and punish fraud on the part of officers intrusted with making of contracts for the government. June 20, 1862. 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 105.)

United States.—*Auditor, Office of 4th Auditor.* Regulations for payment of prize money. [1864] 8 pp. 8°. (Treasury Dept.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1866-1876.

Report of the amount expended in permanent establishment of the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 8, 1866. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

Record of a board of navy officers appointed to inquire into and determine how much the vessels-of-war and steam machinery contracted for by the department in the years 1862 and 1863 cost the contractors over and above the contract price and allowance for extra work. Jan. 31, 1866. 64 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 18.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New York, as to increased pay to naval officers. Mar. 28, 1866. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 77.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New Jersey, asking for increase of pay to officers of the navy. Apr. 16, 1866. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 86.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of 9 April relative to prize-money. May 18, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 114.)

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the United States navy to Congress for an increase of pay. New York, 1866. 7 pp. 8°.

Proposed amendments to the naval appropriation bill, H. R. 6616. [*Washington*, 1867.] 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess.)

Message from the President of the United States in answer to a resolution of the House of the 19th ultimo, relative to amounts charged to the State Department for services of naval vessels. Jan. 9, 1867. 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)

Opinions of Attorney General relative to pay of retired and reserved officers, Jan. 11, 1868. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to navy pension laws. Jan. 17, 1870. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 30.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the pay and emoluments, or either, of officers of the United States Navy. Jan. 28, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 91.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury asking the immediate appropriation of \$150,000, to meet the current expenses of the marine hospital establishment; also the sum of \$80,000, to place the hospitals in order. Mar. 10, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 60.)

Comparative statement showing the amount of salaries paid to the line officers in the Navy, under present organization, and under the provisions of Senate bill 656. Mar. 14, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 80.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, addressed to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to expenses for material, officers, and men for the naval service. May 17, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 135.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petitions of several officers of the navy, praying a modification of the act of January 16, 1857, that they may receive the pay of their actual rank. Feb. 20, 1873. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 469.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, asking for an appropriation to meet extraordinary expenses in his department. Dec. 8, 1873. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on payment of 125,000 dollars from the Japanese indemnity fund to the officers and crew of the Wyoming, and the officers and crew detached from the United States ship Jamestown, who manned the Ya-Kiang. Mar. 31, 1874. 5 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 343.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Pensions on bill (S. 804) equalizing pensions of engineers and surgeons. June 11, 1874. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 433.)

Wood (William Maxwell), *jr.* Petition for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 34.)

Report, unfavorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 268) for relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Champion. Jan. 12, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 515.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 928) for relief of David Huestis [inventor of a method of casting shells and solid shot]. Feb. 3, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 598.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Oliver Moses and others [praying remuneration for the loss of their ship, John Carver, destroyed by the privateer, Jeff Davis]. Feb. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 599.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition [for relief] of widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 133.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on claim of Mrs. Martha J. Coston [for additional compensation from the government for the use of the Coston signal-lights]. Mar. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 334.)

Communication from the chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair relative to the cost of construction of eight steam vessels of war. Feb. 1, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill H. R. 1164 [relating to the pay of engineers in the navy]. Feb. 11, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 77.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Military Affairs on House bill 1942, entitled "A bill to re-enact and continue in force the act of June 23, 1870, entitled 'An act to authorize the settlement of the accounts of officers of the army and navy.'" Mar. 23, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 296.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1876–1881.

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of E. B. Boutwell [suspended from the navy by President Buchanan]. July 7, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 750.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for relief of Milton B. Cushing [because of fraud practiced against him while acting assistant paymaster in charge of the naval accounts at New Orleans.] July 21, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 768.)

Report of the Select Committee on Real Estate Pool and Jay Cooke indebtedness concerning deposits of money made by the Secretary of the Navy... Aug. 1, 1876. 103 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 789.)

Statement of appropriations and expenditures of the Navy Department from March 4, 1879, to June 30, 1876. 174 pp. 4°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

Statement of annual appropriations and expenditures for army and navy pensions from March 4, 1879, to June 30, 1876. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1877.* 31 pp., 1 l. 4°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 4.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill for the appropriation of waiting-orders pay for naval officers. Jan. 8, 1877. 6 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 74.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on settlement of claim of estate of the late Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordinance]. Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 137.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy with reference to the existing deficiencies in the Navy Department. Oct. 17, 1877. 5 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 3.)

Report [unfavorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition and statement of Secor & Co., and Perrine, Secor & Co., respecting the claims for losses sustained in building the harbor and river monitors Tecumseh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. Feb. 28, 1878. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess., H. rpt. 270.)

Report [unfavorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H. R. 1969, concerning further compensation to Nathaniel McKay for the construction of the monitor Squando. Feb. 28, 1878. 10 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 271.)

Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department on contracts [and expenditures, with the testimony taken, and an appendix of tabulated statements, &c.]. May 10, 1878. xxiv, 180, 339 pp., 2 pl. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 787.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral... Dahlgren [asking compensation for the use of inventions]... May 27, 1878. 16 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 885.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, entitled "An act to equalize

the pay of rear-admirals on the retired list." June 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 937.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, asking an appropriation for the completion of monitors [Puritan, Amphitrite, Monadnock, and Terror.] Feb. 4, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 63.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appropriation of \$250,000 for experiments in and the purchase of movable torpedoes for military and naval defense. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 462.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of certain volunteer officers of the navy. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 380.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill granting sea-pay to volunteer officers of the navy mustered out of service under Act of Congress approved Feb. 15, 1879. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 706.)

Resolution... from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending appropriation of \$200,000 for improvement of Pensacola navy-yard. May 19, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 94.)

Communication from Dr. Emil Bessels, chief of the scientific department of the Arctic expedition under the late Capt. C. F. Hall, asking that an appropriation be made for completing the scientific results of said expedition. May 24, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 95.)

Memorial of Lewis S. Wells, representing the owner, asking an appropriation to pay a claim for vessel Peerless, chartered by the government and lost off Hatteras. May 31, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to claim of Francis H. Ellison for reimbursement of moneys expended by him while in the naval service of the United States. Jan. 15, 1881. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning payment to the warrant officers and sailors of the Farragut fleet, the balance of bounty due them for destroying the enemy's vessels at New Orleans in 1862. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 313.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to abolish prize-money, and to regulate pensions in the navy. Apr. 12, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1008.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a resolution of the House of Representatives, transmitting a tabulated statement of expenditures in the Boston navy-yard during the... fiscal year [ending June 30, 1881]. Apr. 27, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1882-1886.

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. June 6, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. H. rep. 1302.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning appropriations for the general maintenance of yards and docks. Jan. 3, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 31.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation of Naval Advisory Board for an appropriation for testing defective armor. January 6, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 40.)

Memoranda from the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering, respecting the necessary amount to put the Pensacola navy-yard in a state of efficiency. Jan. 8, 1883. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a letter from Hon. E. H. Rollins, inquiring as to the effect of a certain proposed amendment to the naval appropriation bill. Feb. 13, 1883. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 34.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation and draft of a bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer Jeanette, and the widows and orphans of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel. Jan. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 32.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to an appropriation to supply deficiency in public printing. Jan. 14, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 52.)

Communication from the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the relief of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his party, composing what is known as the Lady Franklin Bay expedition to the Arctic regions. Jan. 17, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from Committee on Appropriations, submitting a joint resolution, making an appropriation to enable the President to prepare and dispatch an expedition for the purpose of relieving and bringing home Lieutenant Greely and his party. Jan. 21, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 51.)

Opinion of Attorney General, of June 22, 1883, on the so-called longevity clauses of the naval appropriations acts of Aug. 5, 1882, and Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 31, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting in obedience to law, his opinion of amounts to be paid to the contractors for the occupation of their yards by the iron-clads, and for the care thereof. Feb. 13, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Opinions of second comptroller in certain claims for longevity pay of naval officers. Feb. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 107.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. Feb. 25, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 474.)

Estimates from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations for the erection of a gun factory, and for purchase of steel for manufacture of heavy ordnance in pursuance of recommendations of the Gun Foundry Board, \$2,500,000. Jan. 7, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for equal pay to graduates of the naval academy. Jan. 9, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 2244.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of survivors of exploring steamer Jeanette and the widows and children of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel in the Arctic seas. Jan. 9, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 2246.)

Estimates from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations to pay contractors for the use of their yards by the ironclads Puritan, Amphitrite and Terror. Jan. 15, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 82.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation for refitting, altering, and constructing buildings at the Norfolk navy-yard. Jan. 24, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 126.)

Estimates of appropriations submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for completing the new naval cruisers and despatch boat, amounting to \$159,340.80. Feb. 26, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 94.)

Estimate for appropriation for completing the ordnance of the new steel cruisers. Feb. 27, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Estimate for an appropriation for repair of stone dry-dock at Brooklyn navy-yard. Feb. 27, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 100.)

Estimate for an appropriation for store-house at Port Royal naval station. Mar. 2, 1885. 7 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 102.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to equalize pay of graduates of the... naval academy. Mar. 24, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 276.)

— Same. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 720.)
Statement showing certain expenditures in ordnance shop of the Washington navy-yard from March 1, 1882, to February 28, 1886. Mar. 25, 1886. 4 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 139.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting letter from the Secretary of the Navy, with inclosure, asking an appropriation to supply deficiency in appropriation for contingent Bureau of Ordnance for the current fiscal year [1885/86]. April 27, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 195.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation to supply deficiency for the armament of the new steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. May 5, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 215.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1886-1898.

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations for officers' cottages and repair of barracks, &c., at Mare Island navy yard, California. June 18, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 279.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, asking for an appropriation for the steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. June 30, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 195.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to claims arising under the bill for the adjustment of accounts of employés under eight-hour law. February 21, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 172.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 881) to regulate the pay of ensigns. Mar. 7, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 485.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriation for reconstructing building No. 7 at Brooklyn navy-yard, N. Y. Mar. 8, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 206.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on pay of ensigns. Mar. 13, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1023.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for the deposite of the savings of seamen of the United States Navy. . . June 29, 1888. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2777.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information relative to certain appropriations for repairs. Jan. 12, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 63.)

Letter from Secretary of the Treasury, relative to claims of officers and men of the navy for extra allowance. Jan. 28, 1889. 5 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 91.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate the pay of the ensigns. Jan. 29, 1889. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3875.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of January 29, 1889, reports relative to certain expenditures in navy-yards. Feb. 11, 1889. *n.t.p.* 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 105.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill . . . to authorize and empower the Secretary of the Navy to contract for certain guns and ammunition. Mar. 2, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2711.)

Report from Committee on Commerce relating to salary of the supervising surgeon-general of the marine hospital service. Feb. 5, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 226.)

Estimate of appropriation for extending launching ways and making alterations in the granite slips at the navy-yards at New York and Norfolk. Apr. 9, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 315.)

Estimate for additional appropriation of \$300,000 for construction of timber dry dock at Port Royal, S. C., Jan. 19, 1891. 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 190.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on a bill making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893. Mar. 10, 1892. 26 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 621.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1892, relative to bids for building certain types of war ships on the Great Lakes. May 6, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 95.)

Estimate of appropriation for construction of dry dock, Puget Sound. Dec. 17, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 131.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Navy relating to the necessity of an additional appropriation for the construction of officers' quarters at Port Royal, S. C. Dec. 17, 1892. 2 pp. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 130.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting an estimate of appropriation submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for expenses of the international navy rendezvous and review. Jan. 5, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 155.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, pursuant to House resolution of the 11th instant, information relating to payments made to contractors for construction of vessels for the navy on account of speed, etc. Oct. 19, 1893. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 20.)

Estimate of appropriation submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for replacing certain engineering stores at the Norfolk navy-yard, destroyed by fire December [1893]. February 9, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 108.)

Estimates for the naval service for 1895, and the amount of the naval appropriation act for 1894. July 6, 1894. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 503.)

List of claims of officers of the navy, or their legal representatives, for sea pay on receiving ships. . . Feb. 11, 1895. 13 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 65.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill making an appropriation for the construction of an electrical cruiser and to provide electrical equipment for one or more cruisers already in service. Feb. 20, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 314.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for making of allotments of pay by officers of the navy and marine corps. March 10, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 446.)

Estimates of deficiencies for pay of the navy and miscellaneous pay for the years 1894, 1895, and 1896. Apr. 18, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 355.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, with a bill making appropriations for the naval service for the year ending June 30, 1898. February 20, 1897. 6 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3009.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1898-1899.

Estimate of appropriation for the improvement of the battery of the U. S. S. Chicago, Jan. 5, 1898. 4 pp. 8°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. doc. 224.)

Bill allowing the pay of rear-admirals to commodores while acting as rear-admirals. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Smith, Jan. 13, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3152.)

Estimate of appropriation for improvements ... needed at Brooklyn (N. Y.) navy-yard. Feb. 3, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 276.)

Estimate of appropriation for a hospital for contagious diseases at naval station, Newport, R. I. Feb. 3, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 275.)

Act to provide ways and means to meet war expenditures, and for other purposes. *n. t. p.* 25 pp. 8°. [1898.]

Communication from the auditor for the Navy Department submitting an estimate of appro-

priation for an increase in the clerical force of his office. May 18, 1898. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. doc. 484.)

Statements before the Committee on Naval Affairs March, 1898, on the proposed amendment to naval appropriation bill relative to docking of vessels. Apr. 6, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 81 pp., 1 l. 8°. (55. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 225.)

Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, and for other purposes. [Approved Mar. 3, 1899.] [*Washington*, 1899.] 24 pp. 8°. (Public—185.)

Resolution directing the Secretary of the navy to transmit to the Senate an estimate of the cost of the personnel of officers of the navy, submitted by Mr. Jones. Feb. 10, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. res. 503.)

Total cost of personnel of officers of the navy under House bill 10403 as amended by Senate Committee on naval affairs. Feb. 13, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. doc. 115.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Schrift-Buch- und Bibliothekswesens, hrsg. von K. Haebler. [v.] 8. Halle a. S., 1904. 8°. (Sammlung bibliothekswissenschaften. Arbeiten. Heft. 17.)

Brown (James Duff). Manual of library economy. With 169 illustrations, forms, etc. London: Scott, Greenwood & Co., 1903. xi, 476 pp. 8°.

Ethé (Hermann). Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the library of the India Office. v. 1. Oxford: Printed for the India Office, 1903. 4°.

GENERAL WORKS.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana... Editor-in-chief F. C. Beach... Illustrated. v. 11-13. New York: The Americana Co. [1904.] 4°.

Malvezin (Pierre). Dictionnaire des racines celtiques. Paris: La Soc. Filol. Française, 1903. 116 pp. 8°.

GENERAL HISTORY, TRAVEL, GEOGRAPHY.

Haggard (Henry Rider). A winter pilgrimage; being an account of travels through Palestine, Italy, and the island of Cyprus, accomplished in the year 1900. With illustrations. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. viii, 376 pp., 24 pl. New ed. 8°.

Lecoite (Georges). Expédition antarctique belge. Au pays des Manchots. Récit du voyage de la "Belgica." Bruxelles: O. Schepens & Cie., 1904. 368 pp., 4 maps. illus. 4°.

Lemonnier (Henry), **Schrader** (F.), and **Dubois** (M.) Elements de géographie. Cours supérieur... Géographie des cinq parties du monde et géographie sommaire de la France. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1904. 96 pp. map, illus. new ed. sq. 4°.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Turner (William). William Adams, an old English potter, with some account of his family and their productions. Edited by W. Turner. London: Chapman & Hall, 1904. 1 p.l., xxii, 252 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 68 pl., 3 port., 5 tab. 8°.

Alden (Ebenezer), and **Shaw** (H.) The descendants of Polly and Ebenezer Alden, who were sixth in descent from John Alden, the Pilgrim, by their grandsons. With original records not before printed. Boston: G. H. Ellis Co., 1903. 101 pp., 1 facsim., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Moffat (R. Burnham). The Barclays of New York: who they are and who they are not,—and some other Barclays. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1904. 4 p.l., 474 pp. 8°.

Niecks (Frederick). Frederick Chopin as a man and a musician. London: Novello & Co. [1904.] 3. ed. 2 v. port. 8°.

Moor (George). The Cummings memorial, a genealogical history of the descendants of Isaac Cummings, an early settler of Topsfield, Massachusetts. Compiled by Rev. G. Moor. New York: B. F. Cummings, 1903. 1 p.l., iii, 532 pp. 8°.

Schneider (Alfred). Bibliographie der Veröffentlichungen Karl Dziatzkos. (In: Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Schrift- Buch- und Bibliothekswesens. Halle a. S., 1904. [v.] 8. pp. 1-12.)

Feuerbach (Ludwig). Ausgewählte Briefe von und an Ludwig Feuerbach. Zum Säkulargedächtniss seiner Geburt hrsg. und biographisch eingeleitet von W. Bolin. Leipzig: O. Wigand, 1904. 2 v. port. 8°.

Dickinson (Wharton). Genealogy of the Fowlers in England and America. New York: T. A. Wright, 1904. 65 pp. 8°.
no. 35 of 35 copies printed.

Cowen (Phoebe Strong). The Herkimers and Schuylers. An historical sketch of the two families, with genealogies of the descendants of George Herkimer the Palatine, who settled in the Mohawk Valley, N. Y., in 1721. Albany: J. Munsell's Sons, 1903. 147 pp., 1 plan, 9 pl., 5 port. sq. 8°.

Putnam (Ruth). A mediæval princess; being a true record of the changing fortunes which brought divers titles to Jacqueline, countess of Holland; together with an account of her conflict with Philip duke of Burgundy (1401-1436.) New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904. xv, 337 pp., 3 facsim., 18 pl., 10 port., 1 tab. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Linderberg (Fernando). Fyrst Krapotkin og den ideelle Anarkisme. Kjöbenhavn: Lehmann & Stage, 1904. 40 pp. 8°.
Repr.: For Kirke og Kultur.

Colville (Mrs. Olivia Spencer Churchill). Duchess Sarah, being the social history of the times of Sarah Jennings, Duchess of Marlborough... Compiled... by one of her descendants. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. xvi, 400 pp.; 2 pl., 10 port. 8°.

Lang (Andrew). The mystery of Mary Stuart. With illustrations. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. viii, 1 l., 368 pp., 4 facsim., 9 pl., 1 port. New ed. 8°.

Mathews (Thomas). An account of the O'Dempseys, chiefs of Clan Maliere. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., 1903. vii, 203 pp. 12°.

"**Ollamh**," pseud. The story of Shane O'Neill, hereditary prince of Ulster, surnamed "An Dioramas," or the Proud. Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker [1904]. xii, 88 pp. 16°.

Wiseman (C[harles] M. L.) The Wiseman family and the old church at New Salem. Columbus: F. J. Heer, 1902. 38 pp., 1 port. 12°.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING
TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

PART IV.

History.

General Works.

Arranged alphabetically by authors.

American naval battles; being a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States from...1794 to the present time...with twenty-one...engravings... [Attributed to Barber Badger, and also to Horace Kimball.] *Boston: J. J. Smith, 1831.* v, 7-278 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— *Boston: J. J. Smith, 1836.* vi, 7-278 pp., 1 l. 12°.

— *Boston: C. Gaylord, 1837.* v, 7-278 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Practically reissues of the 1816 "Naval temple."

American State Papers. Documents, legislative and executive of the Congress of the United States, 1789-1825. Naval affairs. *Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1834-61.* 4 v. f°.

Benjamin (Park). The United States naval academy. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900.* xvi, 1 l., 486 pp., 1 plan, 41 pl., 13 port. 8°.

Bennett (Frank M.) The steam navy of the United States. A history of the growth of the steam vessel of war in the U. S. navy, and of the naval engineer corps. xv, 1 l., 953 pp., 60 pl., 12 port., 7 folded plans, 1 fac-sim. ill. *Pittsburg, Pa.: Warren & Co., 1896.* 8°.

Appendix A. An alphabetical List of the names of All Members of the Regular Corps of the Navy from the Introduction of Steam to the Present Day.

B. List of Steam Vessels of War of the United States, with Principal Data Regarding them and a Brief Synopsis of Service; arranged in Chronological Order [1814-1896].

C. "Uncle Samuel's Whistle and What it Costs"; An Illustrated Satire of the old Navy.

— The Monitor and the navy under steam. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1900.* x, 370 pp., 2 charts, 26 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Clark (Thomas). Sketches of the naval history of the United States; from the commencement of the Revolutionary war, to the present time; containing detailed accounts of all the interesting actions of the public vessels of the United States and of privateers... an appendix, wherein the chief part of the important documents concerning the navy are collected. *Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1813.* 177, cxxxix pp., 1 pl. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1814.* 2. ed. 12°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The history of the navy of the United States of America. *Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1839.* 2 v. 8°.

— *London: R. Bentley, 1839.* 2 v. 8°.

— *Paris: Baudry's European Library, 1839.* 2 v. 8°.

— *Philadelphia: Thomas Cowperthwait & Co., 1846.* 8°.

— *Philadelphia: Thomas Cowperthwait & Co., 1847.* 8°.

— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1853.* 8°.

— continued to 1860 from the author's MS. and other... sources. *New York: Blakeman & Mason, 1864.* 8°.

— Geschichte der Nordamerikanischen Seemacht und ihrer Kriegsthaten. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von H. Künzel. *Frankfurt am Main: J. D. Sauerländer, 1840.* 4 v. 24°. (In his Sämmtliche Werke. v. 136-147.)

Dawson (Henry Barton). Battles of the United States, by sea and land. *New York: Johnson, Fry & Co. [1858.]* 2 v. 4°.

Emmons (George Foster). The navy of the U. S., 1775-1853; with a brief history of each vessel's service and fate; added, a list of private armed vessels, fitted out under the American flag; also a list of the revenue and coast survey vessels and principal ocean steamers, 1850. *Washington, 1853.* 4°.

Frost (John). The book of the navy; comprising a general history of the American marine and particular accounts of all the most celebrated naval battles...with an appendix...embellished with engravings from original drawings, by William Croome... *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1842.* 344 pp., 7 port., 5 pl. 8°.

— *New York and Philadelphia, 1843.* 12°.

General (A) view of the rise, progress, and brilliant achievements of the American Navy, down to the present time. Illustrated by biographical sketches, to which is affixed a succinct account of the origin and progress of the Greek Revolution; terminating with the glorious victory of Navarino, Oct. 20, 1827. *Brooklyn, N. Y., 1828.* 5-484 pp. 12°.

Goldsborough (C. W.) The United States Naval Chronicle. v. 1. *Washington, 1824.* 8°.

Marshall (Edward Chauncey). History of the United States Naval Academy, with biographical sketches, and the names of all the superintendents, professors and graduates. *New York, 1862.* pl. 12°.

United States—History, General, cont'd.

Hibben (Henry B.) Navy yard, Washington. History from organization 1799 to present date. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1890.* 240 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 22.)

Hill (Frederic Stanhope). Twenty-six historic ships. The story of certain famous vessels of war and of their successors in the navies of the United States and of the Confederate States of America from 1775 to 1902. With an introduction by Rear-admiral George Eugene Belknap. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1903.* xlix, 515 pp., 17 pl., 16 port. 8°.

— The "Lucky Little Enterprise" and her successors in the United States navy. 1776-1900. *Boston: Mass., 1900.* 26 pp. 8°.

Hollis (Ira Nelson). The frigate Constitution the figure of the navy under sail. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1900.* x, 264 pp., 29 pl., 3 port. 12°.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). A history of the United States navy from 1775 to [1894]... *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1894.* 2 v. 8°.

— A history of the United States Navy from 1775 to 1902. With technical revision by Lieut. R. C. Smith... *New York: D. Appleton, 1894-1902.* 3 v. 8°.

v. 1-2 revised by Lieut. R. C. Smith. Two issues of v. 3, with imprint dates 1901 and 1902 respectively.

— A history of American privateers. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1899.* xl, 519 pp., 5 facsim., 10 pl. 8°.

Naval (The) temple; containing a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States from 1794 to the present time... with... engravings... [Attributed to Barber Badger, and also to Horace Kimball.] *Boston: B. Badger, 1816,* viii, 9-322 pp., 4 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Reissued in 1831, 1836, 1837 as "American naval battles," etc.

Naval Veterans. See **Simmons** (W.) History of the National Association of Naval Veterans.

Niles (John Milton). The life of Oliver Hazard Perry; with an appendix comprising a biographical memoir of the late Captain James Lawrence; with brief sketches of the most prominent events in the lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter and MacDonough. A view of the rise, present condition, and future prospects of the navy of the United States; a list of the officers of the navy and vessels of war of the United States. To which is added a biography of General Pike, and a view of the leading events in the life of General Harrison. *Hartford: Wm. S. Marsh, 1820.* 376 pp. 12°.

— — *Hartford, O. D. Cooke, 1821.* 384 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Peterson (Charles Jacobs). A history of the United States navy, and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. *Philadelphia: J. & J. L. Gihon, 1852.* xv, 611 pp., 27 port., 11 pl. 8°.

— The American navy, being an authentic history of the United States navy and biographical

sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. *Philadelphia: J. B. Smith & Co., 1859.* xiii, 545 pp. 8°.

— The American navy. *Philadelphia, 1860.* ports. il. pl. 8°.

Preble (George Henry). History of the flag of the United States... and of the naval and yacht-club signals, seals and arms... *Boston: J. R. Osgood & Co., 1882.* xxi, 808 pp., 10 pl., 1 port. 3. ed. 4°.

— — *Boston: A. Williams & Co., 1880.* xxi, 815 pp., 10 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 4°.

— Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. no. 3-5. [*Boston, 1872.*] 8°.

Reprinted from *New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1871-72.*

— Vessels of war built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690-1868. [*Boston, 1868.*] n.t.p. 8°.

Simmons (William). History of the National Association of Naval Veterans from the first to the tenth annual convention inclusive. *Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co. [pref. 1895].* 161 pp., 3 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Soley (James Russell). Historical sketch of the U. S. Naval Academy. *Washington: Government-Printing Office, 1876.* 348 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Spears (John Randolph). The history of our navy. From its origin to the present day, 1775-1897. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1897.* 4 v. 8°.

Thompson (John). A text book of facts for the use of students in naval history. *Washington: J. Shillington [1877].* 48 pp. 12°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Catalogue of articles and objects exhibited in the United States government building. *Philadelphia, 1876.* 4°.

— — Same. In English, French, and German. *Philadelphia, 1876.* 4°.

Walton (William). The army and navy of the United States from the period of the Revolution to the present day... *Boston: G. Barrie & Son, 1900.* 2 v. Revised ed. 1°.

Biography and personal narratives.

Collective.

Bailey (Isaac). American naval biography. *Providence, R. I.: H. Mann & Co., 1815.* iii-iv, 5-258 pp. 12°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). Lives of distinguished American naval officers. *Philadelphia, 1846.* 2 v. 12°.

Frost (John). American naval biography; with portraits, views [etc.] by W. Croome, James Hamilton, and others. *Philadelphia, 1844.* 8°.

Contents: John Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Alexander Murray; John Barry; Nicholas Biddle; Joshua Barney; Edward Preble; Thomas Truxton; Jacob Jones; James Lawrence; Isaac Hull; William Henry Allen; Johnston Blakeley; Stephen Decatur; Thomas Macdonough; James Biddle; Oliver Hazard Perry; William Bainbridge; Charles Stewart; David Porter; William Burrows.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

— The pictorial book of the Commodores; comprising lives of distinguished commanders in the Navy of the United States... *New York: Nafis & Cornish*, 1845. 1 p.l., v-xiv, 9-440 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders... Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861-1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13-609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the Civil war, ed. by Major W. H. Powell and Medical-director, E. Slipper. *Philadelphia*, 1892. sm. f°.

Portraits, with no text.

Officers of the army and navy (regular and volunteer) who served in the Civil war. *Philadelphia*, 1894. sm. f°.

Portraits only, with no text.

Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the Civil war; edited by W. H. Powell. *Philadelphia*, 1893. sm. f°.

Portraits only, with no text.

Officers of our Union army and navy: their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. *Boston: L. Prang & Co.*, 1862. 24°.

Parsons (Usher). Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1862. 1 p.l., 13 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from the *N. Eng. Hist. General. Reg.*

Porter (David Dixon). The naval heroes of the civil war. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker, and others. *New York: Sherman Pub. Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., iii-xvi, 17-843 pp., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution... comprising sketches of Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edward Preble, and Alexander Murray. *Hartford: S. Andrews*, 1823. x, 1 l., 13-392 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Wilson (T.). The biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; comprehending details of their achievements during the Revolutionary and late war... *New York: J. Low*, 1821. 2 v. 2. rev. ed. 12°.

Title-page in v. 1 missing, part of title-page missing in v. 2.

Wyatt (T.). Memoirs of the Generals, Commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy, during the wars of the revolution and 1812. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart*, 1848. viii, 9-315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Individual.

Arranged alphabetically by name of subject.

See also above: *Courts-martial.*

DANIEL AMMEN.

Ammen (Daniel). The old navy and the new. With appendix of personal letters from General Grant. *Philadelphia*, 1891. 8°.

WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Harris (Thomas). The life and services of William Bainbridge, U. S. Navy. *Philadelphia*, 1837. port. 8°.

JOSHUA BARNEY.

Barney (Mary). A biographical memoir of Commodore Joshua Barney; from autobiographical notes and journals, and other authentic sources. *Boston*, 1832. port. 8°.

JAMES BARRON.

Correspondence between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

JOHN BARRY.

Griffin (Martin Ignatius Joseph). The history of Commodore John Barry... *Philadelphia*, 1897. vi, 261, xiv pp., 3 fac-sim., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.

200 copies reprinted from: Records of the American Catholic Hist. Soc.

— Commodore John Barry... the record of his services for our country. *Philadelphia: The author*, 1903. xii, 124 pp., 5 fac-sim., 11 pt., 3 port. 8°.

Ryan (Michael J.). Address at the commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the death of Commodore John Barry, Father of the American Navy, under the auspices of the [Philadelphia chapter] Knights of Columbus, Sept. 13, 1903. [*Philadelphia: Bradley Bros.*, 1903.] 24 pp., 1 port. 8°.

MOSES BROWN.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). Moses Brown, Captain U. S. N. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904.] 220 pp., 3 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

RICHARD J. CLEVELAND.

Cleveland (Richard J.). In the forecastle; or, Twenty-five years a sailor. *New York: Manhattan Pub. Co.* [184-?] 1 p.l., 7-407 pp. 8°.

DAVID CONNER.

Conner (Philip Tyng Physick). Commodore Conner. *n. f.* [1895.] 31-41 pp. 8°. (Note on "Maclay's History of the United States Navy." Mexican War.)

Repr. "United Service Review," July, 1893.

GUSTAVUS CONYNGHAM.

Jones (Charles Henry). Captain Gustavus Conyngham. A sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American Independence. [*Philadelphia:*] *Penn. Soc. Sons of the Revolution*, 1903. 32 pp., 7 pl. 8°.

STEPHEN DECATUR.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Correspondence, between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). Life of Stephen Decatur, a commodore in the navy of the United States. *Boston*, 1846. pl. 8°.

Report [of the Court of Claims in case of Susan Decatur vs. the United States, presenting four documents to Congress]. Dec. 18, 1857. *n. l.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 99.)

Smith (Charles Henry). Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. An

United States—Biography, cont'd.

address... 1900. [*New Haven, Conn.*, 1901.] 2 p.l., 38 pp. 8°. (Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. Connecticut Society. Publications. No. 3.)

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). The life and character of Stephen Decatur... interspersed with brief notices of the... American navy. 2. ed. revised... containing sketches of some distinguished contemporaries of Com. Decatur. *Middletown: Conn.: Clark & Lyman, for Oliver D. Cooke*, 1821. xi, 13-372, 367-378 pp., 3 pl. 12°.

— Middletown, 1822. 12°.

GEORGE DEWEY.

Dewey (A. M.) and others. The life and letters of Admiral Dewey; from Montpelier to Manila. Containing reproductions in fac-simile of hitherto unpublished letters of George Dewey during the Admiral's naval career and extracts from his log-book. *New York: The Woolfal Co.*, 1899. 559 pp., 1 map, 4 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Handford (T. W.) Admiral Dewey, the hero of Manila... Together with brief sketches of our early naval heroes, Paul Jones—Commodores Hull, Perry and David Porter—Admirals Farragut, Porter, and Captain Winslow. *Chicago: Donohue, Fennebery & Co.* [cop. 1899.] 1 p.l., 5-349 pp., 1 port. ill. 12°.

SAMUEL FRANCIS DU PONT.

Du Pont (Samuel Francis). Official dispatches and letters of Rear Admiral Du Pont, U. S. Navy. 1846-'48, 1861-'63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 pl., 531 pp. 8°.

Bayard (Thomas Francis). Oration delivered... at the unveiling of the statute of Rear-Admiral Samuel Francis Du Pont, U. S. Navy, at Washington, D. C., December 20, 1884. *Washington: Govt. Print. Office*, 1885. 3-26 pp., 1 pl. pap. 4°.

Clayton (John Middleton). Speech... in regard to Captain S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., in the Senate of the United States, March 11, 1856, in executive session. *Washington: Office of the Congressional Globe*, 1856. 14 pp. 8°.

Lee (Alfred). Substance of remarks made by Bishop Lee, at the funeral services for Admiral S. F. Dupont, in Christ Church; June 25, A.D. 1865. *Wilmington: H. Eckel*, 1865. 8 pp. 8°.

JESSE DUNCAN ELLIOTT.

Barton (Charles Crillen). Manifest of the charges preferred to the Navy department and subsequently to Congress, against Jesse Duncan Elliott, Esq., a captain in the navy of the United States, for unlawful conduct while commodore of the late Mediterranean squadron; and a refutation of the recrimination raised by that officer. [*Philadelphia*.] 1839. iv, 46, xxiv pp. 8°.

[**Jarvis** (Russell).] Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott; containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A. citizen of New York. *Philadelphia*, 1835. 12°.

JOHN ERICSSON.

Church (William Conant). The life of John Ericsson. *New York: Scribners*, 1891. 2 v. 8°.

Memorial of American Society of Mechanical Engineers, in relation to the late Capt. John Eric-

sson. 1890. 4 pp. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Report of the naval affairs committee on the bill for relief of the estate of John Ericsson. Jan. 27, 1892. To accompany S. 838. [*Washington*, 1892.] 6 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. Rep. 125.)

ROBLEY DUNGLISON EVANS.

Evans (Robley Dunglison). A sailor's log: recollections of forty years of naval life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1901. 1 p.l., ix, 467 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

DAVID GLASGOW FARRAGUT.

Choate (Joseph Hodges). Farragut. Mr. Choate's address, made at the request of the Farragut Monument Association, on the occasion of the unveiling of the St. Gaudens statue, May 25., 1881. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1881. 19 pp. 8°.

Farragut (Loyall). The life of David Glasgow Farragut, first admiral of the United States Navy, embodying his journal and letters. By his son. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1882. vi, 586 pp., 1 fac-sim., 4 plans, 4 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Farragut testimonial. n. p. [1865?] 71. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders... Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861-1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13-609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Headley (Phineas Camp). Life and naval career of Vice-admiral D. G. Farragut. *New York*, 1865. pl. 12°.

Koopman (Harry Lyman). The great admiral. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1883. 16 pp. sq. 24°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). Admiral Farragut. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1892. 4 p.l., 333 pp. port., maps. 12°. (Great commanders series.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs on memorial of D. G. Farragut. Feb. 23, 1837. n. l. p. 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 279.)

ANDREW HULL FOOTE.

Hoppin (James Mason). Life of Andrew Hull Foote, rear admiral, U. S. navy. *New York*, 1874. port. il. 8°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of late Rear-Admiral A. H. Foote. Apr. 24, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1256.)

SAMUEL RHODES FRANKLIN.

Franklin (Samuel Rhodes). Memoirs of a rear-admiral who has served for more than half a century in the navy of the United States. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1898. xiv, 1 l., 398 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

ROBERT FULTON.

Report [favorable] of the select committee on petition for relief of the orphan children of Robert Fulton. Feb. 2, 1829. n. l. p. 6 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 64.)

Report [favorable] of the select committee to which was referred the petition of the orphan

United States—Biography, cont'd.

children of... Robert Fulton. Mar. 3, 1830. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 267.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Claims to which was referred the petition of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Apr. 9, 1836. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 551.)

Report from Committee of Claims on claims of heirs of Robert Fulton for compensation for his services to the United States. Mar. 1, 1837. Dec. 14, 1837. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 68.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on the petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 2, 1839. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 298.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton, and the accompanying papers. Mar. 10, 1840. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 272.)

Documents relating to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 26, 1840. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 323.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee of Claims on memorial and sundry documents pertaining to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton, against the United States. Feb. 17, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)

Report [favorable] of Committee of Claims on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton... Apr. 12, 1842. *n. t. p.* 40 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 588.)

Report [favorable] of Committee of Claims on petition for compensation of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 127.)

— Jan. 27, 1846. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 145.)

LOUIS M. GOLDSBOROUGH.

Jenkins (Thornton A.) Rear Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. [Paper... in reply to Rear Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy.] *Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow* [1868?]. 38 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to case of Rear-Admiral L. N. Goldsborough. July 18, 1867. 27 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 27.)

Smith [Melancton]. Naval retiring laws and Rear Admiral Goldsborough. [*Washington, D. C.?*, 1868?] 7 pp.

EZRA GREEN.

Green (Ezra). Diary of Ezra Green, M.D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger," under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777–Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography. Edited by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. *Boston*, 1875. port. 8°.

HERBERT ELLIOTT HAMBLÉN.

Hamblen (Herbert Elliott). FREDERICK BEN-TON WILLIAMS, *pseud.* On many seas. The life and exploits of a Yankee sailor. Edited by his friend W. S. Booth. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1897. x, 417 pp. 12°.

JOHN HOXSE.

Hoxse (John). The Yankee Tar. An authentic narrative of the voyages and hardships of John Hoxse, and the cruises of the U. S. Frigate Constellation... written by himself... *Northampton, Mass.: J. Metcalf*, 1840. 200 pp. 16°.

ISAAC HULL.

Stevens (Benjamin Franklin). Isaac Hull and American frigate "Constitution." Letter accompanying picture presented to the Bostonian Society by B. F. S., February 11, 1890. [*Boston*], 1890. 22 pp. 8°.

JOHN PAUL JONES.

Lincoln (Charles Henry). A calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts in the Library of Congress. *Washington: Gov't. Printing Office*, 1903. 316 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Jones (John Paul). Life and correspondence of J. P. Jones, including his narrative of the campaign of the Liman. From original letters and manuscripts in the possession of Miss Janette Taylor. *New York: [D. Fanshaw]*, 1830. 8, 13–555 pp., 1 port. 8°.

— Life of J. P. Jones... compiled from his journals and correspondence... Illustrated with... engravings from... drawings by J. Hamilton. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1851. engr. t. p., x, 11–399 pp., 2 port. 12°.

— Life, compiled from his original journals and correspondence, including an account of his services in the American Revolution, and in the war between the Russians and Turks in the Black Sea. *Philadelphia*, 1853. 12°.

Abbott (John Stevens Cabot). The life and adventures of John Paul Jones commonly called Paul Jones. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.* [cop. 1874.] 1 p. l., xi, 9–359 pp. 12°. (American pioneers and patriots.)

Brady (Cyrus Townsend). Commodore Paul Jones. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1900. xv, 480 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Great commanders.)

Buell (Augustus C.) Paul Jones, founder of the American navy: a history. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1900. 2 v. 12°.

Haggood (Hutchins). Paul Jones. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 126 pp., 1 l. 16°. (Riverside biographical series, no. 12.)

History of the flag of the U. S. frigate, The Bon Homme Richard, owned by the late Miss Sarah Smith Stafford. *Cottage City*, 1893. 12 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

History of Paul Jones, the pirate. [*Glasgow*, 18—] 24 pp. 16°.

Interesting (The) life, travels, voyages, and daring engagements of the celebrated Paul Jones... To which is added, The song written on the engagement between the Good Man Richard, and the English frigate Serapis. *New York: G. Sinclair*, 1809. 35 pp. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: R. Desilver*, 1817. 64 pp., 1 pl. 24°.

Landais (Peter). Memorial [and Second part, etc.] to justify Peter Landais's conduct during the late war. *Boston*, and *New York*, 1784, 1787. 115, 52 pp. 4°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

Life (The), travels, voyages and daring engagements of Paul Jones. . . To which is added The life and adventures of Peter Williamson, who was kidnapped when an infant . . . and sold for a slave in America. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford*, 1809. 96 pp. 24°.

— Same. *New York: E. Duyckinck*, 1809. 108 pp. 24°.

— Same. *Albany: H. C. Southwick*, 1813. 108 pp. 24°.

— Same. *Hartford: J. Russell, jr.*, 1813. 106 pp. 24°.

— Same. *Hartford: B. & J. Russell*, 1818. 2. ed. 60 pp. 24°.

MacKenzie (Alexander Slidell). The life of Paul Jones. *Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co.*, 1841. 2 v. 12°.

— Same. *New York*, 1845. 2 v. 12°.

Sherburne (John Henry). The life of Paul Jones, from original documents. *London*, 1825. 12°.

— The life and character of Paul Jones, a captain in the United States navy, during the Revolutionary war. *New York: Advance, Sherman & Co.*, 1851. xvi, 9-408 pp., 1 facsim. 2. ed. 8°.

— Het leven van Paul Jones, uit oorspronkelijke stukken opgemaakt . . . uit het Engelsch. *Groningen: W. van Beekeren*, 1829. xii, 282 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Stevens (Benjamin Franklin). Portrait of John Paul Jones, presented to the Bostonian Society, Nov. 12, 1889. [*Boston*, 1889.] 8 pp. 8°.

United States.—Statutes. Bill for the relief of the heirs of John Paul Jones, as introduced in the House of Representatives, by Wm. B. Maclay from the committee on naval affairs. *New York*, 1846. 8°.

THOMAS AP CATESBY JONES.

Memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones [claiming participation in the Navy Pension Fund, at the rate of twenty-five dollars per month]. Feb. 7, 1831. *n. l.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 87.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones. . . Mar. 1, 1831. *n. l.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 104.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Thos. Ap C. Jones [claiming arrears due on his pension]. Feb. 25, 1833. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

— Same. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 35.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services rendered in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South sea islands, in . . . 1824 and 1827. *n. l.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 920.)

— Feb. 4, 1845. *n. l.-p.* 24 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 92.)

— (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on the petition of Thomas Ap Catesby

Jones, praying to be restored to the list of navy pensioners. Feb. 16, 1847. *n. l.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 60.)

— Same. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 273.)

Jones (Thomas Ap Catesby). Letter . . . in refutation of certain allegations made against him, also a communication from the Hon. Edward Stanley in connection with the same subject. Feb. 22, 1853. 180 pp. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 22.)

Papers relating to the claim of the estate of the late Commodore Thomas Ap C. Jones. Jan. 18, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 58.)

JAMES LAWRENCE.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Biography of James Lawrence . . . together with a collection of the most interesting papers, relative to the action between the Chesapeake and Shannon, and the death of Captain Lawrence, &c., &c. *New-Brunswick: L. Deare*, 1813. 244 pp., 1 port. 24°.

Gleaves (Albert). James Lawrence, Captain, United States Navy, commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by George Dewey, Admiral of the navy. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 3 p.l., 337 pp., 2 charts, 1 diag., 2 facsim., 10 pl., 17 port. 12°. (American men of energy.)

THOMAS MACDONOUGH.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Macdonough (Rodney). A paper on Commodore Thomas Macdonough, United States navy . . . *Wilmington: Hist. Soc. of Del.*, 1897. 22 pp. 4°. (Historical Society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.)

Vandegrift (L. C.) Memoir of Commodore Thomas Macdonough. *Wilmington: Hist. Soc. of Del.*, 1895. 14 pp. 4°. (Historical Society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.)

ALEXANDER SLIDELL MACKENZIE.

Proceedings of the court of inquiry appointed to inquire into the intended mutiny on board the United States brig of war Somers on the high seas; held on board the United States ship North Carolina, lying in the navy yard, New-York; with a full account of the execution of Spencer, Cromwell and Small, on board said vessel. *New York: Greeley & McElrath*, 1843. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the naval court martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, a commander in the navy of the U. S., &c., including the charges and specifications of charges preferred against him by the secretary of the navy. To which is annexed, An elaborate review, by James Fenimore [sic] Cooper. *New York: Henry G. Langley*, 1844. 2 p. l., 344 pp. 8°.

Case of the Somers' mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, commander of the United States brig Somers, before the Court martial held at the navy yard, Brooklyn. *New York: Tribune Office*, 1843. 1 p. l., 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The cruise of the Somers, illustrative of the despotism of the quarter-deck, and of the unmanly conduct of Commander Mackenzie. [*New York*, 1844.] *n. l.-p.* 3. ed. enl., with letters of W. Sturgis. iv, 5-132 pp. 12°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

JAMES MCLEAN.

McLean (James). Seventeen years' history, of the life and suffering of James McLean. An impressed American citizen and seaman. Embracing but a summary of what he endured while detained in the British service. . . . Written by himself. *Hartford: the author, 1814.* 27 pp. 12°.

EDWIN W. MOORE.

Documents relative to the dismissal of post-captain Edwin W. Moore, from the Texian navy. [*Washington, 1843.*] 29 pp. 8°.

CHARLES MORRIS.

Morris (Charles). The autobiography of Commodore C. Morris, U.S.N. *Annapolis: The Inst., 1880.* 1 p.l., III-219 pp., 1 port. 8°. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst., v. 6, no. 12.)

— Brief notice of the late Commodore Charles Morris. [*Providence, 1856?*] 15 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Providence Journal, 1856.

CHARLES NORDHOFF.

Nordhoff (Charles). Nine years a sailor: being sketches of personal experience in the United States Naval service, the American and British merchant marine, and the whaling service. *Cincinnati: Moore, Wilstach & Baldwin, 1866.* 3 v. in 1. 8°.

WILLIAM HARWAR PARKER.

Parker (William Harwar). Recollections of a naval officer, 1841-1865. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1883.* xv, 372 pp. 12°.

GEORGE HAMILTON PERKINS.

Perkins (George Hamilton). Letters of Capt. G. H. Perkins, U.S.A. Edited and arranged. Also a sketch of his life by Commodore G. E. Belknap. *Concord, N. H.: I. C. Evans, 1886.* 257 pp., 2 maps, 3 pl., 2 port. 8°.

MATTHEW CALBRAITH PERRY.

Griffis (William Elliot). Matthew Calbraith Perry: a typical American naval officer. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1890.* xvi, 1 l., 459 pp., 1 port. [2. ed.] 8°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Response to resolution [reports of L. A. Beardslee and Frederick Rodgers] relating to unveiling of monument to Commodore Perry in Japan. [*Washington,*] 1902. 26 pp. 8°. (57th Cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 174. In v. 16; 4234.)

OLIVER HAZARD PERRY.

Cleveland (O.).—*City Council.* Inauguration of the Perry statue, at Cleveland, on the tenth of September, 1860; including the addresses and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt the sculptor. *Cleveland: Fairbanks, Benedict & Co., prtrs., 1861.* 128 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). The life of Commodore O. H. Perry. (Harper's Fam. lib., no. 126-127.) *New York, 1840-43.* 2 v. port. 16°.

Niles (John Milton). The life of Oliver Hazard Perry. With an appendix, comprising a biographical memoir of the late Captain James Lawrence; with brief sketches of. . . events in the lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter, and Macdonough. A view of the rise, present condition, and future prospects of the Navy of the

United States.—A list of the officers of the Navy—and vessels of war of the United States. To which is added, A biography of General Pike, and. . . leading events in the life of General Harrison. *Hartford: Wm. S. Marsh, 1820.* 376 pp. 12°.

— *Hartford: O. D. Cooke, 1821.* 384 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Review (A) of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. (In Jarvis (R.) Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott.) *Philadelphia, 1835.* 12°.

ISAAC PHILLIPS.

Impartial (An) examination of the case of. . . Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the U. S. sloop of war Baltimore in 1798. *Baltimore: printed by B. Edes, 1825.* 119 pp. 8°.

DAVID PORTER.

Porter (David). Twenty-nine letters and other papers, addressed mainly to him, relating to the naval affairs of the United States between 1803 and 1839. 4°.

Manuscript.

Porter (David Dixon). Memoir of Commodore David Porter, of the U. S. navy. *Albany, 1875.* port. pl. 8°.

DAVID DIXON PORTER.

Soley (James Russell). Admiral Porter. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1903.* vii, 1 l., 499 pp., 1 fac-sim., 7 maps, 2 pl., 2 port. 12°. (Great commanders.)

Memorial proceedings of the Michigan legislature for Gen. William T. Sherman and Admiral David D. Porter. *Lansing: Robert Smith & Co., 1891.* 46 pp. 8°. (Michigan—Legislature.)

GEORGE HENRY PREBLE.

Preble (George Henry). Genealogical sketch of the first three generations of Prebles in America. *Boston: David Clapp & Son, 1868.* (6), 336 pp., 3 pl., 5 port. illus. 8°.

JOHN RODGERS.

In memoriam. Rear-Admiral John Rodgers, United States navy, chairman of the Light-house board, 1878-1882. *Washington Gov. Pr. Off., 1882.* 13 pp. 8°.

BENJAMIN F. SANDS.

Sands (Benjamin F.) From reefer to rear-admiral; reminiscences and journal jottings of nearly half a century of naval life. 1827 to 1874. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [cop. 1899.]* xv, 308 pp., 1 diagr., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

ANDREW SHERBURNE.

Sherburne (Rev. Andrew). Memoirs of A. Sherburne; a pensioner of the navy of the revolution. Written by himself. *Utica: W. Williams, 1828.* 262 pp., 1 l. nar. 12°.

WILLIAM BRANFORD SHUBRICK.

Rear-Admiral William Branford Shubrick. A sketch. *n. p., n. d.* 30 pp. 8°. Repr. from Harper's Magazine (vol. 53. 1876.)

CHARLES STEWART.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Biographical sketch, and services of Commodore Charles Stewart, of the Navy of the United States. *Philadelphia: J. Harding, 1838.* iv, 5-50 pp. 4°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

Wayne (A.) To the democratic party of the United States on the presidential election. [Signed: Anthony Wayne.] To which is appended, a biographical sketch of Commodore Charles Stewart. *Philadelphia: The Committee, 1844.* 27 pp. 8°.

ROBERT FIELD STOCKTON.

Sketch of the life of R. F. Stockton; with appendix... *New York, 1856.* port. 8°.

HENRY KNOX THATCHER.

Preble (George Henry). Henry Knox Thatcher, rear admiral U. S. navy. *Boston, 1882.* 16 pp. 4°.

EDWARD AND STEPHEN DECATUR TRENCHARD.

Record of the services of Rear Admiral Trenchard, U. S. N. Compiled from official orders. N. Y., 1884. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 4°. Type-written. Gift of Edward Trenchard.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). Reminiscences of the old navy, from the journals and private papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and rear-admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1898.* 1 p.l. x, 1 l., 362 pp. 8°.

SAMUEL TUCKER.

Sheppard (John H.) Life of Samuel Tucker. *Boston: A. Mudge & Son, 1868.* 384 pp., 1 port. 8°. Abridged, in the *New Eng. Hist. General Register* (Apr. 1872). v. 26, pp. 105 *et seq.*

THOMAS TURNER.

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 409) for the relief of Rear-Admiral Thomas Turner. Apr. 17, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. Sess. S. rep. 132.)

History of limited periods.

Arranged chronologically.

COLONIAL.

Hoyt (Albert H.) Pepperrell papers, with sketches of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. James St. Clair and Admiral Sir Charles Knowles, Bart., by Albert H. Hoyt. *Boston, 1874.* 23 pp. 4°.

Reprinted from *The Historical and Genealogical Register* for October, 1874.

Preble (George Henry). Early ship-building in Massachusetts. *n. l. p.* [*Boston, 1869.*] 8°.

— Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. No. 3-5. [*Boston, 1872?*] 3 facs. 8°. Reprinted from *New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1871-72.*

— Vessels of War built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690-1868. *n. l. p.* [*Boston, 1868.*] 8°.

Smith (I. T.) The early maritime life of New England. An address... April 12, 1900. *New York: Knickerbocker Press [1900?].* 1 p.l., 68 pp. 8°.

Waite (H. E.) Extracts relating to the origin of the American navy. *Boston: New England Historical Genealogical Society, 1890.* 1 p.l., 34 pp., 2 pl. 4°.

REVOLUTION.

General Works.

There is much Revolutionary naval material in the *Journals of the Continental Congress*, and in *Force's American Archives*; B. P. Poore's *Descriptive Catalogue* gives guidance to much in the early congressional documents. See also E. E. Hale's chapter (vii) in v. 6 of *Winsor's Narrative and Critical History*.

See also the entries above under British and French navies for this period.

Abbot (Willis John). Blue Jackets of '76. History of the naval battles of the American Revolution. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1888.* 301 pp. illus. 4°.

Connecticut Historical Society. [Revolution rolls and lists, 1775-1783.] v. 8. *Hartford, 1901.* 8°.

Detail (A) of some particular services performed in America during the years 1776-1779. Compiled from journals and original papers supposed to be chiefly taken from the journal kept on board of the ship *Rainbow*, commanded by Sir George Collier... Printed for Ithiel Town, from a MS. obtained by him... in 1830. *New York: [G. F. Hopkins & Son, printer,] 1835.* ix, 117 pp. 12°. Appeared first in the *Naval Chronicle*.

Goodrich (Caspar Frederick). The naval side of the Revolutionary war. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1900.*] 35 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 2.)

Greer (James A.) The navy in the war of the American revolution. [*Washington, 1898.*] 15 pp. 4°. (Sons Am. Rev. in D. C. Historical Papers, no. 1.)

Herbert (C.) A relic of the Revolution... account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners... during the revolution of 1776. *Boston: C. H. Peirce, 1847.* 2 p.l., 258 pp., 1 pl. 16°.

Report and statement of commissioner of pensions, relative to the armed national ships employed during the revolutionary war, and the names of their commanders. May 13, 1834. 6 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 394.)

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution... comprising sketches of Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edward Preble, and Alexander Murray. *Hartford: S. Andrus, 1823.* x, 1 l., 13-392 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Wyatt (T.) Memoirs of the generals, commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1848.* viii, 9-315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Miscellaneous Works.

Battle of Valcour on lake Champlain, October 11th, 1776. *Plattsburgh, N. Y.: 1876.* 24 pp. 8°.

Extracts from the journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war. *Philadelphia: John Dunlap, 1776.* 1 p.l., 45 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—Admiralty. Instructions given with a commission for Seizing the Ships, &c., belonging to the Inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies, &c. St. James's, Mar. 27, 1777. [*London, 1777.*] 4 pp. 4°.

Green (Ezra). Diary of Ezra Green, M. D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger," under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777-Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. *Boston, 1875.* port. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1778–1799.

Boardman (Timothy). Log-book, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By S. W. Boardman. *Albany: Rutland Co. Hist. Soc., 1885.* 85 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Prises faites par les Etats Unis d'Amérique sur les anglais [in 1778]. MS. (In Evenements Remarquables. 1778. Etat de la Marine française.)

Remarkable (A) instance of the lives of four men being providentially saved [after the engagement between H. M. S. Yarmouth (Capt. N. Vincent) and six American vessels, near Barbados, 7 March 1778]. [By N. Vincent?] Broadside. f°.

Landais (Peter). Memorial [and Second Part, etc.] to justify Peter Landais's conduct during the late war. *Boston and New York, 1784, 1787.* 115, 52 pp. 4°.

Relates particularly to Jones's engagement of 23 Sept., 1778.

Active, sloop. The case of the Sloop Active, &c. [*Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers, 1779.*] 27 pp. 4°.

A celebrated case, which was not finally determined until 1809. Olmstead and others of Connecticut were pressed into British service aboard the sloop "Active" in 1777. They mutinied and seized the vessel, but were themselves captured by the American brig "Convention." In the condemnation proceeding which followed, the adjudgment of the Pennsylvania Court of Admiralty in favor of the State was set aside by the Federal Commissioners of Appeal and the moneys deposited with David Rittenhouse, Treasurer of the State. The case of Olmstead et al. vs. Rittenhouse's Executrices, brought before the Supreme Court in 1802, was decided in favor of the plaintiffs.

Drowne (Solomon). Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. With "notes" [including brief sketch of his life and genealogy of his family], by H. T. Drowne. *New York, 1872.* 27 ff. 8°.

Louis XVI., King of France. Lettre du roi à M. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les Etats-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les ports de France. 10 Août 1780. *Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1780.* 1 l. 4°.

Massachusetts.—General Court. The proceedings of the general assembly and of the council, of the state of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the Penobscot expedition: and the orders of the Continental Navy-Board to the Commander of the naval forces. Together with a report of the committee appointed to enquire into the cause of the failure of the said expedition. *Boston: J. Gill, 1780.* 29 pp. 8°.

C[alef] (J[ohn].) The siege of Penobscot by the rebels; containing a journal of the proceedings of his Majesty's forces... under... Gen. Francis McLean, and of three... sloops of war... when besieged by... rebel land forces under... Gen. Solomon Lovell... *London: G. Kearsley, 1781.* 2 p.l., 44 pp., 1 chart. 8°.

Lovell (Solomon). The original journal of General Solomon Lovell kept during the Penobscot Expedition 1779; with a sketch of his life by Gilbert Nash. *Weymouth Hist. Soc. Boston, 1881.* no. 1, pp. 14–105.)

1783–1812.

Rule as to the sailing of Vessels of War of the Belligerent Nations from the United States... June 18th, 1794. [*New York? 1794.*] 1 p. f° (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Report (A) of the opinions of the judges in the important cause of Penhallow et al. against Doane's administrators, delivered... 1795. *Philadelphia: W. W. Woodward, 1795.* 2 p.l., 69 pp. 8°. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

Statement from the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the naval equipment and the further provision to be made. Jan. 29, 1796. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 4.)

Report from the Committee appointed, on the condition of the naval equipment, and necessity of further provision. January 25, 1797. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 7.)

Harper (Robert Goodloe). Observations on the dispute between the United States and France, addressed by R. G. Harper... of So. Carolina, to his constituents, in May, 1797. *Philadelphia printed; London repr.: The editor, 1798.* viii, 5–110 pp. 4. ed. 8°.

— — — 108 pp. 6. ed. 8°.

Impartial (An) examination of the case of... Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the U. S. sloop of war Baltimore in 1798. *Baltimore: printed by B. Edes, 1825.* 119 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the building of twelve seventy-fours, and estimates of expense. Jan. 2, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 15.)

Papers relative to the Impressment of American Seamen, from on board public armed vessels of the United States, By Vessels of War belonging to the King of Great Britain... 8th Jan., 1799. *Philadelphia: Printed by J. Gales.* 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the navy, recommending provision for its increase, and for dry docks. Jan. 17, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 16.)

Letter from the Secretary of State [Timothy Pickering] accompanying his report on the claim of John Brown Cutting for a reimbursement of his expenditures, and a compensation for his services, in the year 1790, in liberating and relieving American seamen impressed into the British navy, 27. Feb., 1799. Printed by order of the House of Representatives of the United States. *Philadelphia: Way & Groff, prtrs., 1799.* 23 pp. 8°. (U. S. State Dept.)

Statement of the vessels, with their tonnage, warlike force and complement of men, to which commissions as private armed vessels have been issued since July 9, 1798. Mar. 2, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 18.)

Report of the Secretary of State, on the Communications from the Agents employed under the Act for the Relief and Protection of American Seamen. [Dec. 9th, 1799.] 16 pp. 4 fold. ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of State, inclosing Abstracts of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors of the different ports, of Registered and Impressed Seamen; together with a report Exhibiting abstracts of the communications received by him, From the Agents Employed by virtue of the "Act to revive and continue in force certain parts of the act for the relief and protection of American

United States—History, cont'd., 1799–1804.

seamen, and to amend the same"; 10th Dec., 1799. [*Philadelphia: W. Ross.*] 20 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Report of Secretary of the Navy on the petition of Sundry French officers confined in the prison of Burlington, state of New Jersey. 27th December, 1799. . . *n. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Pinckney (Charles). Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina Planter. The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins; . . . the second, on the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers. . . the third, on the right of expatriation. To which is added an appendix containing sundry documents concerning Jonathan Robbins. *Philadelphia: Aurora-Office, 1799.* 1 p.l., 65 pp. 4°.

Letter and report from the Secretary of the Navy 20 Mar., 1800, transmitting a copy of Captain Truxtun's letter of the 3d of February, together with a copy of the extract from his journal. *n. p.* 8 pp. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing the condition of the navy and its expenses, and recommending the creation of a Board of Navy Commissioners. Jan. 15, 1801. f°. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 21.)

Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying An Annual Return, ending the 9th inst., containing An Abstract of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors for the different ports in the United States, Pursuant to the Act for the relief and protection of American Seamen, Also, extracts from the communications received from the Agents in foreign countries for the relief of American Seamen. Dec. 16th, 1801. . . 10 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, inclosing "Copies of the Instructions heretofore given by the Department of the Navy to the Commanders of Vessels in the public service, authorising the capture of vessels belonging to the French Republic," in pursuance of a resolution of the House of the 22d Instant. 25. Jan., 1802. *n. p.* 9 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Samuel L. Mitchill, chairman of the Select Committee appointed by the House of Representatives, on the 31st December, 1801, to consider so much of the message of the President of the United States, of the 8th of the same month, as relates to naval preparations and the establishment of scites for naval purposes: together with certain Documents relating thereto. 30. Jan., 1802. *Washington City: Willam Duane, 1802.* 88 pp. 8°.

— Further report. 27. Apr., 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval affairs. v. 1, no. 28.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the naval force of the United States and its disposition in 1802. Feb. 1, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval affairs. v. 1, no. 25.)

Copies of the sailing orders given to the commanders of the frigate *Insurgent* and brigantine *Pickering*. Feb. 4, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 26.)

Plans and estimates of a dry dock, for the preservation of our ships of war. Dec. 28, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 30.)

Address (An) to the people of the United States, on the policy of maintaining a permanent navy. By an American citizen. *Philadelphia: E. Bronson, 1802.* 51 pp. 8°.

Porter (David). Twenty-nine letters and other papers, addressed mainly to him, relating to the naval affairs of the United States between 1803 and 1839. 4°.

Manuscript.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on preservation of timber in navy-yards for building ships of war. Jan. 7, 1803. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 31.)

Report on the navy-yards and docks and safe keeping of timber, frigates, &c. Jan. 10, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 32.)

Report from the Committee appointed, in relation to the usefulness and propriety of constructing a dock or docks, at either of the public navy-yards or elsewhere in the United States, for the building and repair of ships of war. Jan. 28, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 33.)

Report of Committee of Commerce and Manufactures, in relation to sale of ship General Greene and whether further addition is necessary to the naval establishment of the United States. Jan. 11, 1804. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 38.)

Tripoli expedition.

Names of the officers and seamen on board the ketch *Intrepid*, in the attack on the frigate *Philadelphia*, [16 Feb.] 1804, in the harbor of Tripoli. December 8, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 11 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. Sess. H. doc. 4.)

[**Report**, Jan. 9, 1828,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Susan Decatur, praying for compensation to the officers and crew of the United States ketch *Intrepid*, for the capture of the frigate *Philadelphia*. . . 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. Sess. S. doc. 23.)

Report, March 18, 1828, of the Committee on Naval Affairs. . . [on] bill from the Senate entitled "An act to compensate Susan Decatur, widow and representative of Captain Stephen Decatur, deceased, and others," and the memorials of Charles Stewart, Robert Thornton, F. C. De Krafft, and Michael Carroll. *n. t. p.* 29 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. Sess. H. rpt. 201.)

— Same. Jan. 5, 1829. 26 pp. (20. Cong., 2. Sess. H. report 37.)

Memorial and petition of Susan Decatur, widow and sole representative of Stephen Decatur. . . in behalf of herself and of officers and crew of the United States ketch *Intrepid*. Jan. 7, 1830. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. Sess. H. rpt. 60.)

Petition of recaptors of the frigate *Philadelphia*, praying for compensation; representatives of Preble, Lawrence, Bainbridge and Macdonough. Jan. 9, 1832. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 Sess. H. doc. 62.)

Report, Dec. 19, 1833, of the Committee on Naval Affairs to which was referred the petition of Susan Decatur, on behalf of herself and others, the

United States—History, cont'd., 1804–1807.

survivors and legal representatives of the officers and crew of the ketch *Intrepid*. *n. t. p.* 29 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 45.)

Documents relative to the claim of Mrs. Decatur, with her earnest request, that the gentlemen of Congress will do her the favor to read them. *Washington: J. E. Dunn, 1834.* 52 pp., 3 pl., 12 port. 8°.

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Claims on memorials asking payment for recapture and destruction of the frigate *Philadelphia*, in the harbor of Tripoli, in the year 1804. Mar. 30, 1860. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 163.)

Hollis (Ira Nelson). The Constitution at Tripoli. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901.*] 30 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 3.)

Smith (C. H.) Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. *New Haven, 1901.* 2 p. l., 38 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, Conn. Soc. Pub., No. 3.)

Interesting detail of the operations of the American fleet in the Mediterranean Communicated in a letter from W. E. Esq., to his friend in the County of Hampshire. [By William Eaton.] *Springfield, Mass.: Bliss & Brewer [1805].* 31 pp. nar. 8°.

Short (A) history of Algiers, with a concise view of the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States... added, a copious appendix: containing letters from Captain Penrose, McShane, and... other American captives. *New York: E. Duyckinck, 1805.* 106 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 24°.

Hanson (Joseph). The Mussulmen humbled; or, A heroic poem, in celebration of the bravery, displayed by the American tars, in the contest with Tripoli... *New York: The author, 1806.* 32 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Humphreys (David). Thoughts on the necessity of maintaining a navy in the United States... [*New York, 1804.*] 1 l., pp. (1) 80–88. 8°.

Fragment from Humphreys' Misc. works. *New York: T. & J. Swords, 1804.*

Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying statements and abstracts relative to the number of American seamen who have been impressed or detained on board of the ships of war of any foreign nation; with the names of the persons impressed; the name of the ship or vessel by which they were impressed; the nation to which she belonged; and the time of the impressment; as also certain facts, and circumstances relating to the same prepared in obedience to a resolution of the house, of the 31st ultimo. 23 Jan., 1805. [*Washington: W. Duane & Son, 1805.*] 18, (4) pp., 15 fold. ll. f°. (8. Cong., 2. sess.)

Report of the Committee appointed on the fourth instant, on so much of the message of the President of the U. S., as relates to the aggressions committed on our coasts by foreign armed vessels; to the defense of our ports and harbors; to the building of seventy-four gun ships, and to the prohibiting of the exportation of arms and ammunition. Dec. 23, 1805. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1805.* 11 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report from the Committee appointed, on the increase of the navy, and statement of materials on hand. Dec. 23, 1805. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 48.)

Report of the Secretary of State relative to complaints against arming merchant ships. 12 pp. *Washington, 1805.* 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. 2 Dec., 1805.)

Statement of Secretary of the Navy, showing condition of vessels belonging to United States navy at beginning of the year 1806. Jan. 30, 1806. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 51.)

Extract of a letter from the Secretary of State, to Mr. Monroe, relative to impressments. 5. Feb., 1806. 15 pp. *Washington: A. G. Way, 1806.* 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. Senate.)

Coxe (Tench). Thoughts on the subject of naval power in the United States of America; and on certain means of encouraging and protecting their commerce and manufactures. [By Tench Coxe.] *Philadelphia, 1806.* 35 pp. 8°.

Examination of the memorial of the owners and underwriters of the American ship *New Jersey*; ... by A friend to truth and justice. *Philadelphia, 1806.* 8°.

Report by the Secretary of the Navy relative to the state of the frigates belonging to the U. S. Jan. 5, 1807. 7 pp. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807.* 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report from Committee appointed concerning the repairs of fortifications, and the further protection of our ports, towns, and rivers. Jan. 12, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 58.)

Documents accompanying the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States, during the year 1807. Presented 5. Nov., 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807.* 4 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee to whom was referred the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the U. S., during the year 1807. Nov. 16, 1807. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1807.* 6 pp. 8°.

Report (in part) of the committee appointed on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to our military and naval establishments, and who were instructed, by a resolution of the 11th instant, to inquire into the expediency of selling to individual states or territories which may wish to purchase, any arms or ordnance owned by the U. States, and which may be parted with without injury to the public. November 19th, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807.* 12 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to aggressions committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels. Nov. 24, 1807... *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807.* 4 pp. 8°.

Adams (John Quincy). Mr. Adams' motion. [Asking a return of the number of American seamen impressed.] Nov. 25, 1807. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1807.* 2 ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee appointed on so much of the President's message as relates to aggressions

United States—History, cont'd., 1807–1810.

committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels. . . accompanied with A statement relative to the number and condition of the frigates, &c., and to the additional number of gun boats necessary for the protection of our ports and harbors. Nov. 30, 1807. . . *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807. 8 pp., 1 fold. l. 1807. 8°.*

Report (in part) of the committee to whom was referred, on the twenty-ninth of October last, so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to the military and naval establishments. Dec. 2d, 1807. . . *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807. (4) pp. 8°.*

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to the number of officers and men respectively belonging to the U. S. Navy, and to the corps of marines; to estimates of the number of officers and men which would be necessary to complete the manning of the whole and entire navy of the U. S., including the gun-boats; and to the expenditures in maintaining them in actual service during one year; also to the timber and other materials now on hand suitable for building ships of war. Dec. 8, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1807. 6, 9–14 pp., 2 fold. l. 1°.* (10. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, giving general view of the navy and marine corps on Dec. 1, 1807, with estimates of the expense for maintaining the whole in service for one year. Dec. 11, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 66.)

Peace without dishonour—war without hope. Being a calm and dispassionate enquiry into the question of the Chesapeake, and the necessity and expediency of war. By a Yankee farmer [John Lowell]. *Boston: Greenough & Stebbins, 1807. 43 pp. 8°.*

Voice (The) of truth; or, Thoughts on the affair between the Leopard and Chesapeake. In a letter from a gentleman at New-York to his friend. *New York: J. Osborn, 1807. 3–55 pp. 8°.*

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the President's message as relates to our military and naval establishments. Jan. 25, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1808. 4 pp. 8°.*

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the military and naval establishments, respecting the number of men employed in the service of the United States. Feb. 10, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1808. (3) pp. 8°.*

Abstract of the number of seamen registered in the several collection districts of the U. S. for the years 1806, and 1807. Mar. 1, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1808. 10 pp. f°.*

Report of the Secretary of State, on the subject of impressments. Mar. 2, 1808. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1808. 23 pp., 19 fold. ll. f°.*

Letters from the Secretary of State to Mr. Monroe, on the subject of impressments, &c., also, extracts from, and enclosures in, the letters of Mr. Monroe to the Secretary of State, prior to the joint mission of him and Mr. Pinkney. Part II. Ac-

companying the message of the President of the U. S., received on the 22d of March, 1808. March 23, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1808. 137 pp. 8°.* (10. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report from the committee appointed, concerning the employment of an additional number of officers, seamen, and marines. Dec. 10, 1808. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the act authorizing the employment of an additional naval force. Feb. 14, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 73.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition and disposition of the naval force, in May, 1809. May 25, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 74.)

Statement of number of gun boats which have been built, expense of building and equipping the same; also the number employed in actual service, the time employed, and the expense of them while in service. June 8, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 75.)

United States—Statutes. An act to enforce and make more effectual, an act, entitled, "An act laying an embargo on all ships and vessels in the ports and harbours of the United States," and the several acts supplementary thereto. *New-York: E. Sargeant [1809?]. 8 pp. 8°.*

Renshaw (James). The trial of Lieutenant Renshaw, of the U. S. navy. Indicted for challenging Joseph Strong. . . to fight a duel. With the speeches of the. . . counsel, Hoffman, and Emmet. . . . With. . . proceedings of the naval court of enquiry. *New York: Frank White & Co., 1809. 114 pp. 8°.*

Report, in part, of the Committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the naval establishment of the U. S. [Reported by Burwell Basset] Jan. 6, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1810. 4 pp. 8°.* (11. Cong., 2. sess. H. R.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy. . . an estimate of the number of midshipmen, able seamen, ordinary seamen and boys, which may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of a special bill, &c. Jan. 19, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1810. 4, 7–8 pp., 1 folded l. 8°.* (11. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Report of the committee. . . [on] the expediency of employing the torpedo or submarine explosions. Feb. 26, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1810. 4 pp. 8°.* (11. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Further report (in part) of the committee, on the naval establishment of the U. States, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 26, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1810. 14 pp. 8°.* (11. Cong., 2. sess. H. R.)

Letter from the Secretary of State on the subject of naturalized foreigners as citizens. . . registered as American seamen. Mar. 9, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1810. 6 pp. 8°.* (11. Cong., 2. sess. H. R.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, showing condition and disposition of vessels in the navy in 1810. Dec. 17, 1810. f°. (American State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 82.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1811–1812.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy [on]... experiments... made in... New York... trying the practical use of the torpedo or sub-marine explosion. Feb. 14, 1811. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1811. 55 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 3. sess. H. R.)

Correspondence... relative to the aggression committed by a British ship of war on the U. S. frigate *Constitution*. Nov. 14, 1811. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1811. 8 pp. 8°.

Report from the Committee appointed on the gradual increase of the navy. Dec. 17, 1811. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 87.)

Report from the Secretary of State, on... impressions, in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the twenty-ninth of November last. Jan. 16, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1812. 13, (12) pp., 39 folded ll. nar. f°. (12. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Mr. Smith's motion. [Concerning captures by the belligerents since June 23, 1811, of vessels of the U. S. bound to or from the Baltic.] Mar. 3, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 2 ll. 8°.

1812–1815.

General Works.

Andrews (Charles). The prisoners' memoirs; or, Dartmoor prison. *New York: the author*, 1815. 283 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

— *New York*, 1852. 12°.

Barnes (James). Naval actions of the war of 1812. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1896. xiv, 263 pp., 33 pl. 8°.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument... battles between navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war; and account of war with Algiers, with naval register of U. S. *Boston*, 1816. il. 8°.

— *Boston*, 1830. 8°.

— *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

Brackenridge (Henry M.) History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. *Baltimore: Cushing & Jewett*, 1818. xxiv, 25–348 pp., 4 pl. 4. ed. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: J. Kay, jr., & Brother*, 1836. x, 13–289 pp., 1 pl. 6. ed. 8°.

— *Philadelphia*, 1846. 12°.

— Histoire de la guerre entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et l'Angleterre, pendant les années 1812, 13, 14, et 15, traduite sur le 2. éd. par A. de Dalmas. *Paris: Corbet*, 1820. 2 v. map. 12°.

Brannan (J.) Official letters of the military and naval officers of the United States during the war with Great Britain in the years 1812, 1813, 1814 and 1815. *Washington*, 1823. 8°.

Butler (James). American bravery displayed, in the capture of fourteen hundred vessels of war and commerce, since the declaration of war by the president. *Carlisle [Pa.]: the Author*, 1816. xi, 13–322 pp., 4 l. 12°.

[**Cobb** (J.)] A green hand's first cruise, roughed out from the log book of memory, of twenty-five years' standing; together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. *Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co.*, 1841. 2 v. 12°.

Coggeshall (George). History of the American privateers and letters of marque during our war with England... *New York: the author*, 1856. lv, 438 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

— *New York: the author*, 1861. lv, 482 pp., 7 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

Fay (Heman A.) Collection of the official accounts of all the battles fought by sea and land between the navy and army of the United States and the navy and army of Great Britain, during 1812–15. *New York: E. Conrad*, 1817. 295 pp. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). The second war with England. *New York*, 1853. 2 v. pl. 12°.

History of the American war, of eighteen hundred and twelve, from the commencement until the final termination thereof... Jan., 1815. *Philadelphia: W. McCarty*, 1816. vii, 9–252 pp., 6 pl., 1 port. 12°.

History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain... *New York: Lenox & Mitchell*, 1832. 144 pp., 2 pl. 16°.

Hunt (Gilbert J.) The late war between the United States and Great Britain, from June, 1812, to February, 1815; written in the ancient historical style... *New York: the author*, 1816. xii, 15–334 pp., 2 pl. 12°.

— The historical reader; containing "The late war between the United States and Great Britain"... *New York: D. Longworth*, 1819. viii, 9–233 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Ingersoll (Charles Jared). Historical sketch of the second war between the United States and Great Britain. In three volumes. v. 1–2. *Philadelphia*, 1845–49. 8°.

James (William). A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America. *London*, 1817. 8°.

— *London*, 1818. 2 v. pl., maps. 8°.

— An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war... captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June, 1812. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tables. 8°.

— Warden refuted; being a defence of the British navy against the misrepresentations of a work by D. B. Warden in a letter to the author of that work. *London: J. M. Richardson*, 1819. 48 pp. 8°.

An attack on Warden's *Statistical and Historical account of the United States*. (Edinburgh, 1819. 3 v. 8°.)

[**Lathrop** (John).] A compendious history of the late war... *Boston: J. W. Burditt*, 1815. 32 pp. 8°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The war of 1812. (Scribner's Magazine. v. 35, 36, *passim*. *New York*, 1904. 8°.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1812.

O'Connor (Thomas). An impartial and correct history of the war between the United States of America and Great Britain... *New York: J. Low, 1815.* 312 pp., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°.

— — — *New York: J. Low, 1817.* 336 pp., 1 pl. 4. ed. rev. 12°.

Official accounts of the naval victories, achieved by our gallant American heroes, during the present war between the United States and Great-Britain... added, a correct list of the American navy. *Boston: A. Bowen, 1813.* 16, (4) pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Perkins (Samuel). A history of the political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. *New-Haven, 1825.* 8°.

Peterson (Charles Jacobs). The military heroes of the war of 1812; with a narrative of the war. *Philadelphia, 1849.* 3. ed. ports., ill., pl. 8°.

Roosevelt (Theodore). The naval war of 1812; or, The history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1882.* xviii, 498 pp. 8°.

Thomas (R.). The glory of America; comprising memoirs of the lives and glorious exploits of some of the distinguished officers engaged in the late war with Great Britain... *New York: E. Strong, 1834.* 574 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 12°.

Thompson (J. L.). Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain... *Philadelphia: T. Desilver, 1816.* xii, 3-359 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 12°.

United States.—*State Department.* Message from the President... transmitting a report of the Secretary of State... of the number of impressed seamen confined in Dartmoor Prison... April 29, 1816. *Washington: W. A. Davis, 1816.* 79 pp. f°.

War (The). Being a faithful record of the... war between the United States of America and their territories, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. *New York: S. Woodworth & Co., 1813-1817.* v. 1-v. 3, no 15. 4°.

Weekly.

Wilson (H. W.). The war of 1812-1815. (In: *Cambridge (The) modern history.* Planned by... Lord Acton. Ed. by A. W. Ward... *Cambridge, 1903.* 8°. v. 7 (The United States), pp. 335-348).

Bibliography, pp. 797-799.

Wyatt (T.). Memoirs of the generals, commanders and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1848.* viii, 9-315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Miscellaneous.

Arranged chronologically.

Report of the Committee of Conference, on the disagreeing votes of the two houses, on the amendments of the senate, to the bill, entitled "An Act concerning the naval establishments." Mch. 20, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1812.* 11., 2 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting A Report containing rules and regulations for the government of the navy hospitals. May 26, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way, printers, 1812.* 20 pp. 8°. (12. Cong., 1 sess.)

Eaton (J. Giles). The Chesapeake and the Shannon [1 June 1812]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901.*] 24 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 6.)

Correspondence between Mr. Monroe and Mr. Foster, relating to the alleged encroachment by the British government of the Indians to commit depredations on the inhabitants of the U. S.; and to a seaman claimed by the government. June 11, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1812.* 24 pp. 8°. (12 Cong., 1 sess.)

Quincy (Josiah). Speech... in the House of representatives of the U. States, January 25, 1812, in relation to maritime protection. *Alexandria: Printed by S. Snowden, 1812.* 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report from the Committee on the naval establishment, expressive of the high sense entertained by Congress, of the gallantry and good conduct of Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, in attacking and capturing the British frigate Guerriere. Nov. 12, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1812.* 2 ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the navy, relative to what compensation ought to be made to Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, as an encouragement for... capturing the British frigate Guerriere. Nov. 25, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1812.* 4 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee, appointed on that part of the President's message which relates to the naval establishment, recommending an increase of the navy of the U. S. Nov. 27, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1812.* 21 pp. 8°.

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 96.)

Report of the Committee of the naval Establishment in relation to the brilliant achievements of Captains Hull, Decatur and Jones. December 15, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1812.* 2 ll. 8°.

Report of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the petitions of sundry owners of privateers fitted out in the port of Boston, and ports of Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., praying a reduction of the duties on prize goods. Dec. 21, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1812.* 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy. .in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble and swords to the officers of his squadron. Dec. 23, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1812.* 7 pp. 8°.

Soley (John C.). The fight between the Constitution and the Java [29 December 1812]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901.*] 20 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 5.)

Porter (David). A voyage in the South Seas, in 1812-14, with particular details of the Gallipagos and Washington Islands. (In: *New voyages and travels.* v. 8. *London, 1823.* pl. map. 8°.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1813-1814.

Hall (Bolling). Motion of Mr. Hall, of Georgia, requesting the President of the United States to lay before the House of Representatives a statement of the number of officers and men employed in the naval service, and other information relative to the Navy of the United States. Jan. 7, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. (3) pp. 8°.

Correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy, and Captain Chauncey, and Lieutenant Elliott, relative to the capture... of the British armed brigs Detroit and Caledonia, on 8. Oct., 1812. Jan. 15, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

Correspondence between John Mitchell, agent for American prisoners of war, at Halifax, and the British admiral commanding at that station; also, copies of a letter from Commodore Rodgers to the Secretary of the Navy. Jan. 22d, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, on the reorganization of the Navy Department, increase of the captains, and additional sloops of war. Feb. 6, 1813. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 101.)

Letters from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanying a bill, "supplementary to the act for increasing the navy." February 6th, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 6 pp. 8°. (12. Cong., 2. Sess.)

Massachusetts.—*Impressed Seamen, Committee on*. Report of the committee of the House... on the subject of impressed seamen: with... documents... [Feb. 6, 1813.] *Boston: Russell and Cutler, prtrs*, 1813. 84 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee on the naval establishment... [on] the expediency of distributing a greater portion of the captures by the public armed vessels to the officers and crews thereof; and of giving further encouragement to privateering. February 13th, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 4 pp. 8°.

Letter from Capt. Bainbridge, now commanding U. States' frigate Constitution, reporting his capture and destruction of the British frigate "The Java." February 22d, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. (8) pp. 8°.

Report of the committee... in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble, and swords to the officers of his squadron. Feb. 26, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

Mr. Campbell's motion. [Concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the military and the naval establishments.] May 26, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of State, agreeably to a resolution of 24th Feb., 1813, requesting him to give information of the collectors of the customs, who have not made regular returns of registered seamen. May 28, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll. 8°.

Sprague (Joseph E.) An oration, delivered in Salem, on the fifth of July, 1813, in commemoration of our naval victories, and national independence. *Salem: W. Palfrey, jr.*, 1813. 17 pp. 8°.

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, upon the subject of a reduction of the duties on prizes & prize goods. July 23, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

Battle of Lake Erie.

Bancroft (George). O. H. Perry and the battle of Lake Erie. (In: **Inauguration** of the Perry statue. *Cleveland*, 1861.

Burges (Tristram). Battle of Lake Erie [10 Sept. 1813], with notices of Commodore Elliott's conduct in that engagement. *Providence: Brown & Cady*, 1839. xv, 17-132 pp. 12°.

— *Providence: Brown & Cady*, 1839. xv, 17-132 pp. 12°.

— *Philadelphia: W. Marshall & Co.*, 1839. 132 pp. 12°.

— *Boston*, 1839. 12°.

Calvert (George Henry). Oration on the occasion of celebrating the fortieth anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie; delivered on the tenth of September, 1853, in Newport, R. I. *Providence: B. T. Albro*, 1854. 32 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Clay (Cassius Marcellus). Oration... before the Maumee Valley Historical and Monumental Association of Toledo, Ohio, at Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie, on the 10th of September, 1891, the anniversary of the capture of the British fleet by Oliver Hazard Perry. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1891. 19 pp. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The battle of Lake Erie: or, Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie. *Cooperstown: H. & E. Phinney*, 1843. 118 pp. 12°.

Eaton (J. Giles). Perry's victory on Lake Erie. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 18 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 7.)

Elliott (Jesse D.) Speech, Hagerstown, Md., Nov. 14, 1843 [with appendix and diagrams]. *Philadelphia*, 1844. 8°.

Jarvis (Russell). Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliot; containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. *Philadelphia: the author*, 1835. 480 pp. 12°.

Inauguration of the Perry statue, at Cleveland, on the tenth of September, 1860, including the addresses and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt, the sculptor. Published by direction of the City Council. *Cleveland, O.: Fairbanks, Benedict & Co.*, 1861. 128 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information respecting the splendid and decisive victory achieved on Lake Erie by Captain Oliver Hazard Perry. December 31, 1813. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 106.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1813—1815.

Parsons (Usher). Battle of Lake Erie. A discourse delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society... Feb. 16, 1852. *Providence: B. T. Albro, 1853, 36 pp.* 8°.

— *Providence, 1854. 2. ed.* 8°.

— Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. *Albany: J. Munsell, 1862. 1 pl., 13 pp.* 8°.

Reprinted from the *N. Eng. Hist. General Reg.*

Report, in part, of the committee on naval affairs. Dec. 29, 1813... *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1813. (3) pp.* 8°. (13. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Report, in part, of the committee on naval affairs. Dec. 29, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1813. 4 pp.* 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, on the 27 instant, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, together with sundry documents. Dec. 31, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman, 1813. 19 pp.* 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, of the twenty-seventh instant, to the chairman of the naval committee, together with sundry documents. December 31, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1813. 19 pp.* 8°. (13. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition of the navy, and the progress made in providing materials and building ships, during 1813. Feb. 22, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 111.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy respecting the execution of the laws for the increase of the navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Mar. 16, 1814. *Washington: A. and G. Way, 1814. 8 pp.* 8°.

Documents from the Secretary of the Navy, relating to the Navy of the United States. Mar. 18, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 16 pp., 1 fold. l.* 8°.

Reid (Samuel Chester). Memorial in behalf of heirs of claimants of U. S. brig General Armstrong, praying compensation for the destruction of said brig by British fleet, at Fayal, during war of 1812 [26 September 1814]. Dec. 18, 1878. 6, 11 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 21, pt. 1-2.)

— International law. The case of the private armed brig of war Gen. Armstrong... before the United States Court of Claims at Washington, D. C., with the decision of the Court, and an appendix... *New York: Banks, Gould & Co., 1857. xxiii, 9-240 pp.* 8°.

Moore (John Bassett). Case of the brig "General Armstrong": convention between the United States and Portugal of February 26, 1851. (In his: *International Arbitrations. vol. 2, chap. xxiii, pp. 1071-1132. Washington, 1898.* 8°.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the naval committee, transmitting sundry documents from Captain Macdonough, relating to the capture of the British fleet on Lake Champlain. October 4, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 18 pp.* 8°.

Report of the Naval Committee, expressive of the gallant conduct of Capt. Macdonough, the officers, seamen, marines, &c. in the capturing the British squadron on lake Champlain, on the 11th September, 1814. October 6, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 4 pp.* 8°.

Report of Naval Committee expressive of the gallant conduct of Cap. Warrington in the capture of the British sloop of war Epervier. Oct. 10, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 2 ll.* 8°.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the American sloop of war Wasp. Oct. 17, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 114.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Epervier, by the United States sloop Peacock, commanded by Captain Lewis Warrington, on April 29, 1814. Oct. 10, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 113.)

New York State—Statutes. An act to encourage privateering. In Senate October 11, 1814. [*New York, 1814.*] 3 pp. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the United States sloop Wasp, commanded by Captain Johnston Blakely, on the twenty-eighth June last. October 17, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 13 pp. 1 fold. l.* 8°.

Mr. Dana's Motion. November 5, 1814. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the president's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made for the appointment of officers above the grade of captain in the navy of the United States.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 2 ll.* 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the re-organization and extension of the navy, the establishment of a board of inspectors, and a naval academy. November 16, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 116.)

Reports from the Departments of State, Treasury, War, and Navy and General Post-Office, in relation to the destruction of official books and papers, in consequence of the incursion of the enemy on the 24th of August last. [13. Cong. 3. sess.] Nov. 17, 1814. 24 pp. *Washington: A. & G. Way, 1814. 8°.* (13. Cong., 3. sess. H. R.)

Mr. Anderson's Motion. November 30, 1814. [Officers and crews of vessels authorized to be built or purchased by act of 15 Nov., 1814, may be entitled to the whole of the prize money that may arise from the sale of such vessels as they may capture.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman, 1814. 2 ll.* 8°.

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of rear-admirals and brevet rank. November 28, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 117.)

Eaton (J. Giles). The last exploit of Old Ironsides, or The action between the Constitution and the Cyane and Levant [20 February 1815]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901.*] 18 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 8.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1815–1821.
1815–1860.

Report from Committee appointed, concerning the reorganization of the Navy Department, and the appointment of a board of commissioners. Jan. 9, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 121.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on extending the provisions of the prize acts to the captors of the British privateer *Retaliation*. Jan. 12, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 122.)

Mr. Dana's Motion, February 17, 1815. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the President's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made by law for protecting the commerce and seamen of the United States against any of the Barbary powers.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Message from the President... recommending the passage of a law to exclude all foreign seamen from employment in American vessels. Feb. 25, 1815. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Message, Feb. 25, 1815, of President Madison recommending confining the navigation of American vessels to American seamen; with favorable report, Feb. 28, 1815, of the committee on foreign relations postponing further consideration until next session. (American State Papers. Foreign Relations. f°. v. 3., pp. 749–750.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to whom was referred the message of the President recommending certain regulations respecting American seamen. Feb. 28, 1815. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy showing the names, rates, and stations of vessels on Jan. 1, 1816. Jan. 5, 1816. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 133.)

Message from the President [James Madison] transmitting a report of the Secretary of State of the number of impressed American seamen confined in Dartmoor prison; the number surrendered, given up, or taken on board British vessels captured during the late war. April 29, 1816. *Washington: W. A. Davis*, 1816. 79 pp. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to navy hospitals. Jan. 20, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 10 pp. 8°. (U. S. 15. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. doc. 56.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Feb. 2, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 155.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy... of the proceedings... under... An act for the gradual increase of the Navy of the United States... Feb. 2, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 27 pp. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 94.)

Reports in relation to defense of the maritime frontier and establishment of naval docks and dockyards. Feb. 11, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 156.)

Reports in relation to the surveys and examinations made by naval officers in co-operation with officers of the corps of engineers. Feb. 11, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 26 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 104.)

Statement from fourth auditor of the treasury on distribution of prize money. Dec. 17, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 164.)

Report from the Acting Secretary of the Navy, concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Jan. 4, 1819. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 165.)

Reports of the proceedings... under the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy." Jan. 4, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 29 pp., 2 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 70.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning navy agents, accompanying a bill concerning navy agents. Jan. 5, 1819. *n. l. p.* 4 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 72.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] expediency of increasing amount of security to be hereafter required from navy agents... Jan. 5, 1819. *n. l. p.* 4 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 72.)

Instructions to naval commanders, upon... importation of slaves, made in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Representatives, of 4 Jan. inst. Jan. 12, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 10 pp. 8°. (U. S. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 84.)

Provisions made for the accommodation of seamen; the number of persons accommodated, and the expense attending the same. Jan. 14, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 23 pp., 3 tab. 8°. (15. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 90.)

Appeal (An) to the government and congress of the United States, against the depredations committed by American privateers, on the commerce of nations at peace with us. *New York: The Booksellers*, 1819. viii, 9–100 pp. 8°.

Report from the Commissioners of the Navy concerning the inexpediency of blending the navy and marine hospitals. March 17, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 182.)

Correspondence, between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of so modifying the act establishing a board of navy commissioners as to make the Secretary of the Navy for the time being the president of the board, and to create rotation in office. May 1, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 188.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the increase of the navy. Jan. 5, 1821. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 189.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1821–1824.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the navy commissioners: First. In relation to the cost of the rations of seamen, &c. 2d. On the subject of commuting the rations to officers, into money. 3d. The number of officers, of each grade, necessary for the service of the year 1821. 4th. Statement of the number of pursers at this time on the rolls, and the necessity of continuing the whole in service. 5th. On the subject of dispensing with the services of superintendents, storekeepers, &c. 6th. Relating to a new organization of the marine corps; and 7th. An estimated average cost per annum of various classes of vessels of war. January 17, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1821.* 10 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. papers 66.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the ninth instant, in relation to the agency of the Treasurer of the United States for the War and Navy Departments, and whether the same may not be discontinued without detriment to the public service. Jan. 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1821.* 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. papers 75.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the expediency of reducing the number of seamen in the navy. Jan. 29, 1821. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 198.)

Statement of the contracts made by the Commissioners...during the year 1821. January 23, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs., 1822.* 2 p.l., 2–22 ff. 8°. ([17. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc.] 37.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on naval stores and munitions of war. Mar. 4, 1822. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 55.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, of number and location of naval stations; number and grade of officers at each; etc. Mar. 5, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1822.* 21 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 82.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on modifying the Act for the gradual increase of the navy. March 29, 1822. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 80.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the expediency of so modifying the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy," as to cause a part of the annual appropriation to be expended in the construction of small vessels. Mar. 29, 1822. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 211.)

Plan of naval peace establishment...and also of the marine corps. Dec. 10, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1822.* 10 pp., 4 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 10.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 214.)

Message from the President...on...piracies...in West Indies and Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 10, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1822.* 2 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 8.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 213.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the equipment of an additional force for the suppression of piracy in West Indian seas, &c. Dec. 12, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1822.* 4 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. papers 4.)

Forest (Joseph). Petition...praying indemnification for the loss of a vessel chartered by the United States. Jan. 8, 1823. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. paper 14.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied by an exhibit shewing the number of officers of each grade necessary to command the vessels of the navy. Jan. 13, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1823.* 3 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 22.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement, shewing the names of the surgeons and surgeons' mates of the navy of the United States, now on duty; their respective stations, annual compensation, &c. Jan. 16, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1823.* 3 pp., 2 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 27.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs accompanying the bill to fix naval peace establishment. Jan. 20, 1823. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 63.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 223.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 3, 1823. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 78.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon the President's message in relation to the marine railway, or inclined plane. Feb. 12, 1823. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 89.)

Report of Secretary of Navy...December 1st, 1823...comprehending the number of vessels commissioned; the number in ordinary, fit for service, or requiring repairs; the progress made in building vessels; with the disbursements of the department, and the service in which the vessels have been employed... (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 2. pp. 111–117 and 2 tab. (a–b) preceding p. 111.)

Report concerning the number, condition, and disposition of the sloops of war, and expediency of building an additional number, with estimates of their cost and annual expense. Jan. 13, 1824. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 233.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning construction of ten additional sloops of war. Jan. 20, 1824. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 234.)

Plan for a peace establishment of the navy... Jan. 30, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 27 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 52.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 236.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a peace establishment of the navy of the United States. Feb. 3, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 27 pp., 2 tab. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 30.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 239.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1824–1828.

Report of the Secretary...in relation to provisions and stores furnished the squadron in the Pacific Ocean, &c., &c. May 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs., 1824.* 9 pp., 7 tab. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. [H. doc.] 147.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Affairs...[on] piracies...in neighborhood of...Cuba and Porto Rico. May 19, 1824. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 124.)

Memorial of sundry merchants (and others), citizens of New York, praying Congress to take into consideration the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, by vessels from the island of Cuba, &c. Dec. 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 3.)

Memorial of a committee, selected by the merchants of Portland, in the state of Maine, on the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, in the West India seas. Dec. 16, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1824.* 5 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 14.)

Marestier (). Mémoire sur les bateaux a vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique, avec un appendice sur diverses machines relatives a la marine. *Paris: imprimerie royale, 1824.* 2 v., text and atlas. 4° and f°.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations on so much of the President's message as relates to piracies. Jan. 10, 1825. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 9.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon suppression of piracy. Accompanied with a bill providing additional means. Jan. 11, 1825. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 22.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 254.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with the report of the officer appointed to examine the harbors of Charleston and St. Mary's, on the expediency of establishing a navy yard at either of those places...Jan. 23, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 44 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 27.)

Documents relating to the Bill concerning the naval establishment...Feb. 13, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 8 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 87.)

Letter from Navy Department...in relation to the officers and crew of the frigate Chesapeake, who were killed or wounded at the time of her capture. Mar. 1, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 21 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 110.)

Report, March 2, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs...a navy yard in the...river Thames, ... *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 94.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to an inquiry on the part of the House of Representatives, of 23d ultimo, "If there are a sufficient number of vessels, now in commission, to enable him to extend adequate protection to our commerce, to the empire of Brazil, and to the republic of Buenos Ayres." Mar. 7, 1826. *Washington: Gales*

& Seaton, 1826. 8 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 119.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...[on] taxes imposed or paid on the navy-yard, near the city of Philadelphia, etc. April 28, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 32 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 166.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury... in relation to the rights of certain persons to the cargoes of the slave ships Constitution, Louisa, and Marino, etc. April 20, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1826.* 87 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 163.)

Report, May 9, 1826, of the Committee on Military Pensions, on a more equitable construction of the several laws "providing for persons engaged in the land or naval service of the United States, during the Revolutionary War"... *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 203.)

[**Report**, May 22, 1826, of] the Committee on the Suppression of the Slave Trade, to whom was referred a message of the President, of the 8th of March, 1826, a subsequent letter of the Secretary of State, of the 7th of April, and a letter of the Secretary of the Treasury, of the 20th of the same month... *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 231.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State, relating to the impressment of seamen from on board American vessels, since 18th February, 1815. Jan. 15, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1827.* 12 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [relating to the importance and necessity of alterations and improvements in the organization of the medical department of the naval service]. Jan. 17, 1827. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 47.)

Correspondence with the British Government, relative to the improvement to the navigation within their jurisdiction, opposite to the coast of Florida. Jan. 4, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green, 1828.* 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 19.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a naval peace establishment...Jan. 15, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green, 1828.* 9 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 36.)

Letter from J. N. Reynolds to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, upon subject of an Antarctic expedition, accompanied with petitions from inhabitants of several states, praying the aid of government in carrying the same into effect. Jan. 22, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1828.* 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 88.)

Memorial of the lieutenants of the navy of the United States [praying that their salaries may be increased to equal those of officers of the same rank in the United States army]. Jan. 25, 1828. 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 89.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting...the rule adopted by the Navy Department, in selecting from the list of candidates for commission or warrants, such as the service may

United States—History, cont'd., 1828-1832.
require, &c. Mar. 14, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1828.* 11 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 196.)

Petition of the citizens of New Bedford, praying that a naval expedition may be undertaken, for the exploration of the North and South Pacific Ocean, and other seas, visited by whale ships and others. March 17, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1828.* 3 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 201.)

Memorial of the citizens of Savannah, stating the advantages that would result to the government from establishing a naval depot at that place. April 28, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green, 1828.* 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 180.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of 20th May, 1825, in relation to the difficulties in obtaining seamen for the navy, the cause of such difficulties and the measures necessary to remove them. May 26, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green, 1828.* 11 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 207.)

Statement submitted by the Committee on Naval Affairs, to accompany the bill to increase the pay of the captains and masters commandant in the navy of the United States. Dec. 20, 1828. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 32.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to establishment of a navy yard between Cape Hatteras and Florida. Jan. 6, 1829. *n. l. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 28.)

Documents to accompany bill H. R. 332 [showing the relative rank between officers of the army and navy]. Jan. 31, 1829. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Message from President of the United States, with a report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the exploring expedition [to the Pacific ocean]. *n. l. p.* 18 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 77.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to a bill from the House to provide for an exploring expedition to the Pacific ocean, and also to the message of the President on the same subject. Feb. 23, 1829. *n. l. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 94.)

History (The) of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains, Mission, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey [and others]... To which is added, a correct account of the late piracies committed in the West Indies; and the expedition of Commodore Porter. *Hartford: H. Benton, 1829.* 283 pp. 12°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting opinions of surgeons of the navy, in relation to allowing to the midshipmen of the navy of the United States, ardent spirits as a part of their rations. Jan. 14, 1830. *n. l. p.* 22 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 23.)

Report of the Commissioners of the Navy, upon the subject of navy yards. Feb. 1, 1830. *n. l. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 43.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Hon. R. Y. Hayne, chairman of the Committee on naval

affairs, covering a plan for a navy peace establishment. Feb. 18, 1830. *n. l. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 58.)

Manner and cost of providing for sick and disabled seamen, of moneys received from collectors of customs, as also appropriations in aid thereof, with the annual expenditure on account of sick and disabled seamen, from 1802 to 1830... March 2, 1830. *n. l. p.* 27 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 68.)

Report from the officers detailed to make a survey of the Dry Tortugas, and recommending it as an important station for naval purposes. March 30, 1830. *n. l. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 111.)

Probable loss of property to U. S., by changing the site of the navy yard at Portsmouth, Virginia, for one more eligible. May 6, 1830. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Message from President... in relation to the erection of a marine rail-way at the Pensacola navy yard. May 13, 1830. *n. l. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 101.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the reports of the survey of certain ports and harbors, with a view to the establishment of naval depots. Dec. 23, 1830. *n. l. p.* 1 p. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 15.)

Documents to accompany bill H. R. No. 622, authorizing the construction of naval hospitals at Charlestown, Massachusetts, Brooklyn, New York, and at Pensacola. Feb. 11, 1831. *n. l. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 93.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to which have been referred sundry memorials from persons professing to represent various associations of insurance in several cities and places of the United States, in relation to the Danish brig *Henrick*, recaptured from a French privateer, in the year 1799, by a public armed vessel of the United States... Feb. 23, 1831. *n. l. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 100.)

Documents laid on the table by the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs... relating to Bill of Senate, No. 36, "concerning navy agents." Jan. 3, 1832. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 13.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to a change in the navy ration. Jan. 31, 1832. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Documents relating to the "bill regulating the duties and providing for compensation of pursers in the navy." (S. No. 33.) Feb. 1, 1832. *n. l. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 42.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy... concerning the seamen of the United States on foreign stations. Feb. 2, 1832. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 46.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to lieutenants in the navy. Feb. 29, 1832. *n. l. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 132.)

Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to refuge afforded on board of the United States' ship *St. Louis*, Captain Sloat, to the Vice President of Peru and General Miller. Apr. 4, 1832. *n. l. p.* 17 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 272.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1833-1836.

Wines (E. C.) Two years and a half in the American navy: comprising a journal of a cruise to England, in the Mediterranean, and in the Levant ... 1829, 1830, and 1831. *London: R. Bentley, 1833.* 2 v. nar. 12°.

Letter from Secretary of the navy... in relation to a site for a naval school. Jan. 18, 1833. *n. l.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 48.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to certain abuses alleged to exist in the naval service of the United States. Jan. 29, 1833. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 77.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the number of midshipmen in the service of the United States from the several states and territories thereof. Feb. 19, 1833. 5 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 115.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, [concerning] petitions of Emma Thompson, widow of late Charles Carter Boyd Thompson, a post captain in the navy of the United States, and of Mrs. Rodgers, widow of Captain Geo. W. Rodgers, also late a post captain in navy of the United States. Mar. 2, 1833. *n. l.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 123.)

Fanning (Edmund). Memorial... to illustrate the views in a petition presented to Congress, praying that a national discovery and exploring expedition be sent out to South seas... Dec. 18, 1833. *n. l.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Report, Jan. 3, 1834, of Committee on Naval affairs, on condition of the naval schools at Boston, New York, and Norfolk. *n. l.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 121.)

Proposals for amending the laws in relation to the naval service. May 2, 1834. *n. l.-p.* 31 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 375.)

Rules and regulations... in regard to the naval asylum near Philadelphia. May 15, 1834. *n. l.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 419.)

Memorial of sundry citizens of Massachusetts, praying an academy be instituted for the instruction of mariners... May 27, 1834. *n. l.-p.* 7 pp. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 403.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] an establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. June 24, 1834. *n. l.-p.* 40 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 541.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the establishment of naval depot at Charleston, S. C. December 18, 1834. *n. l.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 29.)

Leggett (William). Naval stories. *New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1834.* 179 pp. 16°.

Reynolds (J. N.) Voyage of the U. S. frigate Potomac, during the circumnavigation of the globe in 1831-1834. *New York, 1835.* ill. 8°.

Report [from] the Committee on naval affairs... [on] the establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. Jan. 21, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 46 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 199.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to a communication addressed to him by Mr. Pinck-

ney; recommending establishment of a naval depot and dry dock at Charleston, S. C. Feb. 4, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 93.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition of Marinus W. Gilbert for bounty due on prisoners of war taken by the privateers, Neptune and Fox. Feb. 23, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 193.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the navy yard at Pensacola. March 7, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 157.)

Memorial of the City Council and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, praying for the establishment of a naval depot at that place. March 14, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 175.)

Reports from the Secretaries of War and Navy, relative to the military and naval defences of the country. Apr. 8, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 415 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 92.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Claims to which was referred the petition of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Apr. 9, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 551.)

Resolutions of a meeting of sundry officers of the navy, to obtain establishment of a naval school. Apr. 23, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 327.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] establishing a navy yard at Baltimore... May 6, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 358.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] providing such defenses for Key West as shall render it a safe rendezvous and depot for the navy. May 6, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 359.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the memorial of City Council, etc., and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. May 6, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 39 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 360.)

Report [favorable] of the Naval Committee, to whom were referred the resolutions of sundry officers of the navy, in relation to a naval school. May 14, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 372.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in the late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 738.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] the expediency of increasing the naval force in commission. June 18, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 16 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 785.)

Memorial of Samuel H. Thompson, praying remuneration for the capture and detention of his ship, the Argo, by the officers of the United States on the New Orleans station. July 4, 1836. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (14. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 429.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy upon the subject of establishing navy yards at Great Barn

United States—History, cont'd., 1836–1838.

island, Perth Amboy, and Jersey City... Dec. 12, 1836. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 18.)

Memorial of the merchants and mechanics of the city of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of naval depot and dry dock at that place. Dec. 23, 1836. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8° (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 38.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 29, 1836. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Plan of the navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 30, 1836. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 53.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy of an examination with a view to the establishment of a naval depot at Narragansett bay. Jan. 6, 1837. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 56.)

Report [from] the Committee on Commerce [on] the expediency of repealing all laws authorizing protections to be issued to American seamen, and... of abolishing all fees for protections to seamen. Feb. 2, 1837. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 182.)

Report of commissioners charged with the examination of harbors south of Chesapeake bay, with a view to the establishment of a navy yard. Feb. 2, 1837. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 130.)

Message from the President... in relation to the progress which has been made with regard to the exploring expedition, authorized at the last session of Congress. Feb. 8, 1837. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 138.)

Petition of a number of surgeons and assistant surgeons in the navy, praying the establishment of the office of "Surgeon General of the Navy." Feb. 15, 1837. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 176.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to a survey of the ports and harbors south of the Chesapeake; in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 24th May, 1836, December 29, 1836. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8° (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 194.)

Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., praying establishment of navy yard. January 11, 1837. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 195.)

Report from the Committee on Naval affairs... [on] Report from Secretary of the Navy relative to a survey of ports and harbors south of Chesapeake... and a memorial of a number of citizens of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 196.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval affairs on relief of certain officers of the United States sloop of war, Boston. Feb. 22, 1837. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 278.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval affairs on memorial of D. G. Farragut. Feb. 23, 1837. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 279.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 4th instant, in relation to the detention of the sailing of the [Wilkes] exploring squadron... Oct. 13, 1837. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Report from Secretary of the Treasury... in relation to the location and cost of marine hospitals on the western waters, and the regulation of the marine hospital fund, Dec. 12, 1837. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 8.)

Report from Committee of Claims on claims of heirs of Robert Fulton for compensation for his services to the United States. Mar. 1, 1837. Dec. 14, 1837. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the establishment of a navy yard at Charleston, S. C. Dec. 27, 1837. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 44.)

Message from the President... respecting capture and restoration of the Mexican brig of war Urrea. Jan. 8, 1838. *n. t. p.* 46 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)

Message from the President... in relation to the delay in the outfit... for the Pacific exploring expedition. Feb. 7, Apr. 26, 1838. *n. t. p.* 11, 630 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 147.)

Memorial of a number of lieutenants of the navy, that those lieutenants who entered the navy as midshipmen previous to and during the last war with Great Britain may be promoted. Mar. 2, 1838. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8° (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 254.)

Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Mar. 5, 1838. *n. t. p.* 13 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 411.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to improvement of naval arsenal at Pensacola. Mar. 5, 1838. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 263.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on improvements at the navy yard and construction of marine barracks at Pensacola. Mar. 6, 1838. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 200.)

Communications from Commodores Stewart and Dallas, and Captain Bolton, on a proposed improvement of the navy yard at Pensacola. Mar. 12, 1838. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 216.)

Statements in relation to officers, seamen and marines who have claimed and received the benefit of the act of 3. Mar. 1837... Mar. 12, 1838. *n. t. p.* 9 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 218.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval affairs on sundry memorials in behalf of mechanics in the navy yard at Philadelphia [requesting an appropriation to finish the frigate Raritan, thereby giving them employment]. Mar. 20, 1838. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 702.)

Memorial of Pennsylvania State Temperance Society, that allowance of spirituous liquors as a part of the navy ration, may be discontinued. Mar. 23, 1838. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 328.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1838—1841.

Memorial of Rhode Island Temperance Society, praying repeal of the law allowing to seamen a daily ration of ardent spirits. Apr. 9, 1838. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 321.)

Report [from] the Committee of Naval affairs on bill "to establish and regulate the navy ration, and for other purposes." May 15, 1838. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 443.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the alterations proposed in the steam frigate *Fulton*. June 11, 1838. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 424.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services rendered in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South sea islands, in ... 1826 and 1827. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 920.)

Report [from] the Committee of Ways and Means, on claims by owners, officers, and crew of the armed brig *Warrior*, to the prize money from the British brig *Dundee*, captured by them. June 26, 1838. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 986.)

Report [from] the Committee on Foreign affairs... relative to the claim in the case of the ship *Mary* and cargo, of Baltimore [unlawfully captured by a French privateer, and condemned by a Dutch tribunal in Curaçoa]. July 3, 1838. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 1041.)

United States exploring expedition during the years 1838—1842. Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Philadelphia, 1846—1874. 26 v. Ports., maps. 4° and 1°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information as to the pay and promotion of the officers of the exploring expedition. Feb. 14, 1839. 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 194.)

Memorial of T. H. Perkins and others, praying the passage of a law to authorize the discontinuance of the spirit ration allowed to seamen in the public service. February 16, 1839. *n. t. p.* 9 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 223.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 2, 1839. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 298.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, of a plan for the reorganization of the Navy Department. Dec. 31, 1839. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 39.)

Barton (Charles Crillen). Manifest of the charges preferred to the Navy department and subsequently to Congress, against Jesse Duncan Elliott, Esq., a captain in the navy of the United States, for unlawful conduct while commodore of the late Mediterranean squadron; and a refutation of the recrimination raised by that officer. [*Philadelphia*,] 1839. iv, 46, xxiv pp. 8°.

Cleveland (Richard J.) In the fore-castle; or, Twenty-five years a sailor. *New York: Manhattan Pub. Co.* [184-?] 1 p.l., 7-407 pp. 8°.

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval affairs, on bill to repeal certain acts respecting navy pensions, and making further provisions in relation to navy pensions... Jan. 16, 1840. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 90.)

Petition, for relief, of Sally Webster and Elizabeth Edwards, of Salisbury, Mass. [widows of persons lost on board the private armed vessels of the United States during the war of 1812] Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (26 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 52.)

Memorial of inhabitants of Addison and Steuben counties, in the state of New York, against the use of ardent spirits in the army and navy. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 63.)

Memorial of seamen... for correction of various abuses in the service. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 54.)

Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan from Congress to the support and advancement of commerce, the fisheries, &c., by exploration in the South seas. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 57.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information in relation to certain lots situated within the limits of the navy yard at Charlestown, Mass., &c. Feb. 12, 1840. *n. t. p.* 41 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee of Claims, on memorial of the heirs of Robert Fulton, and the accompanying papers. Mar. 10, 1840. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 272.)

Documents relating to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton. March 26, 1840. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 323.)

Report from the Secretary of War... in relation to the military and naval defenses. May 8, 1840. *n. t. p.* 115 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. rept. 451.)

List of naval officers... who are absent on leave or furlough. Dec. 22, 1840. 4 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 23.)

Remarks on the home squadron, and naval school. By a gentleman of New-York, formerly connected with the press. *New-York: J. P. Wright, printer*, 1840. xii, 40 pp. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to seizures or search of American vessels by British cruisers, or authorities, on the coast of Africa or elsewhere. Mar. 3, 1841. *n. t. p.* 766 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 115.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... relative to the appointments in the navy since 4 Mar. 1841. Mar. 10, 1842. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 173.)

Copies of correspondence in relation to the return of the Mediterranean squadron to the United States. June 21, 1841. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 33.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on the state of the navy ordnance and ordnance stores. July 7, 1841. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1841–1842.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of providing for the support of a home squadron, as recommended in the report of the Secretary of the Navy. July 7, 1841. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. 1 map. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing... the number and description of the muskets and pistols belonging to the naval service, with an estimate of the cost of altering the same. July 7, 1841. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 58.)

Communication from the Secretary of State in relation to the seizure of American vessels by British armed cruisers, under the pretence that they were engaged in the slave trade... July 14, 1841. *n. t. p.* 45 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 34.)

Resolution in relation to the establishment of a navy yard, naval depot, and naval station upon Gulf of Mexico. July 21, 1841. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 74.)

Correspondence [August–October, 1841] between the United States Minister to Great Britain and the British Secretary of State relating to the detention of American vessels on the African coast by British armed cruisers. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 17–41.)

Expediency of providing for permanent peace establishment of the navy. Dec. 15, 1841. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Correspondence relative to the right of search. Dec. 30, 1841. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 31.)

Stevens (J. C., and E. A.) Letter on harbor defence, in 1841, to Col. Totten, Thayer and Talcott and Commodores Stewart, Perry and Smith. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1841.] 8°.

Correspondence in relation to the mutiny on board the brig Creole, and the liberation of the slaves who were passengers in the said vessel. Jan. 20, 1842. *n. t. p.* 46 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 51.)

List of the rejected applications for navy pensions during the year 1841. Jan. 21, 1842. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 52.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to necessity and practicability of establishing navy-yard, naval depot, and station, upon the Gulf of Mexico. Feb. 8, 1842. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 98.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy... showing the strength of the navy, and the expenses thereof, during the years 1822, '23, '24, '39, '40, and '41. Feb. 11, 1842. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 111.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reorganizing the Navy Department... Feb. 12, 1842. *n. t. p.* 7 pp., 1 l. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 157.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on increased rank in the navy. February 18, 1842. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 246.)

Employment of engineers in the navy [and pay and rank of engineers of steam ships of war].

Mar. 8, 1842. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 129.)

Resolutions of the General Assembly of Maryland, in favor of increasing the navy. Mar. 23, 1842. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 198.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the service, pay, and emoluments of officers of the navy, &c. Mar. 31, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 166.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the reorganization of the navy. Mar. 31, 1842. 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 167.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy... relative to appropriations for navy-yards since 1834; the completion of the navy-yard at Pensacola, and the defence of Gulf of Mexico. Apr. 5, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 216.)

Statement of appointments to office in the navy and marine corps, and in the Navy Department since 4. Apr., 1841. Apr. 8, 1842. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 173.)

[**Documents** relating to navy pensions.] Apr. 27, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 203.)

Resolutions of legislature of Mississippi, on right of search, and the case of the brig Creole. Apr. 29, 1842. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 278.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs... bill respecting furloughs in the naval service... Apr. 29, 1842. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 283.)

Reports of the commissioner appointed to make investigation at the Gosport navy-yard, &c. May 5, 1842. *n. t. p.* 224 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 205.)

Report [favorable of] the Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the memorial of Noah Brown and the heirs and representatives of Adam Brown... in behalf of themselves and others, the owners, officers, and crew of the American private armed brig Warrior... June 15, 1842. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 877.)

[**Correspondence**, August 8–9, 1842, between Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, and Lord Ashburton, relating to the impressment of American seamen by British vessels.] (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 136–143.)

Report favorable of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of legislature of Tenn., in relation to... establishing a naval depot and dock yard at the city of Memphis... Aug. 10, 1842. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 991.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information called for by a resolution of the House of the 1st instant, asking what number of colored persons there are at this time in the navy. Aug. 10, 1842. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 282.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on message of the President, nominating sundry officers for promotion in the navy... *n. t. p.* [1842] 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 318.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1842-1844.

Rockwell (C.) The navy of the United States. (In his: Sketches of foreign travel and life at sea....*Boston*, 1842. 8°. v. 2. pp. 383-411.)

Proceedings of the court of inquiry appointed to inquire into the intended mutiny on board the United States brig of war Somers... *New York: Greeley & McElrath*, 1843. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the naval court martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie... To which is annexed, An elaborate review, by James Fennimore [*sic*] Cooper. *New York: Henry G. Langley*, 1844. 2 p. l., 344 pp. 8°.

Case of the Somers' mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie... *New York: Tribune Office*, 1843. 1 p. l., 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The cruise of the Somers. [*New York*, 1844.] *n. t. p.* 3. ed. iv, 5-132 pp. 12°.

Statement of the vessels built by the United States since the year 1826, cost per ton, &c. Jan. 12, 1843. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3 sess. H. doc. 49.)

Report [unfavorable] from Secretary of the Navy, on payments for pensions since August 16, 1841, to officers, seamen, and marines, who are in service and receiving pay. Jan. 18, 1843. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 84.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy [relating to the building of a war steamer by R. L. Stevens and appropriation for pay of officers and seamen, 1842]. Jan. 28, 1843. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Statement of the numbers and names of all the petty officers, seamen... landsmen, apprentices and boys in the naval service of the United States. Feb. 9, 1843. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 132. p. 2-168.)

Statement of the names, age, tonnage and number of guns of each vessel [in the navy] and where built... cost of building, etc. Feb. 9, 1843. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 132. pp. 169-188.)

Message from the President... in relation to the taking possession of Monterey by Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones [Oct. 19, 1842]. Feb. 22, 1843. *n. t. p.* 117 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 166.)

Communication of Lieutenant Hunter, of the U. S. Navy, on the proper model of a war steamer. Feb. 27, 1843. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 189.)

Report from the Secretary of State [relating to the construction of the British treaty at Washington, concerning an alleged right to visit American vessels.] Feb. 28, 1843. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 192.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval affairs, on resolution for rewarding the officers and men of the late South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1843. 35 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 270.)

Proceedings of the city council of Memphis, Tenn., on... establishment of a western armory, naval depot and dock-yard at that place; also, a letter of Lieutenant Maury embracing the same

subject. Dec. 26, 1843. *n. t. p.* 48 pp., 1 map. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 33.)

Documents relative to the dismissal of post-captain Edwin W. Moore, from the Texian navy... [*Washington*, 1843.] 29 pp. 8°.

Schuyler (George L.) Letter to W. Gwin, member of congress from Mississippi, concerning the steamship Kamschatka. [*New York: C. S. Francis & Co.*, 1843?] 16 pp. 8°.

Tiphys Aegyptus, *pseud.* The navy's friend; or, Reminiscences of the navy; containing memoirs of a cruise in the U. S. schooner Enterprise. *Baltimore: The Author*, 1843. 1 p. l., vi, 9-46 pp. 12°.

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs... the expediency of construction of naval depot on the Mississippi or Ohio Rivers. Jan. 31, 1844. *n. t. p.* 19 pp., 1 map. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 120.)

Commodore Stewart's letter, of date 23d March, 1842, relative to the organization of the navy. Feb. 1, 1844. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 111.)

Memorial of the citizens of Natchez and Adams county, Miss., asking the location of the contemplated naval depot and armory at that place. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t. p.* 9 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 119.)

Report, [favorable], of Committee of Claims on petition for compensation of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 127.)

Report of Captain R. F. Stockton, relative to the vessel-of-war Princeton. Feb. 16, 1844. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 121.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of certain alterations in the management of the navy of the United States. Mar. 5, 1844. *n. t. p.* 26 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 258.)

Names of officers of the navy appointed since the 1st of June, 1843, and the amount of their pay. Mar. 12, 1844. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 174.)

Document relating to an examination and survey of some point at or near the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, with a view to the establishment of a naval depot, etc., and dock yard. Mar. 18, 1844. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 196.)

Memorial of the citizens of Vicksburg, Mississippi, praying an examination of that place, with a view to the selection of a site for a naval depot and national armory. Mar. 20, 1844. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 206.)

Message of President of the United States, in relation to the abuse of the flag of the United States in subservience to the African slave trade, and the taking away of slaves the property of Portuguese subjects. Mar. 21, 1844. *n. t. p.* 51 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 217.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to marines and watchmen employed at the respective navy-yards. May 16, 1844. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 258.)

[**Report** of Committee on Commerce concerning American seamen in foreign ports.] May 16,

United States—History, cont'd., 1844-1847. 1844. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 490.)

Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the war of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 518.)

Report of the Committee on Public Expenditures. . . in relation to the affairs of the late Florida squadron. . . June 14, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 91 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 582.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Commodore Joseph Smith, and other officers and men of the U. S. frigate Cumberland, together with numerous other memorials, praying the discontinuance of the spirit portion of the navy ration. Jan. 28, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 73.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services, and a reimbursement of expenses incurred in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South Sea islands, in the years 1826 and 1827. Feb. 4, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 24 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 92.)

— Same. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

Statement showing length of sea and other services of the commissioned officers and passed midshipmen. Feb. 20, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 20 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 118.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, on what substitute, if any, can be made for the present mode of corporal punishment in the navy, without endangering the discipline of the service. Feb. 25, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 157.)

Report from the Select Committee concerning the disposition of the maps, plates and other materials connected with the late Pacific exploring expedition, with reference to publication, and terms at which copies may be obtained for each congressional district or territory of the United States. Feb. 25, 1845. 14 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 160.)

Afloat with Old Glory. By a blue-jacket of the old navy, [H. V. Warren]. *New York: The Abbey Press* [cop. 1901]. 6 p. l., ix-x, 140 pp., 1 port. 8°.

In verse. Account of the voyage round the world by the U. S. Ship *Columbus*, 1845-1848.

Navv (The). Hints on the re-organization of the navy, including an examination of the claims of its civil officers to an equality of rights. *New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1845. 71 pp. 8°.

Reply (A) to "Hints on the re-organization of the navy." *n. p.*, 1845. 40 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the scarcity of American seamen, and the remedy; the naval apprenticeship system, a home squadron, &c., &c. By a gentleman connected with the New York press. *New York: Herald Office*, 1845. 1 p. l., 38 pp. 8°.

Names of those whose applications for relief, under the navy pension laws, have been rejected. Jan. 16, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to the petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Jan. 27, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 145.)

Document in relation to present condition of naval defences, etc., and supplies, and the propriety, extent, and amount of expenditure necessary for their augmentation. Jan. 28, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 92.)

Report of colonel of Corps of Topographic Engineers relative to establishment of a naval depot on Lake Erie. Feb. 21, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 134.)

Declaration of the Legislature of Tennessee, in regard to establishment of a naval depot at Memphis. Mar. 2, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 183.)

Letter to Secretary of the Navy, showing the present [1845] state of the naval force and naval supplies, and the estimated cost of increasing the same. Mar. 30, 1846. 10 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 263.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Penn. in favor of the establishment of a naval depot at Erie. Apr. 1, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 264.)

Message from President. . . communicating information and correspondence relative to the search of American vessels by British cruisers since the treaty of Washington. Apr. 20, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 300.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on so much of the President's message as "relates to the navy." May 20, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 39 pp., 8 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 681.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy. . . relative to a dock at the navy yard at Pensacola. June 12 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 390.)

Dupont (Samuel Francis). Official dispatches and letters. . . 1846-48, 1861-63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 p.l., 53 pp. 8°.

Semmes (Raphael). Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. *Cincinnati*, 1851. 480 pp. 12°.

Stockton (Robert Field). Despatches relating to the military and naval operations in California [in 1846-1847.] *n. t.-p.* *Washington*, 1849. 37 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.) 30. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 31.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to the loss of U. S. brig Somers, etc. Jan. 7, 1847. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 43.)

Memorial of officers of the exploring expedition, praying investigation of certain statements and allegations contained in the narrative of that expedition affecting their characters. Jan. 11, 1847. 18 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 47.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to the return of the frigate Cumberland and the

United States—History, cont'd., 1847-1851.

steamer Mississippi from the Gulf of Mexico to Norfolk. Jan. 26, 1847. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 94.)

Petition of Frederick Dawson, James Schott, and Elisha Dana Whitney, praying payment for certain vessels... furnished Texas, and given up by Texas to the United States on the annexation of Texas. Jan. 13, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Memorial of R. F. Pinkney, a lieutenant in the navy, in relation to an alleged injustice done him in the narrative of the exploring expedition printed by order of Congress. Feb. 23, 1848. 2 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 55.)

Persons who were under command of Lieut. J. T. McLaughlin, attached to Florida squadron, from the 9th of October, 1841, to the 3d of August, 1842... Mar. 3, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 211.)

Documents relating to the purchase of the land lying between naval hospital and navy yard, Brooklyn, New York, and in relation to the dry dock, at Brooklyn, N. Y. Apr. 7, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 71.)

[**Report** from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning naval pensions.] Apr. 26, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 515.)

Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana, in favor of the establishment of a navy yard in that state. Apr. 28, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 131.)

Number of persons employed in naval and marine service of the United States, May 13, 1846, and how many have entered since. June 23, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating copies of returns of punishments in the navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate. July 29, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 26 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 69.)

Report of Secretary of the Treasury in regard to wrecks of vessels belonging to the United States. Dec. 20, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 104 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the number and places of birth of persons employed in the naval and marine service on the Gulf and Pacific coasts during the Mexican war. Jan. 6, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 24.)

Statement of navy pension claims rejected by the commissioner of pensions. Jan. 16, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Lists of punishments in naval service for the year 1848. Feb. 8, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 341 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 51.)

Resolution of the legislature of Texas in favor of incorporating the Texas navy into that of the United States. Feb. 29, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 62.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of corporeal punishment and the use of ardent spirits in the navy. Mar. 1, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 63.)

Annual report of punishments in the navy [during 1848 and 1849]. Jan. 24, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 80 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 26.)

Resolution of legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of the use of ardent spirits and the lash in the navy. Mar. 18, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 74.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, showing the annual number of deaths in the United States squadron on coast of Africa, and the annual cost of that squadron. Mar. 21, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 40.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of the officers of the late Texas navy, praying to be admitted into the navy of the United States. May 2, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 288.)

Message from President... in reference to the African squadron. July 22, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)

Message from the President of the United States, relative to the searching of American vessels by British ships of war. Aug. 2, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 45 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 66.)

Correspondence [January to June, 1849] relative to the visit of the "Preble" to the port of Nagasaki, for the purpose of demanding imprisoned American seamen. Aug. 28, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 44 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 84.)

R. (W. S. W.) Naval. A brief history of an existing controversy on the subject of an assimilated rank in the navy of the United States. By W. S. W. R. [*i. e.*, William S. W. Ruschenberger.] Philadelphia: C. Sherman, 1850. 108 pp. 8°.

Loring (George B.), and **Edwards** (T. O.) Report in relation to marine hospitals and the marine hospital fund. Jan. 20, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 14.)

Message from President... transmitting reports relative to rank, &c., in the army and navy. Jan. 21, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 50 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 30.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy on... discipline of the navy, suggesting amendments necessary in consequence of the abolition of flogging. Jan. 28, 1851. 11 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 12.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the Sir John Franklin search. Nov. 29, 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 23-41.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the site selected for the navy yard at Memphis. Nov. 29, 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 41-55.)

Communications on... corporal punishment in the navy, and a revision of the regulations for the better government of the navy. Dec. 23, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 58 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 10.)

[**Report** on the construction of vessels during the year 1850-51.] (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 76-149.)

Semmes (Raphael). Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. Cincinnati, 1851. 480 pp. 12°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1852-1854.

Official report of the United States expedition to explore the Dead sea and the river Jordan, by Lieut. W. F. Lynch, U. S. N. *Baltimore: pr. by J. Murphy & Co.*, 1852. 235, (1) pp. pl. sm. 4°.

Letter from the Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting Preambles and resolutions in reference to assimilated rank of surgeons in the army and navy. Jan. 2, 1852. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 3.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish navy-yard and depot on the bay of San Francisco, in California. Jan. 6, 1852. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 14.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island against repealing the law to abolish flogging in the navy, and in favor of the enactment of the law to abolish the spirit ration therein. Jan. 29, 1852. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 24.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island in favor of the retention of the act for abolishing flogging in the navy, and also for abolishing the spirit rations in all naval ships and navy yards. Feb. 6, 1852. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 11.)

Resolution of the legislature of Texas, in favor of the incorporation of the Texas navy into the navy of the United States. Mar. 23, 1852. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 59.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania, asking the establishment of a navy yard depot and dry dock on the lake frontier. Mar. 23, 1852. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 30.)

Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana concerning the establishment of naval depot at New Orleans. Apr. 13, 1852. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 52.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of the legislature of... Tennessee, asking for the completion of the navy-yard at Memphis, according to its original design. May 6, 1852. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 215.)

Resolutions of the Common Council of New Orleans, in relation to the establishment of navy yard and naval depot at New Orleans. May 19, 1852. *n. t. p.* 2 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 85.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of mechanics, planters, merchants, and others, citizens of Florida, praying that ships-of-war may be built at Pensacola navy-yard, and that measures may be taken to prepare that yard for the construction, equipment and repair of all classes of vessels of war... July 26, 1852. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 310.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of the establishment of naval depot and dry dock on the lake frontier, together with several petitions from citizens of Erie, Penn., asking an appropriation for said object... Aug. 10, 1852. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 331.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the joint resolutions of the legislature of the state of Texas [concerning incorporation of officers of late navy of Texas into navy of the United States]. Aug. 20, 1852. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 347.)

Letter from Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting the report of a committee of that association, on the subject of assimilated rank [in the navy]. Aug. 31, 1852. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 68.)

Report and detailed estimates of chief of Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks. October 14, 1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2, pp 458-482.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs... on organization of the naval establishment, and Navy Department. Jan. 10, 1853. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 365.)

Statement showing number of midshipmen to each state. Jan. 14, 1853. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 17.)

List of contracts entered into by Bureau of Yards and Docks [since October 16, 1851], and an abstract of offers to furnish articles under the cognizance of that bureau. Feb. 1, 1853. *n. t. p.* 95 pp. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting navy steamers built since 1835. Mar. 3, 1853. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 63.)

Stuart (Charles B.) The naval and mail steamers of the United States. Illustrated with thirty-six fine engravings. *New York: C. B. Norton*, 1853. 216 pp., 23 plans, 10 pl., 1 port. f°.

Stanton (Frederick Perry). A lecture on the navy of the United States; before the Mercantile Lib. Assoc. *New York*, 1854. 8°.

[**Report** of the Joint Committee on acknowledgement of Congress to rescuers of the survivors of the wrecked steamship San Francisco. Feb. 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 85. H. rpt. 113.)

Report of progress and improvement at several navy yards for the year ending June 30, 1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3, pp 435-544.)

Report of the Secretary of War... in relation to the wreck of the steamer San Francisco. Jan. 30, 1854. 33 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Report of Joint Committee on the form of acknowledgment to the rescuers of the survivors of the wrecked steamship San Francisco. Feb. 16, 1854. 3 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 113.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in reference to the steam navy. Feb. 24, 1854. *n. t. p.* 161 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 65.)

Correspondence [Sept. 1851, Jan. 1852] in relation to the repair of the United States steam frigate *Susquehanna* at Rio Janeiro. Feb. 24, 1854. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 39.)

Lee (S. P.) Report and charts of the cruise of the U. S. brig *Dolphin*. *Washington: Beverley Tucker*, 1854. viii, 331, 2 pp., 1 l., 16 charts. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 59.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1854-1856.

Resolutions of legislature of Massachusetts, in favor of floating schools for education of seamen. May 5, 1854. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 70.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the dock, basin, and railway, at Pensacola. May 10, 1854. *n. t. p.* 46 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 64.)

Report [from] the Committee on Naval affairs, [on means of improving the navy]. May 18, 1854. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 271.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Maine, in favor of the abolition of spirit rations in the United States navy. May 22, 1854. *n. t. p.* 1 l. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 59.)

[Report of the annual board of examiners, in relation to the organization, condition, etc., of the Naval Academy.] June 19, 1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1: pt. 2. pp. 409-412.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island. June 19, 1854. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at or near the town of Beaufort, N. C. July 15, 1854. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 78.)

Report of Secretary of the Treasury in relation to marine hospitals, and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor. July 20, 1854. *n. t. p.* 77 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 80.)

Number and names of appointments to the naval school, &c. Dec. 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 5.)

Case of The Black Warriors, and other violations of the rights of American citizens by Spanish authorities. *Washington: B. Tucker*, 1854. 380 pp. 8°.

Our navy; what it was, now is, and what it should be. [Signed, M. W.] *n. t. p.* [*Washington: H. Polkinhorn, pr.*, 1854?] 10 pp. 8°.

Report in reference to navy yard at Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 4, 1855. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 28.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... explanatory of the recommendation contained in his annual report, for the increase of the navy. Jan. 6, 1855. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. 10.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [on the condition of the naval service.] Jan. 29, 1855. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 444.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of using sub-marine armors in the United States navy. Jan. 29, 1855. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 449.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Oscar F. Johnston, a passed midshipman in the United States navy, praying to be allowed the difference of compensa-

tion between a midshipman and that of a passed midshipman, from the date of his promotion to the date of his warrant. Jan. 31, 1855. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 461.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of Dec. 6, 1854, calling for correspondence, &c., relative to the naval expedition to Japan, [commanded by Commodore Perry.] Feb. 2, 1855. 195 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 34.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the balance dock, basin and railway at the Pensacola navy yard. Feb. 13, 1855. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy relative to the establishment of naval depot at Brunswick, Ga. Feb. 20, 1855. *n. t. p.* 26 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 57.)

Report of the board of naval officers, appointed under the act of Feb. 28, 1855. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 28.)

Copies of orders, correspondence, &c., relative to the sloop-of-war Albany. Feb. 27, 1855. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 63.)

Davis (Charles Henry). Address to the graduation class of the United States Naval Academy. *Cambridge: Metcalf & Co.*, 1855. 32 pp. 8°.

Documents concerning organization of, instructions to, correspondence with, and report of board convened under act of February 28, 1855, "to promote the efficiency of the navy"; accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy, Dec. 3, 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1: pt. 3. pp. 31-44.)

Report of commandant of midshipmen, in relation to the late cruise of the practice ship. September 28, 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1: pt. 3. pp. 73-76.)

Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, in 1852, '53, and '54, under the command of M. C. Perry. *Washington: B. Tucker*, 1856. 3 v. pl., fold. maps. 4°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 79.)

Stevens (Robert Livingston and E. A.) The Stevens battery. *n. p.* [1856?] il. 4°.

Correspondence between the legation of the United States and the government of Chile, relative to the abduction of seamen from the American whale-ship Addison at Valparaiso, and the imprisonment of Wm. N. Stewart, an American citizen, by the authorities of Chile. Feb. 21, 1856. 179 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

Correspondence with Captain Boorman, relative to the inspection of the U. S. steamer San Jacinto. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 29.)

Resolution... relative to the appointment of a committee to investigate the proceedings of the late Naval Board. Feb. 29, 1856. 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 23.)

Resolution of the legislature of Florida, in reference to a naval depot on Amelia Is. Mar. 7, 1856. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 45.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1856–1858.

Resolutions of the General Assembly of Virginia... [against] the action of the late Naval Board under the act of last Congress [in retiring from the active navy list 201 officers]. Mar. 7, 1856. 2 pp. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 34.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 26th ultimo, calling for copies of the charges, &c., preferred against Commander G. J. Pendergrast, and certain other naval officers, and proceedings, if any, had thereupon. Mar. 10, 1856. 8 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 44.)

Message from the President of the United States, communicating the report of Captain Boutwell, relative to the operations of the sloop of war "John Adams" at the Feejee islands [in 1855]. June 25, 1856. *n. t. p.* 76 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 115.)

Number of captains and commanders requisite to perform the sea-going duties of the navy, &c. July 11, 1856. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 123.)

Statement showing the exact period of service of officers of the navy on the coast survey, or any other service credited as "sea service." July 28, 1856. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Washington A. Bartlett, late a lieutenant in the navy of the United States... [praying to be restored to his commission with additional papers in relation to the same case]. July 22, Aug. 1, 1856. 80, 71, 3 pp. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 237.)

Stevens (Robert Livingston, and E. A.) The Stevens battery. *n. p.* [1856?] ill. 4°.

Report and resolutions of the legislature of South Carolina, in relation to fortifying Port Royal harbor in that state [and establishing a naval depot at Beaufort.] Dec. 23, 1856. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 3.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation similar to that allowed to the officers and crews of vessels of the navy stationed in the Pacific ocean in the years 1846 to 1849. Feb. 12, 1857. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 379.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy asking an addition of \$20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of State enclosing despatches from Mr. Dallas on the subject of the presentation by the British Government of certain tokens of acknowledgment to Commander Hartstene, Lieutenant Trenchard, Master Morrison, and the petty officers and crew of the steamer "Vixen," [as a mark of gratitude for services rendered to the British barque "Adieu"]. Feb. 25, 1857. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 51.)

Report [of the Court of Claims in case of Susan Decatur vs. the United States, presenting four documents to Congress.] Dec. 18, 1857. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 99.)

Ringgold (Cadwalader). Defence of Commander Cadwalader Ringgold, before court of inquiry, No. 2, convened at Washington City. Read by Hon. Charles M. Conrad, November 27, 1857. *Washington: L. Towers*, 1857. 40 [38] pp. 8°.

Shaw (Thompson Darrah). Defence of T. D. Shaw, commander, United States Navy, before the naval court of inquiry... Presented... by his counsel, Robert K. Scott. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

— Memorial... to the President of the United States. *Washington: Polkinhorn* [1858]. 16 pp. 8°.

Butler (B[enjamin] F[ranklin]). Defence of Uriah P. Levy before the Court of Inquiry... at Washington... 1857... With an abstract of the proceedings and testimony... *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1858. vii, 169 pp. 8°.

Number and tonnage of government vessels employed in the Pacific ocean, also private vessels employed by the government in transporting coal or other supplies for the United States, and the annual expense thereof. Mar. 30, 1858. 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 38.)

Letter from Secretary of the Treasury... as to the number of vessels the names of which have been changed under the act of March 5, 1856. Apr. 9, 1858. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 100.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in reference to the purchase of lands for the enlargement of the Charlestown navy yard. May 12, 1858. 8 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 121.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy... requesting information as to the measures taken for the establishment of a naval depot on Blythe island, Georgia. May 14, 1858. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 57.)

Message of the President relative to the seizure, in the valley of Sitana, in Peru, by the authorities of Chile, of the proceeds of the cargo of the brig Macedonian, the property of citizens of the United States. May 18, 1858. *n. t. p.* 466 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 58.)

Message of the President concerning the recent search or seizure of American vessels by foreign armed cruisers in the Gulf of Mexico. May 19, 1858. 30 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 59.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, whether any legislation is necessary... to protect American vessels against British aggression in the Gulf of Mexico or elsewhere. May 28, 1858. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 285.)

Message from the President... relative to attacks upon United States vessels in the Gulf of Mexico. May 31, 1858. 44 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on resolution introduced by Mr. Taylor, of

United States—History, cont'd., 1858-1861.

Louisiana [concerning alleged seizure of the American barque "Adriatic"]. June 1, 1858. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 539.)

— Same. (U. S. 36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 261.)

Papers in regard to the seizure of the American barque Panchita on the coast of Africa. June 2, 1858. 36 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Expediency of making provision for the care of destitute and sick seamen of Havana. June 10, 1858. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 137.)

Time at which each of the vessels of the navy were built, the original cost thereof, the cost of repairs, and their present condition, &c. June 12, 1858. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Message from President of the United States . . . in reference to reported acts of visitation by officers of the British navy of American vessels in the Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 16, 1858. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 11.)

Instructions given to our naval commanders in the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 6, 1859. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 24.)

Number of officers of the navy and marine corp. . . and the number of employes under charge of the Navy Department, and the number of vessels in the navy. Jan. 12, 1859. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 41.)

Information in reference to chaplains in the navy. Jan. 19, 1859. 3 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 59.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs in recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy . . . for the construction of naval vessels. Jan. 31, 1859. *n. t. p.* 18 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 363.)

Instructions given to commanders of our African squadron since the ratification of the treaty of 1842. Mar. 1, 1859. 32 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 104.)

Report [from] the Committee on the Library, on progress made towards completion of the publications of the exploring expedition under Captain Charles Wilkes, and money appropriated and required for this object. Mar. 2, 1859. 13 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 391.)

Names and description of all vessels of the navy of the United States which have been captured, lost, or destroyed. Mar. 2, 1859. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 38.)

Correspondence [1857] between Commander Foote and his Excellency E. A. Blundell, relative to the ship Henrietta Maria. Mar. 9 [1859]. 12 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., Sp. sess. S. ex. doc. 1.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on "A bill for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the naval asylums." *n. t. p.* 1859. 1 p. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 177.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the House, reports of the board of officers ordered to examine

into the condition of the navy yards. Mar. 2, 1860. 80 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)

Evidence taken by the board of naval officers for investigating the condition of the navy yards. April 18, 1860. 316 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 71.)

Number of persons in the service of the United States, belonging to the African squadron, who have died. Apr. 24, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)

Message of the President of the United States, relative to capture of the slaver Wildfire, on the coast of Cuba, by Lieutenant Craven, of the United States steamer Mohawk. May 19, 1860. 6 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 44.)

Reports of the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the establishment of naval depot at Blythe Island, Georgia. June 22, 1860. *n. t. p.* 93 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from the committee on naval affairs in relation to the contract made by the Secretary of the Navy for coal and other privileges on the Isthmus of Chiriqui. . . (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. R. rept., no. 568.) *Washington*, 1860. maps. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of State [with correspondence of naval officers, and instructions to the African squadron, relative to the suppression of the slave trade]. Dec. 6, 1860. 643 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 7.)

1861-1865.

General Works.

Ammen (Daniel). The Atlantic coast. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1883. x, 1 l., 273 pp., 3 maps, 2 plans. 12°. (Navy in the civil war. v. 2.)

Avery (W. B.) Gun-boat service on the James river. *Providence*, 1884. 38 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 3.)

Batten (John Mullin). Random thoughts. *n. p.*, *The author*, 1896. viii, 9-320 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Boynton (Charles Brondon). The history of the navy during the rebellion. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1867-68. 2 v. 8°.

Butts (F. B.) Reminiscences of gunboat service on the Nansmond. *Providence*, 1884. 67 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 8.)

Collum (Richard S.) United States Navy during the Civil War. (Am. Hist. Register, 1894-95. v. 1, pp. 113-122, 245-253, 325-336.)

Cowley (Charles). Leaves from a lawyer's life afloat and ashore. *Lowell, Mass.: Penhallow Print Co.*, 1879. 3-245 pp. 12°.

Dupont (Samuel Francis) Official dispatches and letters. . . 1846-'48, 1861-'63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 p. l., 531 pp. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders. . . Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861-1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13-609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1861-1865.

Hutchinson (W. F.) Life on the Texan blockade. *Providence, 1883.* 43 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 1.)

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The Gulf and inland waters. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1883.* viii, 1 l., 267 pp., 4 maps. 12°. (Navy in the civil war. v. 3.)

Navy (The) in the civil war. *New York: Scribners, 1883.* 3 v. 12°.

× v. 1. Soley (J. R.) The blockade and the cruisers, 1883.

× v. 2. Ammen (D.) The Atlantic coast, 1883.

v. 3. Mahan (A. T.) The Gulf and inland waters, 1883.

Officers of our Union army and navy: their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. *Boston: L. Prang & Co., 1862.* 24°.

Porter (David Dixon). The naval heroes of the civil war. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker and others. *New York: Sherman Pub. Co., 1886.* 2 p. l., iii-xvi, 17-843 pp., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Soley (James Russell). The blockade and the cruisers. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1883.* viii, 1 l., 257 pp., 1 map. 12°. (Navy in the Civil War. v. 1.)

United States.—Naval War Records Office. Official records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. ser. 1, v. 1-17. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1894-1904.* 8°. (Navy Department.)

— — — Index, ser. 1, v. 1-13. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1902.* 8°.

— — — Circular [descriptive of the series]. *n. l.-p.* [Washington, 1903.] 3 pp. 8°.

— — — Officers in the Confederate states navy, 1861-65. *Washington, 1898.* 157 pp. 8°. (Office memoranda no. 8.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on publication of the naval records of the war of the Rebellion. Jan. 23, 1889. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 2469.)

Vail (I. E.) Three years on the blockade: a naval experience. *New York: Abbey Pro. [1902.]* 171 pp. 8°.

Walke (A.) Naval scenes and reminiscences of the Civil war in the United States, on the southern and western waters during the years 1861, 1862 and 1863. With the history of that period. Compared and corrected from authentic sources. *New York: F. R. Reed & Co., 1877.* xii, 480 pp., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Confederate States Navy.
Official publications.

United States.—Naval War Records Office. Officers in the Confederate States Navy, 1861-'65. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1898.* 157 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval War Records. Office memoranda no. 8.)

Confederate States of America.—Navy Department. Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy of the Confederate States, to January 1, 1863. [Richmond? 1863.] 14 pp. pap. 8°.

— — — Regulations for the navy of the Confederate States, 1862... *Richmond: Macfarlane & Ferguson, prtrs., 1862.* iv, 239 pp. 16°.

— — — Navy regulations of the Confederate States. *n. p.* [186-] 23-190 pp. 16°.

— — — Report of the Secretary... November 7, 1864. *Richmond, 1864.* 8°.

— — — *Navy Department, Joint Committee on.* Report of evidence taken before a joint special committee of both houses of the Confederate Congress, to investigate the affairs of the Navy Department. *Richmond: G. P. Evans & Co., prtrs. [1863?]* 472 pp. 8°.

— — — *Statutes.* A bill to be entitled "An Act to establish a volunteer navy." March 9, 1863. Reported without amendment, transferred to secret legislative calendar, and ordered to be printed. *n. p.* [1863.] 5 pp. 8°. (1. Cong., 3. sess. Senate Bill, No. 58.)

Bd. with: Confederate States. Senate and House Bills, 1863-65.

— — — *District Court of Alabama.* Standing interrogatories in prize causes, by authority of Hon. Wm. G. Jones, judge of the District Court of Alabama, for the Confederate States of America. *Mobile: S. H. Goetsel, 1863.* 8 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Correspondence relating to the steamers "Nashville" and "Tuscarora," at Southampton. *London: Harrison & Sons, prtrs., 1862.* 30 pp. f°. (North America. No. 6. [1862].)

— — — Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "Kearsage" and the "Alabama." *London: Harrison and Sons, prtrs. [1865.]* 15 pp. pap. f°. (North America. No. 3. [1865].)

Non-official.

Berryer ([P. A.]) Réplique de Me. Berryer pour les États Unis d'Amérique contre M. M. Arman et consorts. Audience du 1^{er} juillet, 1868. *Paris: S. Raçon et Cie., 1868.* 1 p. l., 53 pp. 4°.

Bigelow (John). France and the Confederate navy, 1862-1868. An international episode. *New York: Harper & Bros., 1888.* x, 1 l., 247 pp. 12°.

Blair (C. H. M.) A historical sketch of the Confederate navy. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 1155-1183. *New York, 1903.*)

Cruise (The) of the "Alabama," from her departure from Liverpool until her arrival at the Cape of Good Hope. By an officer on board. *Liverpool: Lee & Nightingale, 1863.* 48 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Cruise (The) of the "Alabama." Raphael Semmes, Commander, from her departure from Liverpool, July 29, 1862. By an officer on board, with gleanings from other sources. *n. p., 1864.* 56 pp., interleaved. 8°.

[**Haywood** (P. D.)] The cruise of the Alabama. By one of the crew. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1886.* 150 pp., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°.

Hunt (Cornelius E.) The Shenandoah; or, The last Confederate cruiser. *New York: Carleton, 1867.* 273 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Kell (J. M.) Recollections of naval life, including the cruises of the Confederate States steamers "Sumter" and "Alabama." *Washington: Neale Co., 1900.* 307 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Norris (William). The story of the Confederate States' ship "Virginia" (once Merrimac). Her victory over the Monitor. [Signed William Norris, Col... Confederate Army.] [Baltimore, 1879.] 25 pp. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1861–1862.

Parker (William Harwar). The Confederate states navy. (In: Confederate military history... *Atlanta, Ga.*, 1899. 8°. v. 12.)

Phillips (Dinwiddie Brazier). The career of the iron-clad Virginia (formerly the Merrimac) Confederate States Navy. March–May, 1862. *n. p.*, 188–? 1 p. l., 195–231 pp. 8°.

Porter (John W. H.) The confederate states navy and a brief history of what became of it. (Southern Hist. Soc. Papers. v. 28, pp. 125–134. *Richmond*, 1900.)

Scharf (John Thomas). History of the Confederate States navy, from its organization to the surrender of its last vessel... *New York: Rogers & Sherwood*, 1887. x, 11–824 pp., 1 map, 14 pl., 32 port. 8°.

Semmes (R.), and others. The cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter, from the private journals and other papers of S., and other officers. *New York: Carteton*, 1864. 328 pp. 8°.

— London: *Saunders, Otley & Co.*, 1864. 2 v. 12°.

— Croisières de l'Alabama et du Sumter, livre de bord et journal particulier du commandant R. Semmes de la Marine des Etats confédérés et des autres officiers de son état-major. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1864. 3. ed. 2 p. l., ii, 471 pp. pl. 12°.

— Memoirs of service afloat during the war between the States. *Baltimore: Kelly, Piet & Co.*, 1869. 1 p. l., vi, xi–xvi, 17–833 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Sillem (Hermann James), and others. In the Court of Exchequer at Westminster... The Attorney-General v. Sillem and others, claiming the vessel "Alexandra," seized under the Foreign Enlistment Act. (59 George III., chap. 69.) Report of the trial... with an appendix. *London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode*, 1863. 235, lxxx pp., 1 l. 4°.

Sinclair (Arthur). Two years on the Alabama. With over thirty illustrations. *Boston: Lee & Shepard*, 1895. vi, 1 l., 344 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 25 port. 8°.

Union and Emancipation Society. Report of sub-committee on the building of vessels of war in Great Britain for the "so styled" Confederate States of North America. *Manchester: the Society* [1863]. 4 pp. f°.

Miscellaneous.

Report of Secretary of the Navy, on various subjects pertaining to the naval establishment. Jan. 30, 1861. *n. t. p.* 65 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 4.)

Report of select committee on that portion of the message of the President relating to the naval force of the United States. Feb. 21, 1861. 102 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 87.)

Report of a committee appointed by the court of common council of the city of New London, Conn., in favor of the location of naval school at that place. June 24, 1861. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 6.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the instructions issued to officers of the several depots for enlistment of seamen. July 15, 1861. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 7.)

Communication from the board of trade of Philadelphia, in relation to maritime defences. Dec. 11, 1861. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 17.)

Lord (Daniel). District court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The "Crenshaw" and cargo. On treating property of residents in the seceding states as subject to... capture. Argument of Daniel Lord, Esq... *New York: Chatterton & Parker*, 1861. 40 pp. 4°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to employment of George D. Morgan of New York, to purchase vessels for the government. Jan. 15, 1862. *n. t. p.* 25, 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Resolutions of legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the location of the naval academy of the United States at Newport. Feb. 7, 1862. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 41.)

The "Monitor."

["Monitor"] collection. Twenty-three pamphlets, seventeen magazine articles, one volume of newspaper clippings, one hundred and seventy-five letters and other MSS., and eleven relics (pieces of wood, iron, &c.) relating to the "Monitor" and its fight with the "Merrimack." Collected by Frank M. Pierce.]

Account (An) of the reception given by the citizens of New York to the survivors of the officers and crews of the United States frigates Cumberland and Congress, at the Academy of Music, April 10th, 1862. *New York: Committee of arrangements* [1862]. 38 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Brooke (St. George Tucker). The Merrimac-Monitor battle. (Transallegheny Hist. Mag. v. 2, pp. 30–42. *Morgantown, W. Va.*, 1902.)

Cannon (Le Grand B.) Recollections of the Ironclads Monitor and Merrimack, and incidents of the fights. *Burlington: Free Press Steam Book & Job Print. House*, 1875. 10 pp. 8°.

Comprehensive (A) sketch of the Merrimac and Monitor naval battle, giving an accurate account of the most important naval engagements in the annals of the war... *New York: Merrimac & Monitor Panorama Co.*, 1886. 16 pp. 8°.

Dorr (Eben P.) A brief sketch of the first Monitor and its inventor. *Buffalo, N. Y.: Matthews & Warren*, 1874. 52 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Great (The) Naval battle as I saw it, and remarks upon American genius. Oriental commerce, why we should control it. Necessity for temporary Government aid to steamship lines. Our great national blunder and its results. Notes of a traveler. [Signed "Mariner."] [*Washington, D. C.*, 1872.] 16 pp. 8°.

Martin (Charles). Personal Reminiscences of the Monitor and Merrimac engagement, and destruction of the Congress and Cumberland. *New York*, 1886. 8 pp. 8°.

Norris (William). The story of the Confederate States' ship "Virginia" (once Merrimac). Her victory over the Monitor. [*Baltimore*, 1879.] 25 pp. 8°.

Phillips (Dinwiddie Brazier). The career of the iron-clad Virginia (formerly the Merrimac),

United States—History, cont'd., 1862.

Confederate States Navy. March–May, 1862. *n. t. p.*, 188–? 1 p. l., 195–231 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information in relation to the construction of the iron-clad Monitor, July 25, 1862. [*Washington*, 1868.] 10 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 86.)

— *Naval Affairs Committee.* Report. [On the bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th... of March, 1862.] To accompany S. 369. [*Washington*, 1882.] 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. Rept. 394.)

— Prize-money to officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor. Report Jan. 31, 1882. To accompany H. R. 3840. [*Washington*, 1882.] 8 pp. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. R. Rept. 144.)

— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th day of March, 1862... Apr. 5, 1882. 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 394.)

Wheeler (Francis B.) The first Monitor and its builders. [Signed Francis B. Wheeler.] *Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Haight & Dudley*, 1884. 2 p. l., 8 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "Magazine of American History" for January, 1885.

— John F. Winslow, LL.D. and the Monitor. [Preface signed Francis B. Wheeler.] [*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*, 1893.] 66 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Wells (William S.) The original United States warship "Monitor." Copies of correspondence between... C. S. Bushnell... Captain J. Ericsson and Hon. G. Welles, Secretary of the U. S. Navy... with a... sketch of Mr. Bushnell's Life... Compiled by W. S. Wells... *New Haven, Conn.*, 1899. 50 pp., 4 l. 8°.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on establishment of naval depots in Michigan and Ohio. Mar. 10, 1862. 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 22.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the removal of the naval academy from Annapolis, Maryland, to Newport, Rhode Island. Mar. 24, 1862. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 35.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to construction of iron-clad steamers, &c. Mar. 26, 1862. 3 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 70.)

Resolution of legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of the construction of one or more iron-clad gunboats, or other adequate means of defence, for the protection of the city of Philadelphia and all the important region of country bordering upon the Delaware. Apr. 3, 1862. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 80.)

Memorial of the legislature of Wisconsin, in favor of establishment of a naval depot and na-

tional army in said state. Apr. 9, 1862. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 82.)

Report of select committee of the Senate, on surrender of navy yard at Pensacola, and the destruction of the property of the United States at the Norfolk navy yard and at the armory at Harper's Ferry. Apr. 18, 1862. *n. t. p.* 250 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 37.)

Brown (George W.) The mortar flotilla at Forts Jackson and St. Philip. (In: De Kay (S.) A night attack of cavalry. *New York*, 1888. 8°. pp. 5–14.)

History set right. Attack on New Orleans and its defenses by the fleet under Admiral Farragut, Apr. 24, 1862. Correspondence between Admirals Farragut and Bailey. *New York: Army and Navy Journal*, 1869. 14 pp. 8°.

Message of the President of the United States, recommending that Captain D. G. Farragut receive a vote of thanks of Congress for his services and gallantry displayed in the capture, since the 21st December, 1861, of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, and city of New Orleans, and the destruction of various rebel gunboats, rams, &c. May 15, 1862. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a List of naval officers who commanded vessels engaged in the recent brilliant operations of the squadron commanded by Flag-Officer Farragut, and recommending that they should, by name, receive a vote of thanks of Congress. May 15, 1862. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 49.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, [June 6, 1862] in answer to a resolution of the Senate of the 22d ultimo, transmitting the official reports and documents connected with the recent engagements on the Mississippi river, which resulted in the capture of Forts Jackson, St. Philip, and the city of New Orleans, the destruction of the rebel flotilla, &c. [Jan. 20–May 18, 1862.] [*Washington*, 1862.] 107 pp., 3 maps. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. sen. Ex. doc. no. 56.)

Report of the board of officers appointed to witness the examination of the midshipmen at the naval academy.] June 9, 1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3. pp. 536–550.)

Report [of] the Committee on Commerce, on memorial of the owners of ship John H. Jarvis, praying that provision may be made by which the said vessel, captured by the rebels and recaptured by the United States, may be restored to the owners... June 12, 1862. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 57.)

Report of the board of examiners of naval school at Newport, R. I. June 13, 1862. 8 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, addressed to Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to iron-clad ships, ordinance, &c. June 13, 1862. 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 82.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, instructed by resolution of the Senate of June 30, 1862, to "inquire if the superintendent of the naval academy, or any of the officers connected with the government or instruction thereof, have allowed or

United States—History, cont'd., 1862-1864.

countenanced in the young men under their charge any manifestation or exhibition of feelings or of sentiments hostile to the government of the United States, and whether any of the officers of said academy have manifested any sentiments of like character,"... July 12, 1862. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt 68.)

Message from President of U. S. recommending a vote of thanks by Congress to [Captains Lardner, Davis, and Stringham, and Commanders Dahlgren, Rowan, and Porter, for distinguished services]. July 12, 1862. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 147.)

Chase (The) of the rebel steamer of war, Oreto, commander J. N. Maffit, into the Bay of Mobile, by the United States steam sloop, Oneida, commander Geo. Henry Preble. September 4, 1862. *Cambridge: Printed for priv. circulation, 1862.* 60 pp. 8°.

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Proceedings on the burning of the ship Brilliant, by the rebel pirate Alabama... Oct. 21, 1862. *New York, 1862.* 22 pp. 8°.

Dahlgren ([John Adolphus Bernard]). Report to the Navy Department... [on condition of the United States Navy] being one of the documents... accompanying the annual message of the President to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1862.* 16 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the appointments to the Naval Academy. Dec. 9, 1862. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 6.)

Daly (Charles Patrick). Are the southern privateersmen pirates? Letter to the Hon. Ira Harris. *New York: J. B. Kirker, 1862.* 13 pp. 8°.

"Savannah." Trial of the officers and crew on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York; Judges Nelson and Shipman presiding, reported by A. F. Warburton... *New York, 1862.* 8°.

Stevens (Edwin Augustus). The Stevens battery; memorial to Congress; merits of the battery; opinions of experts. *n. p.* [1862.] 8°.

Statistical pocket manual of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. *Boston: D. P. Butler, 1862.* 62 pp. [2. ed.] 16°.

— Together with statistics of all foreign navies. *Boston: D. P. Butler, 1862.* 82 pp., 1 l. [7. ed.] 16°.

— Together with statistics of all foreign nations. v. 1-2. *Boston: D. P. Butler [1862].* 2 v. 16°. v. 1. 10. ed.

— *Boston: D. P. Butler [1862].* 99, 3-120 pp., 1 l. 14. ed. 16°.

Williams (Isaac T.) Prize jurisdiction. Argument... before... Judge Betts, upon the question of the jurisdiction of the prize court, in the case of a vessel captured for a breach of the blockade. *New York: J. W. Bell, 1862.* 29 pp. 8°.

In admiralty, Haarlan, Hollingsworth & Co. vs. The Steamship Nassau.

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy communicating information as to what congressional district

has more than two midshipmen at the Naval Academy, under what law appointed, and by whom recommended. Dec. 12, 1862. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 8.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the number of captains and commanders on the active list in the navy, and by virtue of what law any were appointed in excess of the number authorized by the law of July 16, 1862. Jan. 5, 1863. 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 12.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the appointment of rear admirals since the last session of Congress. Jan. 5, 1863. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 13.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on "the cheapest, most expeditious and reliable mode of placing vessels-of-war upon Lake Ontario and the other great lakes... [and of establishing] water communication adapted to the passage of vessels-of-war from other waters to the lakes... together with the... time and cost of completing the work." Jan. 8, 1863. *n. t. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 4.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy in explanation of the course of that department in recommending to the President the appointment of midshipmen in the naval academy. Feb. 3, 1863. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 31.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the war steamers Ossipee and Pensacola. Feb. 23, 1863. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Extract from regulations of the navy [concerning the relative rank between Staff Officers and Line Officers. March 13, 1863.] *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Route of the late expedition commanded by act'g rear admiral D. D. Porter, U. S. N., attempting to get into the Yazoo river by the way of Steels bayou and Deer creek. [*Washington,*] 1863. *Size: 17½ x 17¼ inches. Scale (computed): 3.2 miles to 1 inch.*

Betts ([Samuel Rossiter]). District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States vs. the schooner Stephen Hart and her cargo. In prize. Opinion. *New York: J. W. Ammerman, 1863.* 58 pp. 8°.

Dickerson (Edward Nicoll). The steam navy of the United States: its past, present and future. A letter to the Hon. Gideon Welles... *New York: J. A. Gray, 1863.* 20 pp. 8°.

Lord (Daniel). Supreme Court, U. S. The schooner Crenshaw, No. 163. John Caskie and ano., claimants: Richard Irvin & Co., claimants of cargo,—appellants. *New York: Chatterton and Parker, 1863.* 1 p. l., 17 pp. 8°.

Smith (Edward Delafield). The Peterhoff. Argument... addressed to the United States court at New York, in the case of the prize steamer Peterhoff... 1863... *New York: J. W. Ammerman, printer, 1863.* 25 pp. 8°.

List of officers of the navy and... marine corps, who, between 1. Dec., 1860, and 1. Dec., 1863, left the service, with the grade and rank of each, Jan. 5, 1864. 12 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1864–1866.

Letter from Acting Volunteer Lieutenant Commanding Edward F. Devins in relation to treatment of the United States steamer *Howqua*, her officers and crew at Halifax in June [1863]. Jan. 11, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 21.)

Report of Admiral Foote in relation to naval depot on the western waters. Mar. 8, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of the advisory board in relation to grade of line officers... of the navy. Mar. 15, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Record of the proceedings of the advisory board appointed under the act of July 16, 1862, entitled "An act to establish and equalize the grade of line officers of the United States navy." Mar. 2, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 23.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on tendering the thanks of Congress to Lieutenant John Henry Russell, the officers, seamen and marines of the boat expedition from the United States steam frigate *Colorado*, for their gallantry at Pensacola. Mar. 30, 1864. 1 p. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 38.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy in relation to the transfer of seamen from the army to the navy, and the number of vessels-of-war now awaiting complements of men. Apr. 1, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning enlistments in the navy]. Apr. 7, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 44.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the operations of armored vessels employed in the service of the United States [especially in the attack on Charleston, Apr. 7, 1863]. Apr. 12, 1864. *n. t.-p.* xvi, 607 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in regard to rebel ram [Albemarle] which recently participated in the rebel attack on Plymouth. May 10, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 83.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on establishment of a new yard for the construction, docking, and repair of iron, iron-clad, and other vessels and the proper site for its location. 54 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 100.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the steps taken towards the erection of a naval hospital at Kittery Maine. May 18, 1864. 31 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

U. S. Naval Engineers. Memorial of the U. S. naval engineers, to the xxxviiith Congress, first session. *New York: C. A. Alvord*, 1864. 14 pp. 8°.

Title from cover.

Badlam (W. H.) *Kearsarge and Alabama* [19 June, 1884]. *Providence*, 1884. 38 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. ser. 5, no. 2.)

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee on testimonials to the captain, officers and crew of the United States sloop of war "*Kearsarge*." *New York*, 1865. 22 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office.* Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "*Kearsarge*" and the "*Alabama*." *London: Harrison & Sons, printers* [1865]. 15 pp. pap. f°. (North America. no. 3. [1865.]

Betts (Samuel Rossiter). District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States vs. the steamer *Peterhoff* and her cargo. In Prize. Opinion... With... opinions of Judge Marvin... in the cases of the *Dolphin* and the *Pearl*. *New York: J. W. Amerman*, 1864. 116 pp. 8°.

Dana (Richard Henry), Jr. Enemy's territory and alien enemies. What the Supreme Court decided in the prize causes. *Boston: Little, Brown and Co.*, 1864. 11 pp. 8°.

Dickerson (Edward Nicoll). The navy of the United States. An exposure of its condition, and the causes of its failure... Speech... in... *Mattingly vs. The Washington and Alexandria Steamboat Co.*... 80 pp. *New York: J. A. Gray & Green, printers*, 1864. 8°.

United States.—*Auditor, Office of 4th Auditor.* Regulations for payment of prize money. [1864.] 8 pp. 8°. (Treasury Dept.)

Parker (Foxall Alexander). The Battle of Mobile Bay, and the capture of Forts Powell, Gaines and Morgan, by the combined sea and land forces of the United States, under the command of D. G. Farragut and G. Granger [August, 1864]. *Boston*, 1878. port. charts. 8°.

Report from Secretary of State, relative to an arrangement between the United States and Great Britain, relating to the naval force to be maintained upon the American lakes. Jan. 12, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (38. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 6.)

Report of Chief Engineer King, as also May, in relation to iron-clad vessels and dock-yards of Europe. Jan. 19, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 45 pp., 5 diagr. 8°. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 14.)

Letter from Secretary of War... relative to the apportionment of naval recruits among the different enrolment districts. Jan. 20, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 30.)

1865–1898.

French (Justus Clement), and **Cary** (Edward). The trip of the steamer *Oceanus* to Fort Sumter and Charleston, 1865; by a committee appointed by the passengers. *Brooklyn*, 1865. 174 pp. pl. 8°.

Navy (The) in Congress: being speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Grimes, Doolittle and Nye; of the Senate. And the Hon. Messrs. Rice, Pike, Griswold, and Blow, of the House of Representatives. *Washington: F. Taylor*, 1865. 53 pp. 8°.

Report of the amount expended in permanent establishment of the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 8, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1866–1868.

List of all vessels, once foreign, which have received American registers in the year 1865. Jan. 24, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 28.)

Message from the President of the United States... relative to the reported surrender of the rebel pirate Shenandoah. Jan. 30, 1866. 25 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Record of a board of navy officers appointed to inquire into and determine how much the vessels-of-war and steam machinery contracted for by the department in the years 1862 and 1863 cost the contractors over and above the contract price and allowance for extra work. Jan. 31, 1866. 64 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 18.)

Names of the present chaplains of the navy, with the date of their appointment, and the state from which they were appointed. Mar. 2, 1866. 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 54.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to appointment of enlisted persons at naval academy. Mar. 27, 1866. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., S. misc. doc. 87.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New York, as to increased pay to naval officers. Mar. 28, 1866. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. II. misc. doc. 77.)

Message of the President in regard to the seizure and detention at New York of the steamship "Meteor." Apr. 13, 1866. *n. t. p.* 25 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 39.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New Jersey, asking for increase of pay to officers of the navy. Apr. 16, 1866. *n. t. p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 86.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to defining the number of officers in the navy and regulating their appointment. Apr. 17, 1866. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 97.)

Orders of department which deprive officers of the navy who are not on duty of the privilege of citizens. May 1, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report from Committee on Commerce... manifesting the sense of Congress towards the [rescuers of the officers and others of the wrecked steamship San Francisco], etc. July 24, 1866. 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 97.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 6th instant, transmitting a statement of all ordnance and ordnance stores on hand. Dec. 16, 1866. *n. t. p.* 48 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

Naval Library and Institute, Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass., Statutes... Adopted Dec. 31, 1866. With an account of its origin and purpose and a list of the officers and members past and present. *Boston: J. E. Farnell & Co., 1867.* 36 pp. 12°.

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the U. S. navy to congress for an increase of pay. *New York, 1866.* 7 pp. 8°.

Memorial of John R. Bolles and others, remonstrating against the acceptance of League island as a naval station. Feb. 9, 1867. 16 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 19.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the retention in service of certain officers of the navy [after fifty-five years or longer of active service]. July 17, 1867. 1 p. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 25.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to case of Rear-Admiral L. M. Goldsborough. July 18, 1867. 27 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 27.)

Jenkins (Thornton A.) Rear Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. [Paper... in reply to Rear Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy.] *Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow, [1868?].* 38 pp. 8°.

Smith (M.) Naval retiring laws and Rear Admiral Goldsborough. [*Washington, 1868.*] 7 pp. 8°.

Whitney (Charles W.) Memorial... for relief, in building the ironclad battery, "Keokuk," 25 per cent. larger than agreed upon when price was named, and for which no compensation has been paid. *New York: Bowne & Co., 1868.* 31 pp. 8°.

Testimonial, dated Feb. 13, 1868, from citizens of New York, relative to the memorial inserted.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to the United States steamship Vanderbilt. Febr. 3, 1868. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 143.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to number of vessels in the navy, January 1, 1861, number of officers, expense of navy. Feb. 10, 1868. 2 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 159.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs... instructed... to inquire what changes have been made in the organization of the several navy yards of the United States in the various civil departments thereof. Feb. 12, 1868. 16 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 44.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy in answer to a resolution of the House of April 30, relative to prize vessels. May 7, 1868. *n. t. p.* 82 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 279.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to naval vessels. May 7, 1868. 33 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 280.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to sale of ironclads Oneots and Catawba. May 20, 1868. 8, 2, 4 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 294.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on "An act to facilitate the settlement of certain prize cases in the southern district of Florida." June 15, 1868. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 4. sess. S. rpt. 128.)

Report [of] the Joint Select Committee on Retrenchment... on alleged fraudulent sale by the Navy Department of the iron-clads Oneoto and Catawba to Alexander Swift & Co. June 19, 1868. 138 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 64.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1868–1870.

Report of Captain James B. Eads on the iron-clads of Europe and this country. July 6, 1868, 14 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 327.)

Report by the Quartermaster General relative to the number of vessels bought, sold and chartered by the United States since April, 1861. July 16, 1868. 227 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 337.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to the trial of the United States steamer Wampanoag, and vessels of that class, with reports thereon. July 20, 1868. 47 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 339.)

Montgomery (James Eglinton). Our admiral's flag abroad; the cruise of Admiral D. J. Farragut, commanding the European squadron in 1867–68, in the flag-ship Franklin. *New York*, 1869. ports. ill. pl. 8°.

Communications from Vice-Admiral Porter, relative to the necessity for the purchase of additional grounds for the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 12, 1869. 2 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... recommending that authority be given him to enlist 1,500 men in addition to the 8,500 now allowed by law. Dec. 16, 1869. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 12.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 6th instant, information in relation to lands claimed, held, etc., or occupied by the Navy Dep. for naval or other purposes in the State of Louisiana. Dec. 22, 1869. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 11.)

Clymer (George). The principles of naval staff rank; and its history in the United States navy, for over half a century. By a surgeon in the U. S. navy; [i. e., George Clymer.] *n. p.*, 1869. 240 pp. 8°.

Letter of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to amount of land claimed, held, or occupied by Navy Department in the state of Florida for naval or other purposes. Jan. 10, 1870. 8 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to navy pension laws. Jan. 17, 1870. *n. l.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 30.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the reorganization of the navy of the United States. Jan. 25, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 33.)

List of vessels of United States navy, the names of which have been changed since the 4th of March 4, 1869. Jan. 28, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 92.)

Record of proceedings of the board of officers appointed to take into consideration the subject of assimilated rank in the navy. Jan. 28, 1870. 28 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 99.)

Petition of warrant officers asking for naval rank, directed to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Feb. 14, 1870. .5 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 58.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy directed to the Hon. Mr. Scofield, inclosing a communication from Admiral Farragut relative to rank in the navy. Feb. 14, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 57.)

Officers of the navy residing . . . in Washington City; of officers of the navy on duty in Washington at the date of the meeting of the present Congress; of officers of the navy who have been ordered to report for special duty in Washington since that date; and of officers and members of the senior class of midshipmen attached to the Naval Academy at Annapolis who have visited Washington under orders or leave of absence since the date aforesaid. Feb. 14, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . transmitting all correspondence with Admiral Farragut relative to staff rank in the navy. Mar. 2, 1870. 8 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 171.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy in relation to sinking of the United States steamer Oneida, by colliding with the mail steamer Bombay, in Yokohama bay, on the night of January 24, 1870. Mar. 9, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to officers and vessels of the navy. Mar. 17, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 203.)

Telegrams, letters and affidavit of Paymaster Thomas H. Looker, United States Navy, in relation to questioned letter of Admiral Farragut, of date January 29, 1869. Mar. 21, 1870. 6 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 184.)

Report from Committee on Military Affairs on alleged sale of appointments to the military and naval academies by members of this Congress. Mar. 24, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong. 2. sess. H. rpt. 42.)

Message of President in relation to the iron-clad ships belonging to the navy. Mar. 28, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 72.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... regarding loss of the United States steamer Oneida. April 4, 1870. [With second letter, May 11.] 86, 30 pp., 1 chart. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 236, pt. 1–2.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the number of officers now on the active list... the number of vessels of each rate... whole number of non-commissioned officers and seamen now in the naval service. May 19, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 277.)

Correspondence relative to a claim for indemnity in the case of the ship Canada. Dec. 16, 1870. 154 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)

Copies of deeds for the land now occupied by the Brooklyn navy yard. Dec. 16, 1870. 20 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 15.)

Bates (William W.) American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Pt. 1. *Chicago: The Author*, 1870. 8°.

Remarks of a citizen upon the condition of our navy and mercantile marine. *Philadelphia: H. L. Butler*, 1870. 8 pp. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1871-1875.

Correspondence upon the subject of a claim of a British citizen for the destruction of the British ship *Duke of Edinburgh* by the steamer *General McPherson*, belonging to and in the service of the United States. Jan. 30, 1871. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 61.)

Correspondence with and orders issued to the commander of our naval squadron in the waters of the island of San Domingo since the commencement of the late negotiations. Feb. 7, 1871. 38 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 34.)

Instructions issued to commander of the *Tennessee* on her present cruise, and a list of the vessels in the waters of the island of San Domingo since the commencement of the negotiations with Dominica. Feb. 18, 1871. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Instructions [to Charles F. Hall] for the expedition toward the North pole, from George M. Robeson, secretary of the navy, with an appendix from the National academy of sciences. *Washington: Govt. pr. office, 1871.* 36 pp. 8°.

Letter from the superintendent of the naval academy at Annapolis in relation to the Japanese admitted into that institution as cadet midshipmen. Feb. 19, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 77.)

Letter from Porter (Admiral David B.), on the subject of Senate bill No. 848, entitled "A bill for the reduction of the number and grades of officers of the navy, and for other purposes." Apr. 3, 1872. 8 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 122.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 409) for the relief of Rear-Admiral Thomas Turner. Apr. 17, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 132.)

Proposals of the Western Iron-Ship and Boat-Building Company to construct vessels of war and their machinery. April 22, 1872. 3 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 143.)

Memorial of Philadelphia board of trade, protesting against any enactment permitting unrestricted purchase of foreign-built vessels, as against the interests of American shipping and commerce. Apr. 23, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 200.)

Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to creating a professorship of dental surgery at the United States military and naval academies. Apr. 30, 1872. 1 p. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 280.)

Message from the President relative to claim by the owners of the steamer *Aroostook* used by the United States legation in Japan. May 11, 1872. 5 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 292.)

Resolution [of the Senate, House concurring, that a committee of four members, two from House and two from Senate, be appointed to inquire into the condition of the navy; its adaptability to the necessities of the country; the method of enlisting, the system pursued at the dock-yards, and report

what improvements are necessary towards the highest state of efficiency.] Jan. 13, 1874. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 65) to authorize the President to restore Captain George Henry Preble, now a captain in the navy, to his original position on the navy register and promote him to the rank of commodore on the active list; the bill (S. 31) for the relief of Captain L. C. Sartori of the navy, and the memorial of the Commander R. F. R. Lewis. Feb. 27, 1874. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 148.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs... whether, under existing laws, a promotion to the rank of rear-admiral can be lawfully made without a previous examination of the officer promoted, according to the [Act of July 16, 1862]. June 8, 1874. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 419.)

Preble (G. H.) Memorial to the first session of the Forty-third Congress. 1873-4. [*Boston: D. Clapp & Son, 1874?*] 34 pp. 8°.

Stevens (The) Iron clad battery. *New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1874.* 3 p. l., 46 pp., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Petition of William Maxwell Wood, Jr., U. S. N., for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 34.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 268) for relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer *Champion*. Jan. 12, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 515.)

In the matter of Hon. William H. H. Stowell, charged with the sale of a naval cadetship. Jan. 21, 1875. *n. t. p.* *Washington, 1875.* 7 pp. pap. 8°.

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reclaiming and improving the swamp and overflowed lands connected with the United States navy-yard at Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 22, 1875. 8 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 115.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of reducing the number of navy-yards and of naval hospitals. Jan. 28, 1875. 19 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 565.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1063) to restore Capt. John C. Beaumont to his original position on the navy register. Feb. 3, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 597.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 928) for relief of David Huestis [inventor of a method of casting shells and solid shot]. Feb. 3, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 598.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Oliver Moses and others [praying remuneration for the loss of their ship *John Carver*, destroyed by the privateer *Jeff Davis*]. Feb. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 599.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1875-1878.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on alleged sale of a naval cadetship by the Hon. H. H. Stowell. Feb. 4, 1875. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 124.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition [for relief] of the widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 133.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the "Ridgeway Battery." Feb. 17, 1875. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 92.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on claim of Mrs. Martha J. Coston [for additional compensation from the government for the use of the Coston signal-lights]. Mar. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 334.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a resolution of inquiry, adopted by the House on the 5th instant, as to whether there are in the navy or marine corps any officers over the age of sixty-two. Jan. 13, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 65.)

Communication from the chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair relative to the cost of construction of eight steam vessels of war. Feb. 1, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition and memorial of Commander R. L. Law [praying for promotion]. Feb. 4, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 55.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Joint Committee on the Library, on the memorial of Rear-Admiral Charles Wilkes, appealing from the action of the chairman of that committee in stopping the work of publishing the report of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition. Feb. 10, 1876. 6 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 60.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred several memorials and bills for the relief of certain contractors, for the construction of vessels of war and steam-machinery. Feb. 15, 1876. 8 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 673.)

Testimony taken by the Committee on Naval Affairs [investigating the Kittery, Boston, and Philadelphia navy-yards]. Apr. 27, 1876. 183, 432, 492 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 170, pts. 1, 2, 3.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on claims, to whom was referred the petition of Fenton & Brother, of Memphis, Tenn., praying compensation for the use and occupation of lot No. 59 of the Memphis navy-yard from June 6, 1862, to August 20, 1866. May 20, 1876. 4 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 330.)

Memorial of the town councils of Beaufort and Port Royal, South Carolina, remonstrating against the removal of the naval stations from Port Royal to Tybee Roads. May 31, 1876. 5 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 108.)

Report [majority and minority, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs [on the resolution instructing them to inquire whether material has been fraudulently removed from any of the navy-yards, whether public money, appropriated for the construction of eight steam-vessels of war, has been misapplied for political purposes, and whether any money has been paid to incompetent persons employed for political reasons. July 25, 1876. 219 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 784.)

Report (majority and minority, of) the Committee on Naval Affairs on charges against administration of Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 1, 1876. 13 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 790.)

Report of the board of officers organized under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved June 30, 1876, to examine and determine whether in their opinion, any of the navy-yards can be dispensed with and abandoned. . . . December 12, 1876. 23 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 8.)

Reports of foreign societies on awarding medals to the American Arctic explorers, Kaue, Hayes, Hall. [In English and French.] [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office.*] 1876. 70 pp. 8°. (U. S. naval observatory.)

Adams (F. Colburn). High old salts. Stories intended for the marines, but told before an enlightened committee of Congress. *Washington*, 1876. 2 p.l., 3-138 pp. 12°.

[**Report** from the Committee on Naval Affairs recommending raising the standard of seamanship so that there may be greater efficiency among seamen in the United States navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 65.)

[**Report** [favorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on appointment of sail-makers in the United States navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 66.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs on settlement of the claim of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordnance]. Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 137.)

King (J. W.), *U. S. N.* Report of Chief Engineer on European ships of war and their armament, naval administration and economy, marine constructions and appliances, dock-yards, etc. . . . [Jan. 30, 1877.] *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1877. 273 pp., 23 diagr., 2 plans. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to hours of labor at the navy-yards. Oct. 31, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy on execution of the law prohibiting promotion of officers of the navy until they have been examined by a board of naval surgeons. Nov. 14, 1877. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 6.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill (H. R. 447) to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Jan. 22, Feb. 28, 1878. 13; 13 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 96, pt. 1-2.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1878-1879.

Report, [favorable, of] the Senate Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the bill... to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Feb. 13, 1878. 14 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 94.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H. R. 1969 concerning further compensation to Nathaniel McKay for the construction of the monitor Squando. Feb. 28, 1878. 10 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 271.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition and statement of Secor & Co. and Perine, Secor & Co., respecting the claims for losses sustained in building the harbor and river monitors Tecumseh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. Feb. 28, 1878. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 270.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the conduct of the navigating officer of the United States steamer Huron at the time of its loss. March 6, 1878. 6 pp., 1 map. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 37.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 2240) to amend sections numbered 1417-20, and 1624 of the revised statutes of the United States relating to [enlistments in] the navy. Mar. 26, 1878. 4 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 432.)

Letter from the Attorney-General, in reference to the appointment of cadets to the Naval and Military Academies by the President. Mar. 28, 1878. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on existing vacancies in the naval establishment above the grade of captain. Apr. 4, 1878. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Report, [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for appointment of pay-officer's clerks. Apr. 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 941.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of H. H. Doty [claiming to be the inventor of the torpedo in use on the torpedo boat Alarm, and asking for compensation]. Apr. 19, 1878. 8 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 626.)

Report, [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. C. A. Von Cort [claiming right of ownership in the submarine torpedo now on the U. S. torpedo-boat Alarm]. Apr. 19, 1878. 6 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 627.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1974) [concerning the organization of a board of assistants for the navy, composed of officers and experts, with list of vessels and statements of their condition, comparing the efficiency of the U. S. navy with that of France, Germany and Great Britain]. Apr. 22, 1878. 59 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 662.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral... Dahlgren [asking compensation for the use of inventions]... May 27, 1878. 16 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 885.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, entitled "An act to equalize the pay of rear-admirals on the retired list." June 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 937.)

Action taken by National Board of Health under an act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to contract for purchase or construction of a refrigerating ship... June 25, 1879. 21 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 4477) to reduce the number and to promote the efficiency of chaplains in the navy. July 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 930.)

Davenport (Francis Olmstead). On a man-of-war; a series of naval sketches. *Detroit*, 1878. pl. 8°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in regard to Senate bill no. 1684, to regulate promotions in the navy, and for other purposes. Feb. 5, 1879. 7 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 56.)

Letter from J. T. Gause, vice-president of the Harlan and Hollingworth Company, Wilmington, Del., to Hon. T. F. Bayard, United States Senate, in relation to the unfinished double-turreted monitor Amphitrite and others. Feb. 10, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 60.)

Statement concerning disposition to be made of the four unfinished double-turreted monitors Puritan, Amphitrite, Terror, and Monadnock. Feb. 19, 1879. 4 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 74.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill regulating rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Feb. 19, 1879. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 788.)

Report [unfavorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on expediency of enacting that the selection of the chiefs of the bureaus of steam-engineering, provisions and clothing, and medicine and surgery, shall be made from officers whose relative rank is not below that of captain. Jan. 23, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 625.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of corps of chaplains. Jan. 24, 1879. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 626.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on regulation of rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Mar. 3, 1879. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 144.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to add additional articles to rations issued to apprentice boys in the naval service. Mar. 3, 1879. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 152.)

Hall (C. F.) Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall: his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-'69. Edited under the orders of the Secretary of the Navy, by J. E. Nourse, U. S. N. U. S. Naval Observatory, 1879. *Washington: Govt. Print. Office*, 1879. 5 p.l., x, 1 l., xi-1, 644 pp., 1 facsim., 20 maps, 2 pl., 6 port. 4°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Butterfield ([Mrs.] Julia Lorrillard). A biographical memorial of General Daniel Butterfield, including many addresses and military writings. Edited by J. L. Butterfield. *New York: Grafton Pr.*, 1904. xii, 379 pp., 2 facsim., 15 pl., 8 port. 8°.

No 386 of 400 copies printed. Gift of Mrs. D. Butterfield.

Creswicke (Louis). The life of the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain. With... portraits, cartoons and other illustrations. In four volumes. v. 1-2. [London:] *The Caxton Pub. Co.* [1904.] 8°.

Dewing (Benjamin Franklin). Descendants of Andrew Dewing, of Dedham, Mass., with notes on some English families of the name. *Boston: Privately printed*, 1904. viii, 5-165 pp., 5 port. 8°.

Exercises commemorating the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Jonathan Edwards, held at Andover Theological Seminary, October 4 and 5, 1903. *Andover, Mass: The Andover Press*, 1904. 65 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Hartley (Marcellus): a brief memoir. [Preface signed J. W. H.] *New York: Privately printed*, 1903. ix, 1 l., 149 pp., 1 pl., 5 port. 4°.

Gift of M. H. Dodge.

Wells (Harriette Hyde). Several ancestral lines of Moses Hyde and his wife Sarah Dana, with a full genealogical history of their descendants. *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons*, 1904. 114 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Morillot (Paul). La Bruyère. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 208 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Les grands écrivains français.)

Oncken (Hermann). Lassalle. *Stuttgart: F. Frommann*, 1904. 4 p. l., 450 pp. 8°. (Politiker und Nationalökonomien. [Bd.] 2.)

Lauvrière (Émile). Edgar Poe, sa vie et son œuvre. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., xiii, 732 pp. 8°.

Hunt (John E.) The Pound and Kester families, containing an account of the ancestry of John Pound... and William Kester... and a genealogical record of all their descendants and other family historical matter. *Chicago: Regan Pr. House*, 1904. 628 pp. 8°.

AMERICA.

Bicknell (Edward). The territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1904. An historical review. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1904. xii, 144 pp. 16°.

Brau (Salvador). Historia de Puerto Rico. Con ilustraciones de M. B. Zuzuaregui y otros. *Nueva York: D. Appleton y Cia.*, 1904. 312 pp., 2 maps. 12°.

Butterfield (Consul Wilshire). History of George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Illinois and the Wabash towns, 1778 and 1779. *Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer*, 1904. xix, 815 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Chancellor (William Estabrook). A text book of American history. *New York: The Morse Co.* [cop. 1903] 653 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Chandler (J[ulian] A[ivin] C[arroll]), and **Chitwood** (O. P.) Makers of American history. A beginner's book in the history of our country. *New York: Silver, Burdett & Co.*, cop. 1904. 318 pp. illus. 12°.

Channing (Edward). A student's history of the United States. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xlii, 606, xxvii pp., 9 maps. illus. new ed. 12°.

Davidson (William (M.)) A history of the United States. *Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Co.*, 1902. 1 p.l., xxiv, 9-548 pp., 7 maps, 12 pl. 2 port. 12°.

De Menil (Alexander Nicolas). The literature of the Louisiana Territory. *St. Louis: St. Louis News Co.*, 1904. xvi, 17-35 pp. 8°.

Dickson (Marguerite Stockman). From the old world to the new. How America was found and settled. With... illustrations. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1902. xv, 197 pp. maps. sq. 12°.

Documents relating to the purchase and exploration of Louisiana. I. Limits and bounds of Louisiana. By Thomas Jefferson. II. The exploration of the Red, the Black, and the Washita river. By William Dunbar. Printed from the original manuscripts. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 45, 189, 76 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 2 port. 8°. (Amer. Philosophical Soc.)
no. 237 of 550 copies printed.

Ferree (Barr). Pennsylvania: a primer. *New York: Leonard Scott Pub. Co.*, 1904. 256 pp., 8 pl., 1 plan, 3 port., 4 maps. 8°.

Godfrey (Carlos E.) The commander-in-chief's guard, Revolutionary war. *Washington, D. C.: Stevenson-Smith Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9-302 pp., 10 facsim., 2 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Hall (Mary). Report of the celebration of the centennial of the incorporation of the town of Marlborough [Conn.], August 23d and 25th, 1903. Compiled and published by M. Hall. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.*, 1904. 96 pp., 3 facsim., 2 maps, 3 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Gift of the compiler.

Hay (G. U.) A history of New Brunswick for use in public schools. *Toronto: W. J. Gage* [190-?]. 176 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Gage's 20th century series.)

Illustrated (An) history of North Idaho, embracing Nez Percés, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai, and

- lished by the United Society, called Shakers. [*Albany: Van Benthuyzen, printer, 1856.*] xxiv, 631, (1) pp. 4. ed. 8°.
- Edited by Benjamin Seth Youngs and Calvin Green.
- Tilden** (Samuel Jones). The shaking Quakers. (In his writings and speeches. *New York, 1885.* 8°. v. 1, pp. 88-100.)
- Tolstoi** (Leo). See **Evans** (F. W.) Shaker-Russian correspondence, etc.
- Tyner** (Paul). The Christ ideal in Shakerism. [*East Canterbury, N. H., 1896.*] 10 pp. 8°.
- United** (The) Society of Believers. *Shaker Village, N. H.* [1850?]. 2 pp. 8°.
Republished from *The Humanitarian*, 1896.
- Vance** (John B.). Address of Elder John B. Vance of Shaker Village, delivered in Oxford Street Chapel, Lynn, on Sunday evening, June 1, 1874. *Lynn [Mass.], 1874.* 20 pp. nar. 16°.
- Voice of Mother.** *n. p.* [1860?]. Broadside. 8°.
- Ward** (Durbin). Shaker income tax. Application to Commissioner Delano. Brief of Durbin Ward, Counsel for Applicants. *Albany: J. Munsell, 1869.* 21 pp. 8°.
- Warder** (W. S.). A brief sketch of the . . . society . . . called Shakers. 16 pp. (In: Owen (Robert) New view of society. *London, 1818.* 4°.)
- Warner** (Charles Dudley). Out of the world. (Scribner's Monthly. v. 18, pp. 549-558. *New York, 1879.*)
- Watervliet** Society. Report of the trustees of the United Society of Shakers in the town of Watervliet, Albany Co. Mar. 19, 1850. 11-14 pp. 8°. (*New York: Senate Documents, 1850,* no. 89.)
For a summary of the report see **New Lebanon** society.
- Webster** (Ruth). The second Eve. [*Mt. Lebanon, 1890?*] 5-7 pp. 24°.
- Wells** (Seth Y.) See **Philanthropos. Summary** (A) view. **Testimonies** concerning, etc.
- Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing.
- What** shall I do to be a Shaker? [*East Canterbury, N. H., 1880?*] 1 l. 8°.
- White** (Anna). Physical and spiritual light. (In: Evans (F. W.) God is God. [*Mt. Lebanon, 1890?*] 24°. pp. 4-6.)
- True source of happiness. [*Mt. Lebanon, 1890?*] 3 pp. 24°.
- Dedicated to the Memory of Sister Polly Lewis. The King's Daughter. [*Mt. Lebanon? 1900?*] (7) pp. 24°.
- Whittaker** (James). See **Concise** (A) statement, etc. **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.
- Wickersham** (George M.) How I came to be a Shaker. *Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.* [*printed at East Canterbury, N. H., 1891.*] 1 p.l., 15 pp. nar. 24°.
- Wickliffe** (Robert). The Shakers. Speech of Robert Wickliffe. In the Senate of Kentucky—Jan., 1831. On a bill to repeal an act of the General Assembly of the State of Kentucky, entitled "an act to regulate civil proceedings against certain communities having property in common." [*Frankfort: A. G. Hodges, 1832.*] 32 pp. 16°.
- Wingate** (Charles F.) Shaker sanitation. Broadside. f°.
Strike from *The Sanitary Engineer, New York, Sept., 1880.* Relates particularly to the North family of the New Lebanon community.
- Winkley** (Francis). See **Review** (A) of Mary M. Dyer's publication.
- Wright** (Lucy). The Gospel Monitor. A little book of Mother Ann's word to those who are placed as instructors and care-takers of children; written by Mother Lucy Wright, and brought by her to the elders of the first order, on the Holy Mount, March 1, 1841, copied by inspiration at Mother Ann's desire, March 2, 1841. *Canterbury, N. H., 1843.* 48 pp. 16°.
- See also **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.
- Youngs** (Benjamin Seth). Transactions of the Ohio mob [1812], called in the public papers "An expedition against the Shakers." [Signed Benjamin Seth Youngs.] *n. l. p. n. p.* [1850-] 11 pp. nar. 12°.
- See also **Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing.
- Youth's** Guide in Zion and Holy Mother's promise. Given by inspiration at New Lebanon, N. Y., January 5, 1842. *Canterbury, 1842.* 36 pp. 16°.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING
TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

PART V. (CONCLUSION).

United States—History, cont'd., 1880.

Report of the board of naval engineer officers in relation to plans and specifications of refrigerating ship and machinery. June 21, 1879. 19 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 30.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs... to authorize the assignment of a rear-admiral on the retired list of the navy to duty as governor of the naval asylum at Philadelphia. Jan. 16, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 122.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the number of midshipmen in the navy. Jan. 16, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 126.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to the repair, &c., of Pensacola navy yard. Jan. 26, 1880. 1 p., 1 pl. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 55, pt. 1-2.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill... for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains of the United States navy. Feb. 5, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 209. H. rpt. 1706.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to giving assimilated rank to warrant officers of the navy. Feb. 20, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 277.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas for the purpose of making scientific discoveries, explorations, and observations. Mar. 9, 1880. 9 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 453.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize the President to detail an officer of the navy or marine corps to perform the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate-general, and to fix the rank and pay of such officer. Mar. 10, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 459.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on relation of proceeds for docking private vessels at navy-yards. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 460.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the prosecution of claims of the captors of the ram *Albatross*, before the Court of Claims. Mar. 10, 1880. 14 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 461.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 464.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish upon a permanent footing the professorships of modern languages and

drawing at the United States naval academy. Mar. 16, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 463.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relative to appointment of assistant naval constructors. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 379.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain volunteer officers of the navy. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 380.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the rank of engineer officers in the navy. Apr. 6, 1880. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 699.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on purchase of tobacco for the navy. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 701.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for permanence of machinists in the navy after certain re-enlistments. Apr. 6, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 702; S. rpt. 536.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to admissions into the naval academy. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 703.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the construction of a new naval wharf at Key West. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 704.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill granting sea-pay to volunteer officers of the navy mustered out of service under act of Congress approved Feb. 15, 1879. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 706.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill "to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas." Apr. 12, 1880. 9 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 512.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing a monthly allowance to disabled and decrepit seamen and marines. Apr. 28, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1282-1283.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to master-at-arms. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1408.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on joint resolution authorizing Secretary of the Navy to secure adequate coaling stations and harbors for the use of the naval forces of the United States at proper points on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of Central America and American isthmus. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1411.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointment of master sail-makers. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1413.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1880–1882.

Report, unfavorable from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of cadet midshipmen. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1414.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to authorize transfer of certain real estate in Washington to the Navy Department. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1415.)

Resolution . . . from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending appropriation of \$200,000 for improvement of Pensacola navy-yard. May 19, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 94.)

Reports on propriety of completing double-turreted monitors [Puritan, Monadnock, Amphitrite and Terror]. May 14, 1880. 20 pp. 6 diagr., 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 82, pt. 1–2.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on examinations and tests for color-blindness in the navy. May 24, 1880. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1569.)

Communication from Dr. Emil Bessels, chief of the scientific department of the Arctic expedition under the late Capt. C. F. Hall, asking that an appropriation be made for completing the scientific results of said expedition. May 24, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 95.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to amend revised statutes . . . with reference to the rank of engineer officers. May 28, 1880. 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 666.)

Memorial of Lewis S. Wells, representing the owner, asking an appropriation to pay a claim for vessel Peerless, chartered by the government and lost off Hatteras. May 31, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill to accept title to lands in Erie, Pa., to establish home for indigent soldiers and sailors. June 4, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1631.)

Soley (James Russell). Report on foreign systems of naval education. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1880. 335 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 51.)

Chadwick (Lieut. Comr. F. E.) Report on the training systems for the navy and mercantile marine of England, and on the naval training system of France. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1880. 207 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 52.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning defined rank of midshipmen and cadet engineers. Jan. 13, 1881. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 62.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to promote the efficiency of the navy. Jan. 24, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 115.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed establishment of naval stations on the American isthmus. Feb. 2, 1881. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the relief of the Jeannette polar expedition. Feb. 4, 1881. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 75.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to encourage American seamen, and to provide for aged, helpless and disabled seamen. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 309.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to appoint those now holding rank as mates in the navy ensigns, not in the line of promotion. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 311.)

Proceedings and report of the . . . Board convened . . . June 29, 1881, to suggest the number and classes of vessels needed for the United States Navy. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1882. 57 pp. 8°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to alteration in rank of graduates of the Naval Academy. Dec. 13, 1881. 10 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Reports of Captain L. A. Beardslee, U. S. navy, relative to affairs in Alaska, and the operations of the U. S. S. Jamestown under his command while in the waters of that territory. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1882. 198 pp. 5 maps. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 71.)

Recommendations of Naval Advisory Board concerning unarmored naval vessels. Jan. 3, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 32.)

Reports, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Jan. 19 and 31, 1882. *n.t.p.* 3, 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpts. 42, 140.)

Reconstruction of the navy. Views and opinions of certain officers of the navy, manufacturers of iron and steel . . . as to the best mode of constructing vessels of war and the character of material and armaments best fitted for that purpose, submitted . . . Feb. 3, 1882. *n.t.p.* [*Washington*, 1882.] 55 pp. pap. 8°.

— Same. (In 47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 653. Appendix, in part.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to reprinting Captain C. F. Hall's "Second Arctic expedition." Feb. 16, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 75.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relating to tests for color-blindness and visual acuteness in persons employed in the navy and merchant marine. Feb. 16, 1882. 15 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 445.)

Reports of officers of the United States navy cruising in the waters of Alaska. Feb. 24, 1882. 52 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 81.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy relative to increasing the number of men in the naval service. Mar. 8, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 100.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, with letter from the Chief of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, and draft of a bill, recommending an increase of five hundred enlisted men for the naval service. Mar. 9, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 127.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1882–1883.

Communication from Secretary of the Navy relative to certain paving at the Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. Mar. 10, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Communication from Secretary of the Navy in relation to the purchase from the American Wood Preserving Company of machinery for preserving timber for the use of the navy. Mar. 28, 1882. 17 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 143.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy in reference to steamers in the... navy. Apr. 10, 1882. 7 pp., 4 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 30: pt. 3.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on Senate bill to promote efficiency in the navy. Apr. 12, 1882. 1 p. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1009.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing the sale of the Charlestown navy-yard. Apr. 20, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1077.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to the examination and appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy since the passage of the act approved January 20, 1881. May 2, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 190.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains in the navy. May 4, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 535.)

Views of the minority of the commission to consider the condition of the navy. Jan. 25, Feb. 1, May 4, 1882. 2, 24, 22 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 30: pts. 1–2, 4.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. June 6, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1302.)

Report of the special committee of the Chamber of commerce of the State of New York on the removal of the Brooklyn navy-yard. June 6, 1882. 9 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 40.)

Resolution that a select committee from the Committees of Naval and Military Affairs be raised to consider the subject of heavy ordnance and projectiles for the armament of the navy and the sea-coast defences. July 15, 1882. 1 p. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 118.)

Names of all officers on the retired list of the United States navy, their present rank, rank when retired, pay... July 21, 1882. 9 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 126.)

Correspondence with instructions to Rear-Admiral Nicholson and Commander Batcheller, relative to the proceedings at Alexandria, Egypt. July 27, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 46.)

Papers in relation to the title by which the United States holds the land now occupied as a navy-yard at Boston, Mass. Aug. 5, 1882. 15 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 195.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting correspondence with United States naval officers in Alaskan waters. Dec. 13, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 17.)

Reports of inspections of the revenue marine, life-saving service, and marine-hospital service. Dec. 19, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to certain lands adjacent to Norfolk navy-yard. Dec. 22, 1882. 3 pp., 1 map. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 19.)

Report concerning United States vessels lost and injured during the year 1882. Dec. 30, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 26.)

Cruise of the revenue steamer Corwin, in Alaska and the N. W. Arctic ocean in 1881. Notes and memoranda: medical and anthropological [by Irving C. Rosse]; botanical [by John Muir]; ornithological [by E. W. Nelson]. *Washington: Gov. Pr. Off.*, 1883. 120 pp. pl. 4°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to employment and discharge of workmen in the United States navy-yards. Jan. 3, 1883. 71 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 33.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to the speed of naval vessels. Jan. 6, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 39.)

Memoranda from the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering respecting the necessary amount to put the Pensacola navy-yard in a state of efficiency. Jan. 8, 1883. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report on the latest improvements in naval engineering in Great Britain. Jan. 9, 1883. 76 pp., 6 diag., 49 plans, 14 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of Naval Advisory Board relative to the completion of double-turreted monitors [Monadnock, Puritan, Amphitrite and Terror]. Jan. 2, 15, 1883. 4, 7 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 28: pts. 1–2.)

Proceedings of a court of inquiry convened... to investigate the circumstances of the loss in the Arctic seas of the exploring steamer "Jeanette," etc. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1883. (3), iii, 363 pp. pls., maps, charts. 8°.

Copy of that part of the record which contains the finding of the court of inquiry relative to the loss of the steamer Jeannette in the Arctic seas. Jan. 19, 1883. 30 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 72.)

Report, of the 12th instant, of the test of the Gatling machine guns made at the Washington navy-yard. Jan. 31, 1883. 5 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 53.)

List of vessels stricken from navy register under the provisions of act August 5, 1882. Feb. 1, 1883. 17 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 66.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to the superintendent's quarters at the Naval Academy. Feb. 6, 1883. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report and testimony of the Select Committee on Heavy Ordnance and Projectiles [concerning

United States—History, cont'd., 1883–1884.

the armament of the navy and sea-coast defenses]. Feb. 9, 1883. 272 pp., 1 l., 16 diag., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. S. rpt. 969.)

Report of the Naval Advisory Board, organized under act of August 5, 1882. Feb. 19, 1883. 41 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 74.)

Partial report of the navy-yard commission [appointed under act of Aug. 5, 1882]. Feb. 27, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 96.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the loss of the steamer *Jeannette* [and transmitting record of the proceedings of a court of inquiry]. Mar. 2, 1883. 363 pp., 11 charts, 1 diagr., 3 plans. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 108.)

Memorial of cadets of the United States Navy in favor of an amendment to the law regulating appointments to the navy. Dec. 10, 1883. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 18.)

Letter from the Surgeon General of the Navy respecting the advisability of providing for representation on the part of the United States in any international convention that may be organized for the purpose of establishing uniform standards of measure of color perception and acuteness of vision. Dec. 19, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, concerning the distribution of circulars for political purposes, in violation of civil service rules. Jan. 9, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 49.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation and draft of a bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer *Jeannette*, and the widows and orphans of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel. Jan. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 32.)

Statement showing date of construction, original cost, and total expense for all repairs since their construction of vessels borne on the navy register in November, 1883, &c. Jan. 14, 1884. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of commission on navy-yards. Dec. 1, 1883–Jan. 14, 1884. 100 pp., 19 plans. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 55.)

Communication from the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the relief of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his party, composing what is known as the Lady Franklin Bay expedition to the Arctic regions. Jan. 17, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from Committee on Appropriations, submitting a joint resolution, making an appropriation to enable the President to prepare and dispatch an expedition for the purpose of relieving and bringing home Lieutenant Greely and party. Jan. 21, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 51.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in regard to presents, decorations, &c., to officers of the Navy by foreign governments. Jan. 25, 1884. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 66.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to equalize rank of graduates of the Naval Academy upon their assignment to the

various corps. Jan. 31, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 142.)

Opinion of Attorney General, of June 22, 1883, on the so called longevity clauses of the naval appropriation acts of August 5, 1882, and March 3, 1883. Jan. 31, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Report of the chairman of the Naval Affairs Committee relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. 11. Feb., 1884. 26 pp. 8°.

Report on S. 698 to authorize the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. Feb. 12, 1884. 112 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 161.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in obedience to law, his opinion of amounts to be paid to the contractors for the occupation of their yards by the iron-clads, and for the care thereof. Feb. 13, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Records of the court of inquiry in relation to the loss of the steamer *Proteus* in the Arctic Ocean. Feb. 13, 1884. 310, 265 pp., 4 charts, 6 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 100.)

Opinions of second comptroller in certain claims for longevity pay of naval officers. Feb. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 107.)

Memorandum to the Hon. Secretary of the Navy relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. 20. Feb., 1884. *n.t.p.* 15 pp. 8°.

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on bill giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. Feb. 25, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 474.)

Report of the Selfridge Board relative to the torpedo machinery of the Destroyer. Feb. 25, 1884. 40 pp., 9 diagr. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 115.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to the propriety and justice of extending the same provisions for the removal of charges of desertion, to the men of the navy, as to those of the army. Mar. 4, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 664.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on sale of navy-yard and United States naval hospital land on and near Wallabout bay, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mar. 11, 1884. 4 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 762.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on retirement of that class of officers known in the United States navy as mates [with provision for old age or physical disability]. Mar. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 764.)

Reports of the United States officers respecting the progress of work on the ship-canal at the Isthmus of Panama. Mar. 12, 1884. 25 pp., 1 l., 3 maps, 5 plans, 33 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 123.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... concerning the employment of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy at the date of compilation of the last navy register. Mar. 17, 1884. 24 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 125.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1884-1885.

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting number of graduates of United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Mar. 18, 1884. 10 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 822.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill... authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States navy who have served thirty years in the navy. Mar. 18, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 824.)

Communication from the Secretaries of War and Navy concerning the expediency of offering rewards for the rescue of Lieutenant Greely and party. Mar. 19, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 132.)

Copies of contracts with English manufacturers for material for the iron-clad Miantonomoh, and also requisitions for the purchase of similar material of American manufacturers. Apr. 2, 1884. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 144.)

Enlistments in the navy during the late war within the different states. Apr. 10, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 147.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate appointments and promotions in the staff of the marine corps. May 7, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1524.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting papers from Capt. John Ericsson, relative to his system of torpedo attack, and asking an appropriation for a vessel to be equipped upon his plan. May 23, 1884. 5 pp. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 175.)

Report of Lieut. G. B. Harber, U.S.N., concerning the search for the missing persons of the Jeannette expedition and the transportation of the remains of Lieutenant-Commander De Long and companions to the United States. May 28, 1884. 75 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 163.)

Communications from Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, and report of Board of Civil Engineers in relation to the dry-dock at the New York navy-yard, and asking an appropriation of \$140,934. June 4, 1884. 5 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 164.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, reporting the names of vessels of the United States which have been taken to pieces or removed by virtue of the provisions of the act approved March 3, 1883, and the place where such vessels were broken up, &c. June 14, 1884. 8 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 170.)

Ericsson (Capt. John). Resolution instructing the Committee on Naval Affairs to investigate the new system of naval defense for the seaports of the United States proposed by Capt. John Ericsson... especially... the efficiency of his new submarine gun and projectile torpedo. Dec. 10, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 10.)

Orders issued to A. G. Menocal, R. E. Peary, and W. I. Chambers to visit Nicaragua to make a survey of the route for the proposed Nicaragua

canal. Dec. 17, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 11.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to rank of commodores. Dec. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 47.)

Report of board of officers to consider an expedition for the relief of Lieut. Greely and party. *Washington: Govt. Pr. Office*, 1884. 192 pp. 8°.

Jeannette inquiry; before Committee on Naval Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, forty-eighth Congress. *Washington: Government printing office*, 1884. 1046 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 66.)

Kelley (J. D. J.) The question of ships; the navy and the merchant marine. *New York: C. Scribner's sons*, 1884. viii, 229 pp. 12°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for equal pay to graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 9, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2244.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer Jeannette and the widows and children of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel in the Arctic seas. Jan. 9, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2246.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation for refitting, altering, and constructing buildings at the Norfolk navy-yard. Jan. 24, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 126.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the services extended in Russia to the survivors of the steamer Jeannette expedition. Jan. 28, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on joint resolution tendering thanks of Congress to Commander Winfield Scott Schley, Commander G. W. Coffin, and Lieut. William H. Emory, jr., of the United States navy, and to the officers and men under their command, for the rescue of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his surviving comrades of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition. Feb. 6, 1885. 8 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2503.)

Report of expenditure of the appropriation for the Greely relief expedition. Feb. 9, 1885. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 63.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of recent explorations in Northern Alaska, by Lieut. George M. Stoney, U. S. N. Feb. 10, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 65.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy on advanced course of instruction of naval officers at Coasters' Harbor Island, Rhode Island, Feb. 12, 1885. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, as to expenditures of the Naval Advisory Board, also as to any changes in the plans for hulls, boilers, and machinery, &c., in the ships Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. Febr. 12, 1885. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 220.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy recommending that the meridian of Greenwich be adopted

United States—History, cont'd., 1885–1886.

for all nautical and astronomical purposes. Feb. 13, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 73.)

Letter of the chief of the Bureau of Navigation, and resolutions of the New York Chamber of Commerce, relative to establishment of compass stations. Feb. 16, 1885. 4 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 74.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the investigation of the condition of the Jeannette expedition. Feb. 17, 1885. 5 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2602.)

Jaques (W. H.) Ericsson's destroyer and submarine gun, being a consideration of their application to naval warfare, the advantages of the system, together with a short history of submarine artillery. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1885.* 48 pp., 1 pl. (Questions of the day. no. 31.)

Report upon the comparative merits of anthracite and bituminous coal for naval use. *Washington: Government printing office, 1885.* 2 p.l., 115, 1 pp., 1 map. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 26: pts. 1–2.)

Report of the committee [on] ships of war, their armor, armament, and draught of water; also the navigable draught of entrances of the ports of the country. *Washington, 1885.* 132 pp. 4°. (Committee No. 3.) (War Dept.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to an inventory of stores at navy-yards. Jan. 5, 1886. 4 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 23.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States navy who have served thirty years in the navy, or who have rendered conspicuous services in battle. Jan. 20, 1886. 1 p. 8. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 96.)

Letter of the Secretary of War authorizing the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of the Navy, and fixing the salary of the same. Feb. 9, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 66.)

Views of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in service each year. Feb. 15, 1886. *n. l. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 75: pt. 1–2.)

— Same. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 108: pt. 1–2.)

Resolution concerning the retired-list of the navy, asking for a list of the officers, their rank, pay and allowances and reasons or grounds upon which they were placed on the list. Feb. 15, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 122.)

Reports, favorable, from Committee on Claims on bill[s] for the relief of the survivors of the Jeannette expedition. Feb. 23, 1886. 6, 1 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpts. 662–663.)

Report from the Committee on Printing for printing report of the International Polar expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land, by First Lieut. A. W. Greely. Mar. 2, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 834.)

List of the officers on the retired list of the navy, February 24, 1886. Mar. 9, 1886. 11 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 111.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in reference to Norfolk navy-yard. Mar. 9, 1886. 84 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 118.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the necessity of an increase of the naval establishment. Mar. 10, 1886. 23 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 993.)

Resolution calling for information relative to condition of ships of war [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta] now in process of construction. Mar. 16, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 156.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending passage of a bill to consolidate certain bureaus of the department of the navy. Apr. 6, 1886. 8, 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1469.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Apr. 15, 1886. 7 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1678.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning progress made in construction of steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. Apr. 20, 1886. 22 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 185.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the removal of the charge of desertion from certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps. Apr. 21, 1886. 3 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1866.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the necessity of the construction of naval dry-docks at certain navy-yards. May 1, 1886. 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2208.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. June 15, 1886. 466 pp., 11 diagr. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 153.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning assistant engineers in the United States navy. June 23, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3064.)

Message from President of the United States, transmitting S. Res. of June 18, 1886, information regarding appointments in the Navy Department. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 219, pp. 10–11.)

Report of the select committee on ordnance and war ships; with an appendix. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1886.* xxx, 512 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

— Same. (49th Cong., 1st. Sess., Sen. Rpt. 90, in v. 1.)

Report of the Naval Advisory Board on the mild steel used in the construction . . . of the Dolphin, Atlanta, Boston, and Chicago . . . Prepared by R. Gatewood. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1886.* 216 pp., 2 tables, 26 pl. 8°. (Navy Dept.)

Harlan & Hollingsworth Company. Semi-centennial. Memoir of the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, Wilmington, Delaware . . . [*Wilmington,*] 1886. 481 pp., 2 charts, 2 diag., 4 fac-sim., 25 plates, 14 port. 4°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1886-1889.

Hoff (William Bainbridge). A view of our naval policy, and a discussion of its factors. [*Washington, 1886?*] 121-139 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, no. 37.)

Estimate by the surgeon-general of the navy of an appropriation to erect a permanent hospital for the navy at Widow's Island, Maine. Jan. 5, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 54.)

Communication from Secretary of the Navy relative to a vase tendered to Rear-Admiral Ralph Chandler as a present by the Emperor of Austria in acknowledgment of services rendered to His Majesty's corvette Donau. Jan. 12, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to acceptance of a diploma presented by the President of the State of Panama, in recognition of interest in the work of the interoceanic canal by Capt. E. P. Lull. Jan. 29, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Report of Lieutenant [E. H.] Taunt [U.S.N.] of a journey on the river Congo. Feb. 5, 1887. 42 pp., 1 map. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 77.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred House bills 3249, 9890, 10393, 10546, 10760, 10810, and 10902, etc., relative to the increase of the navy. Feb. 15, 1887. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4056.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Printing on joint resolution for printing 5,000 additional copies of Commander Schley's report of his search for the Greely expedition. Feb. 17, 1887. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4106.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to equalizing pay of graduates of Naval Academy. Feb. 19, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4139.)

Report from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill... to provide for the manufacture of first-class modern guns for the navy and sea-coast and other defenses. Feb. 23, 1887. 5 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4147.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs in regard to the removal of the charge of desertion from the records of certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy or marine corps. Feb. 2, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 220.)

Reports on the United States steam-ship Atlanta. Mar. 15, 1888. 23 pp., 2 diagr., 2 plans. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 122.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to the naval employes of the Fish Commission. Mar. 20, 1888. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 125.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 7039) providing for annually commissioning as ensigns into the navy a certain number of naval apprentices. Mar. 27, 1888. 2, 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1463.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of sailors and marines in the United States naval homes. Apr. 18, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1023.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on course of instruction and appointments at the Naval Academy. Apr. 24, 1888. 2 pp. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1933.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 2925) in relation to cadets at the Naval Academy. May 24, 1888. 6 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1377.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1847) to provide for the enrollment of a naval militia and the organization of naval reserve forces. June 26, 1888. 21 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2735.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on joint resolution to temporarily increase the number of assistant engineers in the navy, authorizing the President to commission certain cadet engineers as assistant engineers, and antedate their commission. June 29, 1886. 12 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1412.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to provide a temporary home for certain persons discharged from the United States Navy. June 29, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2779.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1888, relative to the retired list of the navy. July 5, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 210.)

Statement of men required for the Chicago and certain other vessels. July 20, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 219.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in compliance with Senate resolution of June 4, 1888, certain reports of the trials of machinery. August 3, 1888. 113 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 227.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to purchase abroad of designs and drawings for naval vessels. Aug. 21, 1888. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 241.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1508) to relieve certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. *n. l. p.* 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1132.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 744) providing that the law regulating the pay and retirement of warrant officers in the navy shall be construed to apply to the thirty-four officers serving as mates in the navy. Aug. 27, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 2105.)

Record of the medals of honor issued to the bluejackets and marines of the United States navy, 1862-1888. *Washington: Gov. print. off., 1888.* 72 pp. 8°.

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 25, 1888, information relative to tests of defective turrets. Dec. 17, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 20.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on division of classes, and the appointment of graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 11, 1889. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2430.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1889—1890.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on publication of the naval records of the war of the Rebellion. Jan. 23, 1889. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2469.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Jan. 26, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3865.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to provide for the retirement of a certain class of officers in the United States Navy. Feb. 5, 1889. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3957.)

Report of damage, by accident, to the cruiser Baltimore. Feb. 16, 1889. 3 pp., 2 pl. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 117.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information with regard to the retired list of the navy and marine corps, in response to the resolution of the Senate of April 11, 1888. Dec. 4, 1889. 34 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

List of rear-admirals and commodores on the active list of the navy, showing their present duty. Dec. 12, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Burnett (H. L.) Our military and naval establishments. The armaments of the great powers. Our defenseless coasts. Paper read by H. L. Burnett... before the Ohio Society of New York. *New York: Evening Post*, 1889. 20 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to grant badges to the officers and men of the Greely relief expedition. Jan. 9, 1890. 8 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 59.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Jan. 21, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 10.)

Report of the so-called Policy Board. Jan. 29, 1890. 58 pp., 7 plans. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 43.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to transfer revenue marine to naval establishment. Feb. 21, 1890. 19 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 345.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the retirement of certain naval officers, after long service. Feb. 26, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 478.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 1, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 565.)

Report on availability of the navy-yard, League Island, as a naval station and ship-building yard. Mar. 13, 1890. 6 pp., 1 chart, 6 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 273.)

Report upon certain alleged organizations among naval officers not authorized by the Navy Department. Mar. 19, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 86.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill concerning the pay

and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 17, 1890. 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 464.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the cost of line-of-battle ship's cruise around the world. Mar. 21, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 89.)

Report on tests made at Newport and Annapolis of a new method of firing shells. Apr. 5, 1890. 5, 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 94, pt. 1-2.)

Minority report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the Senate bill for the construction of ocean-going battle ships. Apr. 11, 1890. 7 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 174.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill providing for the sale by the United States to the city of Brooklyn of a portion of navy-yard lands and naval hospital land. Apr. 17, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1487.)

Memorial of the Society of Friends of Indiana and Illinois, March 14, 1890, protesting against large expenditures for the navy and so-called coast defenses. Apr. 18, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 131.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for the construction of a dry-dock at Port Royal, S. C. Apr. 19, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 712.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for establishment of navy-yard and dry-dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La., with an appropriation. May 23, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1115.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs ... concerning rating, classifying, and naming ships of war. June 27, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2590.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to an increase of force at the Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 27, 1890. 7 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 462.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on rank and pay of certain officers who have served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. Sept. 20, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3133.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in recognition of the merits and services of Chief Engineer George Wallace Melville, U. S. N., and of the other officers and men of the Jeanette Arctic expedition. Sept. 24, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3183.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to stop the reduction which the act of August 5, 1882, made in the number of officers allowed in the engineer corps of the navy. Dec. 16, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1864.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning a box containing medals, presented by the King of Sweden and Norway, to be delivered to the commander, officers, and crew of the United States steamship Baltimore, for services rendered by them in carry-

United States—History, cont'd., 1890–1893.

ing back to Sweden the remains of Capt. John Ericsson. Dec. 17, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1871.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize sale of ground belonging to United States Naval Asylum in Philadelphia, providing that the money received shall be expended in the improvement of the asylum. Dec. 20, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3338.)

Allowance of equipment under cognizance of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting for vessels of the United States Navy. 1890. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1890. 80 pp. f°.

Petition of naval officers that equal pay be given for relative rank and service as established by law of precedence. Jan. 5, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 145.)

Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, on the bill authorizing the Department of State to deliver certain medals from the King of Sweden and Norway, to the officers and crew of the U. S. S. Baltimore, for having conveyed the remains of Capt. John Ericsson to Sweden. Jan. 8, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3389.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to bill providing that all who receive per diem pay shall be allowed leave of absence each year without deduction of pay. Feb. 10, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2180.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, relative to subjects for legislation in proceedings of late International Marine Conference. 1891. 9 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of a dry dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La. Jan. 27, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 118.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed dry dock on the shores of the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 20, 1892. 22 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 79.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of dry dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La. Feb. 10, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 251.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill terminating the reduction in the engineer corps of the navy. Feb. 25, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 440.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, submitting his views as to advisability of the passage of the bill (S. 67) to transfer the revenue-cutter service from the Treasury Department to Navy Department. Mar. 9, 1892. 8 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 86.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill for the construction of dry dock at Portsmouth navy-yard. Apr. 4, 1892. 7 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 491.)

Report from Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department, on the bill allowing thirty days' leave of absence, with pay, to certain per diem employés of the government. Apr. 9, 1892. 4 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1036.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bills providing for the retirement of mates in the navy, and the regulation of their pay. Apr. 13, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 548.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the increase in the engineer corps of the navy. Apr. 20, 1892. 8 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 576.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to promote efficiency in the navy. May 11, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 647.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning the rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. May 11, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 649.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn. May 25, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1482.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to the transfer of the revenue-cutter service from the Treasury Department to the Navy Department. June 27, 1892. 18 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1677.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing a retired list for enlisted men, officers and pay clerks of the navy, who have served for a period of thirty years or upwards. July 25, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2051.)

Message from President of U. S. relative to the agreement between the United States and Great Britain concerning the naval forces to be maintained on the Great Lakes. Dec. 7, 1892. 59 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn. Dec. 15, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1131.)

Examination (An) of the Chilean incident [1892]. By a member of the bar. *Boston: G. H. Ellis*, 1896. 1 p.l., 110 pp. 8°.

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill providing that the President appoint an officer of the navy or marine corps, for the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate of the navy. Jan. 23, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1188.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. Feb. 1, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2402.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the remission of duties on naval ordnance, ordnance supplies, and materials purchased abroad. September 4, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 43.)

Report from the Committee on Ways and Means, concerning remission of the duties on ammunition for naval ordnance imported by the Secretary of the Navy. September 23, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 30.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1893-1895.

Letter from the Secretary of the Interior . . . relating to the "Act granting pensions to soldiers and sailors who are incapacitated for manual labor." Oct. 16, 1893. 25 pp. 8°. (53 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 19.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to rank, pay, and other matters relating to the personnel of the navy. Oct. 19, 1893. 7 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 122.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of the naval militia. Feb. 2, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 198.)

Statement to accompany a proposed bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy. Feb. 5, 1894. 9 pp. 8°. (53 Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 76.)

Resolution concerning premiums paid to contractors for speed in building war vessels. Feb. 9, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 89.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning premiums paid to contractors of war vessels. Feb. 9, 1894. 161 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 407.)

Report of the Phythian Board to the Secretary of the Navy, concerning measures to regulate promotion with a view to the increased efficiency of the navy. Feb. 27, 1894. 15 pp., 1 diagr. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for the rescue of armament and wreck of the U. S. war ship Kearsarge. Feb. 27, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 503.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain graduates of the Naval Academy who were discharged from the service under the provisions of the act approved of August 5, 1882. Mar. 6, 1894. 5 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 542.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for rescue of the armament and wreck of the U. S. war ship Kearsarge. Mar. 7, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 243.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to the placing of the naval forces of the United States under the orders and control of the late commissioner of the United States to the Hawaiian Islands. Mar. 10, 1894. 16 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 140.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 18, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 718.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 20, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 349.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite the Norfolk navy-yard. May 2, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 826.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. May 9, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 384.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill for the relief of the estate of John Ericsson. July 11, 1894. 5 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 517.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. July 11, 1894. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 518.)

— Same. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 851.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, directing him to inform the Senate what percentage of the enlisted men, non-commissioned officers of the navy . . . are aliens and what percentage are citizens of the United States by birth or naturalization, etc. Dec. 3, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Reports made and letters sent to the department by Rear-Admiral J. G. Walker relating to the Sandwich Islands. Dec. 19, 1894. 23 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 6.)

Letter[s] from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting . . . petition[s] from the officers and enlisted men of the U. S. S. [S.] Dolphin [Franklin, Michigan, Vermont, Constellation, San Francisco, and Bennington], asking th[at] . . . the act placing non-commissioned officers and privates of the army on the retired list, [be amended] so as to include enlisted men of the navy. December, 1894, January, 1895. *n. t. p.* 2; 2; 2; 2; 2; 3; 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 87, 89, 97, 101, 120, 124, 145.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy and marine corps." Jan. 12, 1895. 21 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1573.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the bill for the retirement of enlisted men who serve continuously twenty-five years in the . . . navy or marine corps. . . Jan. 15, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1592.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy and marine corps of the United States. Jan. 16, 1895. 20 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 770.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the opening of the naval reservation in the counties of Lafayette, Suwanee, and Alachua [Florida] to homestead settlement and confirming the title of actual settlers. Jan. 16, 1895. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 771.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to amend the Articles for the government of the navy. Jan. 16, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1594.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill to amend the articles for the government of the navy

United States—History, cont'd., 1895-1897.

relative to punishment on conviction by court-martial. Jan. 16, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1596.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize appointment of a cadet to Naval Academy from the second congressional district of Texas. Jan. 17, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1603.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill to compel the attendance and require the testimony of civilian witnesses before naval courts-martial and courts of inquiry. Jan. 19, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1618.)

Preliminary survey of Pearl Harbor, Hawaiian Islands. Jan. 24, 1895. 19 pp., 1 chart. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on appointment of cadets to the Naval Academy. Jan. 30, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 847.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to Senate resolution of January 28, 1895, transmitting information in regard to the prices paid for armor plate for the vessels of the navy, and the prices paid for armor plate by other nations. Feb. 5, 1895. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Results of examinations and tests, made within twelve months past, of coals taken from mines in the United States, their value, and the points from which they can be most advantageously shipped aboard vessels employed in the naval and coast-survey service. Feb. 15, 1895. 12 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 82.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy relative to a modification of the bill providing for the increase of the navy. Feb. 22, 1895. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 124.)

Letter[s] from the acting Secretary of the Navy, transmitting petition[s] from the enlisted men of the U. S. . . . [ships] New York [and Minnesota], relative to placing noncommissioned officers and privates of the navy on the retired list. January, February, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 195, 286.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on resolution authorizing Secretary of the Navy to enlist additional men. Jan. 8, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 22.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy as to whether it would be advantageous to the naval service to now contract for six battle ships instead of for the two at present authorized. Jan. 8, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 60.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to commission passed assistants in the United States navy, and to provide for their examination preliminary to their promotion to the grade of surgeon. Jan. 21, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 93.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for naval training station on the island of Yerba Buena. Jan. 22, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 100, H. rpt. 111.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, requesting an immediate appropriation of \$50,000 toward the equipment outfit of new war vessels. Jan. 30, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 98.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite to the Gosport navy-yard. Feb. 19, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 313.)

Report from the Committee on Patents on bill providing for the use by the United States of devices covered by letters patent issued to naval officers. Feb. 28, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 561.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs transmitting a letter, dated March 30, 1896, of the Secretary of the Navy, concerning superimposed gun turrets upon battle ships. Apr. 16, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 723.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the removal of charges of desertion from the navy. May 5, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1613.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 22, 1896, as to the number and nativity of marines and blue jackets, respectively, enlisted in the naval service . . . and the number of blue jackets enlisted under the class of landsmen. May 11, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 252.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the act to relieve certain enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. May 20, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1915.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and petty officers who have served for a period of thirty years or upward. May 21, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1934.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in response to resolution of the Senate of May 9, 1896, regarding the number of aliens employed in the Navy Department. May 22, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 276.)

List of accidents that have occurred to naval vessels during the last six years, the causes thereof, and the amounts of such damages separately, in money. May 28, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 293.)

Military (The) and naval power of the United States in 1896. From "Poder militar y naval de los Estados Unidos en 1896"; Madrid, 1896. Translated from the Spanish in the office of the Military Information Division. (In: Selected professional papers translated from European military publications. Washington, 1898. 8°. pp. 135-163.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution amending certain acts of Congress concerning medals of honor, so as to include sailors as well as soldiers. Jan. 13, 1897. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2504.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy on violations of eight-hour law by contractors or builders

United States—History, cont'd., 1897-1898.

engaged in the construction and repairs of government property in Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 21, 1897. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 73.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning prices of armor for vessels of the navy; also, on the bill to provide for the erection of an armor-plate factory in the city of Washington, D. C. Feb. 11, 1897. xxxv, 464 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1453.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill to amend the existing law so as to extend to the enlisted men and petty officers of the navy, the privilege of retiring after thirty years of service. Feb. 19, 1897. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3003.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to provide for organizing a naval battalion in the District of Columbia. Dec. 18, 1897. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 414.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relating to certain buildings of the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md. Jan. 11, 1898. 14 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 55.)

Bill (A) fixing the age of candidates for admission to the naval academy, and for other purposes. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale. January 21, 1898. n. p. [1898]. 2 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3314.)

1898.

General Works.

Abbot (W. J.) Blue jackets of '98. A history of the Spanish-American war. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1899. x, 367 pp., 1 map, 28 pl., 1 port. 8°.

[**Amezaga** (C. de).] Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d'indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. *Genova: P. Martini*, 1898. 184 pp., 3 diag. 12°.

Cassard (William (Gilbert)). Battleship Indiana, and her part in the Spanish-American war... together with the annual report of the commanding officer, war reports, and some general information concerning the Indiana. Also, a list of the officers and enlisted men who served on board the ship during the months of active hostilities. Edited by William G. Cassard, U. S. N. *New York: E. B. Mero*, 1899. xvi, 146 pp., 1 plan, 1 port. 8°.

Cervera y Topete (P.) Guerra hispano-americana. Colección de documentos referentes a la escuadra de operaciones de las Antillas, ordenados por P. Cervera y Topete. *El Ferrol: Impr. de "El Correo Gallego,"* 1899. 218 pp. 8°.

— Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. November, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 24 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Off.)

— The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 165 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Office. War Notes, no. 7.)

Colomb (P. H.) Spanish-American war (In his Naval warfare... *London*, 1899. 4°. pp. i-li. Appendix.)

Concas y Palau (V. M.) La escuadra del Almirante Cervera. *Madrid: Lib. de S. Martin* [1900?]. 233 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

— The squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 117 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off. War Notes, no. 8.)

"Cristobal Colon," *Spanish Ship.* Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" [8 Apr.-3 July, 1898]. (Proc. U. S. Naval Institute. v. 24, pp. 493-500.)

— U. S. Flagship New York. Special Bulletin. Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" from April 8th to July 3d, 1898. n. p. [1898] 4ll. 8°.

Eastern Extension Australasian and China Telegraph Company. Report with reference to the claim of the... Company, for compensation on account of expenses incurred in repairing its Manila-Hongkong and Manila-Capiz cables cut by the United States forces during the war with Spain. Jan. 16, 1900. n. p., 1900. 11 pp. 8°. (56. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 78.)

Gloucester, U. S. S. Log of the U. S. gunboat Gloucester, commanded by Lt.-Commander Richard Wainwright; and the official reports of the principal events of her cruise during the late war with Spain. *Annapolis: U. S. Naval Institute*, 1899. 188 pp., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Goode (W. A. M.) With Sampson through the war. Being an account of the naval operations of the North Atlantic Squadron during the Spanish-American War of 1898. With contributed chapters by Sampson, R. D. Evans, C. C. Todd. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1899. 5 p. l., 307 pp., 2 charts, 1 map, 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Gray (E. McQueen). For a sea fight. *Flourance, New Mexico: Alamo Publishing Office* [cop. 1898]. 4 ll. sq. 12°.

Gunner (A) aboard the "Yankee." From the diary of number five of the after port gun. The yarn of the cruise and fights of the Naval Reserves in the Spanish-American war. Edited by H. H. Lewis, with an introduction by W. T. Sampson. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1898. 3 p. l., ix-xv, 312 pp., 27 pl. 8°.

Hemmett (J. C.) Cannon and camera. Sea and land battles of the Spanish-American War, in Cuba, camp life, and the return of the soldiers... With index, and an introduction by W. I. L. Adams. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1898. xxi, 282 pp., 106 pl. 8°.

Henderson (Y.) The cruise of the Yale. n. p., 1898. 16 pp. 8°. Repr. Yale Alumni Weekly, Sept. 29, 1898.

International Navigation Company. American Line. New York-Southampton. [In war, in peace.] *New York: The Co.*, cop. 1898. 35 l. 8°.

J[acobsen] (). Sketches from the Spanish-American War by Commander J. Translated from the German [from the Marine-Rundschau, Nov.-Dec., 1898]. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1899. 38 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Off. War Notes, no. 3.)

— Same concluded. 28 pp., 1 map. (War Notes, no. 4.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1898.

Jones (Rev. H. W.) A chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. The "Texas" under fire. *New York: A. G. Sherwood & Co.* [1901.] xi, 300 pp., 9 pl., 4 port. 12°.

Proudfit Collection.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). *Lessons of the war with Spain, and other articles. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1899. xvi, 1 l., 320 pp., 1 l., 2 maps. 8°.

— *Guerre hispano-américaine* (1898). La guerre sur mer et ses leçons. Traduit de l'anglais avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par le Comte A. de Diesbach. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 3 p. l., 179 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Masson (T.) The Yankee navy. *New York: Life Publishing Co.*, 1898. 124 pp. ill. 8°.

Morris (C.) The nation's navy. Our ships and their achievements. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1898. 1 p. l., 333 pp., 3 maps, 1 plan, 28 pl. 12°.

Müller y Tejeiro (J.) Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. vi, 108 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Office.)

— Same (completed). 1899. 165 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War notes, no. 1.)

O'Brien, *U. S. ship*. United States torpedo-boat O'Brien. Compiled from the daily papers. (In: *Am.-Irish Hist. Soc. Journal* 1900, v. 3, pp. 141-144.)

Our army and navy. What you want to know about them. A description of our country's fighting forces on land and sea. With tables and illustrations. *New York: J. A. Rawson, Jr., & F. S. Crawford*, 1898. 126 pp., 1 port. sq. 16°.

Parker (J.) A review of the naval campaign of 1898, in the pursuit and destruction of the Spanish fleet, commanded by Admiral Cervera. n. p., 1900. 64 pp., 1 diagr. 8°.

Plueddemann (M.) Der Krieg um Cuba im Sommer 1898. . . *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 258 pp., 1 map. 8°.

— Comments of Rear-Admiral Plueddemann, German Navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War notes, no. 2.)

— (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. *Annapolis*, 1898. v. 24, pp. 769-788.)

Reprint of the Squadron Bulletins of the North Atlantic Squadron. With an introduction by Rear Admiral Sampson. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1898. 98 pp. 8°.

Spears (James R.) Our navy in the war with Spain. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1898. 1 p. l., v-xxii, 406 pp., 1 chart, 2 ports. 8°.

Timone (). Rifflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Uniti in relazione alla marina nostra. *Napoli: R. Pesole*, 1898. 53 pp. 8°.

United States (The) Revenue Cutter Service in the war with Spain, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 49 pp. 8°.

January-February, 1898.

Statement showing the number of active officers in the navy, Jan. 1, 1898. Jan. 18, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 70.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill "to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases." January 21, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 482.)

Letter of assistant Secretary of the Navy to the department, transmitting the proposed personnel bill. Jan. 26, 1898. 13 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 97.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the purchase of land adjoining the naval station at Port Royal, S. C. Jan. 31, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 103.)

Letters from Secretary of the Navy relative to the bill to combine the line and engineer corps of the navy and to increase the efficiency of the naval force. Feb. 4, 1898. 19 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 116.)

Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs on January 19 and February 2, [concerning contracts for] armor plate and bids for constructing a government armor factory. Feb. 8, 1898. . . *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 10 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, recommending certain items of appropriation for the Brooklyn (N. Y.) navy-yard. Feb. 2, 1898. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 270.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to conferring medals of honor upon officers and men of the navy. Feb. 2, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 533.)

The "Maine."

Record of proceedings of a Court of Inquiry convened to inquire into the loss of the U. S. B. S. Maine in the harbor of Havana, Cuba, on the night of Feb. 15, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 307 pp., 21 pl., 2 plans. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess., S. doc. 207.)

Spanish Naval Board of Inquiry as to the cause of the destruction of the U. S. battleship Maine. Report. Pls. Plans. (55. Cong., 2. sess. Senate Report of the Committee on foreign relations relative to affairs in Cuba. pp. 565-636. *Washington*, 1898.)

Report of the Chief of the Bureau . . . as to number of human lives lost by the sinking of the U. S. battle ship Maine in Havana harbor, Cuba, February 15, 1898, etc. *Washington*, [1898]. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. no. 231.)

Bill (A) for the purchase of a battle ship to replace the . . . Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. W. T. Foote, jr., Feb. 18, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 8348.)

Bill (A) for the relief of the sufferers by the wreck of the United States Steamer Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. Bodine, Feb. 18, 1898. 3 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 8355.)

Bill (A) for the relief of the sufferers by the destruction of the United States steamer Maine, in the harbor of Habana, Cuba. Introduced in the

United States—History, cont'd., 1898.

House by Mr. Boutelle, Feb. 24, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 4 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. R. 8618.)

— Same. An Act. In the Senate. Mch. 22, 1898.

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the resolution providing for the erection of bronze tablet in Statuary Hall commemorative of officers and men of the United States navy, who perished in the loss of the battle ship *Maine* in the harbor of Habana, February 15, 1898. Mar. 1, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 631.)

Bill (A) providing for the proper burial of the bodies of the victims of the *Maine* disaster. Introduced in the House by Mr. McClellan, March 9, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 2 pp. 4°. (55. Cong., H. R. 9007.)

Bill (A) providing for raising the battle ship *Maine*. Introduced in the House by Mr. Grout, Apr. 4, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 9699.)

Resolution [directing the Committee on Foreign relations to report what action, if any, in view of the loss of the battle ship *Maine*, is required from the Congress of the United States, to sustain and vindicate the honor and dignity of this nation]. April 4, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. Resolution 331.)

Resolution [directing the Secretary of the Navy to inform the Senate of the total number of lives lost by the sinking of the battle ship *Maine*, February 15, 1898, the total number of bodies recovered, etc.]. April 4, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. Resolution 333.)

Joint resolution authorizing the secretary of the navy to have a monument erected in Havana, Cuba, to the memory of the sailors and marines who lost their lives by the explosion of the United States steamship *Maine* and are there buried. February 4, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. R. 187.)

Sigsbee (Charles D.) The "*Maine*"; an account of her destruction in Havana harbor... personal narrative. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1899. xiv, 1 l., 270 pp., 2 fac-sim., 37 pl., 9 port. 8°.

March–April, 1898.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill on the administration of justice in the navy. Mar. 15, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 678.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Mar. 16, 1898. 7 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 683.)

Monitors v. battle ships; a paper by Capt. M. S. Stuyvesant, a retired naval officer, giving his reasons for favoring monitors rather than battle ships. March 21, 1898. 5 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. Senate doc. 197.)

Memorial... of the Mayor, Counselor, and aldermen of... Annapolis, in favor of an appropriation for the construction of a dry dock on the Severn river... Maryland. Mar. 29, 1898. 141 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 212.)

Letter from the clerk of resolutions of the city council of Annapolis, Md. in the matter of acquiring certain property therein, as an annex to the United States Naval Academy. Mar. 29, 1898. 6 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 213.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning establishment of a naval station in the West Indies, in the harbor of St. Thomas. Mar. 31, 1898. 11 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 816.)

Report from the Committee on Military Affairs, on detail of officers of the army and navy to assist in military instruction. Apr. 28, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1502.)

Battle of Manila.

Dewey (George). Capture of Manila. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting copy of a letter from Admiral Dewey, dated March 31, 1898, relative to the capture of Manila. Jan. 11, 1900. *Washington*, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.) (56. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 73.)

Message from the President... recommending that the thanks of Congress be given acting Rear-Admiral George Dewey... for highly distinguished conduct in conflict with the enemy, and to the officers and men under his command for their gallantry in the destruction of the enemy's fleet and the capture of the enemy's fortifications in the bay of Manila, May 1, 1898. May 9, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 260.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the Senate resolution authorizing the Secretary of the Navy to present a sword of honor to Commodore George Dewey, and to cause to be struck bronze medals commemorating the battle of Manila Bay. May 12, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1309.)

Calkins (Carlos Gilman). Historical and professional notes on the naval campaign of Manila Bay in 1898. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 267–321. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Dewey (George). Official report of the battle of Manila bay. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 529–532. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Ellicott (John M.) Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila Bay, May 1, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Office. War Notes, 5.)

— Same. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 323–334. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

— The naval battle of Manila. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 26, pp. 489–514. *Annapolis*, 1900.)

Fiske (Bradley A.) Personal recollections of the battle of Manila. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 24–35. *New York*, 1901.)

— Personal recollections of what happened in Manila Bay after the battle. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 311–324, 407–420, 647–654, v. 2, pp. 84–98, 162–186. *New York*, 1902.)

With Dewey at Manila. Being the plain story of the glorious victory of the United States squadron over the Spanish fleet... May 1st, 1898, as related in the notes and correspondence of an officer on board the flagship *Olympia*. Edited by T. J. Vivian. *New York: R. F. Fenno & Co.*, 1898. 100 pp., 3 l., 2 maps, 1 plan, 8 pl. sq. 12°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1898–1903.

May–December, 1898.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and appointed petty officers of the navy, recommending its passage with amendments. May 17, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. IIII.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the personnel of the navy. May 19, 1898. 242 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1375.)

Reorganization of the naval personnel. H. R. 10403, with an accompanying report by G. E. Foss, also a letter transmitting the original draft of the personnel bill. . . by T. Roosevelt. . . *New York: Williams Print. Co.* [1898] 57 pp. 8°.

Hobson (Richmond Pearson). The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative of the adventure in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba, June 3, 1898, and of the subsequent imprisonment of the survivors. *New York: Century Co.*, 1899. xiv, 1 l., 306 pp. 8°.

Joint resolution for information from Secretary of Navy as to all purchases of steamers, yachts, and ships since March 4, 1898, and the price and terms of same. Introduced in the House by Mr. Lewis, June 20, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. Res. 285.)

United States. Statutes. A bill authorizing the President to appoint cadets at large at the United States Naval Academy. Reported in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, June 24, 1898. n. p. [1898] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., S. 4808.)

— Same. An act. In the House. June 27, 1898.

— Same. An act. In the House. June 29, 1898. [To accompany] rpt. 1636.

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing the President to appoint additional cadets at large at the U. S. Naval Academy. June 29, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1636.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the House resolution, tendering the thanks of Congress to Richmond Pearson Hobson and the volunteer crew of the Merrimac. June 29, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1637.)

Story (The) of the captains. Personal narratives of the naval engagement near Santiago de Cuba, July 3, 1898, by officers of the American fleet. 1 p. l., 50–118 pp. 4°.

Leaves from the Century Magazine, May, 1899.

Van Wyck (Robert Augustus). Speech of welcome to Admiral Sampson and his victorious fleet, delivered by Hon. R. A. Van Wyck, Mayor, on board the flagship New York, in New York Harbor, August 20, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 2 ff. f°.

Printed on satin, and mounted on morocco.

Appendix to the report of the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation. 1898. *Washington*, 1898. 740 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Reports and papers relating to the operations of the war with Spain.

Joint resolution to authorize the President to appoint to the Naval Academy acting naval cadets

who served during the war with Spain. In the Senate, Dec. 12, 1899. n. p., 1899. 1 l. 4°. (56. Cong., S. Res. 38.)

1899–date.

Report on personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States, Feb. 22, 1899. 1 l. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. H. rept. 2229.)

Report of the chief of the bureau of navigation, recommending a reclassification of vessels of the navy. December 4, 1900. n. t. p. [*Washington*, 1900.] 3 pp. 8°. (56. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Bill (A) authorizing the Secretary of the Navy to purchase armor for battle ships by contract, and for other purposes. Apr. 25, 1900. [*Washington*, 1900.] 2 pp., 1 l. 4°. (56. Cong., H. R. 10998.)

Evans (Robley Duglison). A sailor's log: recollections of forty years of naval life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1901. 1 p. l., ix, 467 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

Judson (W. V.) Strategic value of her West Indian possessions to the United States. n. t. p. *Philadelphia: Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science* [1902]. 53–61 pp. 8°. (Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science. Publ. no. 340.)

Long (John D[avis]). The new American navy. Illustrated with drawings by H. Renterdahl and with photographs. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Marine Corps.

Aldrich (M. A.) History of the United States Marine Corps; from official reports and other documents compiled by Capt. R. S. Collum. *Boston: H. L. Shepard & Co.*, 1875. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the duties of the lieutenant colonel commandant of marines, the distribution of officers and men, and the expediency or in expediency of reducing the marine corps. Feb. 14, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 34.)

Report of the Committee of expenditures in the Navy Department. [Concerning the expediency of reorganizing and reducing the expenses of the marine corps. With accompanying letters and documents.] February 28, 1821. n. t. p. 15 pp. 8°. (Reports of Committees. 16. Cong., 2. sess. rpt. 67.)

— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 200.)

Report, May 6, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of increasing and reorganizing the marine corps. 6 pp. 1 tab. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 196.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, concerning the subject of dispensing with the marine corps in the naval service of the United States. Mar. 24, 1830. 20 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 102.)

Statement relative to the pay and emoluments of the officers of the marine corps. May 25, 1830. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 107.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the pay. . . of the officers of the marine corps. Jan. 25, 1831. 2 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 67.)

United States—Marine Corps, cont'd.

Documents relating to the "bill to regulate the pay of the officers of the United States Marine Corps." Mar. 24, 1836. 8 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 271.)

Report, unfavorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred a bill to explain and amend the fifth section of the act, passed 30th June, 1834, for the better organization of the United States marine corps. Mar. 2, 1840. 5 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 240.)

Document submitted by the chairman of Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning the state of the marine corps]. May 12, 1842. 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 221.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relating to the marine corps. May 5, 1846. 25 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 191.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy, on the increase of the marine corps of the United States. Feb. 6, 1847. 1 p. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 52.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the organization of the marine corps. Aug. 4, 1848. 9 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 66.)

Report, on the marine corps, recommending an increase by the appointment of graduates of West Point. Oct. 15, 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 378-379.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Surgeon D. P. Edwards and other medical officers of the United States navy, for compensation for extra expenses in serving with a regiment of marines in Mexico. Jan. 15, 1852. 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 28.)

Report concerning the marine corps, November 11, 1852, accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy for the year 1851/52. (32. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. pp. 573-632.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolution of the Senate to inquire into the mode in which the marine corps is supplied with clothing, arms, subsistence, &c., and also to inquire into the expediency of a thorough reorganization of said corps. Mar. 3, 1853. 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 432.)

Report to the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the marine corps with suggestions for its improvement; statistics for part of the year 1853; and estimates of expenses for the year ending June 30, 1855. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3, pp. 664-679.)

Report of general condition of the marine corps to October 31, 1856, and estimates to June

30, 1858. (34. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2, pp. 737-745.)

Regulations for the uniform and dress of the marine corps of the United States, Oct., 1859. From the original text and drawings in the Quartermaster's department. *Philadelphia: C. Desilver* [1859]. 9 pp., 1 l., 13 pl. f°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish and equalize the grades, and regulate appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Jan. 18, 1881. 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 762.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 314.)

Estimates of the amounts required to pay the claims of officers in marine corps. June 22, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 163.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate appointments and promotions in the staff of the marine corps. May 7, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 1524.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Navy, with its inclosures, in relation to the appropriation for pay of the marine corps, for the fiscal year 1893. June 16, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 261.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in further response to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, transmitting information relative to the percentage of citizens of the United States and aliens in the marine corps. January 3, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill for the relief of certain enlisted men in the marine corps. July 11, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 515.)

URUGUAYAN.

Uruguay.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria, 1894¹⁻². *Montevideo*, 1896. 4°.

— *Marina, Comandancia de.* Memoria de Comandancia de Marina y Capitanía General de Puertos. 1894-95. *Montevideo*, 1895-6. 4°.

VENETIAN.

See above ITALIAN—*History (Venetian).*

VENEZUELAN.

Venezuela.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria. 1831, '33-'40, '76-'78, 1899¹⁻². *Caracas*, 1876-99. f°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER.

GENERAL WORKS.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. v. 16. *New York*, 1904. 4°.

LIBRARY ECONOMY.

Roebuck (George Edward Johnson), and **Thorne** (William Benson). A primer of library practice for junior assistants. *London*, 1904. 12°.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

Alphabetical by Subjects.

Gould (Elizabeth Porter). John Adams and Daniel Webster as schoolmasters. *Boston: Palmer Co.* [cop. 1903.] 94 pp., 1 l., 4 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Fretz (A. J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of Jacob Beidler of Lower Milford township, Bucks Co., Pa. *Milton, N. J.*, 1903. xvi, 549 pp., 1 map, 15 pl., 39 port. 12°.

Carney (Sydney Howard), jr. Genealogy of the Carney family, descendants of Mark Carney and Suzanne Goux his wife, of Pownalboro, Maine. 1751-1903. *New York*, 1904. vi, 221 pp., 4 facsim., 4 pl., 13 port. 8°.

[**Colby** (Harrison).] Genealogy of the descendants of Abraham Colby and Elizabeth Blaisdell, his wife, who settled in Bow in 1768. *Concord, N. H.*, 1895. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Memories of Jane Cunningham Croly, "Jennie June." *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xi, 233 pp., 3 facsim., 4 port. 8°.

Fort (Kate Haynes). Memoirs of the Fort and Fannin families. *Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 1903. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Fretz (Rev. A. J.) A brief history of Bishop Henry Funck... and a complete genealogical family register. *Elkhart, Ind.: Menmonite Pub. Co.*, 1899. 874 pp., 20 pl., 44 port. 8°.

Hart (James M[orrison]). Genealogical history of Samuell Hart, from London, England, to Lynn, Mass., 1640, and descendants to 1903. *Concord, N. H.* [cop. 1903] 4 p.l., 631 pp., 15 port. 8°.

Koenigsberger (Leo). Carl Gustav Jacob Jacobi. Festschrift zur Feier der hundertsten Wiederkehr seines Geburtstages. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. xviii, 554 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 8°.

Gregori (Ferdinand). Josef Kainz. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 74 pp., 7 port. 16°.
(Das Theater. Bd. 3.)

Lee (Robert E.) Recollections and letters of General Robert E. Lee. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xii, 1 l., 461 pp., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Wirth (Joseph). Le Maréchal Lefébvre, Duc de Dantzig (1755-1820). *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., xi, 526 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Stein (Philipp). Adalbert Matkowsky. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 74 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 7 port. 16°.
(Das Theater, Bd. 6.)

Moore (Horace L[add]). Andrew Moore of Poquonock and Windsor, Conn., and his descendants. *Lawrence, Kan.*, 1903. 308 pp., 3 pl., 19 port. 8°.

Moore (James W.) Rev. John Moore of Newtown, Long Island, and some of his descendants. *Easton, Pa.: The Author*, 1903. 541 pp., 3 facsim., 7 maps, 11 pl., 7 port. f°.

Domecq (J. B.) Garcia Moreno, Président de la République de l'Équateur. *Tours: A. Cattier* [1904]. 288 pp. illus. 8°.

Fretz (Abraham J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of William Nash of Bucks county, Pennsylvania. *Butler, N. J.: Pequannock Valley Argus*, 1903. 88, 6 pp., 5 pl., 11 port. 8°.

Sternfeld (Richard). Albert Niemann. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 90 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 6 port. 16°.
(Das Theater, Bd. 4.)

Fretz (Rev. A[braham] J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of Martin Oberholtzer. *Milton, N. J.: The Evergreen News*, 1903. vi, 254 pp., 17 pl., 26 port. 8°.

Litzmann (Berthold). Der grosse Schröder. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 76 pp., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 3 port. 16°.
(Das Theater, Bd. 1.)

Farwell (Harriette F[avoretta]). Shaw records. A memorial of Roger Shaw, 1594-1661. *Bethel, Me.*, 1904. 8°.

Gift of E. C. Bowler.

Royce (Josiah). Herbert Spencer. An estimate and review. Together with a chapter of personal reminiscences by James Collier. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. 234 pp. 12°.

Thackeray (William Makepeace). Thackeray's letters to an American family. With an introduction by Lucy D. Baxter and original drawings by Thackeray. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 194 pp., 6 facsim., 4 pl. 8°.

Van Hoosear (David Hermon). A complete genealogy of the Van Hoosear family. *Norwalk: the Author*, 1902. 96 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 14 port. 8°.

Woodhull (Mary Gould), and **Stevens** (F. B.) Woodhull genealogy. *Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co.*, 1904. 366, lvi pp., 3 l., 2 facsim., 6 pl., 13 port. 8°.

GENERAL HISTORY, TRAVEL, GEOGRAPHY.

Quiros (Pedro Fernandez de). The voyages of Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1595 to 1606. Translated and edited by Sir C. Markham. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Robert (Karl). Die antiken Sarkophag Reliefs, hrsg. von Carl Robert. Bd. 3; Abtheil. 2. *Berlin*, 1904. f°. (Kais. deut. Archæolog. Institut.)

